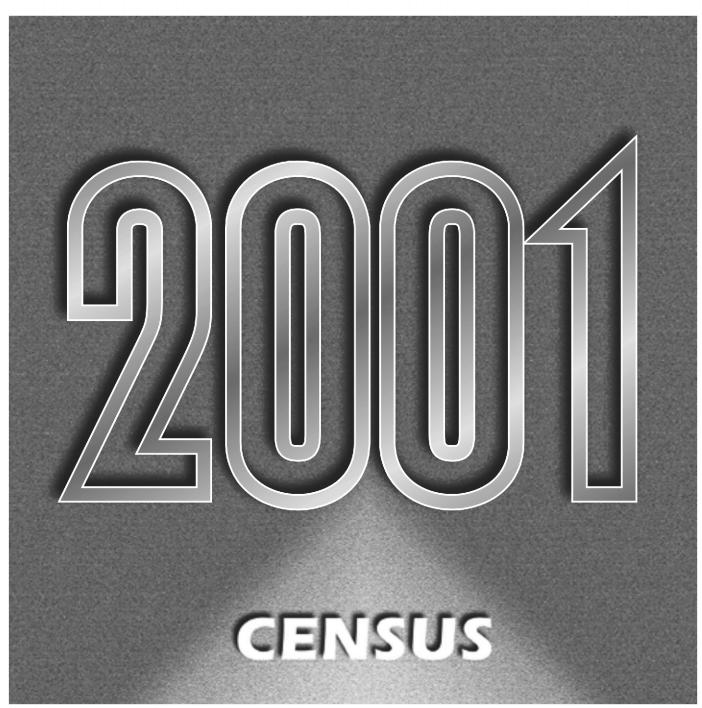




# **2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets**

Reference







Statistics Canada Census Operations Division



# **2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets**

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

June 2004

Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE ISBN 0-662-31180-9

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est offerte sur demande.

Note of Appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued co-operation and goodwill. National Library of Canada Cataloguing in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

2001 Census standard products stubsets

(Reference) Mode of access: World Wide Web. Electronic document in PDF format. Issued also in French under title: Ensembles de titres des produits normalisés du recensement de 2001. ISBN 0-662-31180-9 CS92-400-XIE

1. Canada – Census, 2001 – Handbooks, manual, etc. I. Statistics Canada. Census Operations Division. II. Title. III. Series: Reference (Ottawa, Ont.).

HA741.5 2001 T86 2002 C2002-988014-9 304.6'0971

# **Table of Contents**

## Page

Introduction	1

#### **RELEASE TOPICS**

Age and Sex	3
Introduction	3
	3
Age	8
Age Group of Child	о 8
Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
Age Group of Lone Parent or Reference Person	10
Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	11
Age Groups	12
Age Groups of Children	23
Age Groups of Children at Home	24
Age Groups of Primary Household Maintainer	24
Age of Spouses/Partners	25
Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over, Sex, Household Living Arrangements and Age Groups	25
Population	26
Sex	26
Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer	27
Sex and Age Groups	28
Marital Status of Canadians	33
Introduction	33
Common-law Status	33
Legal Marital Status	34
Marital Status	34
Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer	38
Families and Household Living Arrangements	39
Introduction	39
Census Family Status	39
Census Family Structure	40
Census Family Structure for Census Families, Sex, Age Groups and Household Living	
Arrangements for Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over and Sex and Age Groups for	
Persons in Private Households	41
Census Years	45
Counts According to 2001 and Pre-2001 Census Family Concepts	45
Economic Family Size	46
Economic Family Structure	46
Family Size	49
Family Structure	50
Family Structure and Combination of Earners	53
Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children	54
Household Living Arrangements	55
Number of Children	57
Number of Children and Age Groups of Children	57
Number of Children at Home	58
Number of Children Under 6 Years	58
Number of Children Under 16 Years	59

Number of Children Under 18 Years	60
Number of Grandparents	62
Presence of Other Household Members	62
Housing	63
Introduction	63
Census Years	63
Condition of Dwelling	63
Dwelling Characteristics	63
Dwellings Occupied by Usual Residents	64
Household Size	64
Household Tenure and Presence of Mortgage	66
Household Type	67
Household Type and Number of Persons 65 Years and Over	70
Household Type and Size	71
Number of Bedrooms	71
Number of Household Maintainers	72
Number of Rooms	72
Period of Construction	73
Population, Dwellings and Households	73
Structural Type of Dwelling	74
Tenure	75
	-
Language Composition of Canada	77
Introduction	77
Detailed Home Language	77
Detailed Language Spoken at Home	78
Detailed Mother Tongue	82
First Official Language Spoken	92
Frequency of Language Spoken at Home	93
Home Language	94
Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	95
Knowledge of Official Languages	97
Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	98
Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	99
Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	100
Language Spoken Most Often at Home	100
Mother Tongue	104
Mother Tongue of Child	115
Mother Tongue of Child Mother Tongue of Husband	115
Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	116
Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer	117
Mother Tongue of Wife	117
Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	117
Number of Non-official Languages Known	118
Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics	119
Demographic Characteristics:	119
- Age Groups	119
- Legal Marital Status	119
- Common-law Status	119
Cultural Characteristics:	120
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	120

- Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	120
- Knowledge of Official Languages	120
- Various Non-official Languages Spoken	120
- First Official Language Spoken	122
- Religion	122
- Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses)	123
- Visible Minority Groups	125
- Aboriginal Identity	125
- Citizenship	126
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	126
- Period of Immigration	127
- Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001	127
- Place of Birth of Mother	128
- Place of Birth of Father	129
- Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	129
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	130
Educational Characteristics:	131
- School Attendance	131
- Highest Level of Schooling	131
- Major Field of Study	131
Labour Force Characteristics:	132
- Labour Force Activity	132
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	132
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	132
- Class of Worker	133
- Place of Work Status	133
- Language Used Most Often at Work	134
- Language Used Regularly at Work	134
- Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework	134
- Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	134
- Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	135
Income Characteristics:	135
- Employment Income by Work Activity	135
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	137
- Total Income Groups	138
Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics	139
Demographic Characteristics:	139
- Age Groups	139
- Legal Marital Status	140
- Common-law Status	140
Cultural Characteristics:	140
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	140
- Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	142
- Mother Tongue	144
- Knowledge of Official Languages	145
- Various Non-official Languages Spoken	146
- Religion	147
- Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses)	148
- Visible Minority Groups	150
- Aboriginal Identity	150
- Citizenship	151

- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	151
- Period of Immigration	152
- Place of Birth of Recent Immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001	152
- Place of Birth of Mother	153
- Place of Birth of Father	153
- Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	154
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	155
Educational Characteristics:	155
- School Attendance	155
- Highest Level of Schooling	156
- Major Field of Study	156
Labour Force Characteristics:	156
- Labour Force Activity	156
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	157
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	157
- Class of Worker	158
- Place of Work Status	158
- Language Used Most Often at Work	159
- Language Used Regularly at Work	159
- Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework	159
- Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	159
- Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	160
Income Characteristics:	160
- Employment Income by Work Activity	160
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	161
- Total Income Groups	163
The Home Languages	164
Type of Answer	166
Various Languages Spoken	166
Various Non-official Languages Spoken	169
	475
Canadians on the Move	175
	175
Census Agglomeration	175
Census Metropolitan Area	177
Components of Migration (In- and Out-)	178
Current - Census Agglomeration of Residence	178
Current - Census Division of Residence	181
Current - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence	186
Current - Province or Territory of Residence	187
Mobility Status	188
Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	188
Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	190
Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	193
Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	193
Province or Territory	194
1 Year Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence	194
1 Year Ago - Census Division of Residence	196
1 Year Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence	202
1 Year Ago - Province or Territory of Residence	203
5 Years Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence	203
5 Years Ago - Census Division of Residence	206

5 Years Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence 5 Years Ago - Province or Territory of Residence	211 213
Immigration and Citizenship	214
Introduction	214
Age at Immigration	214
Citizenship	215
Generation Status	216
Immigrant Status	217
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	217
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	225
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent	226
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Male Spouse or Partner or Lone Parent	226
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer	227
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	228
Immigrant Status and Place of Birth	229
Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	231
Period of Immigration	234
Place of Birth of Father	236
Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001	237
Place of Birth of Mother	238
Place of Birth of Respondent	239
Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth	247
Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics	248
Cultural Characteristics:	248
- Language Used Most Often at Work	248
Labour Force Characteristics:	248
- Labour Force Activity	248
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	248
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	249
- Class of Worker	249
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	250
Demographic Characteristics:	250
- Legal Marital Status	250
- Census Family Status	250
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	250
Cultural Characteristics:	250
- Mother Tongue	
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	251
- Knowledge of Official Languages	251
- Citizenship	251
- Age at Immigration	251
- Visible Minority Status	252
- Religion	252
Selected Educational Characteristics	252
- School Attendance	252
- Highest Level of Schooling	253
- Major Field of Study	253
Selected Income Characteristics	253
- Employment Income and Work Activity	253
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	255
- Total Income Groups	256

- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 Selected Places of Birth	257 258
Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada	262
Introduction	262
Ethnic Origin	262
Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses)	266
Population Groups	271
Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics	272
Cultural Characteristics:	272
- Language Used Most Often at Work	272
Labour Force Characteristics:	272
- Labour Force Activity	272
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	272
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	273
- Class of Worker	273
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	274
Demographic Characteristics:	274
- Legal Marital Status	274
- Census Family Status	274
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	274
Cultural Characteristics:	275
- Mother Tongue	275
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	275
- Knowledge of Official Languages	275
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	275
- Citizenship	276
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	276
- Age at Immigration	277
- Religion	277
- Generation Status	278
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	278
Demographic Characteristics:	278
- Legal Marital Status	278
- Census Family Status	278
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	279
Cultural Characteristics:	279
- Mother Tongue	279
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	279
- Knowledge of Official Languages	279
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	280
- Citizenship	281
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	281
- Age at Immigration	281
- Visible Minority Status	282
- Religion	282
- Generation Status	282
Selected Educational Characteristics	283
- School Attendance	283
- Highest Level of Schooling	283
- Major Field of Study	283
Selected Income Characteristics	284

- Employment Income and Work Activity	284
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	285
- Total Income Groups	286
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	288
Selected Ethnic Groups	288
Single and Multiple Ethnic Origin Responses	290
Single and Multiple Responses	290
Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses)	291
Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	293
Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer	295
Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	297
Visible Minority Groups	298
Visible Minority Status	304
Aboriginal Peoples of Canada	305
Introduction	305
Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	305
Aboriginal Group of Lone Parent	307
Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer	309
Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	310
Aboriginal Groups	311
Aboriginal Identity	314
Aboriginal Identity Population	316
Aboriginal Origin	316
Aboriginal Status	319
Registered Indian Status	319
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	320
Demographic Characteristics:	320
- Legal Marital Status	320
- Census Family Status	320
- Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	321
- Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	321
Cultural Characteristics:	321
- Registered Indian Status	321
- Aboriginal Identity	321
- Detailed Mother Tongue	322
- Detailed Home Language	323
- Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	325
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	327
Demographic Characteristics:	327
- Legal Marital Status	327
- Legal Mahlai Status	
- Census Family Status.	327
- Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	327
- Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	327
Cultural Characteristics:	328
- Registered Indian Status	328
- Aboriginal Origin	328
- Detailed Mother Tongue	329
- Detailed Home Language	330
- Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	332
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	334
Demographic Characteristics:	334

- Legal Marital Status	334
- Census Family Status	334
- Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	334
- Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	334
Cultural Characteristics:	335
- Aboriginal Identity	335
- Aboriginal Origin	335
- Detailed Mother Tongue	336
- Detailed Home Language	338
- Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	339
Selected Educational Characteristics	341
- School Attendance	341
- Highest Level of Schooling	341
- Major Field of Study	341
Selected Income Characteristics	342
- Employment Income and Work Activity	342
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	343
- Total Income Groups	344
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	346
Selected Income Characteristics	346
- Employment Income and Work Activity	346
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	348
- Total Income Groups	349
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	350
Selected Labour Force Characteristics	351
- Labour Force Activity	351
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	351
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	352
- Class of Worker	352
Canada's Workforce: Paid Work	353
Introduction	353
Class of Worker	353
Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	360
Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	361
Combination of Work Activity of Spouses or Partners	362
Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000	364
Historical Labour Force Activity (Based on the 1971 Concepts)	364
Hours Worked in the Reference Week	365
Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	365
Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	399
Labour Force Activity	429
Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	432
Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	527
Presence and Combination of Children	588
Presence of Children	589
Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families	592
Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families	593
Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families	595
Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families	596
Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families	597
Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity	598

Presence of Children by Age Groups	601
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	602
Labour Force Characteristics:	602
- Labour Force Activity	602
- Work Activity in the Reference Year	602
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	603
- Class of Worker	604
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week	605
- Place of Work Status	605
Demographic Characteristics:	605
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	605
- Age Groups	606
Cultural Characteristics:	606
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	606
- Language Used Most Often at Work	607
- Mother Tongue	608
- Visible Minority Groups	608
Educational Characteristics:	609
	609
- Highest Level of Schooling	
- Major Field of Study	609
Income Characteristics:	610
- Presence of Employment Income	610
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	611
Labour Force Characteristics:	611
- Labour Force Activity	611
- Work Activity in 2000	
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	
- Class of Worker	614
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week	614
- Place of Work Status	615
Demographic Characteristics:	615
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	615
- Age Groups	615
Cultural Characteristics:	616
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	616
- Language Used Most Often at Work	617
- Mother Tongue	617
- Visible Minority Groups	618
Educational Characteristics:	618
- Highest Level of Schooling	618
- Major Field of Study	619
Income Characteristics:	619
- Presence of Employment Income	619
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	620
Labour Force Characteristics:	620
	620
- Labour Force Activity	
- Work Activity in the Reference Year.	621
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	621
- Class of Worker	624
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week	624
- Place of Work Status	625
Demographic Characteristics:	625

- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	625
- Age Groups	626
Cultural Characteristics:	626
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	626
- Language Used Most Often at Work	627
- Mother Tongue	627
- Visible Minority Groups	628
Educational Characteristics:	629
- Highest Level of Schooling	629
- Major Field of Study	629
Income Characteristics:	629
- Presence of Employment Income	629
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	631
Labour Force Characteristics:	631
- Labour Force Activity	631
- Work Activity in 2000	631
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	632
- Class of Worker	634
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week	634
- Place of Work Status	635
Demographic Characteristics:	635
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	635
- Age Groups	636
Cultural Characteristics:	636
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	636
- Language Used Most Often at Work	637
- Mother Tongue	637
- Visible Minority Groups	638
Educational Characteristics:	638
- Highest Level of Schooling	638
- Major Field of Study	639
Income Characteristics:	639
- Presence of Employment Income	639
Weeks Worked Full/Part Time	641
Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	642
Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	643
Work Activity	644
Work Activity in the Reference Year	646
Work Activity in the Reference Year of Lone Parent or Reference Person	650
Work Activity in 2000	650
Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer	652
	052
Canada's Workforce: Unpaid Work	654
Introduction	654
Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework	654
Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	655 656
Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	656
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	658
Labour Force Characteristics:	658
- Labour Force Activity	658
- Work Activity in the Reference Year.	658
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	659

- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	660
- Class of Worker	663
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week	663
- Place of Work Status	664
Demographic Characteristics:	664
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	664
- Age Groups	665
Cultural Characteristics:	665
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	665
- Language Used Most Often at Work	666
- Mother Tongue	666
- Visible Minority Groups	667
Educational Characteristics:	667
- Highest Level of Schooling	667
- Major Field of Study	668
Income Characteristics:	668
- Presence of Employment Income	668
Unpaid Work	669
	009
Place of Work	671
Introduction	671
Place of Work Status	671
Selected Demographic and Labour Force Characteristics	673
	673
Demographic Characteristics:	673
- Age Groups Labour Force Characteristics:	673
- Class of Worker - Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000	673
	673
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	673
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	673
Selected Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Income Characteristics	674
Demographic Characteristics:	674
- Age Groups	674
Labour Force Characteristics:	674
- Class of Worker	674
- Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000	674
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	675
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	675
Educational Characteristics:	675
- Highest Level of Schooling	675
Income Characteristics:	676
- Total Income Groups	676
Commuting to Work	677
Introduction	677
Commuting Distance (km)	677
Mode of Transportation	677
Language Use at Work	679
Introduction	679
Frequency of Language of Work	679
Language Used at Work	679

Language Used Most Often at Work	680
Language Used Regularly at Work	681
Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling	683
Introduction	683
Combination of Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Spouses or Partners	683
Detailed Highest Level of Schooling	684
High School Graduation Certificate	685
Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma	686
Highest Level of Schooling	686
Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer	691
Historical Highest Level of Schooling	692
Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	693 694
Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Lone Parent or Reference Person	694 695
Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	
Presence of University Degree	696
School Attendance	696
Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling	697
Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study	698
Introduction	698
Major Field of Study	698
	000
Earnings of Canadians	718
Introduction	718
Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families	718
Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families	718
Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families	719
Earning Status of Spouses or Partners	720
Employment Income and Work Activity	721
Employment Income by Work Activity	723
Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity	726
Employment Income Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	728
Employment Income Group of Wife, Female Partner or Partner of Reference Person	729
Employment Income Groups	730
Number and Average Employment Income	732
Number and Average Wages and Salaries	732
Number of Earners	733
Presence of Employment Income	734
Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families	740
Presence of Employment Income in Lone-parent Families	741
Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families	741
Presence of Parental Earnings	742
Presence of Spousal/Partner Earnings	742
Sex and Presence of Employment Income	743
Wage and Salary Groups	744
2000 Employment Income	746
heere of heiriducie. Femilies and Herrechelds	747
Income of Individuals, Families and Households	747
Introduction	747
Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure	747
Composition of Total Income in 2000	750

Couple Economic Family Income Statistics	752
Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	754
Family Income Groups	755
Family Income Groups of All Census Families	763
Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families	764
Family Income Groups of Couple Families	766
Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families	767
Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families	769
Family Income Groups of Maried Couple Families	709
Household Income Groups	772
Household Income in 2000 and Household Size	779
Incidence of Low Income in 2000	781
Income Status.	783
Major Source of Economic Family Income	786
Major Source of Income	787
Number and Average Economic Family Income	788
Number of Income Recipients	788
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Census Family Income	790
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Economic Family Income	791
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Household Income	793
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income	795
Presence of Income.	797
Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force	101
Characteristics of Couple Economic Families	799
Demographic Characteristics:	799
- Age Group of Husband, Male Partner of Reference Person	799
- Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	800
Educational Characteristics:	800
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	800
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	801
Cultural Characteristics:	802
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	802
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	803
- Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	804
- Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	806
- Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	807
- Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	808
Language Characteristics:	809
- Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	809
- Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	810
- Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	811
- Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	812
Labour Force Characteristics:	813
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	813
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	814
- Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	815
- Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	816
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	817
Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force	
Characteristics of Primary Household Maintainer	822
Demographic Characteristics:	822
- Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer	822

- Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer	823
Educational Characteristics: - Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer	824
Cultural Characteristics:	824 824
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer	824
- Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer	825
- Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer	826
Language Characteristics:	826
- Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer	826
Labour Force Characteristics:	827
- Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer	827
Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force	
Characteristics of Unattached Individuals	828
Demographic Characteristics:	828
- Sex and Age Groups	828
Educational Characteristics:	828
- Highest Level of Schooling	828
Cultural Characteristics:	829
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	829
- Visible Minority Groups	829
- Aboriginal Groups	830
Language Characteristics:	831
- Knowledge of Official Languages	831
- Mother Tongue	831
Labour Force Characteristics:	831
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time	831
Selected Geographic, Demographic, Family, Income, Educational, Cultural, Language	
and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals	832
Geographic Characteristics:	832
- Size of Area of Residence	832
Demographic Characteristics:	833
- Sex and Age Groups	833
- Marital Status	833
Family Characteristics:	834
- Household Living Arrangements	834
Income Characteristics:	834
- Presence of Employment Income	834
Educational Characteristics:	835
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling	835
Cultural Characteristics:	836
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	836
- Visible Minority Groups	836
- Aboriginal Groups	837
Language Characteristics:	837
- Knowledge of Official Languages	837
- Mother Tongue	838
Labour Force Characteristics:	838
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time	838
- Class of Worker	839
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	839
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	840
Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Cultural and Labour Force	

Characteristics of Economic Families	
Geographic Characteristics:	
- Size of Area of Residence	
Income Characteristics:	
- Number of Earners	843
Family Characteristics:	844
- Economic Family Structure	844
- Presence of Children	846
Demographic Characteristics:	846
- Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	846
Cultural Characteristics:	
- Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
- Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
Labour Force Characteristics:	
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language	0.0
and Labour Force Characteristics of Economic Families	851
Geographic Characteristics	
- Size of Area of Residence	
Income Characteristics:	
- Number of Income Recipients	
- Number of Earners	
- Major Source of Economic Family Income	
Family Characteristics:	
- Economic Family Structure	
- Family Size	
- Number of Children Under 6 Years	
- Number of Children Under 16 Years	
- Number of Children Under 18 Years	
Demographic Characteristics:	
- Sex and Age Groups	
Educational Characteristics:	
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
Cultural Characteristics:	
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
- Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	864
- Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
Language Characteristics:	
- Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	866
- Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	
Labour Force Characteristics:	868
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	868
- Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	869
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	870
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	
Selected Income, Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Cultural Characteristics	
Income Characteristics	
- Total Income Groups	
- Major Source of Income	
Demographic Characteristics:	
- Age Groups	
- Marital Status	
	-

Labour Force Characteristics:	876
Labour Force Characteristics:	876
- Work Activity	876
Educational Characteristics:	877
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling	877
Cultural Characteristics:	877
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	877
- Visible Minority Groups	877
- Aboriginal Groups	878
Selected Income, Earnings and Family Characteristics	880
- Family Income Groups of All Census Families	880
- Family Income Groups of Couple Families	881
- Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families	883
- Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families	883
- Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families	885
- Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families	886
- Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families	887
- Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families	888
- Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families	889
- Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families	890
- Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families	891
- Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families	893
- Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families	893
- Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families	894
- Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families	896
- Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families	896
Selected Income, Household, Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	897
Income Characteristics:	897
- Household Income Groups	898
Household Characteristics:	899
- Household Type	899
- Household Size	900
Demographic Characteristics:	901
- Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer	901
- Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer	902
Cultural Characteristics:	903
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer	903
- Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer	903
- Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer	904
Sex and Presence of Income	905
Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus	906
Total Income Groups	911
Total Income in 2000 and Sex	924
Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex	926
2000 Family Income	928
2000 Household Income	930
	550
Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households	932
Introduction	932
Gross Rent	932
Gross Rent as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income	932
Highest Level of Schooling of Father	933
	000

Highest Level of Schooling of Mother	934
Highest Level of Schooling of Parent	934
Household Characteristics	935
Housing Affordability	936
Housing Affordability for Owners	936
Housing Affordability for Tenants	937
Owner's Major Payments	938
Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income	938
Presence of Mortgage	939
Value of Dwelling	939
Work Activity of Father	940
Work Activity of Mother	940
Work Activity of Parent	941
	3-11
Religions in Canada	942
Introduction	942
Religion	942
Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics	947
Cultural Characteristics:	947
- Language Used Most Often at Work	947 947
Labour Force Characteristics:	948
- Labour Force Activity	948
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	948
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	948
- Class of Worker	949
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	949
Demographic Characteristics:	949
- Legal Marital Status	949
- Census Family Status	949
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	950
Cultural Characteristics:	950
- Mother Tongue	950
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	950
- Knowledge of Official Languages	950
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	951
- Citizenship	952
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	952
- Age at Immigration	952
Visible Minority Croupe	953
- Visible Minority Groups	953
- Generation Status.	
Selected Educational Characteristics	954
- School Attendance	954
- Highest Level of Schooling	954
- Major Field of Study	954
Selected Religions	955
Other	957
Introduction	957
Area of Residence	957
Census Years	958
Size of Area of Residence	958

#### Page

#### **PROFILES / HIGHLIGHT TABLES**

	050
Aboriginal Population Profiles	959
Introduction	959
Age Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Census Family Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Common-law Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Earnings Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Highest Level of Schooling for the Aboriginal Identity Population 25 Years and Over	959
Income Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Industry Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Labour Force Indicators for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Language Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Legal Marital Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Mode of Transportation to Work for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Occupation Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Place of Work Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Population	961
Registered Indian Status	962
School Attendance for the Aboriginal Identity Population	962
Selected Household Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	962
Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	962
Total Population - Aboriginal Identity	962
Community Profiles	963
Introduction	963
Aboriginal Population	963
Age Characteristics of the Population	963
Common-law Status	963
Earnings	963
Highest Level of Schooling	963
Immigration Characteristics	964
Income	964
Industry	964
Labour Force Indicators	964
Language(s) First Learned and Still Understood	964
Language Used Most Often at Work	964
Legal Marital Status	965
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	965
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	965
	965
Mode of Transportation to Work	
Occupation	965
Place of Work Status	965
Population and Dwellings	966
Religion	966
School Attendance	966
Selected Family Characteristics	966
Selected Household Characteristics	967
Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics	967

	~~-
Unpaid Work	
Visible Minority Status	967
Electronic Desfiles	000
Electronic Profiles	
Introduction	
Aboriginal Identity	
Aboriginal Origin	
Age at Immigration	
Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure	
Citizenship	
Class of Worker	
Common-law Status	
Composition of Total Income in 2000	
Dwelling Characteristics	
Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses)	
Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity.	
Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children	
First Official Language Spoken	
Generation Status	
Highest Level of Schooling	
Home Language	984
Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework	
Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	
Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	
Household Characteristics Household Income in 2000 and Household Size	
Household Living Arrangements	
Household Size	
Household Type Immigrant Status and Place of Birth	
Incidence of Low Income in 2000	
Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	
Knowledge of Official Languages	
Labour Force Activity	
Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	
Language Spoken Most Often at Home	
Language Used at Work	
Legal Marital Status	
Major Field of Study	
Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	1000
Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	1004
Mode of Transportation	
Mother Tongue	
Number of Children and Age Groups of Children	1007
Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	1007
Period of Immigration	1011
Place of Work Status	1011
Population	
Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity	
Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth	
Selected Religions	
School Attendance	

Sex and Age Groups	1017
Sex and Presence of Employment Income	
Sex and Presence of Income	
Structural Type of Dwelling	
The Home Languages	
Total Income in 2000 and Sex	
Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex	
Various Non-official Languages Spoken	
Visible Minority Groups	1030
2000 Family Income	1030
2000 Household Income	1032
Highlight Tables	1034
Introduction	
Aboriginal Peoples of Canada	1034
- Aboriginal Identity Population	1034
- Aboriginal Identity Population, Mobility	1034
- Age Groups	
- Highlights	
Age and Sex	
- Age Groups	
- Median Age	
- Sex	
Canada's Workforce: Paid Work	
- Experienced Labour Force by Occupational Skill Group	
- Highlights	
- Labour Force Indicators by Age Groups	1035
- Sex	
Canadians on the Move	
- Age Groups	
- Highlights	
- Mobility	
Earnings of Canadians	
- Employment Income Groups	
- Employment Income Groups, Full-year, Full-time Workers by Level of Schooling	
- Highlights	
- Sex	
Education in Canada	
- Highest Level of Schooling	1036
- Highlights	1037
- School Attendance	
- Sex	
Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada	
- Ethnic Origins	1037
- Highlights	1039
	1039
- Responses	1039
- Visible Minority Groups Families and Household Living Arrangements	1039
- Family Structure	1039
- Highlights	1039
- Household Type	1039
Family Income	1040

	1040
- Composition of Family Income	1040
- Median Family Income	1040
	1040
Immigration and Citizenship	1040
- Highlights	
- Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration	
Language Composition of Canada	
- Mother Tongue	
-	
Language Use at Work	
- Frequency of Language of Work	
- Language of Work	1041
- Language Used at Work	
Place of Work	
- Employed Labour Force by Place of Work and Place of Residence	
- Employed Labour Force by Place of Work Status	
- Highlights	
- Mode of Transportation	
- Sex	1043
Religions in Canada	1043
- Highlights	1043
- Selected Religions	1043
Statistical Area Classification	1044
- Selected Characteristics	
	1044
Print Profiles	1047
Introduction	
•	
	1047
Citizenship	1049
Class of Worker	1049
	1049
	1049
Condition of Dwelling	1050
Dwelling Characteristics	1050
Economic Family Characteristics	1050
	1050
	1051
First Official Language Spoken	1052
Generation Status	1052
Highest Level of Schooling	1052
Home Language	1052
Household Characteristics	1053
	1000

# Table of Contents - Concluded

#### Page

Household Income Groups in 2000	1054
Household Size	1054
Household Type	1055
Incidence of Low Income in 2000	
Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	1055
Knowledge of Non-official Languages	1056
Knowledge of Official Languages	
Labour Force Activity	1056
Language Used at Work	1057
Legal Marital Status	1059
Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	1059
Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	
Mode of Transportation	1060
Mother Tongue	1060
Number of Children at Home	
Number of Persons in Private Households	1061
Number of Persons 65 Years and Over	
Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	1062
Period of Construction	1062
Place of Birth of Respondent	1063
Place of Work	
Period of Immigration	1064
Registered Indian Status	1064
Religion	1064
School Attendance	1065
Sex and Age Groups	1065
Structural Type of Dwelling	1066
Tenure	1066
Total Income Groups in 2000 by Sex	1067
Unpaid Work	1068
Visible Minority Groups	1069

#### APPENDICES

ional Reference Centres 1070
------------------------------

#### **Order Form**

### Introduction

The new product entitled "2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets" provides detailed information about all census variables, by category. It will be released on the Internet only.

This product is divided into two sections. The first section focuses on Release Topics. The census variables are classified alphabetically within the 20 release topics listed below, according to their release date. The last section provides the census variables used for the Profile Series (Aboriginal Population Profiles, Community Profiles, Electronic Profiles and Print Profiles) and the Highlight Tables.

The 20 Release Topics are:

- Age and Sex
- Marital Status of Canadians
- Families and Household Living Arrangements
- Housing
- Language Composition of Canada
- Canadians on the Move
- Immigration and Citizenship
- Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada
- Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
- Canada's Workforce: Paid Work
- Canada's Workforce: Unpaid Work
- Place of Work
- Commuting to Work
- Language Use at Work
- Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling
- Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study
- Earnings of Canadians
- Income of Individuals, Families and Households
- Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households
- Religions in Canada

Commuting Distance (km) (9)	This is the census variable name, where (9) indicates the number of categories found in this variable.
1 Total - All commuters 2 Less than 5 km 3 5 - 9.9 km 4 10 - 14.9 km 5 15 - 19.9 km 6 20 - 24.9 km 7 25 - 29.9 km 8 30 km or more 9 Median commuting distance (1)	These are the comprehensive categories found in the census variable.
1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8	These are the self-checking specifications.
(1) The median distance of a specified group of distance units is that distance which divides their distribution into two halves, i.e. the distances of the first half are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median.	This is a footnote. It is used, when necessary, to show category-specific information.
97F0030XCB01001-006	These are the catalogue numbers in which this census variable is found.

In the stubsets, the information is presented according to the following format:

# Age and Sex

#### **Introduction**

This topic provides age and sex distributions for the entire population of Canada. The 2001 Census data show the age group structure of the Canadian population and are used to calculate indicators of aging for each province and territory.

#### Age (122)

1 2	Total - Age 0-4
2 3	Under 1
4	1
5	2
6	3
7	4
8	5-9
9	5
10	6 7 8
11	/
12 13	8 9
14	10-14
15	10-14 10
16	11
17	12
18	13
19	14
20	15-19
21 22	15
22 23	16 17
23 24	18
25	19
26	20-24
27 28	20 21
28	
29	22
30	23
31	24
32 33	25-29 25
33 34	26
35	27
36	28
37	29
38	30-34
39	30
40	31
41	32
42	33 34
43 44	34 35-39
-+-	00-09

45	35
46	36
47	37
48	38
49	39
50	40-44
51	40
52	41
53	42
54	43
55	44
56	45-49
57	45
58	46
59	47
60	48
61	49
62	50-54
63	50
64	51
65	52
66	53
67	54
68	55-59
69	55
70	56
71	57
72	58
73	59
74	60-64
75	60
76	61
77	62
78	63
79	64
80	65-69
81	65
82	66
83	67
84	68
85	69
86	70-74
87	70
88	71
89	72
90	73
91	74
92	75-79
93	75
94	76
95	77
96	78
97	79
98	80-84
99	80
100	81

95F0300XCB01001-006; 95F0300XCB01009

#### Age (123)

- Total Age 1
- 2 0-4
- 3 Under 1
- 4 1
- 5 2 3
- 6

7	4
8	5-9
9	5
10 11 12	6 7 8 9
13 14 15	9 10-14 10 11
16 17 18 19	12 13
20	14 15-19 15 16
23	17
24	18
25	19
26	20-24
27	20
28	21
20	22
30	23
31	24
32	25-29
33	25
34	26
35	27
36	28
37	29
38	30-34
30	30
$\begin{array}{c} 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42\\ 43\\ 44\end{array}$	16 17 18 19 20-24 20 21 22 23 24 25-29 25 26 27 28 29 30-34 30 31 32 33 34 35-39
45	35
46	36
47	37
48	38
49	39
50	40-44
51	40
52	41
53	42
54	43
55	44
56	45-49
57	45
58	46
59	47
60 61 62	47 48 49 50-54

63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73	50 51 52 53 54 55-59 55 56 57 58 57 58 59
74	60-64
75	60
76	61
77	62
78	63
79	64
80	65-69
81	65
82	66
83	67
84	68
85	69
86 87 88 90 91 92 93 94 95	70-74 70 71 72 73 74 75-79 75 76 77
96	78
97	79
98	80-84
99	80
100	81
101	82
102	83
103	84
104	85-89
105	85
106	86
107	87
108	88
109	89
110	90-94
111	90
112	91
113	92
114	93
115	94
116	95-99
117	95
118	96

119 97 120 98 121 99 122 100+ 123 Median age (1) 1=2+8+14+20+26+32+38+44+50+56+62+68+74+80+86+92+98+104+110+116+122 2=3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13 14=15+16+17+18+19 20=21+22+23+24+25 26=27+28+29+30+31 32=33+34+35+36+37 38=39+40+41+42+43 44=45+46+47+48+49 50=51+52+53+54+55 56=57+58+59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66+67 68=69+70+71+72+73 74=75+76+77+78+79 80=81+82+83+84+85 86=87+88+89+90+91 92=93+94+95+96+97 98=99+100+101+102+103 104=105+106+107+108+109 110=111+112+113+114+115

- 116=117+118+119+120+121
- (1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

97F0003XCB01001

#### Age Group of Child (5)

- 1 Total Age group of child (1)
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-17 years

1=2+3+4+5

(1) Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0007XCB01011

#### Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01080

#### Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (9)

- 1 Total Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65-69 years
- 9 70 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Refers to husbands in husband-wife families, male partners in opposite-sex common-law couple families and

the first person listed on the questionnaire in same-sex common-law couple families (in 2001).

#### 97F0020XCB01094

#### Age Group of Lone Parent or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total Age group of lone parent or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-44 years
- 4 45-64 years
- 5 65 years and over

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01099-100

#### Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Age group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

#### Age Groups (3)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Less than 65 years
- 3 65 years and over

#### 1=2+3

97F0020XCB01008

#### Age Groups (5)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

97F0019XCB01050; 97F0019XCB01060

#### Age Groups (5A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-44 years
- 4 45-64 years
- 5 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009; 95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009; 95F0430XCB01001-006; 95F0430XCB01009; 95F0431XCB01001-006; 95F0431XCB01009; 97F0009XCB01041-042; 97F0008XCB01044-046; 97F0010XCB01041-042; 97F0010XCB01045-046; 97F0011XCB01042-045; 97F0011XCB01050-053; 97F0011XCB01058-061; 97F0020XCB01073; 97F0020XCB01083; 97F0020XCB01101; 97F0022XCB01041-042

#### Age Groups (5B)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 20-34 years
- 3 35-44 years
- 4 45-64 years
- 5 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

97F0018XCB01001-002

## Age Groups (6)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 0-14 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 45-64 years
- 6 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01043-044; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01046-048; 97F0011XCB01054-056; 97F0011XCB01062-063; 97F0022XCB01040

## Age Groups (7)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

95F0390XCB01001-006; 95F0390XCB01009; 95F0408XCB01008; 97F0013XCB01001-003; 97F0014XCB01001-003; 97F0014XCB01041; 97F0015XCB01001-002; 97F0015XCB01041; 97F0016XCB01001; 97F0016XCB01006; 97F0019XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01042; 97F0019XCB01053; 97F0020XCB01042

#### Age Groups (7A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 0-14 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 45-64 years
- 6 65-84 years

7 85 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0022XCB01002

#### Age Groups (7B)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 45-64 years
- 6 65-74 years
- 7 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

95F0357XCB01001-006; 95F0357XCB01009

#### Age Groups (8)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0363XCB01001-006; 95F0363XCB01009; 95F0450XCB01001-006; 95F0450XCB01009

#### Age Groups (8A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-74 years
- 8 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

97F0006XCB01004

## Age Groups (9)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

97F0007XCB01040; 97F0007XCB01041

#### Age Groups (9A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65-69 years
- 9 70 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

97F0019XCB01041; 97F0019XCB01052; 97F0020XCB01001; 97F0020XCB01040; 97F0020XCB01046; 97F0020XCB01073

#### Age Groups (10)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

95F0384XCB01001-006; 95F0384XCB01009; 95F0385XCB01001-006; 95F0385XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01027

## Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over

10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0012XCB01051; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Age Groups (11)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 25-29 years
- 6 30-34 years
- 7 35-44 years
- 8 45-64 years
- 9 45-54 years
- 10 55-64 years
- 11 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+8+11 4=5+6+7 8=9+10

95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009; 95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009

## Age Groups (11A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 25-29 years
- 7 30-34 years
- 8 35-44 years
- 9 45-54 years
- 10 55-64 years
- 11 65 years and over

1=2+5+8+9+10+11

2=3+4 5=6+7

97F0012XCB01002; 97F0012XCB01005; 97F0012XCB01007; 97F0012XCB01022-026; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052

#### Age Groups (11B)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-34 years
- 8 35-44 years
- 9 45-54 years
- 10 55-64 years
- 11 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

97F0011XCB01001-006

#### Age Groups (12)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-24 years
- 6 25-34 years
- 7 35-44 years
- 8 45-54 years
- 9 55-64 years
- 10 65-74 years
- 11 75-84 years
- 12 85 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

97F0003XCB01002

#### Age Groups (12A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-29 years
- 5 30-34 years
- 6 35-39 years
- 7 40-44 years
- 8 45-49 years

- 9 50-54 years
- 10 55-59 years
- 11 60-64 years
- 12 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

95F0406XCB01001-006; 95F0406XCB01009; 97F0004XCB01003; 97F0004XCB01040

#### Age Groups (12B)

1 Total - Age groups

- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 0-4 years
- 4 5-9 years 5 10-14 years 6 15-19 years 7 15-17 years 8 18 years
- 9 19 years
- 10 20-24 years
- 11 25-29 years
- 12 30 years and over

1=2+6+10+11+12 2=3+4+56=7+8+9

95F0313XCB01001-006; 95F0313XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01002; 97F0005XCB01041-042

#### Age Groups (13)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 5-14 years 3
- 4 15-24 years
- 5 15-17 years
- 18-24 years 6
- 7 25-44 years
- 8 25-34 years 9
- 35-44 years
- 10 45-64 years 11 45-54 years
- 55-64 years 12
- 13 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+7+10+13 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12

95F0333XCB01001-006; 95F0333XCB01009; 95F0334XCB01001-006; 95F0334XCB01009; 95F0337XCB01001-006; 95F0337XCB01009; 95F0338XCB01001-006; 95F0338XCB01009

#### Age Groups (13B)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-44 years
- 6 25-29 years
- 7 30-34 years
- 8 35-39 years
- 9 40-44 years
- 10 45-64 years
- 11 45-54 years
- 12 55-64 years
- 13 65 years and over

1=2+5+10+13 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9 10=11+12

95F0418XCB01001-006; 95F0418XCB01009; 95F0419XCB01001-006; 95F0419XCB01009; 95F0424XCB01001-006; 95F0424XCB01009; 95F0425XCB01001-006; 95F0425XCB01009; 97F0017XCB01001-002; 97F0017XCB01004-006; 97F0017XCB01008; 97F0017XCB01040-041; 97F0018XCB01040-043

#### Age Groups (15)

1 Total - Age groups

- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15

97F0007XCB01001; 97F0007XCB01003; 97F0007XCB01005; 97F0007XCB01007; 97F0007XCB01009-010; 97F0007XCB01049

#### Age Groups (16)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 5-9 years

- 10-14 years 3 4 15-19 years 5 20-24 years 6 25-29 years 7 30-34 years 8 35-39 years 9 40-44 years 10 45-49 years 11 50-54 years 12 55-59 years 13 60-64 years 14 65-69 years 15 70-74 years
- 16 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16

97F0008XCB01001-002; 97F0008XCB01005; 97F0008XCB01007; 97F0008XCB01009; 97F0008XCB01040

#### Age Groups (17)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 1-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17

97F0008XCB01003-004; 97F0008XCB01006; 97F0008XCB01008; 97F0008XCB01010

#### Age Groups (17A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years

9 35-44 years 10 45-54 years 11 55-64 years 12 65 years and over 13 65-74 years 14 75 years and over 15 75-79 years 16 80-84 years 17 85 years and over 1=2+3+6+7+8+9+10+11+12 3=4+5 12=13+14

14=15+16+17

95F0314XCB01001-006; 95F0314XCB01009; 95F0315XCB01001-006; 95F0315XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01003-004

## Age Groups (17B)

1 Total - Age groups 15-24 years 2 3 15-19 years 4 20-24 years 5 25-34 years 25-29 years 6 7 30-34 years 8 35-44 years 9 35-39 years 10 40-44 years 11 45-54 years 12 45-49 years 13 50-54 years 14 55-64 years 15 55-59 years 60-64 years 16 17 65 years and over 1=2+5+8+11+14+17 2=3+4

5=6+7 8=9+10 11=12+13 14=15+16

95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009; 95F0382XCB01001-006; 95F0382XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01003; 97F0012XCB01008

#### Age Groups (18A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years

- 25-29 years 5 6 30-34 years 7 35-39 years 8 40-44 years 9 45-49 years 10 50-54 years 11 55-59 years 12 60-64 years 13 65-69 years 14 70-74 years 15 75-79 years 16 80-84 years 17 85-89 years
- 18 90 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18

95F0405XCB01001-006; 95F0405XCB01009; 95F0407XCB01001-006; 95F0407XCB01009

#### Age Groups (19)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-29 years
- 6 30-34 years
- 7 35-39 years
- 8 40-44 years
- 9 45-49 years
- 10 50-54 years
- 11 55-59 years
- 12 60-64 years 13 65-69 years
- 14 70-74 years
- 15 75-79 years
- 16 80-84 years
- 17 85-89 years
- 18 90 years and over
- 19 Median age

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18

97F0004XCB01001

#### Age Groups (19A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 15 years
- 4 16 years
- 5 17 years
- 6 18 years
- 7 19 years

20-24 years 8 9 20 years 10 21 years 11 22 years 12 23 years 13 24 years 14 25-29 years 15 30-34 years 16 35-44 years 17 45-54 years 18 55-64 years 19 65 years and over

1=2+8+14+15+16+17+18+19 2=3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13

97F0017XCB01003

#### Age Groups (20)

1 Total population by age groups

- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75-79 years
- 18 80-84 years
- 19 85 years and over
- 20 Median Age (1)

1=2+3+4+...+19

(1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Age Groups of Children (5)

- 1 Total Age groups of children
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years

4 10-14 years

5 15-17 years

1=2+3+4+5

97F0021XCB01001-004

## Age Groups of Children at Home (15)

- 1 Total Families by age groups of children at home (1)
- 2 Total families without children at home
- 3 Total families with children at home
- 4 Total families with children at home 24 years and under
- 5 All 18 years and over
- 6 Some 18 years and over and some 17 years and under
- 7 All 17 years and under
- 8 All under 6 years
- 9 All 6-14 years
- 10 All 15-17 years
- 11 Some under 6 years and some 6-14 years
- 12 Some under 6 years and some 15-17 years
- 13 Some 6-14 years and some 15-17 years
- 14 Some under 6 years, some 6-14 years and some 15-17 years
- 15 Total families with all children at home 25 years and over

1=2+3 3=4+15 4=5+6+7 7=8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of children at home.

95F0316XCB01001-006; 95F0316XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01005

#### Age Groups of Primary Household Maintainer (8)

- 1 Total Age groups of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Under 25 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-74 years
- 8 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the age groups of the first person in the household identified as the one who pays the rent or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity bill, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

95F0324XCB01001-006; 95F0324XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01006; 97F0021XCB01007-008

## Age of Spouses/Partners (3)

- 1 Total Age of spouses/partners (1)
- 2 Both spouses/partners 15 64 years
- 3 At least one spouse/partner 65 years and over

# 1=2+3

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01004

## <u>Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over, Sex, Household Living Arrangements and Age Groups</u> (21)

- 1 All non-family persons 15 years and over
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Less than 65 years
- 4 65 years and over
- 5 Living with others
- 6 Less than 65 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 9 Living alone
- 10 Less than 65 years
- 11 65 years and over
- 12 Living with others
- 13 Less than 65 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female non-family persons 15 years and over
- 16 Living alone
- 17 Less than 65 years
- 18 65 years and over
- 19 Living with others
- 20 Less than 65 years
- 21 65 years and over

1=8+15

1=2+5

2=3+4

5=6+7

8=9+12 9=10+11 12=13+14 15=16+19 16=17+18 19=20+21

97F0020XCB01006

#### Population (4)

- 1 Population, 1996 100% Data (1)
- 2 Population, 2001 100% Data (2)
- 3 Population percentage change, 1996-2001
- 4 Land area in square kilometres, 2001

(1) Based on 2001 area. These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

(2) These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

95F0486XCB01001-009

## <u>Sex (2)</u>

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

95F0383XCB01001

#### <u>Sex (3)</u>

- 1 Total Sex
- 2 Male
- 3 Female

1=2+3

```
95F0300XCB01001-006; 95F0300XCB01009; 95F0313XCB01001-006; 95F0313XCB01009;
95F0314XCB01001-006; 95F0314XCB01009; 95F0315XCB01001-006; 95F0315XCB01009;
95F0333XCB01001-006; 95F0333XCB01009; 95F0334XCB01001-006; 95F0334XCB01009;
95F0335XCB01001-006; 95F0335XCB01009; 95F0337XCB01001-006; 95F0337XCB01009;
95F0338XCB01001-006; 95F0338XCB01009; 95F0339XCB01001-006; 95F0339XCB01009;
95F0357XCB01001-006; 95F0357XCB01009; 95F0358XCB01001-006; 95F0358XCB01009;
95F0359XCB01001-006; 95F0359XCB01009; 95F0363XCB01001-006; 95F0363XCB01009;
95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009; 95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009;
95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009; 95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009;
95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009; 95F0382XCB01001-006; 95F0382XCB01009;
95F0383XCB01001-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 95F0384XCB01001-006; 95F0384XCB01009;
95F0385XCB01001-006; 95F0385XCB01009; 95F0390XCB01001-006; 95F0390XCB01009;
95F0405XCB01001-006: 95F0405XCB01009: 95F0406XCB01001-006: 95F0406XCB01009:
95F0407XCB01001-006; 95F0407XCB01009; 95F0408XCB01008; 95F0409XCB01008;
95F0410XCB01008; 95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 95F0418XCB01001-006;
95F0418XCB01009; 95F0419XCB01001-006; 95F0419XCB01009; 95F0424XCB01001-006;
```

95F0424XCB01009; 95F0425XCB01001-006; 95F0425XCB01009; 95F0430XCB01001-006; 95F0430XCB01009; 95F0431XCB01001-006; 95F0431XCB01009; 97F0003XCB01001-002; 97F0004XCB01001: 97F0004XCB01003: 97F0004XCB01040: 97F0005XCB01002-004: 97F0005XCB01040-042; 97F0007XCB01001-007; 97F0007XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01040-041; 97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0007XCB01045-046; 97F0007XCB01049-050; 97F0008XCB01001-010; 97F0008XCB01040; 97F0009XCB01004-006; 97F0009XCB01040-043; 97F0010XCB01001-002; 97F0010XCB01004; 97F0010XCB01040-047; 97F0011XCB01001-006; 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01042-048: 97F0011XCB01050-056: 97F0011XCB01058-063: 97F0012XCB01001-003: 97F0012XCB01005; 97F0012XCB01007-014; 97F0012XCB01016-027; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01044; 97F0012XCB01046-051; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0012XCB01053; 97F0013XCB01001-004; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050; 97F0014XCB01001-003; 97F0014XCB01040-041; 97F0015XCB01001-003; 97F0015XCB01040-041; 97F0016XCB01040; 97F0017XCB01001-006; 97F0017XCB01008; 97F0017XCB01040-041; 97F0018XCB01001-002; 97F0018XCB01040-043; 97F0019XCB01001-004; 97F0019XCB01041-050; 97F0019XCB01052-060; 97F0020XCB01001-002; 97F0020XCB01040-046; 97F0020XCB01065; 97F0020XCB01073; 97F0020XCB01083; 97F0020XCB01101; 97F0022XCB01001-002; 97F0022XCB01040-042

## <u>Sex (3A)</u>

- 1 Total Sex (1)
- 2 Male lone-parent families
- 3 Female lone-parent families

## 1=2+3

(1) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

## 97F0020XCB01007

# <u>Sex (3B)</u>

- 1 Total Sex (1)
- 2 Male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 3 Female non-family persons 15 years and over

## 1=2+3

(1) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

## 97F0020XCB01008

## Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer (21)

- 1 Total Sex and age group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male

9 15-24 years 10 25-34 years 11 35-44 years 12 45-54 years 13 55-64 years 14 65 years and over 15 Female 16 15-24 years 17 25-34 years 18 35-44 years 19 45-54 years 20 55-64 years 21 65 years and over 1 = 8 + 151=2+3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13+14 15=16+17+18+19+20+21

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

97F0020XCB01084-085

#### Sex and Age Groups (24)

- Total Sex and age groups (1)
   15-24 years
   25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total Male
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years 15 65-69 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total Female
- 18 15-24 years
   19 25-34 years
- 20 35-44 years

45-54 years 21 22 55-64 years 23 65-69 years 24 70 years and over

1 = 9 + 171=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

#### Sex and Age Groups (32)

1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) 2 15-24 years 3 25-34 years 4 35-44 years 5 45-54 years 6 55-64 years 7 65-69 years 70 years and over 8 9 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person in couple economic families (1) 10 15-24 years 11 25-34 years 12 35-44 years 13 45-54 years 14 55-64 years 15 65-69 years 16 70 years and over 17 Total - Age group of male reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1) 18 15-24 years 19 25-34 years 20 35-44 years 21 45-54 years 22 55-64 years 23 65-69 years 24 70 years and over 25 Total - Age group of female reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1) 26 15-24 years 27 25-34 years 28 35-44 years 29 45-54 years 30 55-64 years 31 65-69 years 32 70 years and over 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24

25=26+27+28+29+30+31+32

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01075

#### Sex and Age Groups (39)

- 1 Total population by sex and age groups 100% Data
- 2 Male, total
- 3 0-4
- 4 5-9
- 5 10-14
- 6 15-19
- 7 20-24
- 8 25-29
- 9 30-34
- 10 35-39
- 11 40-44 12 45-49
- 12 45-49 13 50-54
- 13 50-54 14 55-59
- 14 55-59

1=2+21 2=3+4+5+...+20 21=22+23+24+...+39

95F0486XCB01001-009

## Sex and Age Groups (39A)

1	Total - Sex and age groups
~	

- 2 Under 6 years
- 3 6-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 Under 15 years
- 6 15-17 years
- 7 18-24 years
- 8 25-34 years
- 9 35-44 years
- 10 45-54 years
- 11 55-64 years
- 12 65-69 years
- 13 70 years and over
- 14 Males in private households
- 15 Under 6 years
- 16 6-9 years
- 17 10-14 years
- 18 Under 15 years
- 19 15-17 years
- 20 18-24 years
- 21 25-34 years
- 22 35-44 years

23 45-54 years 24 55-64 years 25 65-69 years 26 70 years and over 27 Females in private households 28 Under 6 years 29 6-9 years 30 10-14 years 31 Under 15 years 32 15-17 years 33 18-24 years 34 25-34 years 35 35-44 years 45-54 years 36 37 55-64 years 65-69 years 38 70 years and over 39 1=14+27 1=5+6+...+13 5=2+3+4 14=18+19+...+26 18=15+16+17 27=31+32+...+39 31=28+29+30 97F0020XCB01006

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

# **Marital Status of Canadians**

# Introduction

This topic presents data on marital status and common-law, by age and sex. These data show the number of persons who are single, legally married, separated, divorced or widowed. Data are also provided on the marital status of persons who reported living common-law. The data are reported for individuals, for the entire Canadian population.

## Common-law Status (3)

- 1 Total Common-law status
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

1=2+3

95F0405XCB01001-006; 95F0405XCB01009; 97F0008XCB01002; 97F0008XCB01004

#### Common-law Status (3A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by common-law status 100% Data
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

1=2+3

95F0487XCB01001-009

#### Common-law Status (5)

- 1 Total Common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex
- 5 With partner of same sex

#### 1=2+3 3=4+5

(1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

97F0004XCB01040

#### Common-law Status (6)

- 1 Total population by common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex

- 5 With partner of same sex
- 6 Residing in a non-institutional collective dwelling

1=2+3+6 3=4+5

(1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

97F0007XCB01042-043

#### Legal Marital Status (5)

- 1 Total Legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Separated, but still legally married
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5

95F0406XCB01001-006; 97F0406XCB01009; 97F0004XCB01003

## Legal Marital Status (6)

- 1 Total Legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0407XCB01001-006; 95F0407XCB01009; 97F0004XCB01001; 97F0004XCB01040; 97F0008XCB01002; 97F0008XCB01004

#### Legal Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status 100% Data
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

## Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

## Legal Marital Status (6D)

- 1 Total population by legal marital status
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

97F0007XCB01042-043

#### Marital Status (6)

- 1 Total Marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

## 97F0019XCB01041; 97F0019XCB01052; 97F0020XCB01040; 97F0020XCB01046

#### Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total Marital status (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) **Marital Status** - Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

**Married and common-law** - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

**Separated, but still legally married** - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Divorced** - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Widowed** - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Never legally married (single)** - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

97F0020XCB01076

#### Marital Status (7)

- 1 Total Marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Ever married
- 4 Married (including common-law)
- 5 Separated
- 6 Divorced
- 7 Widowed

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7

#### 97F0012XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01003

## Marital Status (7B)

1 Total - Marital status

- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Ever married
- 4 Married (including common-law) (1)
- 5 Separated
- 6 Divorced
- 7 Widowed

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7

(1) In 2001, same-sex partners living common-law are included in this category.

95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009

# Marital Status (7C)

1 Total - Marital status (1)

- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Ever married
- 4 Married, spouse absent (2)
- 5 Married, spouse present (3)
- 6 Widowed
- 7 Divorced

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7

(1) Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

**Married and common-law** - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

**Separated, but still legally married** - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Divorced** - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Widowed** - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Never legally married (single)** - Persons who have never married (including all persons less that 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

(2) Includes persons who are separated and now-married persons with spouse absent.

(3) Includes now-married persons with spouse present and persons living in common-law unions. In 2001, same-sex partners living common-law are included in this category.

95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009; 95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009

# Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total Sex and marital status of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Male
- 7 Never married (single)
- 8 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 9 Divorced
- 10 Widowed
- 11 Female
- 12 Never married (single)
- 13 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 14 Divorced
- 15 Widowed

1=6+11 1=2+3+4+5 6=7+...+10 11=12+...+15

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Marital Status** - Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

**Married and common-law** - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

**Separated, but still legally married** - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Divorced** - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Widowed** - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Never legally married (single)** - Persons who have never married (including all persons less that 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes separated.

#### 97F0020XCB01084-085

# **Families and Household Living Arrangements**

# Introduction

This topic presents data on census families, including the number of families, family size and structure. The data also include persons living in families, with relatives, with non-relatives and living alone.

Family structure refers to the classification of census families into families of married couples, commonlaw couples (including same-sex couples), and lone-parent families.

## **Census Family Status (6)**

- 1 Total Census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

## 1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0005XCB01003; 95F0314XCB01001-006; 95F0314XCB01009

## Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

## **Census Family Status (10)**

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- Husbands or wives 3
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- Children in census families 6
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6 7=8+9+10

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

## 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

# Census Family Structure (6)

- 1 Total Census family structure
- 2 Couple families
- 3 Married couple families
- 4 Common-law couple families (1)
- 5 Male lone-parent families (2)
- 6 Female lone-parent families (2)

1=2+5+6 2=3+4

- (1) Includes same-sex couples in 2001.
- (2) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

97F0020XCB01009

# Census Family Structure (12)

- 1 Total Census family structure
- 2 Married couple families
- 3 Married couple families with no children
- 4 Married couple families with children under 18 years (1)
- 5 Married couple families with one or more children 18 years and over
- 6 Common-law couple families (2)
- 7 Common-law couple families with no children
- 8 Common-law couple families with children under 18 years (1)
- 9 Common-law couple families with one or more children 18 years and over
- 10 Lone-parent families (3)
- 11 Lone-parent families with children under 18 years (1)
- 12 Lone-parent families with one or more children 18 years and over

1=2+6+10 2=3+4+5 6=7+8+9 10=11+12

(1) These families may also have children 18 years and over.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

(3) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01003

# Census Family Structure for Census Families, Sex, Age Groups and Household Living Arrangements for

Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over and Sex and Age Groups for Persons in Private Households (87)

- 1 Total Census family structure and presence of children (1)
- 2 Couple families
- 3 Without children
- 4 With children under 6 years only
- 5 With children 6-17 years only
- 6 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 7 All other couple families
- 8 Married couple families
- 9 Without children
- 10 With children under 6 years only
- 11 With children 6-17 years only
- 12 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 13 All other married couple families
- 14 Common-law couple families (2)
- 15 Without children
- 16 With children under 6 years only
- 17 With children 6-17 years only
- 18 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 19 All other common-law couple families
- 20 Female lone-parent families
- 21 With children under 6 years only
- 22 With children 6-17 years only
- 23 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 24 All other female lone-parent families
- 25 Male lone-parent families
- 26 With children under 18 years
- 27 All other male lone-parent families
- 28 Total All non-family persons 15 years and over (3)
- 29 Living alone
- 30 Less than 65 years
- 31 65 years and over
- 32 Living with others
- 33 Less than 65 years
- 34 65 years and over
- 35 Male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 36 Living alone
- 37 Less than 65 years
- 38 65 years and over
- 39 Living with others
- 40 Less than 65 years
- 41 65 years and over
- 42 Female non-family persons 15 years and over
- 43 Living alone
- 44 Less than 65 years
- 45 65 years and over
- 46 Living with others
- 47 Less than 65 years
- 48 65 years and over
- 49 Total Sex and age groups (4)
- 50 Under 6 years

$\begin{array}{c} 51\\ 5\\ 2\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 6\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\ 7\\$	6-9 years 10-14 years Under 15 years 15-17 years 18-24 years 25-34 years 35-44 years 35-44 years 45-54 years 55-64 years 70 years and over Males in private households Under 6 years 6-9 years 10-14 years Under 15 years 15-17 years 18-24 years 25-34 years 35-44 years 35-44 years 55-64 years 65-69 years 70 years and over Females in private households Under 6 years 6-9 years 10-14 years 10-14 years Under 6 years 6-9 years 10-14 years 10-14 years 10-14 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-17 years 15-24 years 55-64 years 55-64 years 35-44 years 25-34 years 35-44 years 35-64 years 70 years and over	
1=2+20+25 $2=8+14$ $2=3+4+5+6+7$ $8=9+10+11+12+13$ $14=15+16+17+18+19$ $20=21+22+23+24$ $25=26+27$ $28=35+42$ $28=29+32$ $29=30+31$ $32=33+34$ $35=36+39$ $36=37+38$ $39=40+41$ $42=43+46$ $43=44+45$ $46=47+48$ $49=62+75$		

49=53+54+...+61 53=50+51+52 62=66+67+...+74 66=63+64+65 75=79+80+...+87 79=76+77+78

(1) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family

Concepts for the 2001 Census".

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

- (2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families in 2001.
- (3) **Census Family Status** Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Household Living Arrangements** - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

This variable is designed to provide data on household living arrangements at the population level. It is used in preference to Census Family Status when the distinction between persons living in family households versus non-family households is important, and/or when further detail is required for persons who are not part of a census family. It may be classified as follows:

Total persons in private households

- Total persons in family households
- Spouses, common-law partners or lone parents
- Children in families of married couples
- Children in families of opposite-sex common-law couples
- Children in families of same-sex common-law couples
- Children in lone-parent families
- Non-family persons
  - Living with relatives only
  - Living with relatives and other persons
  - Living with non-relatives only
- Total persons in non-family households
- Living with relatives only
- Living with relatives and other persons
- Living with non-relatives only
- Living alone

Since this is a family household, at least two of these non-relatives must constitute a census family.

(4) Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01006

## Census Years (5)

- 1 2001
- 2 1996
- 3 1991
- 4 1986
- 5 1981

97F0005XCB01001-002; 97F0005XCB01005

## Counts According to 2001 and Pre-2001 Census Family Concepts (2)

- 1 2001 concept (1)
- 2 Pre-2001 concept
- (1) For information on the new census family concept, see the Special Note "Changes to family concepts for the 2001 Census".

97F0005XCB01006

# Economic Family Size (5)

- 1 Total Economic family size (1)
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 or more persons

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01091

## **Economic Family Structure (4)**

- 1 Total Lone-parent families and other economic families (1)
- 2 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (2)
- 3 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (2)
- 4 All other economic families (3)

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group

of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other economic families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

(2) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.

(3) All other economic families include those in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person. Lone-parent families in this group contain at least one person other than a never-married child.

97F0020XCB01099-100

## **Economic Family Structure (9)**

- 1 Total All economic families (1)
- 2 Couple economic families (2)
- 3 Couples only
- 4 Couples with never-married children only (3)
- 5 All other couple economic families
- 6 Other economic families (4)
- 7 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 8 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 9 All other economic families

1=2+6 2=3+4+5 6=7+8+9

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple Families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent Families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other Economic Families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife or opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.
- (4) Other economic families refer to those families in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person.

97F0020XCB01072; 97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080; 97F0020XCB01082; 97F0020XCB01091-092-093

## Family Size (7)

- 1 Total Family size of economic families (1)
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 persons
- 6 6 persons
- 7 7 or more persons

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01075

#### Family Structure (2)

- 1 Total All census families (1)
- 2 Couple families (2)
- (1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of census families or non-family persons refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0436XCB01001-006; 95F0436XCB01009

# Family Structure (3)

- 1 Total Couple families
- 2 Married couples
- 3 Common-law couples

1=2+3

97F0021XCB01001; 97F0021XCB01003

## Family Structure (3A)

- 1 Total Lone-parent families
- 2 Female parent
- 3 Male parent

1=2+3

97F0021XCB01002; 97F0021XCB01004

## Family Structure (3B)

1 All couple census families (1)

- 2 Husband-wife couple families
- 3 Common-law couple families (2)

#### 1=2+3

(1) Refers to married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

#### 97F0020XCB01004

## Family Structure (4)

- 1 Total All census families
- 2 Husband-wife families
- 3 Male lone-parent families
- 4 Female lone-parent families

1=2+3+4

97F0020XCB01003

#### Family Structure (7)

- 1 Total Family structure
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Common-law couples
- 5 Total lone-parent families
- 6 Female parent
- 7 Male parent

1=2+5 2=3+4 5=6+7

95F0312XCB01001-006; 95F0312XCB01009; 95F0313XCB01001-006; 95F0313XCB01009; 95F0316XCB01001-006; 95F0316XCB01009

## Family Structure (7A)

- 1 Total Family structure
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Common-law couples (1)
- 5 Total lone-parent families (2)
- Female parent 6
- 7 Male parent

1=2+5 2 = 3 + 45=6+7

- (1) Includes same-sex couples in 2001.
- (2) For the 2001 Census, a change in the concept of census family has resulted in a higher number of lone-parent families compared to the number established by the 1996 Census. There is an apparent increase of approximately 10% in the number of lone-parent families between 1996 and 2001 due solely to the change in concept. For example, at the Canada level, figures show a 15.3% increase in lone-parent families from 1996 to 2001. The conceptual change has resulted in an increase of 10.1 percentage points, leaving a real increase of 5.2%. For information on the new census family concept, see the special note Changes to family concepts for the 2001 Census.

97F0005XCB01001-002; 97F0005XCB01005

# Family Structure (11)

1 Total - Family structure

- Total couple families 2
- 3 Married couples
- 4 With children at home
- 5 Without children at home
- 6 Common-law couples (1)
- 7 With children at home
- Without children at home 8
- Total lone-parent families 9
- Female parent 10
- Male parent 11

1=2+9 2=3+6 3=4+5 6=7+8 9=10+11

(1) Under the 2001 concept, includes same-sex couples.

97F0005XCB01006

## Family Structure and Combination of Earners (16)

1 Total - All census families

2 Husband-wife families

- 3 Husband, wife and child with employment income
- 4 Husband and wife with employment income
- 5 Husband and child with employment income
- 6 Husband only with employment income
- 7 Wife and child with employment income
- 8 Wife only with employment income
- 9 Child only with employment income
- 10 Without employment income
- 11 Male lone-parent families
- 12 With employment income
- 13 Without employment income
- 14 Female lone-parent families
- 15 With employment income
- 16 Without employment income

1=2+11+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10 11=12+13 14=15+16

97F0020XCB01004

#### Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children (23)

- 1 Total number of census families in private households by family size 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total couple families by family structure 20% Sample Data
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Without children at home
- 5 With children at home
- 6 1 child
- 7 2 children
- 8 3 or more children
- 9 Common-law couples
- 10 Without children at home
- 11 With children at home
- 12 1 child
- 13 2 children
- 14 3 or more children
- 15 Total lone-parent families by sex of parent 20% Sample Data
- 16 Female parent
- 17 1 child
- 18 2 children
- 19 3 or more children
- 20 Male parent
- 21 1 child
- 22 2 children
- 23 3 or more children

1=2+15

2=3+9 3=4+5 5=6+7+8 9=10+11 11=12+13+14 15=16+20 16=17+18+19 20=21+22+23

95F0487XCB01001-009

#### Household Living Arrangements (3)

- 1 Total Household living arrangements
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

1 = 2 + 3

97F0020XCB01008; 97F0020XCB01073

#### Household Living Arrangements (3A)

- 1 Total Household living arrangements (1)
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

#### 1=2+3

(1) Household Living Arrangements - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or nonfamily persons.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

#### 97F0020XCB01076

#### Household Living Arrangements (3B)

- 1 Total Household living arrangements (1)
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

#### 1 = 2 + 3

(1) Household Living Arrangements - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or nonfamily persons.

97F0020XCB01101

#### Household Living Arrangements (6)

- 1 Total number of persons 65 years and over 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons 65 years and over
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons 65 years and over

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Household Living Arrangements (7)

- 1 Total number of persons in private households 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons
- 7 Average number of persons per census family

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

#### Household Living Arrangements (10)

- 1 Total Household living arrangements
- 2 Total persons in family households
- 3 Spouses, common-law partners or lone parents
- 4 Children in census families
- 5 Non-family persons living with relatives (1)
- 6 Non-family persons living with non-relatives only (2)
- 7 Total persons in non-family households
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6 7=8+9+10

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

(2) These non-relatives must include a census family.

95F0315XCB01001-006; 95F0315XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01004

## Household Living Arrangements (11)

- 1 Total Household living arrangements
- 2 Total persons in family households
- Spouses, common-law partners or lone parents 3
- Sons and/or daughters in families with two parents present 4
- 5 Sons and/or daughters in families with one parent present
- Non-family persons living with relatives (1) 6
- Non-family persons living with non-relatives only (2) 7
- Total persons in non-family households 8
- Living with relatives (1) 9
- Living with one or more non-relatives only 10
- 11 Living alone

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

(2) These non-relatives must constitute a census family.

97F0004XCB01040

## Number of Children (5)

- 1 Total Number of children
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 or more children

1=2+3+4+5

95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009

## Number of Children and Age Groups of Children (7)

- 1 Total number of children at home 20% Sample Data (1)
- Under 6 years of age 2
- 3 6-14 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-24 years
- 6 25 years and over
- 7 Average number of children at home per census family (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of children at home.
- (2) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Number of Children at Home (8)

- 1 Total Families by number of children at home (1)
- 2 Total families without children at home
- 3 Total families with children at home
- 4 1 child at home
- 5 2 children at home
- 6 3 or more children at home
- 7 Total children at home
- 8 Average number of children at home per family (2)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

(1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number of children at home.

(2) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95F0312XCB01001-006; 95F0312XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01001

## Number of Children Under 6 Years (5)

- 1 Total Number of children under 6 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 or more children

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an

economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01075

## Number of Children Under 16 Years (7)

1 Total - Number of children under 16 years in economic families (1)

- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children
- 7 5 or more children

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

#### 97F0020XCB01075

#### Number of Children Under 18 Years (7)

1 Total - Number of children under 18 years in economic families (1)

- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children

#### 7 5 or more children

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

#### 97F0020XCB01075

#### Number of Grandparents (3)

- 1 Total Living with grandparent(s) (1)
- 2 Living with grandparent couple
- 3 Living with one grandparent

1=2+3

(1) Refers to grandparents who are members of the grandchild's census family.

97F0005XCB01041

## Number of Grandparents (3A)

- 1 Total Living with grandparent(s) (1)
- 2 Living with grandparent couple
- 3 Living with one grandparent

1=2+3

(1) Refers to grandparents who are members of the grandchild's census family (2001 concept).

97F0005XCB010042

#### Presence of Other Household Members (5)

- 1 Total Presence of other household members (1)
- 2 No other household members
- 3 Children only
- 4 Other household members only
- 5 Children and other household members

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Refers to the presence and status of household members other than the same-sex couple.

97F0005XCB01040

# Housing

## Introduction

This topic presents data on dwellings, including structural type of dwelling, number of rooms and bedrooms, condition of dwelling, and period of construction, as well as data on households, including household maintainer and tenure (owned, rented and band housing).

#### Census Years (7)

- 1 2001
- 2 1996
- 3 1991
- 4 1986
- 5 1981 6 1976
- 7 1971 (1)
- (1) In 1971, data for collective dwellings and population in collective dwellings are aggregated for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and shown for the Northwest Territories only.

#### 97F0006XCB01001

#### Condition of Dwelling (4)

- 1 Total Condition of dwelling
- Regular maintenance only 2
- 3 Minor repairs
- Major repairs 4

1=2+3+4

95F0325XCB01001-006; 95F0325XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01008; 97F0021XCB01010-011

## **Dwelling Characteristics (16)**

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings 20% Sample Data
- 2 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 3 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 4 Owned
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing
- 7 Regular maintenance only
- 8 Minor repairs
- 9 Major repairs
- 10 Period of construction, before 1946
- 11 Period of construction, 1946-1960
- 12 Period of construction, 1961-1970
- 13 Period of construction, 1971-1980
- 14 Period of construction, 1981-1990
- 15 Period of construction, 1991-1995
- 16 Period of construction, 1996-2001 (1)

1=4+5+6 1=7+8+9 1=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

#### 95F0487XCB01001-009

#### **Dwellings Occupied by Usual Residents (9)**

- 1 Total Dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 2 Total private dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 3 Persons in private dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 4 Total regular dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 5 Persons in regular dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 6 Total marginal dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 7 Persons in marginal dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 8 Total collective dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 9 Persons in collective dwellings occupied by usual residents

1=2+8 2=4+6 3=5+7

97F0006XCB01002

#### Household Size (3)

- 1 Total All households (1)
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 or more persons

## 1=2+3

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 **Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households** - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

95F0437XCB01001-006; 95F0437XCB01009

## Household Size (8)

- 1 Total number of private households by household size 100% Data
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4-5 persons
- 6 6 or more persons
- 7 Number of persons in private households
- 8 Average number of persons in private households

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0487XCB01001-009

#### Household Size (8A)

- 1 Total Household size (1)
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 persons
- 8 7 or more persons

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Household Size - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Household Type -** Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01085

#### Household Size (9)

- 1 Total Household size
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 or more persons
- 8 Number of persons in private households
- 9 Average number of persons in private households

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

95F0322XCB01001-006; 95F0322XCB01009; 95F0323XCB01001-006; 95F0323XCB01009; 95F0327XCB01001-006; 95F0327XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01010

#### Household Tenure and Presence of Mortgage (5)

- 1 Total Household tenure and presence of mortgage (1)
- 2 Owned
- 3 With mortgage

# 4 Without mortgage

5 Rented

1=2+5 2=3+4

(1) **Tenure** - Refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

97F0020XCB01088

# Household Type (3)

- 1 Total Family households (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households

1=2+3

(1) Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

97F0020XCB01087

# Household Type (4)

- 1 Total Household type (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households
- 4 Non-family households

# 1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

95F0444XCB01001-006; 95F0444XCB01009; 97F0021XCB01005-008; 97F0021XCB01010-011

## Household Type (4A)

- 1 Total number of private households by household type 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households
- 4 Non-family households

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

95F0487XCB01001-009

#### Household Type (11)

- 1 Total Household type
- 2 Family households
- 3 One family only households (1)
- 4 Couple family households (2)
- 5 Without children (3)
- 6 With children (3)
- 7 Lone-parent family households
- 8 Other family households (4)
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- 11 Two or more persons households

1=2+9 2=3+8 3=4+7 4=5+6 9=10+11

(1) Refers to households that consist solely of one census family.

(2) Refers to households with married couples or with opposite-sex or same-sex common-law couples.

- (3) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to one-family households with additional non-family persons and to multiple-family households, with or without non-family persons.

97F0020XCB01005

## Household Type (11A)

- 1 Total Household type (1)
- 2 Family households
- One family only households (2) 3
- 4 Couple family households (3)
- 5 Without children (4)
- 6 With children (4)
- Lone-parent family households 7
- Other family households (5) 8
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- Two or more persons households 11

1 = 2 + 92=3+8 3=4+7 4=5+6 9=10+11

(1) Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

- (2) Refers to households that consist solely of one census family.
- (3) Refers to households with married couples or with opposite-sex or same-sex common-law couples.
- (4) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.
- (5) Refers to one-family households with additional non-family persons and to multiple-family households, with or without non-family persons.

97F0020XCB01085

## Household Type (12)

- 1 Total Household type (1)
- 2 Family households
- 3 One-family households
- 4 Married couples with children
- 5 Married couples without children
- 6 Common-law couples with children (2)
- 7 Common-law couples without children (2)
- 8 Lone parents
- 9 Multiple-family households
- 10 Non-family households
- 11 One person only
- 12 Two or more persons

1=2+10 2=3+9 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12

(1) Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

(2) Includes same-sex couples.

95F0322XCB01001-006; 95F0322XCB01009; 95F0326XCB01001-006; 95F0326XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01006-007; 97F0006XCB01009

# Household Type and Number of Persons 65 Years and Over (15)

- 1 Total All households (1)
- 2 No person 65 years and over
- 3 One person 65 years and over
- 4 Two or more persons 65 years and over
- 5 Family households
- 6 No person 65 years and over
- 7 One person 65 years and over
- 8 Two or more persons 65 years and over
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- 11 Under 65 years
- 12 65 years and over
- 13 Two or more person households
- 14 No person 65 years and over
- 15 One or more persons 65 years and over

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=5+9 2=6+11+14 5=6+7+8 9=10+13 10=11+12 13=14+15

(1) Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01086

#### Household Type and Size (12)

- 1 Total All households
- 2 Family households
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 persons
- 8 7 or more persons
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 1 person
- 11 2 persons
- 12 3 or more persons

1=2+9 2=3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12

97F0020XCB01005

#### Number of Bedrooms (6)

- 1 Total Number of bedrooms
- 2 No bedroom
- 3 1 bedroom
- 4 2 bedrooms
- 5 3 bedrooms
- 6 4 or more bedrooms

1=2+3+4+5+6

#### 97F0006XCB01009

#### Number of Bedrooms (9)

- 1 Total Number of bedrooms
- 2 No bedroom
- 3 1 bedroom
- 4 2 bedrooms
- 5 3 bedrooms
- 6 4 bedrooms
- 7 5 bedrooms
- 8 6 bedrooms
- 9 7 or more bedrooms

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

97F0021XCB01009

#### Number of Household Maintainers (4)

- 1 Total Number of household maintainers
- 2 1 household maintainer
- 3 2 household maintainers
- 4 3 or more household maintainers

1=2+3+4

95F0324XCB01001-006; 95F0324XCB01009

#### Number of Rooms (12)

- 1 Total Number of rooms
- 2 1 room
- 3 2 rooms
- 4 3 rooms
- 5 4 rooms
- 6 5 rooms
- 7 6 rooms
- 8 7 rooms
- 9 8 rooms
- 10 9 rooms
- 11 10 or more rooms
- 12 Average number of rooms

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

95F0323XCB01001-006; 95F0323XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01009

## Period of Construction (9)

- 1 Total Period of construction
- 2 1945 or before
- 3 1946-1960
- 4 1961-1970
- 5 1971-1980
- 6 1981-1985
- 7 1986-1990
- 8 1991-1995
- 9 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0325XCB01001-006; 95F0325XCB01009

# Period of Construction (10)

- 1 Total Period of construction
- 2 1920 or before
- 3 1921-1945
- 4 1946-1960
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1985
- 8 1986-1990
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0006XCB01008

## Population, Dwellings and Households (6)

- 1 Population
- 2 Occupied private dwellings (1)
- 3 Private households (1)
- 4 Average number of persons per private household
- 5 Collective dwellings (2)
- 6 Population in collective dwellings (2)
- (1) In 1971, the difference between occupied private dwelling and private household counts is due to the exclusion of dwellings occupied by households outside Canada. In 1976, 1981, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001, both households outside Canada and their dwellings are excluded.
- (2) In 1971, data are aggregated for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and shown for the Northwest Territories only.

97F0006XCB01001

## Structural Type of Dwelling (5)

- 1 Total Structural type of dwelling
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 4 Movable dwelling (1)
- 5 Other dwelling (2)

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

(2) Includes semi-detached houses, row houses, other single-attached houses, apartments or flats in a detached duplex, and apartments in a building that has less than five storeys.

95F0326XCB01001-006; 95F0326XCB01009; 95F0446XCB01001-006; 95F0446XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01007; 97F0006XCB01010; 97F0021XCB01009

## Structural Type of Dwelling (9)

- 1 Total Structural type of dwelling
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Semi-detached house
- 4 Row house
- 5 Apartment, detached duplex
- 6 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 7 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 8 Other single-attached house
- 9 Movable dwelling (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

95F0321XCB01001-006; 95F0321XCB01009; 95F0327XCB01001-006; 95F0327XCB01009; 95F0447XCB01001-006; 95F0447XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01005

## Structural Type of Dwelling (9A)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling 100% Data
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Semi-detached house
- 4 Row house
- 5 Apartment, detached duplex
- 6 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 7 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 8 Other single-attached house
- 9 Movable dwelling (2)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Tenure (3)

- 1 Total Tenure
- 2 Part of a condominium
- 3 Not part of a condominium

1=2+3

97F0021XCB01005; 97F0021XCB01010

## Tenure (4)

- 1 Total Tenure
- 2 Owned
- 3 Rented
- 4 Band housing

1=2+3+4

95F0321XCB01001-006; 95F0321XCB01009; 95F0324XCB01001-006; 95F0324XCB01009; 95F0325XCB01001-006; 95F0325XCB01009; 95F0326XCB01001-006; 95F0326XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01007-008

## Tenure (5)

- 1 Total Tenure (1)
- 2 Owned
- 3 Part of a condominium
- 4 Not part of a condominium
- 5 Rented

1=2+5 2=3+4

(1) Refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

95F0444XCB01001-006; 95F0444XCB01009

## Tenure (6)

- 1 Total Tenure (1)
- 2 Owned

- 3 Part of a condominium
- 4 Not part of a condominium
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing

1=2+5+6

2=3+4

(1) Refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

95F0447XCB01001-006; 95F0447XCB01009

# Language Composition of Canada

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on the language composition of Canada, by mother tongue and other variables, as well as on languages spoken at home and knowledge of English, French and non-official languages. These data were collected for a 20% sample of the Canadian population.

## **Detailed Home Language (54)**

1 Total population by detailed home language (1) 2 Total - Single responses (2) 3 English 4 French 5 Non-official languages 6 Aboriginal languages 7 Algonguian languages 8 Algonquin 9 Attikamekw 10 Blackfoot 11 Cree 12 Malecite 13 Micmac 14 Montagnais-Naskapi 15 Ojibway 16 Oji-Cree 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e. 18 Athapaskan languages 19 Carrier 20 Chilcotin 21 Chipewyan 22 Dene 23 Dogrib 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) North Slave (Hare) 25 26 South Slave 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e. 28 Haida 29 Iroquoian languages 30 Mohawk 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e. 32 Kutenai 33 Salish languages 34 Shuswap Thompson (Ntlakapamux) 35 36 Salish languages, n.i.e. 37 Siouan languages 38 Dakota/Sioux 39 Tlingit 40 Tsimshian languages 41 Tsimshian 42 Gitksan 43 Nishga 44 Wakashan languages

- 45 Nootka
- 46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 49 Other single responses
- 50 Total multiple responses (3)
- 51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
- 52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
- 53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
- 54 Other multiple responses

1=2+50 2=3+4+5 5=6+49 6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48 7=8+9+10+...+17 18=19+20+21+...+27 29=30+31 33=34+35+36 40=41+42+43 44=45+46 50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

#### **Detailed Language Spoken at Home (72)**

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Italian
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Spanish
- 10 German
- 11 Polish
- 12 Punjabi

- 13 Greek
- 14 Vietnamese
- 15 Arabic
- 16 Cree
- 17 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 18 Ukrainian
- 19 Persian (Farsi)
- 20 Korean
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Tamil
- 23 Gujarati
- 24 Croatian
- 25 Armenian
- 26 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 27 Hindi
- 28 Urdu
- 29 Japanese
- 30 Russian
- 31 Creoles
- 32 Dutch
- 33 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Romanian
- 36 Czech
- 37 Lao
- 38 Macedonian
- 39 Finnish
- 40 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 41 Hebrew
- 42 Yiddish
- 43 Serbian
- 44 Bengali
- 45 Slovak
- 46 Estonian
- 47 Turkish
- 48 Lithuanian
- 49 Latvian (Lettish)
- 50 Micmac
- 51 Slovenian
- 52 Bulgarian
- 53 Serbo-Croatian
- 54 Dakota/Sioux
- 55 South Slave
- 56 Malay-Bahasa
- 57 Maltese
- 58 Blackfoot
- 59 Dogrib
- 60 Danish
- 61 Swedish
- 62 Malayalam
- 63 Thai
- 64 Kurdish
- 65 Pashto
- 66 Flemish
- 67 Chipewyan
- 68 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)

- 69 Norwegian
- 70 Gaelic languages
- 71 Tlingit
- 72 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0335XCB01001-006; 95F0335XCB01009

#### Detailed Language Spoken at Home (125)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Algonquin
- 4 Attikamekw
- 5 Blackfoot
- 6 Cree
- 7 Malecite
- 8 Micmac
- 9 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 10 Ojibway
- 11 Oji-Cree
- 12 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 13 Carrier
- 14 Chilcotin
- 15 Chipewyan
- 16 Dene
- 17 Dogrib
- 18 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 19 North Slave (Hare)
- 20 South Slave
- 21 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 22 Haida
- 23 Mohawk
- 24 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 25 Kutenai
- 26 Shuswap
- 27 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 28 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 29 Dakota/Sioux
- 30 Tlingit
- 31 Tsimshian
- 32 Gitksan
- 33 Nishga
- 34 Nootka
- 35 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 36 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 37 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 38 Italian

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

39 Portuguese 40 Romanian 41 Spanish 42 Romance languages, n.i.e. 43 German 44 Yiddish 45 Dutch 46 Flemish 47 Frisian 48 Danish 49 Icelandic 50 Norwegian 51 Swedish 52 Germanic languages, n.i.e. 53 Gaelic languages 54 Welsh 55 Celtic languages, n.i.e. 56 Bulgarian 57 Byelorussian 58 Croatian 59 Czech 60 Macedonian 61 Polish 62 Russian 63 Serbian 64 Serbo-Croatian 65 Slovak 66 Slovenian 67 Ukrainian 68 Slavic languages, n.i.e. 69 Latvian (Lettish) 70 Lithuanian 71 Estonian 72 Finnish 73 Hungarian 74 Greek 75 Armenian 76 Turkish 77 Turkic languages, n.i.e. 78 Amharic 79 Arabic 80 Hebrew 81 Maltese 82 Somali 83 Tigringa 84 Semitic languages, n.i.e. 85 Bengali 86 Gujarati 87 Hindi 88 Konkani 89 Kurdish 90 Marathi

- 91 Pashto
- 92 Persian (Farsi)
- 93 Punjabi
- 94 Sindhi

- 95 Sinhalese
- 96 Urdu
- 97 Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e.
- 98 Kannada
- 99 Malayalam
- 100 Tamil
- 101 Telugu
- 102 Dravidian languages, n.i.e.
- 103 Japanese
- 104 Korean
- 105 Cantonese
- 106 Mandarin
- 107 Hakka
- 108 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 109 Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e.
- 110 Lao
- 111 Thai
- 112 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 113 Vietnamese
- 114 Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 115 Malay-Bahasa
- 116 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 117 Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e.
- 118 Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 119 Swahili
- 120 Bantu languages, n.i.e.
- 121 Twi
- 122 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
- 123 African languages, n.i.e.
- 124 Creoles
- 125 Other languages
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01004

#### **Detailed Mother Tongue (54)**

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- 2 Total Single responses (1)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

<ul> <li>15 Ojibway</li> <li>16 Oji-Cree</li> <li>17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>18 Athapaskan languages</li> <li>19 Carrier</li> <li>20 Chilcotin</li> <li>21 Chipewyan</li> <li>22 Dene</li> <li>23 Dogrib</li> <li>24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)</li> <li>25 North Slave (Hare)</li> <li>26 South Slave</li> <li>27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>28 Haida</li> <li>29 Iroquoian languages</li> <li>30 Mohawk</li> <li>31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>32 Kutenai</li> <li>33 Salish languages</li> <li>34 Shuswap</li> <li>35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)</li> <li>36 Salish languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>37 Siouan languages</li> <li>38 Dakota/Sioux</li> <li>39 Tlingit</li> <li>40 Tsimshian languages</li> <li>41 Tsimshian</li> <li>42 Gitksan</li> <li>43 Nishga</li> <li>44 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)</li> <li>48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>49 Other single responses</li> <li>50 Total multiple responses (2)</li> <li>51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)</li> <li>52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>52 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)</li> <li>53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (</li> <li>54 Other multiple responses</li> </ul>	5)
1=2+50 $2=3+4+5$ $5=6+49$ $6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$ $7=8+9+10++17$ $18=19+20+21++27$ $29=30+31$ $33=34+35+36$ $40=41+42+43$ $44=45+46$ $50=51+52+53+54$	

(1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

### **Detailed Mother Tongue (80)**

- 1 Total Detailed mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish

- 42 Slovak
- 43 Macedonian
- 44 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Hebrew
- 47 Estonian
- 48 Swedish
- 49 Lao
- 50 Lithuanian
- 51 Serbian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Slovenian
- 54 Turkish
- 55 Bengali
- 56 Maltese
- 57 Flemish
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Bulgarian
- 60 Micmac
- 61 Gaelic languages
- 62 South Slave
- 63 Chipewyan
- 64 Dogrib
- 65 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 66 Tlingit
- 67 Serbo-Croatian
- 68 Dakota/Sioux
- 69 Malay-Bahasa
- 70 Blackfoot
- 71 Malayalam
- 72 Thai
- 73 Kurdish
- 74 Pashto
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0333XCB01001-006; 95F0333XCB01009; 95F0336XCB01001-006; 95F0336XCB01009; 95F0339XCB01001-006; 95F0339XCB01009

### **Detailed Mother Tongue (125)**

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Algonquin
- 4 Attikamekw
- 5 Blackfoot
- 6 Cree
- 7 Malecite
- 8 Micmac
- 9 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 10 Ojibway
- 11 Oji-Cree
- 12 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 13 Carrier
- 14 Chilcotin
- 15 Chipewyan
- 16 Dene
- 17 Dogrib
- 18 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 19 North Slave (Hare)
- 20 South Slave
- 21 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 22 Haida
- 23 Mohawk
- 24 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 25 Kutenai
- 26 Shuswap
- 27 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 28 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 29 Dakota/Sioux
- 30 Tlingit
- 31 Tsimshian
- 32 Gitksan
- 33 Nishga
- 34 Nootka
- 35 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 36 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 37 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 38 Italian
- 39 Portuguese
- 40 Romanian
- 41 Spanish
- 42 Romance languages, n.i.e.
- 43 German
- 44 Yiddish
- 45 Dutch
- 46 Flemish
- 47 Frisian
- 48 Danish
- 49 Icelandic
- 50 Norwegian
- 51 Swedish
- 52 Germanic languages, n.i.e.
- 53 Gaelic languages

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 54 Welsh 55 Celtic languages, n.i.e. 56 Bulgarian 57 Byelorussian 58 Croatian 59 Czech 60 Macedonian 61 Polish 62 Russian 63 Serbian 64 Serbo-Croatian 65 Slovak 66 Slovenian 67 Ukrainian 68 Slavic languages, n.i.e. 69 Latvian (Lettish) 70 Lithuanian 71 Estonian 72 Finnish 73 Hungarian 74 Greek 75 Armenian 76 Turkish 77 Turkic languages, n.i.e. 78 Amharic 79 Arabic 80 Hebrew 81 Maltese 82 Somali 83 Tigringa 84 Semitic languages, n.i.e. 85 Bengali 86 Gujarati 87 Hindi 88 Konkani 89 Kurdish 90 Marathi 91 Pashto 92 Persian (Farsi) 93 Punjabi 94 Sindhi 95 Sinhalese 96 Urdu 97 Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e. 98 Kannada 99 Malayalam 100 Tamil 101 Telugu 102 Dravidian languages, n.i.e. 103 Japanese 104 Korean 105 Cantonese 106 Mandarin 107 Hakka 108 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 109 Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e.

- 110 Lao
- 111 Thai
- 112 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 113 Vietnamese
- 114 Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 115 Malay-Bahasa
- 116 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 117 Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e.
- 118 Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 119 Swahili
- 120 Bantu languages, n.i.e.
- 121 Twi
- 122 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
- 123 African languages, n.i.e.
- 124 Creoles
- 125 Other languages
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01002

# **Detailed Mother Tongue (160)**

1 Total - Detailed mother tongue

- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- Algonquian languages, n.i.e. 17
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin 21
- Chipewyan 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24
- Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages

30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Romance languages
50	Italian
51	Portuguese
52	Romanian
53	Spanish
54	Romance languages, n.i.e.
55	Germanic languages
56	German
57	Yiddish
58	Netherlandic languages
59	Dutch
60	Flemish
61	Frisian
62	Scandinavian languages
63	Danish
64	Icelandic
65	Norwegian
66	Swedish
67	Germanic languages, n.i.e.
68	Celtic languages
69	Gaelic languages
70	Welsh
71	Celtic languages, n.i.e.
72	Slavic languages
73	Bulgarian
74	•
	Byelorussian
75	Croatian
76	Czech
77	Macedonian
78	Polish
79	Russian
80	Serbian
81	Serbo-Croatian
82	Slovak
83	Slovenian
84	Ukrainian
85	Slavic languages, n.i.e.
00	Ciavio languageo, n.i.e.

86 87 88 90 91 93 95 97 98 90 101 102 103 105 107 108 100 111 112 113 114 115 117 120 121 123 124 126 127 128 130 131 132 134 136 137 138 140	Baltic languages Latvian (Lettish) Lithuanian Finno-Ugric languages Estonian Finnish Hungarian Greek Armenian Turkic languages Turkish Turkic languages, n.i.e. Semitic languages, n.i.e. Semitic languages, n.i.e. Semitic languages, n.i.e. Indo-Iranian languages Bengali Gujarati Hindi Konkani Kurdish Marathi Pashto Persian (Farsi) Punjabi Sindhi Sinhalese Urdu Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e. Dravidian languages, n.i.e. Dravidian languages Kannada Malayalam Tamil Telugu Dravidian languages, n.i.e. Japanese Korean Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e. Japanese Contonese Cantonese Mandarin Hakka Chinese, n.o.s. (1) Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e. Tai languages Lao Thai Austro-Asiatic languages Khmer (Cambodian) Vietnamese
140 141	Vietnamese Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.

143 Malay-Bahasa 144 Tagalog (Pilipino) 145 Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e. 146 Asiatic languages, n.i.e. 147 Niger-Congo languages 148 Bantu languages 149 Swahili 150 Bantu languages, n.i.e. 151 Twi 152 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e. 153 African languages, n.i.e. 154 Creoles 155 Other languages 156 Multiple responses English and French 157 158 English and non-official language 159 French and non-official language 160 English, French and non-official language 1=2+156 2=3+4+5 6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48 49=50+51+52+53+54 55=56+57+58+62+67 58=59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66 68=69+70+71 72=73+74+75+76+77+78+79+80+81+82+83+84+85 86=87+88 89=90+91+92 95=96+97 98=99+100+101+102+103+104+105 106=107+108+109+110+111+112+113+114+115+116+117+118+119 120=121+122+123+124+125 128=129+134 129=130+131+132+133 135=136+137 138=139+140+141 142=143+144+145 147=148+151+152 148=149+150 156=157+158+159+160 5=6+49+55+68+72+86+89+93+94+95+98+106+120+126+127+128+135+138+142+146+147+153+154+ 155

142

Malayo-Polynesian languages

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01001; 97F0007XCB01009-010; 97F0016XCB01001; 97F0016XCB01003

# First Official Language Spoken (4)

- 1 Total First official language spoken (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French

# 1=2+3+4

(1) People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned "French" as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned "English" as their first official language spoken. The responses to questions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish either the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The "French" category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the "English" category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the "French" category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as home language. The procedure is the same for English. Thus, the population is classified into two main categories: "English" and "French". It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: "English and French" and "Neither English nor French". Those classified in the category "Neither English nor French" appear only in the "Total" category in this table.

97F0007XCB01043

# First Official Language Spoken (7)

- 1 Total First official language spoken
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority (number) (1)
- 7 Official language minority (percentage) (1)

1=2+3+4+5

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

97F0007XCB01045-050

# First Official Language Spoken (7A)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken 20% Sample Data
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority (number) (1)
- 7 Official language minority (percentage) (1)

1=2+3+4+5

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

95F0488XCB01001-009

# First Official Language Spoken (7B)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken (1)
- 2 English
- French 3
- English and French 4
- Neither English nor French 5
- 6 Official language minority (number) (2)
- 7 Official language minority (percentage) (2)

# 1=2+3+4+5

- (1) People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned "French" as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned "English" as their first official language spoken. The responses to guestions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish either the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The "French" category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue. People who have English only or English and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the "English" category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the "French" category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as home language. The procedure is the same for English. Thus, the population is classified into two main categories: "English" and "French". It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: "English and French" and "Neither English nor French".
- (2) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

97F0007XCB01042

# Frequency of Language Spoken at Home (5)

- 1 Total Frequency of language spoken at home (1)
- 2 Only
- Mostly 3
- 4 Equally
- 5 Regularly

1=2+3+4+5

(1) "Frequency of Language Spoken at Home" indicates that a language is spoken at home by the respondent either most often or on a regular basis.

"Only" indicates that this is the only language spoken at home by the respondent.

"Mostly" indicates that this is the only language spoken most often at home while at least one other language is spoken on a regular basis by the respondent.

"Equally" indicates that this language has been reported with another language as the one spoken most often at home by the respondent.

"Regularly" indicates a language that was reported as being used on a regular basis at home. (A respondent must report a language spoken most often at home in order to have a language spoken regularly at home.)

95F0335XCB01001-006; 95F0335XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01004

#### Home Language (80)

- 1 Total population by home language 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian
- 34 Creoles
- 35 Dutch
- 36 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian
- 39 Czech
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian
- 42 Finnish
- 43 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 47 Bengali
- 48 Slovak
- 49 Estonian
- 50 Turkish
- 51 Lithuanian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Micmac
- 54 Slovenian
- 55 Bulgarian
- 56 Serbo-Croatian
- 57 Dakota/Sioux
- 58 South Slave
- 59 Malay-Bahasa
- 60 Maltese
- 61 Blackfoot
- 62 Dogrib
- 63 Danish
- 64 Swedish
- 65 Malavalam
- 66 Thai
- 67 Kurdish
- Pashto 68
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) 71
- 72 Norwegian
- Gaelic languages 73
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 79
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+55=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

# Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)

- Total Single responses (2) 2
- 3 English

1=2+50 2=3+4+5 5=6+49 6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 7=8+9+10+...+17 18=19+20+21+...+27 29=30+31 33=34+35+36 40=41+42+43 44=45+46 50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

#### Knowledge of Official Languages (5)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

95F0337XCB01001-006; 95F0337XCB01009; 95F0339XCB01001-006; 95F0339XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01005-006; 97F0007XCB01009-010; 97F0007XCB01040; 97F0019XCB01049; 97F0019XCB01059

#### Knowledge of Official Languages (5A)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages 20% Sample Data
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

95F0488XCB01001-009

### Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

#### 1=2+3+4+5

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

### Knowledge of Official Languages (5C)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages (1)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

#### 97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

#### Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or

female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

# Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

### Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (9)

- 1 Total Language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

95F0336XCB01001-006; 95F0336XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01003; 97F0007XCB01010; 97F0016XCB01003

#### Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (9A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

97F0007XCB01042

#### Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin

9 Hakka 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1) 11 Italian 12 Portuguese 13 Spanish 14 German 15 Polish 16 Punjabi 17 Greek 18 Vietnamese 19 Arabic 20 Cree 21 Tagalog (Pilipino) Ukrainian 22 23 Persian (Farsi) 24 Korean Hungarian 25 26 Tamil 27 Gujarati 28 Croatian 29 Armenian 30 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 31 Hindi 32 Urdu 33 Japanese 34 Russian 35 Creoles 36 Dutch 37 Khmer (Cambodian) 38 Ojibway 39 Romanian 40 Czech 41 Lao 42 Macedonian 43 Finnish 44 Montagnais-Naskapi 45 Hebrew 46 Yiddish 47 Serbian 48 Bengali 49 Slovak 50 Estonian 51 Turkish 52 Lithuanian 53 Latvian (Lettish) 54 Micmac 55 Slovenian 56 Bulgarian 57 Serbo-Croatian 58 Dakota/Sioux 59 South Slave 60 Malay-Bahasa Maltese 61 62 Blackfoot Dogrib 63 64 Danish

- 65 Swedish
- 66 Malayalam
- 67 Thai
- 68 Kurdish
- 69 Pashto
- 70 Flemish
- 71 Chipewyan
- 72 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 73 Norwegian
- 74 Gaelic languages
- 75 Tlingit
- 76 Other languages (2)
- 77 Multiple responses
- 78 English and French
- 79 English and non-official language
- 80 French and non-official language
- 81 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77 3=4+5+6 6=7+...+76 77=78+79+80+81

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01043

#### Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis 20% Sample Data
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 Italian
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Spanish
- 14 German
- 15 Polish
- 16 Punjabi
- 17 Greek
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Cree

- 21 Tagalog (Pilipino) 22 Ukrainian 23 Persian (Farsi) 24 Korean 25 Hungarian 26 Tamil 27 Gujarati 28 Croatian 29 Armenian 30 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 31 Hindi 32 Urdu 33 Japanese 34 Russian 35 Creoles 36 Dutch Khmer (Cambodian) 37 38 Ojibway 39 Romanian 40 Czech 41 Lao 42 Macedonian 43 Finnish 44 Montagnais-Naskapi 45 Hebrew 46 Yiddish 47 Serbian 48 Bengali 49 Slovak 50 Estonian 51 Turkish 52 Lithuanian 53 Latvian (Lettish) 54 Micmac 55 Slovenian 56 Bulgarian 57 Serbo-Croatian 58 Dakota/Sioux 59 South Slave 60 Malay-Bahasa 61 Maltese 62 Blackfoot 63 Dogrib 64 Danish 65 Swedish
- 66 Malayalam
- 67 Thai
- 68 Kurdish
- 69 Pashto
- 70 Flemish
- 71 Chipewyan
- 72 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 73 Norwegian
- 74 Gaelic languages
- 75 Tlingit
- 76 Other languages (2)

- 77 Multiple responses
- 78 English and French
- 79 English and non-official language
- 80 French and non-official language
- 81 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77 3=4+5+6 6=7+...+76 77=78+79+80+81

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

### Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8)

- 1 Total Language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0336XCB01001-006; 95F0336XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01003; 97F0007XCB01010; 97F0016XCB01003

#### Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

97F0007XCB01042; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

# Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- Single responses 2
- English 3
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- Spanish 12
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian
- 34 Creoles
- 35 Dutch
- 36 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian
- 39 Czech
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian
- 42 Finnish
- Montagnais-Naskapi 43
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian
- 47 Bengali
- 48 Slovak
- 49 Estonian
- 50 Turkish
- 51 Lithuanian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Micmac
- 54 Slovenian

- 55 Bulgarian
- 56 Serbo-Croatian
- 57 Dakota/Sioux
- 58 South Slave
- 59 Malay-Bahasa
- 60 Maltese
- 61 Blackfoot
- 62 Dogrib 63 Danish
- 64 Swedish
- 65 Malayalam
- 66 Thai
- 67
- Kurdish 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70
- Chipewyan 71
- Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) 72 Norwegian
- 73
- Gaelic languages 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- English and French 77
- 78 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 79
- English, French and non-official language 80

1 = 2 + 762=3+4+55=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01043

# Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese

12 Spanish 13 German 14 Polish 15 Punjabi 16 Greek 17 Vietnamese 18 Arabic 19 Cree 20 Tagalog (Pilipino) Ukrainian 21 Persian (Farsi) 22 23 Korean 24 Hungarian 25 Tamil Gujarati 26 27 Croatian 28 Armenian 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 30 Hindi 31 Urdu 32 Japanese 33 Russian 34 Creoles 35 Dutch Khmer (Cambodian) 36 Ojibway 37 38 Romanian 39 Czech 40 Lao Macedonian 41 42 Finnish 43 Montagnais-Naskapi Hebrew 44 45 Yiddish 46 Serbian 47 Bengali 48 Slovak 49 Estonian 50 Turkish 51 Lithuanian 52 Latvian (Lettish) 53 Micmac 54 Slovenian 55 Bulgarian Serbo-Croatian 56 57 Dakota/Sioux 58 South Slave 59 Malay-Bahasa 60 Maltese 61 Blackfoot 62 Dogrib 63 Danish 64 Swedish 65 Malayalam 66 Thai Kurdish 67

- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

# Mother Tongue (4)

- 1 Total Mother tongue (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- (1) Language groups are defined as follows: "English" includes respondents who reported English only or English and one non-official language; "French" includes respondents who reported French only or French and one non-official language; "English and French" includes respondents who reported English and French, with or without one non-official language.

"Total" category includes all groups mentioned as well as respondents who reported a non-official language as their only mother tongue.

97F0007XCB01042

# Mother Tongue (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

97F0019XCB01049; 97F0019XCB01059; 97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

# Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

### Mother Tongue (6B)

- 1 Total Mother tongue (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

#### Mother Tongue (8)

- 1 Total Mother tongue
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0334XCB01001-006; 95F0334XCB01009; 95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01040-041; 97F0008XCB01001; 97F0008XCB01003; 97F0008XCB01005-010; 97F0016XCB01002; 97F0016XCB01004-006; 97F0016XCB01040

### Mother Tongue (10)

- 1 Total Mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses
- 7 English and French
- 8 English and non-official language
- 9 French and non-official language
- 10 English, French and non-official language

1=2+6 2=3+4+5 6=7+8+9+10

97F0007XCB01046

# Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

1=2+13 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12 13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

# Mother Tongue (41)

- 1 Total Mother tongue
- 2 Single responses

- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- Polish 13
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- Persian (Farsi) 24
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Other languages (2)
- 37 Multiple responses
- English and French 38
- 39 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 40
- English, French and non-official language 41

1=2+37 2=3+4+55=6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+...+36 37=38+39+40+41

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0414XCB01001-006; 95F0414XCB01009

# Mother Tongue (80)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish
- 42 Slovak
- 43 Macedonian
- 44 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Hebrew
- 47 Estonian
- 48 Swedish
- 49 Lao
- 50 Lithuanian
- 51 Serbian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Slovenian
- 54 Turkish

- 55 Bengali
- Maltese 56
- 57 Flemish
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Bulgarian
- 60 Micmac
- 61 Gaelic languages
- 62 South Slave
- 63 Chipewyan
- 64 Dogrib
- Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) 65
- 66 Tlingit
- 67 Serbo-Croatian
- 68 Dakota/Sioux
- 69 Malay-Bahasa
- 70 Blackfoot
- 71 Malayalam
- 72 Thai
- 73 Kurdish
- 74 Pashto
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- English and French 77
- 78 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 79
- English, French and non-official language 80

1 = 2 + 762=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

# Mother Tongue (80A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German

12 13 14 15 17 19 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	Portuguese Polish Ukrainian Spanish Dutch Punjabi Greek Arabic Tagalog (Pilipino) Hungarian Vietnamese Cree Persian (Farsi) Croatian Gujarati Korean Russian Hindi Tamil Japanese Creoles Finnish Czech Armenian Yiddish Urdu Inuktitut (Eskimo) Romanian Ojibway Danish Slovak Macedonian Khmer (Cambodian) Norwegian Hebrew Estonian Swedish Lao Lithuanian Serbian Latvian (Lettish) Slovenian Turkish Bengali Maltese Flemish Montagnais-Naskapi Bulgarian Micmac Gaelic languages South Slave Chinewvan
59	Bulgarian
61	Gaelic languages
62 63	South Slave Chipewyan
64	Dogrib
65	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
66 67	Tlingit Serbo-Croatian
51	

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 68 Dakota/Sioux
- 69 Malay-Bahasa
- 70 Blackfoot
- 71 Malayalam
- 72 Thai
- 73 Kurdish
- 74 Pashto
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- English and French 77
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- English, French and non-official language 80

1=2+76 2=3+4+55=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01043

# Mother Tongue of Child (8)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of child (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 7
- English, French and non-official language 8

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0007XCB01011

# Mother Tongue of Husband (8)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of husband (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- Non-official language 4
- 5 English and French

- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0007XCB01008; 97F0007XCB01011

#### Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue -** Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

### 97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

### Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of primary household maintainer (1)
- Single responses 2
- 3 Enalish
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) Mother Tongue - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

97F0020XCB01084

### Mother Tongue of Wife (8)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of wife (1)
- English 2
- 3 French
- Non-official language 4
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 7
- English, French and non-official language 8

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0007XCB01008; 97F0007XCB01011

#### Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- Single responses 2
- English 3
- French 4
- 5 Non-official language
- Multiple responses 6

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue -** Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

#### Number of Non-official Languages Known (5)

- 1 Total Number of non-official languages known
- 2 No non-official language
- 3 One non-official language
- 4 Two non-official languages
- 5 Three or more non-official languages

1=2+3+4+5

97F0007XCB01006

# Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics (508)

# **Demographic Characteristics:**

### Age Groups (20)

- 1 Total population by age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years 9 35-39 years
- 9 35-39 years 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75-79 years
- 18 80-84 years
- 19 85 years and over
- 20 Median Age (1)
- 1=2+3+4+...+19
- (1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

# Legal Marital Status (6D)

- 1 Total population by legal marital status
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

# Common-law Status (6)

- 1 Total population by common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex
- 5 With partner of same sex
- 6 Residing in a non-institutional collective dwelling

1=2+3+6 3=4+5 (1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

#### **Cultural Characteristics:**

#### Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

#### Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (9A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

## Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

#### 1=2+3+4+5

#### Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76B)

- 1 Knowledge of non-official languages Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi

- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga

- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

## First Official Language Spoken (7B)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority (number) (2)
- 7 Official language minority (percentage) (2)

## 1=2+3+4+5

(1) People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned "French" as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned "English" as their first official language spoken. The responses to questions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish either the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The "French" category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the "English" category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the "French" category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as to the "French" categories. "English" and "French". It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: "English and French" and "Neither English nor French".

(2) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

# Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu

- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

#### 1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

#### Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses) (66)

- 1 Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses) (1) (2)
- 2 Total population Single responses (2)
- 3 Total population Multiple responses (2)
- 4 Canadian Total responses
- 5 Canadian Single responses
- 6 Canadian Multiple responses
- 7 English Total responses
- 8 English Single responses
- 9 English Multiple responses
- 10 French Total responses
- 11 French Single responses
- 12 French Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish Total responses
- 14 Scottish Single responses
- 15 Scottish Multiple responses
- 16 Irish Total responses
- 17 Irish Single responses
- 18 Irish Multiple responses
- 19 German Total responses
- 20 German Single responses
- 21 German Multiple responses
- 22 Aboriginal origins Total responses (3)
- 23 Aboriginal origins Single responses
- 24 Aboriginal origins Multiple responses
- 25 Italian Total responses
- 26 Italian Single responses
- 27 Italian Multiple responses
- 28 Chinese Total responses
- 29 Chinese Single responses
- 30 Chinese Multiple responses
- 31 Ukrainian Total responses
- 32 Ukrainian Single responses
- 33 Ukrainian Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) Single responses

- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) Multiple responses
- 37 Polish Total responses
- 38 Polish Single responses
- 39 Polish Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian Total responses
- 41 East Indian Single responses
- 42 East Indian Multiple responses
- 43 Norwegian Total responses
- 44 Norwegian Single responses
- 45 Norwegian Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese Total responses
- 47 Portuguese Single responses
- 48 Portuguese Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh Total responses
- 50 Welsh Single responses
- 51 Welsh Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish Total responses
- 53 Jewish Single responses
- 54 Jewish Multiple responses
- 55 Russian Total responses
- 56 Russian Single responses
- 57 Russian Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino Total responses
- 59 Filipino Single responses
- 60 Filipino Multiple responses
- 61 Swedish Total responses
- 62 Swedish Single responses
- 63 Swedish Multiple responses
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) Total responses
- 65 Hungarian (Magyar) Single responses
- 66 Hungarian (Magyar) Multiple responses
- (1) **Ethnic Origin** Refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Ethnic or cultural origin refers to the ethnic "roots" or ancestral background of the population, and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.

The comparability of ethnic origin data has been affected by several factors, including changes in the question wording, format, examples, instructions and data processing, as well as by the social environment at the time of the census.

In 1996 and 2001, the comparability with previous census data is affected by the change in format and the examples provided on the questionnaire. The change in format to an open-ended question in 1996 likely affected response patterns, especially for groups who had been included as mark-in response categories in 1991. In addition, the presence of examples such as "Canadian", which were not included in previous censuses, may also affect response patterns.

(2) The count for "Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses)" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this table.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple

responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for each of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

(3) The "Aboriginal origins" category is formed by North American Indian, Métis and Inuit.

## Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

```
1=2+15
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14
```

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

## Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

(1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit

(Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

#### Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

#### 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

#### Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

(1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.

- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

## Period of Immigration (8A)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 1971-1980 4
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+66=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

## Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001 (16)

- 1 Total population of immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001 by place of birth
- United States 2
- Central and South America 3
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- United Kingdom 6
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)

- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16 5=6+7+8+9 11=12+13+14+15

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

## Place of Birth of Mother (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of mother
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

#### 13=14+...+17

### Place of Birth of Father (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of father
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11 13=14+...+17

### Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9C)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

### School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

## Highest Level of Schooling (14B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10 3=4+5 7=8+9 10=11+14 11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## Major Field of Study (12C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

# Labour Force Characteristics:

# Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)

- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Class of Worker (12C)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Place of Work Status (8)

1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status (1)

- 2 Usual place of work
- 3 In CSD of residence
- 4 In different CSD
- 5 In same CD
- 6 At home

- 7 Outside Canada
- 8 No fixed workplace address

1=2+6+7+8 2=3+4

(1) The variable usually relates to the individual's job held in the week prior to enumeration. However, if the person did not work during that week but had worked at some time since January 1, 2000, the information relates to the job held longest during that period.

#### Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

#### Language Used Regularly at Work (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

#### Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

#### Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care

- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7

#### Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=2+3+4+5 5=6+7

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

# **Income Characteristics:**

# Employment Income by Work Activity (9)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- (1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also

included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

## Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

#### 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could

be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

### Total Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 13 \$30,000 \$34,999 14 \$35.000 - \$39.999
- 14 \$35,000 \$39,999 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 17 \$50.000 \$49,999 17 \$50.000 - \$59,999
- 18 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+...+19

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind",

such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

97F0007XCB01042

## Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics (725)

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

#### Age Groups (20)

- 1 Total population by age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years

45-49 years
 50-54 years
 55-59 years
 60-64 years
 65-69 years
 70-74 years
 75-79 years
 80-84 years
 85 years and over
 Median Age (1)

1=2+3+4+...+19

(1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

#### Legal Marital Status (6D)

- 1 Total population by legal marital status
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

#### Common-law Status (6)

- 1 Total population by common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex
- 5 With partner of same sex
- 6 Residing in a non-institutional collective dwelling

1=2+3+6 3=4+5

(1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

#### **Cultural Characteristics:**

#### Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

11 Portuguese 12 Spanish 13 German 14 Polish 15 Punjabi 16 Greek 17 Vietnamese 18 Arabic 19 Cree 20 Tagalog (Pilipino) 21 Ukrainian 22 Persian (Farsi) 23 Korean 24 Hungarian 25 Tamil 26 Gujarati Croatian 27 28 Armenian 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 30 Hindi 31 Urdu 32 Japanese 33 Russian 34 Creoles 35 Dutch 36 Khmer (Cambodian) 37 Ojibway Romanian 38 39 Czech 40 Lao 41 Macedonian 42 Finnish 43 Montagnais-Naskapi 44 Hebrew 45 Yiddish 46 Serbian 47 Bengali 48 Slovak 49 Estonian 50 Turkish 51 Lithuanian 52 Latvian (Lettish) 53 Micmac 54 Slovenian 55 Bulgarian 56 Serbo-Croatian 57 Dakota/Sioux 58 South Slave 59 Malay-Bahasa 60 Maltese 61 Blackfoot 62 Dogrib 63 Danish 64 Swedish 65 Malayalam 66 Thai

- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

#### Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 Italian
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Spanish
- 14 German
- 15 Polish
- 16 Punjabi
- 17 Greek
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Cree
- 21 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Persian (Farsi)
- 24 Korean
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Tamil

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 27 Gujarati 28 Croatian 29 Armenian 30 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 31 Hindi 32 Urdu 33 Japanese 34 Russian 35 Creoles 36 Dutch Khmer (Cambodian) 37 38 Ojibway 39 Romanian 40 Czech 41 Lao 42 Macedonian 43 Finnish 44 Montagnais-Naskapi 45 Hebrew 46 Yiddish 47 Serbian 48 Bengali 49 Slovak 50 Estonian 51 Turkish 52 Lithuanian 53 Latvian (Lettish) 54 Micmac 55 Slovenian 56 Bulgarian 57 Serbo-Croatian 58 Dakota/Sioux South Slave 59 60 Malay-Bahasa 61 Maltese 62 Blackfoot 63 Dogrib 64 Danish 65 Swedish 66 Malayalam 67 Thai 68 Kurdish 69 Pashto 70 Flemish 71 Chipewyan 72 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) 73 Norwegian 74 Gaelic languages
- 75 Tlingit
- 76 Other languages (2)
- 77 Multiple responses
- 78 English and French
- 79 English and non-official language
- 80 French and non-official language
- 81 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77 3=4+5+6 6=7+...+76 77=78+79+80+81

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

#### Mother Tongue (80A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish

- 42 Slovak
- 43 Macedonian
- 44 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Hebrew
- 47 Estonian
- 48 Swedish
- 49 Lao
- 50 Lithuanian
- 51 Serbian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish) Slovenian
- 53
- 54 Turkish 55 Bengali
- 56 Maltese
- 57 Flemish
- 58
- Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Bulgarian
- 60 Micmac
- 61 Gaelic languages
- 62 South Slave
- 63 Chipewyan
- 64 Dogrib
- 65 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 66 Tlingit
- 67 Serbo-Croatian
- 68 Dakota/Sioux
- 69 Malay-Bahasa
- 70 Blackfoot
- 71 Malayalam
- 72 Thai
- Kurdish 73
- 74 Pashto
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- French and non-official language 79
- English, French and non-official language 80

1 = 2 + 762=3+4+55=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

# Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

1 Total population by knowledge of official languages

- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

#### Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76B)

- 1 Knowledge of non-official languages Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

## Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

#### Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses) (66)

- 1 Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses) (1) (2)
- 2 Total population Single responses (2)
- 3 Total population Multiple responses (2)
- 4 Canadian Total responses
- 5 Canadian Single responses
- 6 Canadian Multiple responses
- 7 English Total responses
- 8 English Single responses
- 9 English Multiple responses
- 10 French Total responses
- 11 French Single responses
- 12 French Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish Total responses
- 14 Scottish Single responses
- 15 Scottish Multiple responses
- 16 Irish Total responses
- 17 Irish Single responses
- 18 Irish Multiple responses
- 19 German Total responses
- 20 German Single responses
- 21 German Multiple responses
- 22 Aboriginal origins Total responses (3)
- 23 Aboriginal origins Single responses
- 24 Aboriginal origins Multiple responses
- 25 Italian Total responses
- 26 Italian Single responses
- 27 Italian Multiple responses
- 28 Chinese Total responses
- 29 Chinese Single responses
- 30 Chinese Multiple responses
- 31 Ukrainian Total responses
- 32 Ukrainian Single responses
- 33 Ukrainian Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) Single responses
- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) Multiple responses
- 37 Polish Total responses
- 38 Polish Single responses
- 39 Polish Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian Total responses
- 41 East Indian Single responses
- 42 East Indian Multiple responses

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 43 Norwegian Total responses
- 44 Norwegian Single responses
- 45 Norwegian Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese Total responses
- 47 Portuguese Single responses
- 48 Portuguese Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh Total responses
- 50 Welsh Single responses
- 51 Welsh Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish Total responses
- 53 Jewish Single responses
- 54 Jewish Multiple responses
- 55 Russian Total responses
- 56 Russian Single responses
- 57 Russian Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino Total responses
- 59 Filipino Single responses
- 60 Filipino Multiple responses
- 61 Swedish Total responses
- 62 Swedish Single responses
- 63 Swedish Multiple responses
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) Total responses
- 65 Hungarian (Magyar) Single responses
- 66 Hungarian (Magyar) Multiple responses
- (1) Ethnic Origin Refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Ethnic or cultural origin refers to the ethnic "roots" or ancestral background of the population, and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.

The comparability of ethnic origin data has been affected by several factors, including changes in the question wording, format, examples, instructions and data processing, as well as by the social environment at the time of the census.

In 1996 and 2001, the comparability with previous census data is affected by the change in format and the examples provided on the questionnaire. The change in format to an open-ended question in 1996 likely affected response patterns, especially for groups who had been included as mark-in response categories in 1991. In addition, the presence of examples such as "Canadian", which were not included in previous censuses, may also affect response patterns.

(2) The count for "Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses)" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this table.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for each of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

(3) The "Aboriginal origins" category is formed by North American Indian, Métis and Inuit.

### Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

```
1=2+15
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14
```

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

## Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements

were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

(3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

# Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- Canadian citizenship (1) 2
- Citizenship other than Canadian 3

# 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

# Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- Born outside province of residence 4
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- United States 6
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- Other Northern and Western Europe 11
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- South-East Asia 18
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21 2=3+45=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.

- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

## Period of Immigration (8A)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6 6=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

#### Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001 (16)

- 1 Total population of immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001 by place of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)
- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16 5=6+7+8+9 11=12+13+14+15

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

## Place of Birth of Mother (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of mother
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11 13=14+...+17

## Place of Birth of Father (18A)

1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of father

- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11 13=14+...+17

# Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants
- 1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

- 6=7+8
- (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

## Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9C)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

- 6=7+8
- (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

#### **Educational Characteristics:**

#### School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school

- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

# Highest Level of Schooling (14B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10 3=4+5 7=8+9 10=11+14 11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# Major Field of Study (12C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

# Labour Force Characteristics:

# Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed

- 4 Unemployed
- Not in the labour force 5
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1 = 2 + 52 = 3 + 4

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- Industry Not applicable (1) 2
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 23 Construction 7
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 48-49 Transportation and warehousing 11
- 51 Information and cultural industries 12
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 55 Management of companies and enterprises 16
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation 20
- 72 Accommodation and food services 21
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)**

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- Occupation Not applicable (1) 2
- All occupations (2) 3
- A Management occupations 4
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations 6
- 7 D Health occupations
- E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion 8
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport

- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Class of Worker (12C)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Place of Work Status (8)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status (1)
- 2 Usual place of work
- 3 In CSD of residence
- 4 In different CSD
- 5 In same CD
- 6 At home
- 7 Outside Canada
- 8 No fixed workplace address

1=2+6+7+8 2=3+4 (1) The variable usually relates to the individual's job held in the week prior to enumeration. However, if the person did not work during that week but had worked at some time since January 1, 2000, the information relates to the job held longest during that period.

# Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

# Language Used Regularly at Work (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

# Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

# 1=2+3+4+5+6+7

# Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

# Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=2+3+4+5 5=6+7

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

## Income Characteristics:

## Employment Income by Work Activity (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- (1) Earner or Employment Income Recipient Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

#### Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %

- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

## 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

# Total Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 \$19,999 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$20,000 \$24,999 12 \$25.000 - \$29.999
- 12 \$25,000 \$29,999 13 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$30,000 \$34,999 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$35,000 \$39,999 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 18 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

97F0007XCB01043

# The Home Languages (80)

- 1 Total population by the home languages 20% Sample Data
- 2 Only one language spoken (3)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree

- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian 34 Creoles
- 35
- Dutch
- Khmer (Cambodian) 36
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian Czech
- 39
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian
- 42 Finnish
- 43 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian
- 47 Bengali
- 48 Slovak
- 49 Estonian
- 50 Turkish
- 51 Lithuanian
- Latvian (Lettish) 52
- 53 Micmac
- 54 Slovenian
- 55 Bulgarian
- 56 Serbo-Croatian
- 57 Dakota/Sioux
- 58 South Slave
- 59 Malay-Bahasa
- 60 Maltese
- 61 Blackfoot
- 62 Dogrib
- 63 Danish
- 64 Swedish
- 65 Malayalam
- 66 Thai
- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- Gaelic languages 73
- 74 Tlingit
- Other languages (2) 75

- 76 More than one language spoken (4)
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.
- (3) This category includes persons who speak only one language most often at home and do not speak any other languages at home on a regular basis. For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "single responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).
- (4) This category includes persons who speak at least more than one language at home on a regular basis. For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "multiple responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).

95F0494XCB01001-011

#### Type of Answer (2)

- 1 Single response
- 2 Multiple response

97F0007XCB01002

#### Various Languages Spoken (126)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Algonquin
- 4 Attikamekw
- 5 Blackfoot
- 6 Cree
- 7 Malecite
- 8 Micmac

- 9 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 10 Ojibway
- 11 Oji-Cree
- 12 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 13 Carrier
- 14 Chilcotin
- 15 Chipewyan
- 16 Dene
- 17 Dogrib
- 18 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 19 North Slave (Hare)
- 20 South Slave
- 21 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 22 Haida
- 23 Mohawk
- 24 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 25 Kutenai
- 26 Shuswap
- 27 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 28 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 29 Dakota/Sioux
- 30 Tlingit
- 31 Tsimshian
- 32 Gitksan
- 33 Nishga
- 34 Nootka
- 35 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 36 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 37 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 38 Italian
- 39 Portuguese
- 40 Romanian
- 41 Spanish
- 42 Romance languages, n.i.e.
- 43 German
- 44 Yiddish
- 45 Dutch
- 46 Flemish
- 47 Frisian
- 48 Danish
- 49 Icelandic
- 50 Norwegian
- 51 Swedish
- 52 Germanic languages, n.i.e
- 53 Gaelic languages
- 54 Welsh
- 55 Celtic languages, n.i.e.
- 56 Bulgarian
- 57 Byelorussian
- 58 Croatian
- 59 Czech
- 60 Macedonian
- 61 Polish
- 62 Russian
- 63 Serbian
- 64 Serbo-Croatian

67 68 69 70 71 72 73	Slovak Slovenian Ukrainian Slavic languages, n.i.e. Latvian (Lettish) Lithuanian Estonian Finnish Hungarian Greek
75 76	Armenian Turkish Turkic languages, n.i.e.
78 79	Amharic Arabic Hebrew
81	Maltese Somali
84 85	Semitic languages, n.i.e. Bengali
88	Hindi Konkani
90	Kurdish Marathi Pashto
92 93	Persian (Farsi) Punjabi Sindhi
96	Sinhalese Urdu Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e.
98 99	Kannada Malayalam Tamil
101 102	Telugu
104 105	Korean Cantonese Mandarin
107 108	Hakka Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
110 111	Thai
113	Khmer (Cambodian) Vietnamese Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
116 117 118	Malay-Bahasa Tagalog (Pilipino) Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e. Asiatic languages, n.i.e. Swahili
	Bantu languages, n.i.e.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 121 Twi

- 122 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
- 123 African languages, n.i.e.
- 124 Creoles
- 125 Non-verbal languages
- 126 Other languages
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01007

## Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76)

- 1 Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish

- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malavalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0338XCB01001-006; 95F0338XCB01009

#### Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76A)

- 1 Various non-official languages spoken 20% Sample Data Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac

- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

## 95F0488XCB01001-009

## Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76B)

- 1 Knowledge of non-official languages Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian

- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01042-043

# **Canadians on the Move**

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on the geographic mobility of Canadians, that is on place of residence one year and five years prior to the census. These data include changes in place of residence for persons who moved within Canada, and place of origin for persons who moved to Canada from another country at a given point in time. From these data, it is possible to obtain information on persons who migrated from one province to another or from one census metropolitan area to another, and to paint a picture of some of their characteristics.

# Census Agglomeration (122)

- 1 Total Census agglomeration
- 2 Grand Falls Windsor
- 3 Gander
- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane
- 20 Rimouski
- 21 Rivière-du-Loup
- 22 Baie-Comeau
- 23 Alma
- 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini
- 25 Sept-Îles
- 26 Saint-Georges
- 27 Thetford Mines
- 28 Magog
- 29 Cowansville
- 30 Victoriaville
- 31 Shawinigan
- 32 La Tuque
- 33 Drummondville
- 34 Granby
- 35 Saint-Hyacinthe
- 36 Sorel-Tracy
- 37 Joliette
- 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu
- 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield
- 40 Lachute
- 41 Val-d'Or

42 Amos 43 Rouyn-Noranda 44 Cornwall 45 Hawkesbury 46 Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 47 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 48 Brockville 49 Pembroke 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.) Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 51 52 Petawawa 53 Belleville 54 Cobourg 55 Port Hope and Hope 56 Peterborough 57 Kawartha Lakes 58 Brantford 59 Woodstock 60 Tillsonburg 61 Norfolk 62 Guelph 63 Stratford 64 Chatham-Kent 65 Leamington 66 Sarnia 67 Owen Sound 68 Collingwood 69 Barrie 70 Orillia 71 Midland 72 North Bay 73 Elliot Lake 74 Haileybury 75 Timmins 76 Sault Ste. Marie 77 Kenora 78 Portage la Prairie 79 Brandon 80 Thompson 81 Yorkton 82 Moose Jaw 83 Swift Current 84 North Battleford 85 Prince Albert 86 Estevan 87 Medicine Hat 88 Brooks 89 Lethbridge 90 Red Deer 91 Camrose 92 Lloydminster Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.) 93 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.) 94 95 Cold Lake Grande Prairie 96 97 Wood Buffalo

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 98 Wetaskiwin 99 Cranbrook 100 Penticton 101 Kelowna 102 Vernon 103 Kamloops 104 Chilliwack 105 Squamish 106 Duncan 107 Nanaimo 108 Parksville 109 Port Alberni 110 Courtenay 111 Campbell River 112 Powell River 113 Williams Lake 114 Quesnel 115 Prince Rupert 116 Kitimat 117 Terrace 118 Prince George 119 Dawson Creek 120 Fort St. John 121 Whitehorse 122 Yellowknife

+99+100+...+122 15=16+17 45=46+47 49=50+51 92=93+94

97F0008XCB01009-010

#### Census Metropolitan Area (30)

- 1 Total Census metropolitan area
- Abbotsford 2
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- Kingston 9
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.) 15
- Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.) 16
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina

- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

```
1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30
14=15+16
```

97F0008XCB01009-010

# Components of Migration (In- and Out-) (7)

- 1 Total in-migrants
- 2 Intraprovincial migrants
- 3 Interprovincial migrants
- 4 External migrants
- 5 Total out-migrants
- 6 Intraprovincial migrants
- 7 Interprovincial migrants

1=2+3+4 5=6+7

97F0008XCB01009-010

# Current - Census Agglomeration of Residence (122)

- 1 Total Census agglomeration of current residence
- 2 Grand Falls Windsor
- 3 Gander
- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane

20 Rimouski 21 Rivière-du-Loup 22 Baie-Comeau 23 Alma 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini 25 Sept-Îles 26 Saint-Georges 27 Thetford Mines 28 Magog 29 Cowansville 30 Victoriaville 31 Shawinigan 32 La Tuque 33 Drummondville 34 Granby 35 Saint-Hyacinthe 36 Sorel-Tracy 37 Joliette 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield 40 Lachute 41 Val-d'Or 42 Amos 43 Rouyn-Noranda 44 Cornwall 45 Hawkesbury Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 46 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 47 48 Brockville 49 Pembroke 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.) Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 51 52 Petawawa 53 Belleville 54 Cobourg 55 Port Hope and Hope 56 Peterborough 57 Kawartha Lakes 58 Brantford 59 Woodstock 60 Tillsonburg 61 Norfolk 62 Guelph 63 Stratford 64 Chatham-Kent 65 Learnington 66 Sarnia 67 Owen Sound 68 Collingwood 69 Barrie 70 Orillia 71 Midland 72 North Bay 73 Elliot Lake 74 Haileybury

76 Sault Ste. Marie 77 Kenora 78 Portage la Prairie 79 Brandon 80 Thompson 81 Yorkton 82 Moose Jaw 83 Swift Current 84 North Battleford 85 Prince Albert 86 Estevan 87 Medicine Hat 88 Brooks 89 Lethbridge 90 Red Deer 91 Camrose 92 Lloydminster 93 Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.) 94 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.) 95 Cold Lake 96 Grande Prairie 97 Wood Buffalo 98 Wetaskiwin 99 Cranbrook 100 Penticton 101 Kelowna 102 Vernon 103 Kamloops 104 Chilliwack 105 Squamish 106 Duncan 107 Nanaimo 108 Parksville 109 Port Alberni 110 Courtenay 111 Campbell River 112 Powell River 113 Williams Lake 114 Quesnel 115 Prince Rupert 116 Kitimat 117 Terrace 118 Prince George 119 Dawson Creek 120 Fort St. John 121 Whitehorse 122 Yellowknife +99+100+...+12215=16+17 45=46+47 49=50+51 92=93+94

97F0008XCB01009-010

#### **Current - Census Division of Residence (289)**

1 Canada

- Division No. 1 2
- 3 Division No. 2
- 4 Division No. 3
- 5 Division No. 4
- 6 Division No. 5 7
- Division No. 6 8
- Division No. 7 Division No. 8 9
- 10 Division No. 9
- 11 Division No. 10
- 12 Kings County
- 13 Queens County
- 14 Prince County
- 15 Shelburne County
- 16 Yarmouth County
- 17 Digby County
- 18 Queens County
- 19 Annapolis County
- 20 Lunenburg County
- 21 Kings County
- 22 Hants County
- 23 Halifax County
- 24 Colchester County
- 25 Cumberland County
- 26 Pictou County
- 27 Guysborough County
- 28 Antigonish County
- 29 Inverness County
- 30 Richmond County
- 31 Cape Breton County
- 32 Victoria County
- 33 Saint John County
- 34 Charlotte County
- 35 Sunbury County
- 36 Queens County
- 37 Kings County
- 38 Albert County
- 39 Westmorland County
- 40 Kent County
- 41 Northumberland County
- 42 York County
- 43 Carleton County
- 44 Victoria County
- 45 Madawaska County
- 46 Restigouche County
- 47 Gloucester County
- 48 Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine
- 49 Le Rocher-Percé
- 50 La Côte-de-Gaspé
- 51 La Haute-Gaspésie
- 52 Bonaventure

- 53 Avignon
- 54 La Matapédia
- 55 Matane
- 56 La Mitis
- 57 Rimouski-Neigette
- 58 Les Basques
- 59 Rivière-du-Loup
- 60 Témiscouata
- 61 Kamouraska
- 62 Charlevoix-Est
- 63 Charlevoix
- 64 L'Islet
- 65 Montmagny
- 66 Bellechasse
- 67 L'Île-d'Orléans
- 68 La Côte-de-Beaupré
- 69 La Jacques-Cartier
- 70 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Québec
- 71 Desjardins
- 72 Les Chutes-de-la-Chaudière
- 73 La Nouvelle-Beauce
- 74 Robert-Cliche
- 75 Les Etchemins
- 76 Beauce-Sartigan
- 77 Le Granit
- 78 L'Amiante
- 79 L'Érable
- 80 Lotbinière
- 81 Portneuf
- 82 Mékinac
- 83 Le Centre-de-la-Mauricie
- 84 Francheville
- 85 Bécancour
- 86 Arthabaska
- 87 Asbestos
- 88 Le Haut-Saint-François
- 89 Le Val-Saint-François
- 90 La Région-Sherbrookoise
- 91 Coaticook
- 92 Memphrémagog
- 93 Brome-Missisquoi
- 94 La Haute-Yamaska
- 95 Acton
- 96 Drummond
- 97 Nicolet-Yamaska
- 98 Maskinongé
- 99 D'Autray
- 100 Le Bas-Richelieu
- 101 Les Maskoutains
- 102 Rouville
- 103 Le Haut-Richelieu
- 104 La Vallée-du-Richelieu
- 105 Champlain
- 106 Lajemmerais
- 107 L'Assomption
- 108 Joliette

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 109 Matawinie
- 110 Montcalm
- 111 Les Moulins
- 112 Laval
- 113 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Montréal
- 114 Roussillon
- 115 Les Jardins-de-Napierville
- 116 Le Haut-Saint-Laurent
- 117 Beauharnois-Salaberry
- 118 Vaudreuil-Soulanges
- 119 Deux-Montagnes
- 120 Thérèse-De Blainville
- 121 Mirabel
- 122 La Rivière-du-Nord
- 123 Argenteuil
- 124 Les Pays-d'en-Haut
- 125 Les Laurentides
- 126 Antoine-Labelle
- 127 Papineau
- 128 Communauté-Urbaine-de-l'Outaouais
- 129 Les Collines-de-l'Outaouais
- 130 La Vallée-de-la-Gatineau
- 131 Pontiac
- 132 Témiscamingue
- 133 Rouyn-Noranda
- 134 Abitibi-Ouest
- 135 Abitibi
- 136 Vallée-de-l'Or
- 137 Le Haut-Saint-Maurice
- 138 Le Domaine-du-Roy
- 139 Maria-Chapdelaine
- 140 Lac-Saint-Jean-Est
- 141 Le Fjord-du-Saguenay
- 142 La Haute-Côte-Nord
- 143 Manicouagan
- 144 Sept-Rivières Caniapiscau
- 145 Minganie Basse-Côte-Nord
- 146 Nord-du-Québec
- 147 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry United Counties
- 148 Prescott and Russell United Counties
- 149 Ottawa Division
- 150 Leeds and Grenville United Counties
- 151 Lanark County
- 152 Frontenac County
- 153 Lennox and Addington County
- 154 Hastings County
- 155 Prince Edward Division
- 156 Northumberland County
- 157 Peterborough County
- 158 Kawartha Lakes Division
- 159 Durham Regional Municipality
- 160 York Regional Municipality
- 161 Toronto Division
- 162 Peel Regional Municipality
- 163 Dufferin County
- 164 Wellington County

165 Halton Regional Municipality 166 Hamilton Division 167 Niagara Regional Municipality 168 Haldimand-Norfolk Regional Municipality 169 Brant County 170 Waterloo Regional Municipality 171 Perth County 172 Oxford County 173 Elgin County 174 Chatham-Kent Division 175 Essex County 176 Lambton County 177 Middlesex County 178 Huron County 179 Bruce County 180 Grey County 181 Simcoe County 182 Muskoka District Municipality 183 Haliburton County 184 Renfrew County 185 Nipissing District 186 Parry Sound District 187 Manitoulin District 188 Sudbury District 189 Greater Sudbury Division 190 Timiskaming District 191 Cochrane District 192 Algoma District 193 Thunder Bay District 194 Rainy River District 195 Kenora District 196 Division No. 1 197 Division No. 2 198 Division No. 3 199 Division No. 4 200 Division No. 5 201 Division No. 6 202 Division No. 7 203 Division No. 8 204 Division No. 9 205 Division No. 10 206 Division No. 11 207 Division No. 12 208 Division No. 13 209 Division No. 14 210 Division No. 15 211 Division No. 16 212 Division No. 17 213 Division No. 18 214 Division No. 19 215 Division No. 20 216 Division No. 21 217 Division No. 22 218 Division No. 23 219 Division No. 1

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

220 Division No. 2

221 Division No. 3 222 Division No. 4 223 Division No. 5 224 Division No. 6 225 Division No. 7 226 Division No. 8 227 Division No. 9 228 Division No. 10 229 Division No. 11 230 Division No. 12 231 Division No. 13 232 Division No. 14 233 Division No. 15 234 Division No. 16 235 Division No. 17 236 Division No. 18 237 Division No. 1 238 Division No. 2 239 Division No. 3 240 Division No. 4 241 Division No. 5 242 Division No. 6 243 Division No. 7 244 Division No. 8 245 Division No. 9 246 Division No. 10 247 Division No. 11 248 Division No. 12 249 Division No. 13 250 Division No. 14 251 Division No. 15 252 Division No. 16 253 Division No. 17 254 Division No. 18 255 Division No. 19 256 East Kootenay Regional District 257 Central Kootenay Regional District 258 Kootenay Boundary Regional District 259 Okanagan-Similkameen Regional District 260 Fraser Valley Regional District 261 Greater Vancouver Regional District 262 Capital Regional District 263 Cowichan Valley Regional District 264 Nanaimo Regional District 265 Alberni-Clayoquot Regional District 266 Comox-Strathcona Regional District 267 Powell River Regional District 268 Sunshine Coast Regional District 269 Squamish-Lillooet Regional District 270 Thompson-Nicola Regional District 271 Central Okanagan Regional District 272 North Okanagan Regional District 273 Columbia-Shuswap Regional District 274 Cariboo Regional District 275 Mount Waddington Regional District 276 Central Coast Regional District

- 277 Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District
- 278 Kitimat-Stikine Regional District
- 279 Bulkley-Nechako Regional District
- 280 Fraser-Fort George Regional District
- 281 Peace River Regional District
- 282 Stikine Region
- 283 Northern Rockies Regional District
- 284 Yukon
- 285 Fort Smith Region
- 286 Inuvik Region
- 287 Baffin Region
- 288 Keewatin Region
- 289 Kitikmeot Region

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+288+289

95F0344XCB01007; 95F0345XCB01007

## Current - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (30)

- 1 Total Census metropolitan area of current residence
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- 15 Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30 14=15+16

#### 97F0008XCB01009-010

## Current - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (31)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- 15 Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg
- 31 Non-CMA

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31 14=15+16

97F0008XCB01007-008

# Current - Province or Territory of Residence (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory

13 Northwest Territories

14 Nunavut

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

97F0008XCB01005-006; 97F0008XCB01009-010

## Mobility Status (9)

- 1 Total labour force population by mobility status
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants (from same province/territory)
- 8 Interprovincial migrants (from different province/territory)
- 9 External migrants (from outside Canada)

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

6=7+8

97F0012XCB01046-048; 97F0012XCB01050

## Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9)

- 1 Total Mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

97F0008XCB01003-004

## Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9A)

1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

#### Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9)

- 1 Total Mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

97F0008XCB01001-002

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9A)

1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9C)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers

- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

97F0007XCB01042-043

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8 (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a mover and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and migrants: this difference is called migration status.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, but in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (internal migrants) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (external migrants).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

#### Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- Lived at the same address 1 year ago 2
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwellina
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - different CSD
- Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago 5

#### 1=2+3+4+5

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

## Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- Lived at the same address 5 years ago 2
- Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address same CSD, different 3 dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - different CSD
- Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago 5

#### 1=2+3+4+5

## 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

## Province or Territory (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory
- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

97F0008XCB01009-010

## 1 Year Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence (122)

- 1 Total Census agglomeration of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Grand Falls Windsor
- 3 Gander
- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane
- 20 Rimouski
- 21 Rivière-du-Loup
- 22 Baie-Comeau
- 23 Alma
- 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini
- 25 Sept-Îles
- 26 Saint-Georges
- 27 Thetford Mines
- 28 Magog
- 29 Cowansville
- 30 Victoriaville
- 31 Shawinigan
- 32 La Tuque

33 Drummondville 34 Granby 35 Saint-Hyacinthe 36 Sorel-Tracy 37 Joliette 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield 40 Lachute 41 Val-d'Or 42 Amos 43 Rouyn-Noranda 44 Cornwall 45 Hawkesbury Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 46 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 47 48 Brockville 49 Pembroke 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 51 Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 52 Petawawa 53 Belleville 54 Cobourg 55 Port Hope and Hope 56 Peterborough 57 Kawartha Lakes 58 Brantford 59 Woodstock 60 Tillsonburg 61 Norfolk 62 Guelph 63 Stratford 64 Chatham-Kent 65 Learnington 66 Sarnia 67 Owen Sound 68 Collingwood 69 Barrie 70 Orillia 71 Midland 72 North Bay 73 Elliot Lake 74 Haileybury 75 Timmins 76 Sault Ste. Marie 77 Kenora 78 Portage la Prairie 79 Brandon 80 Thompson 81 Yorkton 82 Moose Jaw 83 Swift Current 84 North Battleford 85 Prince Albert 86 Estevan 87 Medicine Hat

- 88 Brooks

89 Lethbridge 90 Red Deer 91 Camrose 92 Lloydminster 93 Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.) 94 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.) 95 Cold Lake 96 Grande Prairie 97 Wood Buffalo 98 Wetaskiwin 99 Cranbrook 100 Penticton 101 Kelowna 102 Vernon 103 Kamloops 104 Chilliwack 105 Squamish 106 Duncan 107 Nanaimo 108 Parksville 109 Port Alberni 110 Courtenay 111 Campbell River 112 Powell River 113 Williams Lake 114 Quesnel 115 Prince Rupert 116 Kitimat 117 Terrace 118 Prince George 119 Dawson Creek 120 Fort St. John 121 Whitehorse 122 Yellowknife

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+18+19+...+45+48+49+52+53+54+55+...+92+95+96+97+98 +99+100+...+122 15=16+17 45=46+47 49=50+51 92=93+94

97F0008XCB01010

#### 1 Year Ago - Census Division of Residence (289)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Division No. 1
- 3 Division No. 2
- 4 Division No. 3
- 5 Division No. 4
- 6 Division No. 5
- 7 Division No. 6
- 8 Division No. 7
- 9 Division No. 8

10 Division No. 9 11 Division No. 10 12 Kings County 13 Queens County 14 Prince County 15 Shelburne County 16 Yarmouth County 17 Digby County 18 Queens County 19 Annapolis County 20 Lunenburg County 21 Kings County 22 Hants County 23 Halifax County 24 Colchester County 25 Cumberland County 26 Pictou County 27 Guysborough County 28 Antigonish County 29 Inverness County 30 Richmond County 31 Cape Breton County 32 Victoria County 33 Saint John County 34 Charlotte County 35 Sunbury County 36 Queens County 37 Kings County 38 Albert County 39 Westmorland County 40 Kent County 41 Northumberland County 42 York County 43 Carleton County 44 Victoria County 45 Madawaska County 46 Restigouche County 47 Gloucester County 48 Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine 49 Le Rocher-Percé 50 La Côte-de-Gaspé 51 La Haute-Gaspésie 52 Bonaventure 53 Avignon 54 La Matapédia 55 Matane 56 La Mitis 57 Rimouski-Neigette 58 Les Basques 59 Rivière-du-Loup 60 Témiscouata

- 61 Kamouraska
- 62 Charlevoix-Est
- 63 Charlevoix
- 64 L'Islet
- 65 Montmagny

- 66 Bellechasse
- 67 L'Île-d'Orléans
- 68 La Côte-de-Beaupré
- 69 La Jacques-Cartier
- 70 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Québec
- 71 Desjardins
- 72 Les Chutes-de-la-Chaudière
- 73 La Nouvelle-Beauce
- 74 Robert-Cliche
- 75 Les Etchemins
- 76 Beauce-Sartigan
- 77 Le Granit
- 78 L'Amiante
- 79 L'Érable
- 80 Lotbinière
- 81 Portneuf
- 82 Mékinac
- 83 Le Centre-de-la-Mauricie
- 84 Francheville
- 85 Bécancour
- 86 Arthabaska
- 87 Asbestos
- 88 Le Haut-Saint-François
- 89 Le Val-Saint-François
- 90 La Région-Sherbrookoise
- 91 Coaticook
- 92 Memphrémagog
- 93 Brome-Missisquoi
- 94 La Haute-Yamaska
- 95 Acton
- 96 Drummond
- 97 Nicolet-Yamaska
- 98 Maskinongé
- 99 D'Autray
- 100 Le Bas-Richelieu
- 101 Les Maskoutains
- 102 Rouville
- 103 Le Haut-Richelieu
- 104 La Vallée-du-Richelieu
- 105 Champlain
- 106 Lajemmerais
- 107 L'Assomption
- 108 Joliette
- 109 Matawinie
- 110 Montcalm
- 111 Les Moulins
- 112 Laval
- 113 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Montréal
- 114 Roussillon
- 115 Les Jardins-de-Napierville
- 116 Le Haut-Saint-Laurent
- 117 Beauharnois-Salaberry
- 118 Vaudreuil-Soulanges
- 119 Deux-Montagnes
- 120 Thérèse-De Blainville
- 121 Mirabel

- 122 La Rivière-du-Nord
- 123 Argenteuil
- 124 Les Pays-d'en-Haut
- 125 Les Laurentides
- 126 Antoine-Labelle
- 127 Papineau
- 128 Communauté-Urbaine-de-l'Outaouais
- 129 Les Collines-de-l'Outaouais
- 130 La Vallée-de-la-Gatineau
- 131 Pontiac
- 132 Témiscamingue
- 133 Rouyn-Noranda
- 134 Abitibi-Ouest
- 135 Abitibi
- 136 Vallée-de-l'Or
- 137 Le Haut-Saint-Maurice
- 138 Le Domaine-du-Roy
- 139 Maria-Chapdelaine
- 140 Lac-Saint-Jean-Est
- 141 Le Fjord-du-Saguenay
- 142 La Haute-Côte-Nord
- 143 Manicouagan
- 144 Sept-Rivières Caniapiscau
- 145 Minganie Basse-Côte-Nord
- 146 Nord-du-Québec
- 147 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry United Counties
- 148 Prescott and Russell United Counties
- 149 Ottawa Division
- 150 Leeds and Grenville United Counties
- 151 Lanark County
- 152 Frontenac County
- 153 Lennox and Addington County
- 154 Hastings County
- 155 Prince Edward Division
- 156 Northumberland County
- 157 Peterborough County
- 158 Kawartha Lakes Division
- 159 Durham Regional Municipality
- 160 York Regional Municipality
- 161 Toronto Division
- 162 Peel Regional Municipality
- 163 Dufferin County
- 164 Wellington County
- 165 Halton Regional Municipality
- 166 Hamilton Division
- 167 Niagara Regional Municipality
- 168 Haldimand-Norfolk Regional Municipality
- 169 Brant County
- 170 Waterloo Regional Municipality
- 171 Perth County
- 172 Oxford County
- 173 Elgin County
- 174 Chatham-Kent Division
- 175 Essex County
- 176 Lambton County
- 177 Middlesex County

178 Huron County 179 Bruce County 180 Grey County 181 Simcoe County 182 Muskoka District Municipality 183 Haliburton County 184 Renfrew County 185 Nipissing District 186 Parry Sound District 187 Manitoulin District 188 Sudbury District 189 Greater Sudbury Division 190 Timiskaming District 191 Cochrane District 192 Algoma District 193 Thunder Bay District 194 Rainy River District 195 Kenora District 196 Division No. 1 197 Division No. 2 198 Division No. 3 199 Division No. 4 200 Division No. 5 201 Division No. 6 202 Division No. 7 203 Division No. 8 204 Division No. 9 205 Division No. 10 206 Division No. 11 207 Division No. 12 208 Division No. 13 209 Division No. 14 210 Division No. 15 211 Division No. 16 212 Division No. 17 213 Division No. 18 214 Division No. 19 215 Division No. 20 216 Division No. 21 217 Division No. 22 218 Division No. 23 219 Division No. 1 220 Division No. 2 221 Division No. 3 222 Division No. 4 223 Division No. 5 224 Division No. 6 225 Division No. 7 226 Division No. 8 227 Division No. 9 228 Division No. 10 229 Division No. 11 230 Division No. 12 231 Division No. 13 232 Division No. 14 233 Division No. 15

234 Division No. 16 235 Division No. 17 236 Division No. 18 237 Division No. 1 238 Division No. 2 239 Division No. 3 240 Division No. 4 241 Division No. 5 242 Division No. 6 243 Division No. 7 244 Division No. 8 245 Division No. 9 246 Division No. 10 247 Division No. 11 248 Division No. 12 249 Division No. 13 250 Division No. 14 251 Division No. 15 252 Division No. 16 253 Division No. 17 254 Division No. 18 255 Division No. 19 256 East Kootenay Regional District 257 Central Kootenay Regional District 258 Kootenay Boundary Regional District 259 Okanagan-Similkameen Regional District 260 Fraser Valley Regional District 261 Greater Vancouver Regional District 262 Capital Regional District 263 Cowichan Valley Regional District 264 Nanaimo Regional District 265 Alberni-Clayoquot Regional District 266 Comox-Strathcona Regional District 267 Powell River Regional District 268 Sunshine Coast Regional District 269 Squamish-Lillooet Regional District 270 Thompson-Nicola Regional District 271 Central Okanagan Regional District 272 North Okanagan Regional District 273 Columbia-Shuswap Regional District 274 Cariboo Regional District 275 Mount Waddington Regional District 276 Central Coast Regional District 277 Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District 278 Kitimat-Stikine Regional District 279 Bulkley-Nechako Regional District 280 Fraser-Fort George Regional District 281 Peace River Regional District 282 Stikine Region 283 Northern Rockies Regional District 284 Yukon 285 Fort Smith Region 286 Inuvik Region 287 Baffin Region 288 Keewatin Region 289 Kitikmeot Region

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+288+289

95F0345XCB01007

#### 1 Year Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (30)

- 1 Total Census metropolitan area of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- 15 Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30 14=15+16

97F0008XCB01010

#### 1 Year Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (31)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston

- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- 15 Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg
- 31 Non-ĊMĂ

```
1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31
14=15+16
```

#### 97F0008XCB01008

#### 1 Year Ago - Province or Territory of Residence (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory
- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

#### 97F0008XCB01006; 97F0008XCB01010

#### 5 Years Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence (122)

- 1 Total Census agglomeration of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Grand Falls Windsor
- 3 Gander

- 4 **Corner Brook** 5 Labrador City 6 Charlottetown 7 Summerside 8 Kentville 9 Truro 10 New Glasgow 11 Cape Breton 12 Moncton 13 Fredericton 14 Bathurst 15 Campbellton Campbellton (N. B. part - Partie N.- B.) 16 17 Campbellton (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 18 Edmundston 19 Matane 20 Rimouski 21 Rivière-du-Loup 22 Baie-Comeau 23 Alma 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini 25 Sept-Îles 26 Saint-Georges 27 Thetford Mines 28 Magog 29 Cowansville 30 Victoriaville 31 Shawinigan 32 La Tuque 33 Drummondville 34 Granby 35 Saint-Hyacinthe 36 Sorel-Tracy 37 Joliette 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield 40 Lachute 41 Val-d'Or 42 Amos 43 Rouyn-Noranda 44 Cornwall 45 Hawkesbury Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 46 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 47 48 Brockville 49 Pembroke 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.) 51 Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.) 52 Petawawa 53 Belleville 54 Cobourg 55 Port Hope and Hope 56 Peterborough
- 57 Kawartha Lakes
- 58 Brantford
- 59 Woodstock

- 60 Tillsonburg Norfolk 61 62 Guelph 63 Stratford 64 Chatham-Kent 65 Learnington 66 Sarnia 67 Owen Sound 68 Collingwood 69 Barrie 70 Orillia 71 Midland 72 North Bay 73 Elliot Lake 74 Haileybury 75 Timmins 76 Sault Ste. Marie 77 Kenora 78 Portage la Prairie 79 Brandon 80 Thompson 81 Yorkton 82 Moose Jaw 83 Swift Current 84 North Battleford 85 Prince Albert 86 Estevan 87 Medicine Hat 88 Brooks 89 Lethbridge 90 Red Deer Camrose 91 92 Lloydminster 93 Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.) 94 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.) 95 Cold Lake 96 Grande Prairie 97 Wood Buffalo 98 Wetaskiwin 99 Cranbrook 100 Penticton 101 Kelowna 102 Vernon 103 Kamloops
- 104 Chilliwack
- 105 Squamish
- 106 Duncan
- 107 Nanaimo
- 108 Parksville
- 109 Port Alberni
- 110 Courtenay
- 111 Campbell River
- 112 Powell River
- 113 Williams Lake
- 114 Quesnel
- 115 Prince Rupert

116 Kitimat 117 Terrace 118 Prince George 119 Dawson Creek 120 Fort St. John 121 Whitehorse 122 Yellowknife +99+100+...+122 15=16+17 45=46+47 49=50+51 92=93+94 97F0008XCB01009

#### 5 Years Ago - Census Division of Residence (289)

- 1 Canada
- Division No. 1 2
- 3 Division No. 2
- 4 Division No. 3
- 5 Division No. 4
- 6 Division No. 5
- 7 Division No. 6
- 8 Division No. 7
- 9 Division No. 8
- 10 Division No. 9
- 11 Division No. 10
- 12 Kings County
- 13 Queens County
- 14 Prince County
- 15 Shelburne County
- 16 Yarmouth County
- 17 Digby County
- 18 Queens County
- 19 Annapolis County
- 20 Lunenburg County
- 21 Kings County
- 22 Hants County
- 23 Halifax County
- 24 Colchester County
- 25 Cumberland County
- 26 Pictou County
- 27 Guysborough County28 Antigonish County
- 29 Inverness County
- 30 Richmond County
- 31 Cape Breton County
- 32 Victoria County
- 33 Saint John County
- 34 Charlotte County
- 35 Sunbury County
- 36 Queens County

- 37 Kings County
- 38 Albert County
- 39 Westmorland County
- 40 Kent County
- 41 Northumberland County
- 42 York County
- 43 Carleton County
- 44 Victoria County
- 45 Madawaska County
- 46 Restigouche County
- 47 Gloucester County
- 48 Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine
- 49 Le Rocher-Percé
- 50 La Côte-de-Gaspé
- 51 La Haute-Gaspésie
- 52 Bonaventure
- 53 Avignon
- 54 La Matapédia
- 55 Matane
- 56 La Mitis
- 57 Rimouski-Neigette
- 58 Les Basques
- 59 Rivière-du-Loup
- 60 Témiscouata
- 61 Kamouraska
- 62 Charlevoix-Est
- 63 Charlevoix
- 64 L'Islet
- 65 Montmagny
- 66 Bellechasse
- 67 L'Île-d'Orléans
- 68 La Côte-de-Beaupré
- 69 La Jacques-Cartier
- 70 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Québec
- 71 Desjardins
- 72 Les Chutes-de-la-Chaudière
- 73 La Nouvelle-Beauce
- 74 Robert-Cliche
- 75 Les Etchemins
- 76 Beauce-Sartigan
- 77 Le Granit
- 78 L'Amiante
- 79 L'Érable
- 80 Lotbinière
- 81 Portneuf
- 82 Mékinac
- 83 Le Centre-de-la-Mauricie
- 84 Francheville
- 85 Bécancour
- 86 Arthabaska
- 87 Asbestos
- 88 Le Haut-Saint-François
- 89 Le Val-Saint-François
- 90 La Région-Sherbrookoise
- 91 Coaticook
- 92 Memphrémagog

- 93 Brome-Missisquoi
- 94 La Haute-Yamaska
- 95 Acton
- 96 Drummond
- 97 Nicolet-Yamaska
- 98 Maskinongé
- 99 D'Autray
- 100 Le Bas-Richelieu
- 101 Les Maskoutains
- 102 Rouville
- 103 Le Haut-Richelieu
- 104 La Vallée-du-Richelieu
- 105 Champlain
- 106 Lajemmerais
- 107 L'Ássomption
- 108 Joliette
- 109 Matawinie
- 110 Montcalm
- 111 Les Moulins
- 112 Laval
- 113 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Montréal
- 114 Roussillon
- 115 Les Jardins-de-Napierville
- 116 Le Haut-Saint-Laurent
- 117 Beauharnois-Salaberry
- 118 Vaudreuil-Soulanges
- 119 Deux-Montagnes
- 120 Thérèse-De Blainville
- 121 Mirabel
- 122 La Rivière-du-Nord
- 123 Argenteuil
- 124 Les Pays-d'en-Haut
- 125 Les Laurentides
- 126 Antoine-Labelle
- 127 Papineau
- 128 Communauté-Urbaine-de-l'Outaouais
- 129 Les Collines-de-l'Outaouais
- 130 La Vallée-de-la-Gatineau
- 131 Pontiac
- 132 Témiscamingue
- 133 Rouyn-Noranda
- 134 Abitibi-Ouest
- 135 Abitibi
- 136 Vallée-de-l'Or
- 137 Le Haut-Saint-Maurice
- 138 Le Domaine-du-Roy
- 139 Maria-Chapdelaine
- 140 Lac-Saint-Jean-Est
- 141 Le Fjord-du-Saguenay
- 142 La Haute-Côte-Nord
- 143 Manicouagan
- 144 Sept-Rivières Caniapiscau
- 145 Minganie Basse-Côte-Nord
- 146 Nord-du-Québec
- 147 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry United Counties
- 148 Prescott and Russell United Counties

149 Ottawa Division 150 Leeds and Grenville United Counties 151 Lanark County 152 Frontenac County 153 Lennox and Addington County 154 Hastings County 155 Prince Edward Division 156 Northumberland County 157 Peterborough County 158 Kawartha Lakes Division 159 Durham Regional Municipality 160 York Regional Municipality 161 Toronto Division 162 Peel Regional Municipality 163 Dufferin County 164 Wellington County 165 Halton Regional Municipality 166 Hamilton Division 167 Niagara Regional Municipality 168 Haldimand-Norfolk Regional Municipality 169 Brant County 170 Waterloo Regional Municipality 171 Perth County 172 Oxford County 173 Elgin County 174 Chatham-Kent Division 175 Essex County 176 Lambton County 177 Middlesex County 178 Huron County 179 Bruce County 180 Grey County 181 Simcoe County 182 Muskoka District Municipality 183 Haliburton County 184 Renfrew County 185 Nipissing District 186 Parry Sound District 187 Manitoulin District 188 Sudbury District 189 Greater Sudbury Division 190 Timiskaming District 191 Cochrane District 192 Algoma District 193 Thunder Bay District 194 Rainy River District 195 Kenora District 196 Division No. 1 197 Division No. 2 198 Division No. 3 199 Division No. 4 200 Division No. 5 201 Division No. 6 202 Division No. 7 203 Division No. 8 204 Division No. 9

205 Division No. 10 206 Division No. 11 207 Division No. 12 208 Division No. 13 209 Division No. 14 210 Division No. 15 211 Division No. 16 212 Division No. 17 213 Division No. 18 214 Division No. 19 215 Division No. 20 216 Division No. 21 217 Division No. 22 218 Division No. 23 219 Division No. 1 220 Division No. 2 221 Division No. 3 222 Division No. 4 223 Division No. 5 224 Division No. 6 225 Division No. 7 226 Division No. 8 227 Division No. 9 228 Division No. 10 229 Division No. 11 230 Division No. 12 231 Division No. 13 232 Division No. 14 233 Division No. 15 234 Division No. 16 235 Division No. 17 236 Division No. 18 237 Division No. 1 238 Division No. 2 239 Division No. 3 240 Division No. 4 241 Division No. 5 242 Division No. 6 243 Division No. 7 244 Division No. 8 245 Division No. 9 246 Division No. 10 247 Division No. 11 248 Division No. 12 249 Division No. 13 250 Division No. 14 251 Division No. 15 252 Division No. 16 253 Division No. 17 254 Division No. 18 255 Division No. 19 256 East Kootenay Regional District 257 Central Kootenay Regional District 258 Kootenay Boundary Regional District 259 Okanagan-Similkameen Regional District 260 Fraser Valley Regional District

261 Greater Vancouver Regional District 262 Capital Regional District 263 Cowichan Valley Regional District 264 Nanaimo Regional District 265 Alberni-Clavoquot Regional District 266 Comox-Strathcona Regional District 267 Powell River Regional District 268 Sunshine Coast Regional District 269 Squamish-Lillooet Regional District 270 Thompson-Nicola Regional District 271 Central Okanagan Regional District 272 North Okanagan Regional District 273 Columbia-Shuswap Regional District 274 Cariboo Regional District 275 Mount Waddington Regional District 276 Central Coast Regional District 277 Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District 278 Kitimat-Stikine Regional District 279 Bulkley-Nechako Regional District 280 Fraser-Fort George Regional District 281 Peace River Regional District 282 Stikine Region 283 Northern Rockies Regional District 284 Yukon 285 Fort Smith Region 286 Inuvik Region 287 Baffin Region 288 Keewatin Region 289 Kitikmeot Region

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+288+289

95F0344XCB01007

#### 5 Years Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (30)

- 1 Total Census metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- 15 Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon

- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

```
1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30
14=15+16
```

97F0008XCB01009

## 5 Years Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (31)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa Hull
- 15 Ottawa Hull (Ont. part Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa Hull (Que. part Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg
- 31 Non-CMĂ

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31 14=15+16

#### 97F0008XCB01007; 97F0008XCB01040

## 5 Years Ago - Province or Territory of Residence (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- Saskatchewan 9
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory
- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

97F0008XCB01005; 97F0008XCB01009

# Immigration and Citizenship

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on immigration and citizenship trends in Canada. Information is provided on Canada's immigrant population: its size, its geographic distribution, its origins and its demographic characteristics. Similar information is available for the Canadian-born population and non-permanent residents. Citizenship information from the census shows, for example, the number of immigrants who have acquired Canadian citizenship or the number of Canadians who hold dual citizenship.

Data on the socio-economic characteristics of these populations will be available at a later date.

The following concepts related to immigration and citizenship are available from the 2001 Census: (1) birthplace of respondent (including province or territory of birth), (2) country of citizenship, (3) immigrant status, (4) period or year of immigration, and (5) age at immigration. In addition, for the first time since the 1971 Census, the 2001 Census asked a question on the birthplace of parents. Responses to this question can be used to assess the socio-economic conditions of second-generation Canadians (that is, the Canadian-born children of foreign-born parents).

## Age at Immigration (4)

1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration - 20% Sample Data

- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 20 years and over

1=2+3+4

95F0489XCB01001-009

## Age at Immigration (5)

- 1 Total Age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 20-39 years
- 5 40 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

95F0359XCB01001-006; 95F0359XCB01009

## Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years

9 40-59 years10 60 years and over

1=2+3+6+9+10 3=4+5 6=7+8

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

# Citizenship (3)

- 1 Total population by citizenship 20% Sample Data
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

## 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

95F0489XCB01001-009

## Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

## Citizenship (8)

- 1 Total Citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizens
- 3 Citizens of Canada only
- 4 Citizens of Canada and one other country
- 5 Citizens of Canada and two other countries
- 6 Citizens of other country(ies)
- 7 Citizens of one other country only (1)
- 8 Citizens of two other countries

1=2+6 2=3+4+5 6=7+8

(1) Includes persons who are stateless.

97F0009XCB01004

# **Generation Status (4)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status 20% Sample Data
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

95F0489XCB01001-009

## **Generation Status (4A)**

- 1 Total Generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

1=2+3+4

- (1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.
- (2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.
- (3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0009XCB01005-006

## **Generation Status (4B)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

1=2+3+4

- (1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.
- (2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.
- (3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

#### 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

# Immigrant Status (3)

- 1 Total Immigrant status (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population

## 1=2+3

(1) Includes non-permanent residents.

97F0019XCB01047; 97F0019XCB01057; 97F0020XCB01044

# Immigrant Status (4)

- 1 Total Immigrant status
- 2 Non-immigrant population (1)
- 3 Immigrant population (2)
- 4 Non-permanent residents (3)

## 1=2+3+4

- (1) Non-immigrants refers to persons born in Canada for the censuses prior to 1981. For the 1981 Census and subsequent censuses, non-immigrants refers to persons who are Canadian citizens by birth. Although most Canadian citizens by birth were born in Canada, a small number were born outside Canada to Canadian parents.
- (2) Prior to the 1981 Census, the immigrant population referred to all persons born outside Canada. In the 1981 and 1986 Censuses, the immigrant population was defined as persons who were not Canadian citizens by birth. A direct question on landed immigrant status was introduced in the 1991 Census to distinguish between landed immigrants and non-permanent residents. Consequently, in the 1991, 1996 and 2001 Censuses, the immigrant population was defined as persons who are, or have ever been, landed immigrants in Canada. These changes to the definition of the immigrant population since 1981 should not have a major impact on the comparability of census data on immigrants over time.
- (3) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0009XCB01001

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8) (9)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9 (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

Year of immigration data are available since the 1981 Census. The 1971 Census and earlier censuses had only periods of immigration, i.e. ranges of years.

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census, 1981 for the 1981 Census and 1971 for the 1971 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1971 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1971 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census and 1956-1960 for the 1971 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census, 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census and 1951-1955 for the 1971 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census, before 1961 for the 1981 Census and before 1951 for the 1971 Census.
- (8) Non-permanent residents were enumerated for the first time during the 1991 Census. It refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.
- (9) Since 1991, the census includes non-permanent residents. Previous censuses excluded persons holding authorizations, visas and permits, as well as refugee claimants.

97F0012XCB01003; 97F0012XCB01008

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10A)

1 Total - Immigrants and non-permanent residents

2 Immigrant population (1)3 Before 1961

- 4 1961-1970
- 4 1961-1970 5 1971-1980
- 5 1971-1980
- 6 1981-1990 7 1991-2001 (2)
- 7 1991-2001 (2) 8 1991-1995
- 9 1996-2001 (2)

```
10 Non-permanent residents (3)
```

1=2+10 2=3+4+5+6+7 7=8+9

- (1) Refers to persons who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.
- (3) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

# 97F0009XCB01002

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10B)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an

employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0012XCB01001-002; 97F0012XCB01005

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10C)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01044; 97F0012XCB01052

#### **Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10D)**

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (2) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0019XCB01046; 97F0019XCB01056; 97F0020XCB01043; 97F0020XCB01046

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10F)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (3)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

## 97F020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first

obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

```
1=2+3+11
3=4+5+6+7+8
8=9+10
```

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0008XCB01040; 97F0009XCB01040-043; 97F0010XCB01003; 97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0016XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01046; 97F0019XCB01056; 97F0022XCB01004

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11A)

- 1 Total population
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents

1=2+3+11 3=4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0022XCB01004

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

1=2+3+11 3=4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.

(4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent (11)

1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband/parent

- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

1=2+3+11 3=4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0020XCB01009

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Male Spouse or Partner or Lone Parent (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant Status and Period of immigration of male spouse or partner or lone parent (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrants (4)
- 3 Immigrants (5)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

3=4+5+...+10

- (1) For same-sex common-law couples, the period of immigration of the census family reference person is used to classify the family.
- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

- (4) Refers to people who are Canadian citizens by birth. Although most were born in Canada, a small number of them were born outside Canada to Canadian parents.
- (5) Refers to persons who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.

**Non-permanent Resident** - Refers to people from another country who had an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

#### 97F0020XCB01009

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01084

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10A)

1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)

- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) Includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

#### 97F0020XCB01085

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959

6 1960-1969 7 1970-1979 8 1980-1989 9 1990-1994 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01070

#### Immigrant Status and Place of Birth (57)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-immigrant population

- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Total immigrants by selected places of birth (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 China, People's Republic of
- 8 Italy
- 9 India
- 10 United States
- 11 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 12 Philippines
- Poland 13
- 14 Germany
- Portugal 15
- 16 Viet Nam
- 17 Jamaica
- 18 Netherlands
- 19 Sri Lanka
- 20 Guyana
- 21 Pakistan
- 22 Greece
- 23 Iran
- Korea, South 24
- 25 France
- 26 Lebanon
- 27 Taiwan
- 28
- Trinidad and Tobago 29 Yugoslavia
- Romania
- 30
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Ukraine
- 33 Hungary
- 34 Russian Federation
- 35 Croatia
- 36 El Salvador
- 37 Mexico
- 38 Egypt
- 39 South Africa, Republic of
- 40 Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
- 41 Iraq
- 42 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 43 Morocco
- 44 Chile
- 45 Fiji
- 46 Austria
- 47 Afghanistan
- 48 Bangladesh
- 49 Malaysia
- 50 Switzerland
- 51 Kenya
- Belgium 52
- 53 Tanzania, United Republic of
- 54 Algeria
- Cambodia 55
- All other places of birth 56
- 57 Non-permanent residents

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004 1=2+5+57 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+...+56

(1) The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

#### Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.

- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

95F0357XCB01001-006; 95F0357XCB01009

#### Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.

- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

#### Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21B)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and place of birth of respondent (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (2)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (3)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (4)
- 13 Southern Europe (5)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (6)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (7)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (8)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (9)

1=2+5+21 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

(1) **Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Place of Birth of Respondent** - Refers to specific provinces or territories for respondents who were born in Canada, or to specific countries if born outside Canada.

- (2) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (6) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (8) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (9) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0009XCB01040-043

## Period of Immigration (7)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration 20% Sample Data
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-1995
- 7 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

#### 95F0489XCB01001-009

# Period of Immigration (8)

1 Total - Period of immigration

- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6 6=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0358XCB01001-006; 95F0358XCB01009

# Period of Immigration (8A)

1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration

- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6 6=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0007XCB01042-043

# Period of Immigration (9)

1 Total - Period of immigration

- 2 Before 1998
- 3 Before 1961
- 4 1961-1970
- 5 1971-1980
- 6 1981-1990
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-1997
- 9 1998-2001 (1)

1=2+9 2=3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0009XCB01004

## Place of Birth of Father (18)

- 1 Total Place of birth of father
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other countries

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11 13=14+...+17

97F0009XCB01005

## Place of Birth of Father (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of father
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

```
1=2+3
3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18
7=8+...+11
13=14+...+17
```

## 97F0007XCB01042-043

## Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001 (16)

- 1 Total population of immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001 by place of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)
- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16 5=6+7+8+9 11=12+13+14+15

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Place of Birth of Mother (18)

1 Total - Place of birth of mother

- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other countries

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11 13=14+...+17

97F0009XCB01005

# Place of Birth of Mother (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of mother
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18 7=8+...+11 13=14+...+17

97F0007XCB01042-043

# Place of Birth of Respondent (16)

- 1 Total Place of birth of respondent
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)
- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16 5=6+7+8+9 11=12+13+14+15

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

95F0358XCB01001-006; 95F0358XCB01009; 95F0359XCB01001-006; 95F0359XCB01009; 97F0009XCB01004

## Place of Birth of Respondent (260)

- 1 Total Place of birth of respondent
- 2 Americas
- 3 North America
- 4 Greenland
- 5 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

- 6 United States
- 7 Central America
- 8 Belize
- 9 Costa Rica
- 10 El Salvador
- 11 Guatemala
- 12 Honduras
- 13 Mexico 14 Nicaragu
- 14 Nicaragua15 Panama
- 16 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 17 Anguilla
- 18 Antigua and Barbuda (1)
- 19 Aruba
- 20 Bahamas
- 21 Barbados
- 22 Bermuda
- 23 Cayman Islands
- 24 Cuba
- 25 Dominica
- 26 Dominican Republic
- 27 Grenada
- 28 Guadeloupe
- 29 Haiti
- 30 Jamaica
- 31 Martinique
- 32 Montserrat
- 33 Netherlands Antilles
- 34 Puerto Rico
- 35 Saint Kitts and Nevis
- 36 Saint Lucia
- 37 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 38 Trinidad and Tobago
- 39 Turks and Caicos Islands
- 40 Virgin Islands, British
- 41 Virgin Islands, U.S.
- 42 South America
- 43 Argentina
- 44 Bolivia
- 45 Brazil
- 46 Chile
- 47 Colombia
- 48 Ecuador
- 49 Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Guyana
- 52 Paraguay
- 53 Peru
- 54 Suriname
- 55 Uruguay
- 56 Venezuela
- 57 Europe (2)
- 58 Western Europe
- 59 Austria
- 60 Belgium
- 61 France

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

62	Germany	
63	Liechtenstein	
64	Luxembourg	
65	Monaco	
66	Netherlands	
67	Switzerland	
68	Eastern Europe (3)	
69	Bulgaria	
70	Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, Former (4)	
71	Czech Republic	
72	Slovakia	
73		
	Czechoslovakia, n.i.e. (5)	
74 75	Hungary	
75 76	Poland	
76		
77	U.S.S.R., Former (European Component) (6)	
78	Baltic Republics, Former Soviet	
79	Estonia	
80	Latvia	
81	Lithuania	
82	Eastern Europe Republics, Former Soviet	
83	Belarus	
84	Moldova, Republic of	
85	Russian Federation	
86	Ukraine	
87	U.S.S.R., n.i.e. (7)	
88	Northern Europe	
89	Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)	
90	Scandinavia	
91	Denmark (8)	
92	Finland	
93	Iceland	
94	Norway (9)	
95	Sweden	
96	United Kingdom	
97	Southern Europe (10)	
98	Albania	
99	Andorra	
100	Gibraltar	
101	Greece	
102	Italy	
102	Malta	
103	Portugal	
104	San Marino	
105	Spain	
	•	
107	Vatican City State (11)	
108	Yugoslavia, Former (12)	
109	Bosnia and Herzegovina	
110	Croatia Massdania (12)	
111	Macedonia (13)	
112	Slovenia	
113	Yugoslavia (14)	
114 Africa		
115	Western Africa	
116	Benin Budian Fran	
117	Burkina Faso	

118 119 120 121	Cape Verde Côte d'Ivoire (15) Gambia Ghana
122 123	Guinea Guinea-Bissau
123	Liberia
125	Mali
126	Mauritania
127 128	Niger Nigeria
129	Saint Helena (16)
130	Senegal
131	Sierra Leone
132	Togo
133 134	Eastern Africa Burundi
135	Comoros
136	Djibouti
137	Eritrea (17)
138 139	Ethiopia (18) Konva
139	Kenya Madagascar
141	Malawi
142	Mauritius
143	Mayotte
144 145	Mozambique Réunion
145	Rwanda
147	Seychelles
148	Somalia
149	Tanzania, United Republic of
150 151	Uganda Zambia
152	Zimbabwe
153	Northern Africa
154	Algeria
155	Egypt
156 157	Libya (19) Morocco
158	Sudan
159	Tunisia
160	Western Sahara
161 162	Central Africa
163	Angola Cameroon
164	Central African Republic
165	Chad
166	Congo, The Democratic Republic of (20)
167 168	Congo, Republic of the Equatorial Guinea
169	Gabon
170	Sao Tome and Principe
171	Southern Africa
172 173	Botswana Lesotho
113	

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

174	Namibia
175	South Africa, Republic of
176	Swaziland
177 A	Asia (21)
178	West Central Asia and the Middle East (22)
179	Afghanistan
180	Cyprus (23)
181	Iran (24)
182	Middle Éast (25)
183	Bahrain
184	Iraq
185	Israel
186	Jordan
187	Kuwait
188	Lebanon
189	Oman
190	Palestine/West Bank/Gaza Strip (26)
191	Qatar
192	Saudi Arabia
193	Syria (27)
194	United Arab Emirates
195	Yemen
196	Turkey
197	U.S.S.R., Former (Asian Component) (28)
198	Central Asian Republics, Former Soviet
199	Kazakhstan
200	Kyrgyzstan
201	Tajikistan
202	Turkmenistan
203	Uzbekistan
204	Transcaucasian Republics, Former Soviet
205	Armenia
206	Azerbaijan
207	Georgia
208	Eastern Asia
209	China and Special Administrative Regions
210	China, People's Republic of
211	Hong Kong
212	Macau
213	Japan
214	Korea, North (29)
215	Korea, South (30)
216	Mongolia
217	Taiwan
218	South-East Asia
219	Brunei Darussalam
220	Cambodia (31)
221	East Timor (32)
222	Indonesia
223	Laos (33)
224	Malaysia
225	Myanmar (34)
226	Philippines
227	Singapore
228	Thailand
229	Viet Nam

230 Southern Asia 231 Bangladesh 232 Bhutan 233 India 234 Maldives 235 Nepal 236 Pakistan 237 Sri Lanka 238 Oceania 239 American Samoa 240 Australia (35) 241 Cook Islands 242 Fiji 243 French Polynesia 244 Guam 245 Kiribati 246 Marshall Islands 247 Micronesia, Federated States of 248 Nauru 249 New Caledonia 250 New Zealand (36) 251 Palau (37) 252 Papua New Guinea 253 Pitcairn 254 Samoa (38) 255 Solomon Islands 256 Tonga 257 Tuvalu 258 Vanuatu 259 Wallis and Futuna 260 Other (39) 1=2+57+114+177+238+ 260 2=3+7+16+42 3=4+5+6 7=8+...+15 16=17+...+41 42=43+...+56 57=58+68+88+97 58=59+...+67 68=69+70+74+75+76+77+82+87 70=71+72+73 77=78+82+87 78=79+80+81 82=83+...+86 88=89+90+96 90=91+...+95 97=98+...+108 108=109+...+113 114=115+133+153+161+171 115=116+...+132 133=134+...+ 152 153=154+...+ 160 161=162+...+ 170 171=172+173+174+175+176 177=178+208+218+230

- 178=179+180+181+182+196+197 182=183+...+195 197=198+204 198=199+...+203 204=205+...+207 208=209+213+...+217 209=210+...+212 218=219+...+229 230=231+...+237 238=239+...+259
- (1) Formerly known as Antigua.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) In 1993, the Czech and Slovak Republic became two separate countries: the Czech Republic and Slovakia.
- (5) Includes persons who reported "Czechoslovakia".
- (6) The Asian components of the former U.S.S.R. are shown separately under the heading "West Central Asia and the Middle East".
- (7) Includes persons who reported "U.S.S.R.".
- (8) Includes Faroe Islands.
- (9) Includes Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.
- (10) Cyprus, which in censuses prior to 1996 and 2001 was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (11) The official name is Holy See (Vatican City State).
- (12) The Federal Republic of Yugoslavia formerly comprised the six republics of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia and Slovenia. In 1991, Croatia and Slovenia declared their independence from Yugoslavia, followed by Bosnia and Herzegovina and Macedonia in 1992. The remaining two republics of Serbia and Montenegro formed a new Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in 1992.
- (13) The official name is the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
- (14) Includes persons who reported "Yugoslavia", whether they referred to the former or the new republic of the same name.
- (15) Also known as Ivory Coast.
- (16) Also known as St. Helena and Ascension.

- (17) In censuses prior to 1996, Eritrea was coded to Ethiopia, but in 1996 and 2001, was collected as a separate country.
- (18) In censuses prior to 1996, Ethiopia included Eritrea, but in 1996 and 2001, Eritrea was collected as a separate country.
- (19) The official name is Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.
- (20) Formerly known as Zaire.
- (21) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (22) The subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (23) Cyprus was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe" in censuses prior to 1996.
- (24) The official name is Islamic Republic of Iran. Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996. In 1996 and 2001, Iran is not included in the sub-category "Middle East" but rather in the subcategory "West Central Asia" of "West Central Asia and the Middle East".
- (25) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996. In 1996 and 2001, Iran is not included in the sub-category "Middle East" but rather in the sub-category "West Central Asia" of "West Central Asia and the Middle East".
- (26) Palestine refers to pre-1948 British mandate Palestine. West Bank and Gaza Strip are the territories referred to in the Declaration of Principles, signed by Israel and the PLO in 1993. However, since responses to the census are self-reported, it is not clear that responses of "Palestine", "Gaza Strip" or "West Bank" were in reference to these territories as defined.
- (27) The official name is Syrian Arab Republic.
- (28) The European components of the former U.S.S.R. are shown separately under the heading "Eastern Europe".
- (29) The official name is the People's Democratic Republic of Korea.
- (30) The official name is the Republic of Korea.
- (31) Formerly known as Kampuchea.
- (32) Formerly part of Indonesia.
- (33) The official name is the Lao People's Democratic Republic.
- (34) Formerly known as Burma.
- (35) Includes Norfolk Island.
- (36) Includes Niue and Tokelau.
- (37) Formerly known as Republic of Belau.

- (38) Formerly known as Western Samoa.
- (39) Includes a small number of immigrants who were born in Canada, as well as other places of birth not classified elsewhere.
- 97F0009XCB01002

#### Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth (42)

- 1 Total recent immigrants by selected places of birth 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 China, People's Republic of
- 3 India
- 4 Philippines
- 5 Pakistan
- 6 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 7 Iran
- 8 Taiwan
- 9 United States
- 10 Korea, South
- 11 Sri Lanka
- 12 Russian Federation
- 13 Romania
- 14 United Kingdom
- 15 Yugoslavia
- 16 Ukraine
- 17 France
- 18 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 19 Jamaica
- 20 Algeria
- 21 Bangladesh
- 22 Mexico
- 23 Afghanistan
- 24 Iraq
- 25 Viet Nam
- 26 South Africa, Republic of
- 27 Guyana
- 28 Germany
- 29 Poland
- 30 Lebanon
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Morocco
- 33 Colombia
- 34 Egypt
- 35 Trinidad and Tobago
- 36 Somalia
- 37 Japan
- 38 Croatia
- 39 Ghana
- 40 Saudi Arabia
- 41 Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- 42 All other places of birth

1=2+3+4+...+42

(1) "Recent immigrants" refers to persons who immigrated to Canada between 1996 and Census Day, May 15, 2001. The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by recent immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

## Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics (58)

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

#### Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

#### Labour Force Characteristics:

#### Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6

### 2=3+4

97F0009XCB01042

## Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (69)

#### Demographic Characteristics:

#### Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

## Census Family Status (6A)

1 Total population in private households by census family status

- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago

- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

6=7+8

#### **Cultural Characteristics:**

#### Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French

## 5 Non-official language

6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

# Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

## Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

## Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

## 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship, including "Canadian".

## Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

1=2+3+6+9+10 3=4+5 6=7+8

## Visible Minority Status (3)

- 1 Total population by visible minority status
- 2 Member of a visible minority group (1)
- 3 All others (2)

1=2+3

- (1) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

97F0009XCB01040

## Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

## School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time

4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

## Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+...+13

97F0009XCB01041

## Selected Income Characteristics (35)

#### **Employment Income and Work Activity (8)**

1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)

- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year full time

- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

#### Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

#### 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

## Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;

- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind". such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

#### Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000

- Number of economic family persons 2
- 3 Low income
- Other 4
- Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1) 5
- Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over 6
- Low income 6
- 8 Other

- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 1=2+6 2=3+4 6=7+8
- (1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

#### 97F0009XCB01043

#### Selected Places of Birth (85)

- 1 Total Selected places of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 El Salvador
- 4 Guatemala
- 5 Mexico
- 6 Nicaragua
- 7 Other Central America (1)
- 8 Barbados
- 9 Haiti
- 10 Jamaica
- 11 Trinidad and Tobago
- 12 Other Caribbean and Bermuda (2)
- 13 Argentina
- 14 Brazil
- 15 Chile
- 16 Colombia
- 17 Ecuador
- 18 Guyana
- 19 Peru
- 20 Other South America (3)
- 21 Austria
- 22 Belgium
- 23 Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, Former (4)
- 24 France
- 25 Germany (5)
- 26 Greece
- 27 Hungary
- 28 Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
- 29 Italy
- 30 Malta
- 31 Netherlands
- 32 Poland
- 33 Portugal
- 34 Romania
- 35 Scandinavia (6)
- 36 Spain
- 37 Switzerland
- 38 United Kingdom
- 39 U.S.S.R., Former (European Component) (7)

- 40 Yugoslavia, Former (8) 41 Other Europe (9) 42 Ghana 43 Other Western Africa (10) 44 Ethiopia (11) 45 Kenya 46 Somalia 47 Tanzania, United Republic of 48 Uganda 49 Other Eastern Africa (12) 50 Algeria 51 Egypt 52 Morocco 53 Other Northern Africa (13) 54 South Africa, Republic of 55 Other Central and Southern Africa (14) 56 Afghanistan 57 Iran (15) 58 Iraq 59 Israel 60 Lebanon 61 Syria (16) 62 Turkey 63 U.S.S.R., Former (Asian Component) (17) 64 Other West Central Asia and the Middle East (18) 65 Cambodia (19) 66 China, People's Republic of 67 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region 68 Indonesia 69 Japan 70 Korea (20) 71 Laos (21) 72 Malaysia 73 Philippines 74 Singapore 75 Taiwan 76 Thailand 77 Viet Nam 78 Other Eastern and South-East Asia (22) 79 India 80 Pakistan 81 Sri Lanka 82 Other Southern Asia (23) 83 Australia (24) 84 Fiji
- 85 Other Oceania and Other (25)

1=2+3+4+...+85

(1) "Other Central America" includes Belize, Costa Rica, Honduras and Panama.

(2) "Other Caribbean and Bermuda" includes Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Puerto Rico, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Turks and Caicos Islands and U.S. Virgin Islands.

- (3) "Other South America" includes Bolivia, Falkland Islands (Malvinas), French Guiana, Paraguay, Suriname, Uruguay and Venezuela.
- (4) In 1993, the Czech and Slovak Republic became two separate countries: the Czech Republic and Slovakia.
- (5) Includes the former West and East Germany.
- (6) Scandinavia includes Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden.
- (7) For the 1996 and 2001 Censuses, this comprises all of the European republics of the former U.S.S.R. as well as responses of "U.S.S.R.".
- (8) For the 1996 and 2001 Censuses, includes Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia (Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia), Slovenia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, as well as responses of "Yugoslavia".
- (9) "Other Europe" includes Albania, Andorra, Bulgaria, Gibraltar, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, San Marino and Vatican City State. In previous census publications, Cyprus was grouped under Europe. Since 1996, it is included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (10) "Other Western Africa" includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Côte d'Ivoire, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Saint Helena, Senegal, Sierra Leone and Togo.
- (11) Does not include Eritrea.
- (12) "Other Eastern Africa" includes Burundi, Comoros, Djibouti, Eritrea, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mayotte, Mozambique, Réunion, Rwanda, Seychelles, Zambia and Zimbabwe.
- (13) "Other Northern Africa" includes Libya, Sudan, Tunisia and Western Sahara.
- (14) The sub-category "Other Central Africa" includes Angola, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Sao Tome and Principe, and The Democratic Republic of Congo. The sub-category "Other Southern Africa" includes Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland.
- (15) The official name is Islamic Republic of Iran.
- (16) The official name is Syrian Arab Republic.
- (17) For the 1996 and 2001 Censuses, this comprises all of the Asian republics of the former U.S.S.R.
- (18) "Other West Central Asia and the Middle East" includes Cyprus, Bahrain, Jordan, Kuwait, Oman, Palestine/West Bank /Gaza Strip, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates and Yemen.
- (19) Formerly known as Kampuchea.
- (20) Includes North and South Korea.
- (21) The official name is the Lao People's Democratic Republic.
- (22) The sub-category "Other Eastern Asia" includes East Timor, Macau and Mongolia. The sub-category "Other South-East Asia" includes Brunei Darussalam and Myanmar.
- (23) "Other Southern Asia" includes Bangladesh, Bhutan, Maldives and Nepal.

- (24) Includes Norfolk Island.
- (25) "Other Oceania" includes American Samoa, Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia (in 1996, includes some of the former U.S. Pacific Trust Territories), French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Palau (formerly known as Republic of Belau, and in 1996, includes the rest of the former U.S. Pacific Trust Territories), Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn, Samoa (formerly known as Western Samoa), Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Wallis and Futuna. "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

97F0009XCB01003

# Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on ethnic groups in Canada: their size, geographic location, and demographic characteristics. Similar information is available for Canada's visible minority population.

Data on the socio-economic characteristics of these populations will be available at a later date. As well, data on religions in Canada will be available in May 2003.

Additional information on ethnocultural diversity will be available from the Ethnic Diversity Survey in the summer of 2003.

## Ethnic Origin (232)

- 1 Total Ethnic origin (1)
- 2 British Isles origins
- 3 English
- 4 Irish
- 5 Scottish
- 6 Welsh
- 7 British, n.i.e.
- 8 French origins
- 9 Acadian
- 10 French
- 11 Aboriginal origins
- 12 Inuit
- 13 Métis
- 14 North American Indian
- 15 North American origins
- 16 American (USA)
- 17 Canadian
- 18 Newfoundlander
- 19 Québécois
- 20 Other provincial or regional groups
- 21 Caribbean origins
- 22 Antiguan
- 23 Bahamian
- 24 Barbadian
- 25 Bermudan
- 26 Carib
- 27 Cuban
- 28 Dominican, n.o.s.
- 29 Grenadian
- 30 Guyanese
- 31 Haitian
- 32 Jamaican
- 33 Kittitian/Nevisian
- 34 Martinique
- 35 Puerto Rican
- 36 St. Lucian

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

Trinidadian/Tobagonian
Vincentian/Grenadinian
West Indian
Caribbean, n.i.e.
Latin, Central and South American origins
Argentinian
•
Belizean
Bolivian
Brazilian
Central/South American Indian
Chilean
Colombian
Costa Rican
Ecuadorian
Guatemalan
Hispanic
Honduran
Мауа
Mexican
Nicaraguan
Panamanian
Paraguayan
Peruvian
Salvadorean
Uruguayan
Venezuelan
Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e.
European origins
Western European origins
Austrian
Belgian
Dutch (Netherlands)
Flemish
Frisian
German
Luxembourger
Swiss
Northern European origins
Finnish
Scandinavian origins
Danish
Icelandic
Norwegian
Swedish
Scandinavian, n.i.e.
Eastern European origins
Baltic origins
Estonian
Latvian
Lithuanian
Byelorussian
Czech and Slovak origins
Czech

89 Czech

90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111	Czechoslovakian Slovak Hungarian (Magyar) Polish Romanian Russian Ukrainian Southern European origins Balkan origins Albanian Bosnian Bulgarian Croatian Kosovar Macedonian Montenegrin Serbian Slovenian Yugoslav, n.i.e. Cypriot Greek Italian Maltese
113	Portuguese
114	Sicilian
115 116	Spanish Other European origins
117	Basque
118	Gypsy (Roma)
119	Jewish
120	Slav (European)
121	European, n.i.e.
122	African origins
123	Afrikaner
124	Akan
125	Angolan
126	Ashanti
127	Black
128	Burundian
129	Cameroonian
130	Congolese, n.o.s.
131	East African
132	Eritrean
133 134	Ethiopian Ghanaian
134	Guinean, n.o.s.
136	Ibo
130	Ivoirean
137	Kenyan
130	Malagasy
140	Malagasy
140	Mauritian
142	Nigerian
174	. igonan

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 143 Oromo 144 Rwandan 145 Senegalese 146 Seychellois 147 Sierra Leonean 148 Somali 149 South African 150 Sudanese 151 Tanzanian 152 Togolese 153 Ugandan 154 Yoruba 155 Zairian 156 Zimbabwean 157 African (Black), n.i.e. 158 African, n.i.e. 159 Arab origins 160 Egyptian 161 Iraqi 162 Jordanian 163 Kuwaiti 164 Lebanese 165 Libyan 166 Maghrebi origins 167 Algerian 168 Berber 169 Moroccan 170 Tunisian 171 Maghrebi, n.i.e. 172 Palestinian 173 Saudi Arabian 174 Syrian 175 Yemeni 176 Arab, n.i.e. 177 West Asian origins 178 Afghan 179 Armenian 180 Assyrian 181 Azerbaijani 182 Georgian 183 Iranian 184 Israeli 185 Kurd 186 Pashtun 187 Tartar 188 Turk 189 West Asian, n.i.e. 190 South Asian origins Bangladeshi 191 Bengali 192 193 East Indian

- 194 Goan 195 Gujarati 196 Kashmiri 197 Pakistani 198 Punjabi 199 Nepali 200 Sinhalese 201 Sri Lankan 202 Tamil 203 South Asian, n.i.e. 204 East and Southeast Asian origins 205 Chinese 206 Filipino 207 Indo-Chinese origins 208 Burmese 209 Cambodian 210 Khmer 211 Laotian 212 Thai 213 Vietnamese 214 Hmong 215 Indonesian 216 Japanese 217 Korean 218 Malaysian 219 Mongolian 220 Taiwanese 221 Tibetan 222 Asian, n.o.s. 223 East/Southeast Asian, n.i.e. 224 Oceania origins 225 Australian 226 Pacific Islands origins 227 Fijian
- 228 Hawaiian
- 229 Maori
- 230 Polynesian
- 231 Pacific Islander, n.i.e.
- 232 New Zealander
- (1) Represents total population. Sum of specific groups is not equal to total population due to multiple counts.

97F0010XCB01001

## Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses) (186)

- 1 Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Total population Single responses (1)
- 3 Total population Multiple responses (1)
- 4 Canadian Total responses
- 5 Canadian Single responses

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 6 Canadian - Multiple responses 7 English - Total responses 8 **English - Single responses** 9 English - Multiple responses 10 French - Total responses 11 French - Single responses 12 French - Multiple responses 13 Scottish - Total responses 14 Scottish - Single responses 15 Scottish - Multiple responses 16 Irish - Total responses 17 Irish - Single responses 18 Irish - Multiple responses 19 German - Total responses 20 German - Single responses 21 German - Multiple responses 22 Italian - Total responses 23 Italian - Single responses 24 Italian - Multiple responses 25 Chinese - Total responses 26 Chinese - Single responses 27 Chinese - Multiple responses 28 Ukrainian - Total responses 29 Ukrainian - Single responses 30 Ukrainian - Multiple responses 31 North American Indian - Total responses 32 North American Indian - Single responses 33 North American Indian - Multiple responses 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses 37 Polish - Total responses 38 Polish - Single responses 39 Polish - Multiple responses 40 East Indian - Total responses 41 East Indian - Single responses 42 East Indian - Multiple responses 43 Norwegian - Total responses 44 Norwegian - Single responses 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses 46 Portuguese - Total responses 47 Portuguese - Single responses 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses 49 Welsh - Total responses 50 Welsh - Single responses 51 Welsh - Multiple responses 52 Jewish - Total responses 53 Jewish - Single responses 54 Jewish - Multiple responses 55 Russian - Total responses 56 Russian - Single responses 57 Russian - Multiple responses 58 Filipino - Total responses 59 Filipino - Single responses 60 Filipino - Multiple responses 61 Métis - Total responses

62 Métis - Single responses 63 Métis - Multiple responses 64 Swedish - Total responses 65 Swedish - Single responses 66 Swedish - Multiple responses 67 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses 68 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses 69 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses 70 American (USA) - Total responses 71 American (USA) - Single responses 72 American (USA) - Multiple responses 73 Greek - Total responses 74 Greek - Single responses 75 Greek - Multiple responses 76 Spanish - Total responses 77 Spanish - Single responses 78 Spanish - Multiple responses 79 Jamaican - Total responses 80 Jamaican - Single responses 81 Jamaican - Multiple responses 82 Danish - Total responses 83 Danish - Single responses 84 Danish - Multiple responses 85 Vietnamese - Total responses 86 Vietnamese - Single responses 87 Vietnamese - Multiple responses 88 British, n.i.e. - Total responses (2) 89 British, n.i.e. - Single responses (2) 90 British, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (2) 91 Austrian - Total responses 92 Austrian - Single responses 93 Austrian - Multiple responses 94 Lebanese - Total responses 95 Lebanese - Single responses 96 Lebanese - Multiple responses 97 Romanian - Total responses 98 Romanian - Single responses 99 Romanian - Multiple responses 100 Belgian - Total responses 101 Belgian - Single responses 102 Belgian - Multiple responses 103 Finnish - Total responses 104 Finnish - Single responses 105 Finnish - Multiple responses 106 Swiss - Total responses 107 Swiss - Single responses 108 Swiss - Multiple responses 109 Korean - Total responses 110 Korean - Single responses 111 Korean - Multiple responses 112 Québécois - Total responses 113 Québécois - Single responses 114 Québécois - Multiple responses 115 African (Black), n.i.e. - Total responses (3) 116 African (Black), n.i.e. - Single responses (3) 117 African (Black), n.i.e. - Multiple responses (3) 118 Croatian - Total responses 119 Croatian - Single responses 120 Croatian - Multiple responses 121 Iranian - Total responses 122 Iranian - Single responses 123 Iranian - Multiple responses 124 Japanese - Total responses 125 Japanese - Single responses 126 Japanese - Multiple responses 127 Haitian - Total responses 128 Haitian - Single responses 129 Haitian - Multiple responses 130 Czech - Total responses 131 Czech - Single responses 132 Czech - Multiple responses 133 Icelandic - Total responses 134 Icelandic - Single responses 135 Icelandic - Multiple responses 136 Pakistani - Total responses 137 Pakistani - Single responses 138 Pakistani - Multiple responses 139 Arab, n.i.e. - Total responses (4) 140 Arab, n.i.e. - Single responses (4) 141 Arab, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (4) 142 Acadian - Total responses 143 Acadian - Single responses 144 Acadian - Multiple responses 145 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Total responses (5) 146 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Single responses (5) 147 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (5) 148 Sri Lankan - Total responses 149 Sri Lankan - Single responses 150 Sri Lankan - Multiple responses 151 West Indian - Total responses 152 West Indian - Single responses 153 West Indian - Multiple responses 154 Inuit - Total responses 155 Inuit - Single responses 156 Inuit - Multiple responses 157 Serbian - Total responses 158 Serbian - Single responses 159 Serbian - Multiple responses 160 Black - Total responses 161 Black - Single responses 162 Black - Multiple responses 163 Guyanese - Total responses 164 Guyanese - Single responses 165 Guyanese - Multiple responses 166 Slovak - Total responses 167 Slovak- Single responses 168 Slovak - Multiple responses 169 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Total responses 170 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Single responses 171 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Multiple responses 172 South Asian, n.i.e. - Total responses (6) 173 South Asian, n.i.e. - Single responses (6)

- 174 South Asian, n.i.e. Multiple responses (6)
  175 Punjabi Total responses
  176 Punjabi Single responses
  177 Punjabi Multiple responses
  178 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. Total responses (7)
  179 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. Single responses (7)
  180 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. Multiple responses (7)
  181 Egyptian Total responses
  182 Egyptian Single responses
  183 Egyptian Multiple responses
  184 Armenian Total responses
- 185 Armenian Single responses
- 186 Armenian Multiple responses
- (1) The count for "Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) 20% Sample Data" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this profile.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for **each** of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total Population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

(2) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as British, Anglo, Celtic, Cornish, Gaelic, Jersey Islander, Manx, United Empire Loyalist, United Kingdom, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: English, Irish, Scottish and Welsh.

(3) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as African, Black African, Bantu, Beninese, Swahili, Tutsi, West African, Zambian, Zulu, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Akan, Angolan, Ashanti, Black, Burundian, Cameroonian, Congolese, East African, Eritrean, Ethiopian, Ghanaian, Guinean, Ibo, Ivoirean, Kenyan, Malagasy, Malian, Mauritian, Nigerian, Oromo, Rwandan, Senegalese, Somali, South African, Sudanese, Tanzanian, Togolese, Ugandan, Yoruba, Zairian, Zimbabwean, etc.

(4) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Arab, Bahraini, Middle Eastern, Omani, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Egyptian, Iraqi, Jordanian, Kuwaiti, Lebanese, Libyan, Algerian, Berber, Moroccan, Tunisian, Maghrebi n.i.e., Palestinian, Saudi Arabian, Syrian and Yemeni.

(5) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Yugoslav, Vojvodenian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Albanian, Bosnian, Croatian, Kosovar, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian.

(6) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as South Asian, Bhutanese, Dravidian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Bangladeshi, Bengali, East Indian, Goan, Gujarati, Kashmiri, Pakistani, Punjabi, Nepali, Sinhalese, Sri Lankan and Tamil.

(7) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Latin American, Central American, South American, Latino, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Argentinian, Belizean, Bolivian, Brazilian, Central/South American Indian, Chilean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Hispanic, Honduran, Maya, Mexican, Nicaraguan, Panamanian, Paraguayan, Peruvian, Salvadorean, Uruguayan and Venezuelan.

95F0489XCB01001-009

#### **Population Groups (28)**

- 1 Total Population groups
- Single responses 2
- White 3
- 4 Chinese
- 5 South Asian
- 6 Black
- 7 Filipino
- Latin American 8
- 9 Southeast Asian
- 10 Arab
- West Asian 11
- 12 Korean
- Japanese 13
- 14 Visible minority, n.i.e.
- 15 Multiple responses
- White and Chinese 16
- White and South Asian 17
- 18 White and Black
- 19 White and Filipino
- 20 White and Latin American
- 21 White and Southeast Asian
- White and Arab 22
- 23 White and West Asian
- 24 White and Korean
- White and Japanese 25
- White and multiple visible minorities 26

27 Multiple visible minorities28 Aboriginal self-reporting (1)

1=2+15+28 2=3+4+...+14 15=16+17+...+27

(1) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18.

97F0010XCB01004

## Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics (58)

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

### Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

## Labour Force Characteristics:

## Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5 2=3+4

#### Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Class of Worker (6A)

1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker

- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees

- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6 2=3+4

#### 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046

### Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (102)

### **Demographic Characteristics:**

### Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

### Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

## Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants
- 1=2+3
- 3=4+5
- 5=6+9
- 6=7+8

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

## Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

## Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+...+8

## Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

## Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia

- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

## Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

## 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population

4 Before 1961 5 1961-1970 6 1971-1980 7 1981-1990 8 1991-2001 (1) 9 1991-1995 10 1996-2001 (1) 11 Non-permanent residents (2) 1=2+3+11 3=4+5+6+7+8

8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

#### Age at Immigration (10)

1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration

- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

1=2+3+6+9+10 3=4+5 6=7+8

#### Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

(1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.

- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

## Generation Status (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

#### 1=2+3+4

- (1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.
- (2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.
- (3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

### 97F0010XCB01044

### Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (105)

#### Demographic Characteristics:

#### Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

## Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

## Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

## Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

## Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+...+8

## Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

## Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

```
1=2+5+21
2=3+4
5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20
9=10+11+12+13
15=16+17+18+19
```

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

## Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

### 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

1=2+3+11 3=4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10

- (1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.
- (2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

## Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

1=2+3+6+9+10 3=4+5 6=7+8

# Visible Minority Status (3)

- 1 Total population by visible minority status
- 2 Member of a visible minority group (1)
- 3 All others (2)

## 1=2+3

- (1) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

## Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

(1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.

- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

## Generation Status (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

## 1=2+3+4

- (1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.
- (2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0010XCB01040

## Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

## School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

## Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

### 1=2+3+...+13

#### 97F0010XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045

### **Selected Income Characteristics (35)**

#### **Employment Income and Work Activity (8)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=2+3+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

#### Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

#### 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;

- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs; - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

#### Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over

12 Average income \$ (3)

- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts not counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

### Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000

- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

1=2+6

2=3+4

6=7+8

(1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low-income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047

## Selected Ethnic Groups (100)

- 1 Canadian
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Scottish
- 5 Irish
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Chinese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 North American Indian
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Polish
- 13 East Indian
- 14 Norwegian
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Welsh
- 17 Jewish
- 18 Russian
- 19 Filipino
- 20 Métis
- 21 Swedish
- 22 Hungarian (Magyar)
- 23 American (USA)
- 24 Greek
- 25 Spanish
- 26 Jamaican
- 27 Danish

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

28 Vietnamese 29 British, n.i.e. 30 Austrian 31 Lebanese 32 Romanian 33 Belgian 34 Finnish 35 Swiss 36 Korean 37 Québécois 38 African (Black), n.i.e. 39 Croatian 40 Iranian 41 Japanese 42 Haitian 43 Czech 44 Icelandic 45 Pakistani 46 Arab, n.i.e. 47 Acadian 48 Yugoslav, n.i.e. 49 Sri Lankan 50 West Indian 51 Inuit 52 Serbian 53 Black 54 Guyanese 55 Slovak 56 Trinidadian/Tobagonian 57 South Asian, n.i.e. 58 Punjabi 59 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. 60 Egyptian 61 Armenian 62 Tamil 63 Mexican 64 Lithuanian 65 Chilean 66 Somali 67 Czechoslovakian 68 Maltese 69 Scandinavian, n.i.e. 70 Macedonian 71 Slovenian 72 Salvadorean 73 Australian 74 Afghan 75 Turk 76 Barbadian 77 Latvian 78 Estonian 79 Syrian 80 Moroccan

- 81 European, n.i.e.
- 82 Cambodian
- 83 Iraqi

- 84 South African
- 85 Taiwanese
- 86 Peruvian
- 87 Laotian
- 88 Ghanaian
- 89 Colombian
- 90 Ethiopian
- 91 Bosnian
- 92 Algerian
- 93 Bulgarian
- 94 Albanian
- 95 Palestinian
- 96 Newfoundlander
- 97 Bangladeshi
- 98 Flemish
- 99 Caribbean, n.i.e.
- 100 Fijian

97F0010XCB01040-043

## Single and Multiple Ethnic Origin Responses (3)

- 1 Total Single and multiple ethnic origin responses (1)
- 2 Single ethnic origin responses (2)
- 3 Multiple ethnic origin responses (3)

### 1=2+3

- (1) The category "Total Single and multiple ethnic origin responses" indicates the number of respondents who reported each ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. Total responses represent the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.
- (2) A single ethnic origin response occurs when a respondent provides one ethnic origin only.
- (3) A multiple ethnic origin response occurs when a respondent provides two or more ethnic origins.

97F0010XCB01040-043

## Single and Multiple Responses (3)

- 1 Total Single and multiple responses (1)
- 2 Single responses (2)
- 3 Multiple responses (3)

#### 1=2+3

- (1) The category "Total Single and multiple responses" indicates the number of respondents who reported each ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. Total responses represent the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.
- (2) A single response occurs when a respondent provides one ethnic origin only.

(3) A multiple response occurs when a respondent provides two or more ethnic origins.

97F0010XCB01001

### Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses) (66)

- 1 Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses) (1) (2)
- 2 Total population Single responses (2)
- 3 Total population Multiple responses (2)
- 4 Canadian Total responses
- 5 Canadian Single responses
- 6 Canadian Multiple responses
- 7 English Total responses
- 8 English Single responses
- 9 English Multiple responses
- 10 French Total responses
- 11 French Single responses
- 12 French Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish Total responses
- 14 Scottish Single responses
- 15 Scottish Multiple responses
- 16 Irish Total responses
- 17 Irish Single responses
- 18 Irish Multiple responses
- 19 German Total responses
- 20 German Single responses
- 21 German Multiple responses
- 22 Aboriginal origins Total responses (3)
- 23 Aboriginal origins Single responses
- 24 Aboriginal origins Multiple responses
- 25 Italian Total responses
- 26 Italian Single responses
- 27 Italian Multiple responses
- 28 Chinese Total responses
- 29 Chinese Single responses
- 30 Chinese Multiple responses
- 31 Ukrainian Total responses
- 32 Ukrainian Single responses
- 33 Ukrainian Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) Single responses
- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) Multiple responses
- 37 Polish Total responses
- 38 Polish Single responses
- 39 Polish Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian Total responses
- 41 East Indian Single responses
- 42 East Indian Multiple responses
- 43 Norwegian Total responses
- 44 Norwegian Single responses
- 45 Norwegian Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese Total responses
- 47 Portuguese Single responses
- 48 Portuguese Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh Total responses

- 50 Welsh Single responses
- 51 Welsh Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish Total responses
- 53 Jewish Single responses
- 54 Jewish Multiple responses
- 55 Russian Total responses56 Russian Single responses
- 57 Russian Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino Total responses
- 59 Filipino Single responses
- 60 Filipino Multiple responses
- 61 Swedish Total responses
- 62 Swedish Single responses
- 63 Swedish Multiple responses
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) Total room
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) Total responses
- 65 Hungarian (Magyar) Single responses
- 66 Hungarian (Magyar) Multiple responses
- (1) Ethnic Origin Refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Ethnic or cultural origin refers to the ethnic "roots" or ancestral background of the population, and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.

The comparability of ethnic origin data has been affected by several factors, including changes in the question wording, format, examples, instructions and data processing, as well as by the social environment at the time of the census.

In 1996 and 2001, the comparability with previous census data is affected by the change in format and the examples provided on the questionnaire. The change in format to an open-ended question in 1996 likely affected response patterns, especially for groups who had been included as mark-in response categories in 1991. In addition, the presence of examples such as "Canadian", which were not included in previous censuses, may also affect response patterns.

(2) The count for "Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses)" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this table.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for each of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

(3) The "Aboriginal origins" category is formed by North American Indian, Métis and Inuit.

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (14)

1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)

- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

### Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (15)

- 1 Total Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 15 All others (6)

```
1=2+15
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14
```

(1) Visible Minorities - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic

family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01080

#### Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (14)

- 1 Total Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

```
1=2+14
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13
```

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01084

## Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.

- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01085

### Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01070

## Visible Minority Groups (14)

- 1 Total Population 15 years and over by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").

- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0012XCB01002; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01044; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0019XCB01047; 97F0019XCB01057

## Visible Minority Groups (14A)

- 1 Total Visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01044; 97F0020XCB01046

## Visible Minority Groups (14B)

- 1 Total Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino

- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) **Visible Minorities** Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01076

## Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

```
1=2+14
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13
```

(1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polvnesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0012XCB01047-048; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

#### Visible Minority Groups (15)

- 1 Total Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1 = 2 + 152=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

95F0363XCB01001-006; 95F0363XCB01009; 97F0010XCB01002-003; 97F0010XCB01044-047; 97F0022XCB01005

## Visible Minority Groups (15A)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups 20% Sample Data
- Total visible minority population 2
- 3 Chinese
- South Asian 4
- 5 Black
- Filipino 6
- 7 Latin American

#### 8 Southeast Asian

- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

```
1=2+15
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14
```

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

95F489XCB01001-009

# Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0022XCB01040

#### Visible Minority Groups (15C)

- 1 Total Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Visible Minorities Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01081

## Visible Minority Groups (15D)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese

- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 15 All others (4)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

## Visible Minority Status (3)

- 1 Total population by visible minority status
- 2 Member of a visible minority group (1)
- 3 All others (2)

1=2+3

- (1) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040

# **Aboriginal Peoples of Canada**

# Introduction

This topic presents data on the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada and their demographic characteristics. Depending on the application, counts using any of the following concepts may be appropriate for defining the Aboriginal population: (1) Aboriginal identity, (2) Aboriginal origin, (3) Registered Indian status, and (4) First Nation or Band membership. Data from the 2001 Census will be available for the geographical locations where these populations reside, including areas with urban/rural and Indian reserve designations. Data pertaining to the socio-economic characteristics of these populations will be available at a later date.

Additional information on the Aboriginal population will be available from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey in the summer of 2003.

# Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080

## Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01070

## Aboriginal Group of Lone Parent (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of lone parent (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)

9 Inuit (2)10 Other Aboriginal population (3)11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

**Census Subdivision (CSD)** - Area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality for statistical reporting purposes (e.g. as an Indian reserve or an unorganized territory). Municipal status is defined by laws in effect in each province and territory in Canada.

Census Subdivision Types Associated With "On-reserve" Population

On-reserve population is a derived census variable that is captured by using the CSD type according to criteria established by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). **On-reserve population** includes all people living in any of seven CSD types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands (described below), as well as selected CSDs of various other types that are northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory.

The following CSD types are based on the legal definition of communities affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands.

- 1. Indian Reserve (R) A tract of federally owned land with specific boundaries that is set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band and that is governed by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). Statistics Canada only recognizes the subset of Indian reserves that are populated (or potentially populated) as census subdivisions. For 2001, of the more than 2,800 Indian reserves across Canada, there are 1,052 Indian reserves classified as CSDs (including the 60 reserves added for 2001). Statistics Canada works closely with INAC to identify those reserves to be added as CSDs.
- 2. Indian Settlement (S-E) A place where a self-contained group of at least 10 Indian (Aboriginal) persons reside more or less permanently. It is usually located on Crown lands under federal or provincial jurisdiction. Indian settlements have no official limits and have not been set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band as is the case with Indian reserves. Statistics Canada relies on INAC to identify Indian settlements to be recognized as census subdivisions, and their inclusion must be with the agreement of the provincial or territorial authorities. An arbitrary boundary is delineated to represent each Indian settlement as a census subdivision.
- 3. Indian Government District (IGD) Sechelt reserve lands in British Columbia. The Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act is a transfer by Her Majesty in right of Canada to the Sechelt Band in all Sechelt reserve lands, recognizing that the Sechelt Band would assume complete responsibility for the management, administration and control of all Sechelt lands. The Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act (British Columbia) recognizes the district Council as the governing body of the Sechelt Indian Government District. The district

Council may enact laws or by-laws that a municipality has power to enact under an Act of the province.

- 4. Terres réservées (TR) Parcels of land in Quebec set aside for the permanent residence of Cree and Naskapi First Nations of Quebec. *Terres réservées* are adjacent to *villages Cri* and *village Naskapi*. The area of a *village Cri* is set aside for the use of Cree Bands, but members of Cree Bands are not permanently residing there. Similarly, the area of the lone *village Naskapi* is set aside for the use of the Naskapi Band, although its members do not reside there permanently. Note that a *village Cri* and its adjacent *terre réservée* can have the same name, e.g. the *Village Cri* of Waswanipi and the *Terre réservée* of Waswanipi.
- 5. Nisga'a Village (NVL) The four former Bands of the Nisga'a Nation that became villages with the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. These include the villages of Gingolx, Gitwinksihlkw, Laxgalts'ap and New Aiyansh. Note that the Nisga'a Village called New Aiyansh is delineated as two separate census subdivisions, which correspond to the former Indian reserves called Aiyansh 1 (currently unpopulated) and New Aiyansh 1.
- 6. Nisga'a Land (NL) Part of the territory whose title has been transferred to the Nisga'a Nation by the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. Together with the four Nisga'a Villages (NVL), this territory makes up the Nisga'a Lands defined by the land claims agreement.
- 7. **Teslin Land (TL)** A parcel of rural settlement land whose title has been transferred to the Teslin Tlingit Council by the Teslin Tlingit Council Land Claims Agreement of 1993 between the Teslin Tlingit Council, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon.

**Lone parent** refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

- (2) Indicates a single response only.
- (3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01065

#### Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10

#### 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Indicates a single response only.
- (3) Includes Multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01084-085

#### Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First

Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01070

## Aboriginal Groups (7)

- 1 Total Aboriginal groups (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6

- (1) Aboriginal Identity Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.
- (2) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

## Aboriginal Groups (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal groups (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

**Census Subdivision (CSD)** - Area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality for statistical reporting purposes (e.g. as an Indian reserve or an unorganized territory). Municipal status is defined by laws in effect in each province and territory in Canada.

#### Census Subdivision Types Associated With "On-reserve" Population

On-reserve population is a derived census variable that is captured by using the CSD type according to criteria established by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). On-reserve population includes all people living in any of seven CSD types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands (described below), as well as selected CSDs of various other types that are northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory.

The following CSD types are based on the legal definition of communities affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands.

- 8. Indian Reserve (R) A tract of federally owned land with specific boundaries that is set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band and that is governed by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). Statistics Canada only recognizes the subset of Indian reserves that are populated (or potentially populated) as census subdivisions. For 2001, of the more than 2,800 Indian reserves across Canada, there are 1,052 Indian reserves classified as CSDs (including the 60 reserves added for 2001). Statistics Canada works closely with INAC to identify those reserves to be added as CSDs.
- 9. Indian Settlement (S-E) A place where a self-contained group of at least 10 Indian (Aboriginal) persons reside more or less permanently. It is usually located on Crown lands under federal or provincial jurisdiction. Indian settlements have no official limits and have not been set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band as is the case with Indian reserves. Statistics Canada relies on INAC to identify Indian settlements to be recognized as census subdivisions, and their inclusion must be with the agreement of the provincial or territorial authorities. An arbitrary boundary is delineated to represent each Indian settlement as a census subdivision.
- 10. Indian Government District (IGD) Sechelt reserve lands in British Columbia. The Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act is a transfer by Her Majesty in right of Canada to the Sechelt Band in all Sechelt reserve lands, recognizing that the Sechelt Band would assume complete responsibility for the management, administration and control of all Sechelt lands. The Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act (British Columbia) recognizes the district Council as the governing body of the Sechelt Indian Government District. The district Council may enact laws or by-laws that a municipality has power to enact under an Act of the province.
- 11. Terres réservées (TR) Parcels of land in Quebec set aside for the permanent residence of Cree and Naskapi First Nations of Quebec. Terres réservées are adjacent to villages Cri and village Naskapi. The area of a village Cri is set aside for the use of Cree Bands, but members of Cree Bands are not permanently residing there. Similarly, the area of the lone village Naskapi is set aside for the use of the Naskapi Band, although its members do not reside there permanently. Note that a *village Cri* and its adjacent *terre réservée* can have the same name, e.g. the Village Cri of Waswanipi and the Terre réservée of Waswanipi.
- 12. Nisga'a Village (NVL) The four former Bands of the Nisga'a Nation that became villages with the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. These include the villages of Gingolx, Gitwinksihlkw, Laxgalts'ap and New Aiyansh. Note that the Nisga'a Village called New Aiyansh is delineated as two separate census subdivisions, which correspond to the former Indian reserves called Aiyansh 1 (currently unpopulated) and New Aiyansh 1.

- 13. Nisga'a Land (NL) Part of the territory whose title has been transferred to the Nisga'a Nation by the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. Together with the four Nisga'a Villages (NVL), this territory makes up the Nisga'a Lands defined by the land claims agreement.
- 14. **Teslin Land (TL)** A parcel of rural settlement land whose title has been transferred to the Teslin Tlingit Council by the Teslin Tlingit Council Land Claims Agreement of 1993 between the Teslin Tlingit Council, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon.
- (2) Indicates a single response only.
- (3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.
- 97F0019XCB01048; 97F0019XCB01058; 97F0020XCB01045; 97F0020XCB01046

## Aboriginal Identity (8)

- 1 Total Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

97F0011XCB01001-002; 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01042-047

## Aboriginal Identity (8A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)

- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

95F0489XCB01001-009

# Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

(3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

# **Aboriginal Identity Population (3)**

1 Total population

- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 All others
- (1) Refers to those persons identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

1=2+3

97F0011XCB01005-006

## Aboriginal Origin (10)

- 1 Total Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single origin
- 4 North American Indian and non-Aboriginal origins
- 5 Métis single origin
- 6 Métis and non-Aboriginal origins
- 7 Inuit single origin
- 8 Inuit and non-Aboriginal origins
- 9 Other Aboriginal multiple origins (2)
- 10 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+10 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional Information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.
- (2) Includes those who reported multiple Aboriginal origins or multiple Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal origins to the ethnic origin question.

97F0011XCB01003-004

## Aboriginal Origin (10A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single origin
- 4 North American Indian and non-Aboriginal origins
- 5 Métis single origin
- 6 Métis and non-Aboriginal origins

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 7 Inuit single origin
- 8 Inuit and non-Aboriginal origins
- 9 Other Aboriginal multiple origins (2)
- 10 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+10 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.
- (2) Includes those who reported multiple Aboriginal origins or multiple Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal origins to the ethnic origin question.

95F0489XCB01001-009

# Aboriginal Origin (14)

- 1 Total Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

#### 1=2+14

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.
- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01050-055

# Aboriginal Origin (14A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

#### 1=2+14

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.
- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

#### 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01056

## Aboriginal Status (3)

- 1 Total Aboriginal status (1) (2)
- 2 Yes, Aboriginal person
- 3 No, not an Aboriginal person

## 1=2+3

- (1) Users should be aware that the population counts associated with this variable are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographical area under study. In 1996, a total of 77 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated. The populations of these communities are not included in the census counts.
- (2) Since the data are not adjusted for the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and because of other changes from 1996 to 2001, caution should be used when making comparisons between the two census years. The rates shown in the table for Canada and the provinces may differ slightly from those based on adjusted data.

#### 97F0012XCB01007

## **Registered Indian Status (3)**

- 1 Total Registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

#### 1=2+3

(1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

97F0011XCB01005-006; 97F0011XCB01056; 97F0011XCB01058-063

#### **Registered Indian Status (3A)**

- 1 Total population by registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

#### 1=2+3

(1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

#### 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048

#### Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (199)

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

#### Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

#### Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)

9 Living with non-relatives only

10 Living alone

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6 7=8+9+10

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

# Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

## 1=2+3+4+5

# Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

## 1=2+3+4+5

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

# **Registered Indian Status (3A)**

- 1 Total population by registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

## 1=2+3

(1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

## Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response

- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1 = 2 + 82=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the Indian Act of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

#### **Detailed Mother Tongue (54)**

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- Total Single responses (1) 2
- English 3
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonguin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac 14
- Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway 16 Oii-Cree
- 17
- Algonquian languages, n.i.e. Athapaskan languages 18
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewvan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk

<ul> <li>31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>32 Kutenai</li> <li>33 Salish languages</li> <li>34 Shuswap</li> <li>35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)</li> <li>36 Salish languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>37 Siouan languages</li> <li>38 Dakota/Sioux</li> <li>39 Tlingit</li> <li>40 Tsimshian languages</li> <li>41 Tsimshian</li> <li>42 Gitksan</li> <li>43 Nishga</li> <li>44 Wakashan languages</li> <li>45 Nootka</li> <li>46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)</li> <li>48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>49 Other single responses</li> <li>50 Total multiple responses (2)</li> <li>51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)</li> <li>53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)</li> </ul>		
54 Other multiple responses		
1=2+50 $2=3+4+5$ $5=6+49$ $6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$ $7=8+9+10++17$ $18=19+20+21++27$ $29=30+31$ $33=34+35+36$ $40=41+42+43$ $44=45+46$ $50=51+52+53+54$		

- (1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

#### **Detailed Home Language (54)**

- 1 Total population by detailed home language (1)
- 2 Total Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French

$5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 1\ 3\ 1\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 2\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 3\ 4\ 4\ 4\ 4\ 4\ 4\ 4\ 4\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\ 5\$	Non-official languages Algonquian languages Algonquin Attikamekw Blackfoot Cree Malecite Micmac Montagnais-Naskapi Ojibway Oji-Cree Algonquian languages, n.i.e. Athapaskan languages, n.i.e. Athapaskan languages Carrier Chilcotin Chipewyan Dene Dogrib Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) North Slave (Hare) South Slave Athapaskan languages, n.i.e. Haida Iroquoian languages, n.i.e. Haida Iroquoian languages Mohawk Iroquoian languages, n.i.e. Kutenai Salish languages Shuswap Thompson (Ntlakapamux) Salish languages Dakota/Sioux Tlingit Tsimshian languages Tsimshian languages Nootka Wakashan languages Nootka Wakashan languages Nootka Wakashan languages, n.i.e. Inuktitut (Eskimo) Aboriginal languages, n.i.e. Other single responses Total multiple responses (3) English and Aboriginal language(s) (4) French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
54	+50
1=2	+4+5
2=3	+49
6=7	+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48

7=8+9+10+...+17

18=19+20+21+...+27 29=30+31 33=34+35+36 40=41+42+43 44 = 45 + 4650=51+52+53+54

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.

#### (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

#### Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- Total Single responses (2) 2
- English 3
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- Aboriginal languages 6
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw Blackfoot
- 10
- 11 Cree 12
- Malecite 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- Carrier 19
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Doarib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.

<ul> <li>32 Kutenai</li> <li>33 Salish languages</li> <li>34 Shuswap</li> <li>35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)</li> <li>36 Salish languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>37 Siouan languages</li> <li>38 Dakota/Sioux</li> <li>39 Tlingit</li> <li>40 Tsimshian languages</li> <li>41 Tsimshian</li> <li>42 Gitksan</li> <li>43 Nishga</li> <li>44 Wakashan languages</li> <li>45 Nootka</li> <li>46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)</li> <li>48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.</li> <li>49 Other single responses</li> <li>50 Total multiple responses (3)</li> <li>51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)</li> <li>52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s)</li><li>54 Other multiple responses</li></ul>	(0)
1=2+50 $2=3+4+5$ $5=6+49$ $6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$ $7=8+9+10++17$ $18=19+20+21++27$ $29=30+31$ $33=34+35+36$ $40=41+42+43$ $44=45+46$ $50=51+52+53+54$	

- (1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

#### 97F0011XCB01048

# Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (205)

# Demographic Characteristics:

# Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

# 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

# Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6 7=8+9+10

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

# Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

## 1=2+3+4+5

# Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address same CSD, different dwelling

- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

1=2+3+4+5

#### **Cultural Characteristics:**

## **Registered Indian Status (3A)**

- 1 Total population by registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

#### 1=2+3

(1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

## Aboriginal Origin (14A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

## 1=2+14

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.
- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported

"North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

#### **Detailed Mother Tongue (54)**

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- Total Single responses (1) 2 English 3 4 French 5 Non-official languages 6 Aboriginal languages 7 Algonquian languages 8 Algonguin Attikamekw 9 10 Blackfoot 11 Cree 12 Malecite 13 Micmac 14 Montagnais-Naskapi 15 Ojibway 16 Oii-Cree 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e. 18 Athapaskan languages 19 Carrier 20 Chilcotin 21 Chipewyan 22 Dene 23 Dogrib 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) 25 North Slave (Hare) 26 South Slave 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e. 28 Haida 29 Iroquoian languages 30 Mohawk 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e. 32 Kutenai 33 Salish languages

34	Shuswap		
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)		
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.		
37	Siouan languages		
38	Dakota/Sioux		
39	Tlingit		
40	Tsimshian languages		
41	Tsimshian		
42	Gitksan		
43	Nishga		
44	Wakashan languages		
45	Nootka		
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.		
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)		
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.		
49	Other single responses		
50	Total multiple responses (2)		
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)		
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)		
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)		
54	Other multiple responses		
1-0	2.50		
1=2+50 2=3+4+5			
5=6+49 6=7 : 48 : 28 : 20 : 22 : 27 : 20 : 40 : 44 : 47 : 48			
6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48 7=8+9+10++17			
18=19+20+21++27			
	-13-20-21		

29=30+31 33=34+35+36 40=41+42+43 44=45+46 50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

#### **Detailed Home Language (54)**

- 1 Total population by detailed home language (1)
- 2 Total Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages

8 9 10 11	Algonquin Attikamekw Blackfoot Cree
12	
12	Malecite Micmac
14	Montagnais-Naskapi
15 16	Ojibway Oji-Cree
	,
17 18	Algonquian languages, n.i.e. Athapaskan languages
19	Carrier
20	Chilcotin
20 21	Chipewyan
22	Dene
23	Dogrib
23	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
25	North Slave (Hare)
26	South Slave
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
28	Haida
29	Iroquoian languages
30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (3)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
54	Other multiple responses
1=2	+50
	+4+5
5=6	
	+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48
	+9+10++17
	19+20+21++27
	30+31
00-	04.05.00

33=34+35+36

40=41+42+43 44=45+46 50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

#### Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- 2 Total Single responses (2)
- English 3 4 French 5 Non-official languages 6 Aboriginal languages 7 Algonquian languages 8 Algonquin 9 Attikamekw 10 Blackfoot 11 Cree 12 Malecite 13 Micmac 14 Montagnais-Naskapi 15 Ojibway 16 Oji-Cree Algonquian languages, n.i.e. 17 18 Athapaskan languages 19 Carrier 20 Chilcotin 21 Chipewyan 22 Dene 23 Dogrib Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux) 24 25 North Slave (Hare) 26 South Slave Athapaskan languages, n.i.e. 27 28 Haida 29 Iroquoian languages 30 Mohawk 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e. 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages
- 34 Shuswap

- 35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux) 36 Salish languages, n.i.e. 37 Siouan languages 38 Dakota/Sioux 39 Tlingit 40 Tsimshian languages 41 Tsimshian 42 Gitksan 43 Nishga 44 Wakashan languages 45 Nootka 46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e. 47 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e. 49 Other single responses 50 Total multiple responses (3) English and Aboriginal language(s) (4) 51 52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5) 53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6) 54 Other multiple responses 1=2+50 2=3+4+55=6+49 6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48 7=8+9+10+...+17 18=19+20+21+...+27 29 = 30 + 3133=34+35+36 40=41+42+43
- (1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01040

44=45+46

50=51+52+53+54

# Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (210)

#### Demographic Characteristics:

#### Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

## Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6 7=8+9+10

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

## Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

#### 1=2+3+4+5

## Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

1=2+3+4+5

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

# Aboriginal Origin (14A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

## 1=2+14

(1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the

respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.

(2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

(4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

# **Detailed Mother Tongue (54)**

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- 2 Total Single responses (1)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib

24Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)25North Slave (Hare)26South Slave27Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.28Haida29Iroquoian languages30Mohawk31Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.32Kutenai33Salish languages34Shuswap35Thompson (Ntlakapamux)36Salish languages38Dakota/Sioux39Tlingit40Tsimshian languages			
<ul> <li>43 Nishga</li> <li>44 Wakashan languages</li> <li>45 Nootka</li> </ul>			
<ul><li>46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.</li><li>47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)</li></ul>			
48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.			
49 Other single responses			
50 Total multiple responses (2)			
51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)			
52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)			
53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)			
54 Other multiple responses			
1=2+50			

```
2=3+4+5
5=6+49
6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48
7=8+9+10+...+17
18=19+20+21+...+27
29=30+31
33=34+35+36
40=41+42+43
44=45+46
50=51+52+53+54
```

(1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

# Detailed Home Language (54)

1 T	otal population by detailed home language (1)
2	Total - Single responses (2)
3	English
4	French
5	Non-official languages
6	Aboriginal languages
7	Algonquian languages
8	Algonquin
9	Attikamekw
10	Blackfoot
11	Cree
12	Malecite
13	Micmac
14	Montagnais-Naskapi
15	Ojibway
16	Oji-Cree
17	Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
18	Athapaskan languages
19	Carrier
20	Chilcotin
21	Chipewyan
22	Dene
23	Dogrib
24	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
25	North Slave (Hare)
26	South Slave
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
28	Haida
29	Iroquoian languages
30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34 25	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36 37	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37 38	Siouan languages Dakota/Sioux
30 39	
39 40	Tlingit Tsimshian languagos
40 41	Tsimshian languages Tsimshian
41	Gitksan
43	Nishga
43 44	Wakashan languages
44	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
40 49	Other single responses
49 50	Total multiple responses (3)
50	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
55	$\Box$ inglish, i terior and Aboriginal language(5) (0)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 54 Other multiple responses

```
1=2+50

2=3+4+5

5=6+49

6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48

7=8+9+10+...+17

18=19+20+21+...+27

29=30+31

33=34+35+36

40=41+42+43

44=45+46

50=51+52+53+54
```

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

# Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- 2 Total Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin 21 Chipewyan
- 21 Chipewy 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)

25	North Slave (Hare)			
26	South Slave			
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.			
28 29	Haida Iroqueien lenguagea			
29 30	Iroquoian languages Mohawk			
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.			
32	Kutenai			
33	Salish languages			
34	Shuswap			
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)			
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.			
37	Siouan languages			
38	Dakota/Sioux			
39	Tlingit			
40	Tsimshian languages			
41	Tsimshian			
42	Gitksan			
43	Nishga			
44	Wakashan languages			
45	Nootka			
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.			
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)			
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.			
49	Other single responses			
50	Total multiple responses (3)			
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)			
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)			
53 54	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)			
54	Other multiple responses			
1=2+50				
2=3+4+5				
5=6+49				
6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48				
7=8+9+10++17				
18=19+20+21++27				
29=30+31				
33=	33=34+35+36			
40-44:40:40				

40=41+42+43 44=45+46 50=51+52+53+54

(1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.

- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01056

### Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

### School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

#### 1=2+3+4

### Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

### Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades

- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB0158-059

### Selected Income Characteristics (35)

### **Employment Income and Work Activity (8)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year, full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

### 1=2+3+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

### Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

#### 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;

- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** – Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

### Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 \$29,999

- 8 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts not counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** – Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two

standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

### Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

1=2+6 2=3+4 6=7+8

(1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

### 97F0011XCB010047; 97F0011XCB01055; 97F0011XCB01063

# Selected Income Characteristics (35A)

### **Employment Income and Work Activity (8)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year, full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

### 1=2+3+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week). The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

### Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

### 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** – Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all

other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

# Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts not counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

# Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9A)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income (1)
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income (1)
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+6 2=3+4 6=7+8

(1) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada. (2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0011XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01054; 97F0011XCB01062

# Selected Labour Force Characteristics (50)

# Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

### **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)**

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

### Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6 2=3+4

97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061

# Canada's Workforce: Paid Work

# Introduction

This topic presents data on the paid work of the Canadian workforce, including detailed industry and occupation data, class of worker and work activity during the reference year. This topic also presents data on presence of children. Labour market information is available for small areas and small population groups.

These data are used by governments, businesses, labour unions and others to analyze labour market conditions throughout the country. For small areas, the census is useful in allowing comparisons of labour market structure and performance between areas. Similarly, for small population groups, such as visible minorities, immigrants and language groups, the census allows the assessment of the occupational structure and labour market status and integration of these groups compared to the population as a whole. The census is also the only source of data covering the entire labour market, including Indian reserves, overseas households, and all provinces and territories. Given the size of the census sample, this level of industry and occupation detail is reliable at very detailed levels of geography.

# Class of Worker (3)

- 1 Total Class of worker (1)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed

1=2+3

(1) Includes all others.

97F0019XCB01045

# Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0020XCB01046

# Class of Worker (4A)

- 1 Total Class of worker (1)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

(1) Class of Worker - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

97F0020XCB01076

# Class of Worker (5)

- 1 Total Class of worker (1)
- 2 Wage and salary earners
- 3 Self-employed (2)
- 4 With paid help
- 5 Without paid help

1=2+3 3=4+5

(1) Includes unpaid family workers.

(2) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

97F0012XCB01049; 97F0012XCB01053

# Class of Worker (6)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Wage earners
- 5 Self-employed (3)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.
- (3) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

# 95F0383XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01009-012; 97F0012XCB01016-021

# Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6 2=3+4

97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

# Class of Worker (6B)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Wage earners
- 5 Self-employed (3)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

97F0012XCB01013

# Class of Worker (6C)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Wage earners
- 5 Self-employed (3)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

97F0012XCB01014; 97F0012XCB01016

# Class of Worker (12)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01002-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 95F0385XCB01001-006; 95F0385XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

### Class of Worker (12A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help

- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01027

# Class of Worker (12B)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1970 for the 1971 Census, 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1970 for the 1971 Census, 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

# 97F0012XCB01051

# Class of Worker (12C)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0007XCB01042-043

# Class of Worker (12D)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

# Class of Worker (12E)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8

- 9=10+11
- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01048

# Class of Worker (36)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker 20% Sample Data
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)

- 10 Without paid help 11 With paid help 12 Unpaid family workers 13 Male labour force 15 years and over - Class of worker Class of worker - Not applicable (1) 14 15 All classes of worker (2) Paid workers 16 17 Employees 18 Self-employed (incorporated) Without paid help 19 With paid help 20 Self-employed (unincorporated) 21 22 Without paid help 23 With paid help Unpaid family workers 24 25 Female labour force 15 years and over - Class of worker 26 Class of worker - Not applicable (1) 27 All classes of worker (2) 28 Paid workers
  - 29 Employees
  - 30 Self-employed (incorporated)
  - 31 Without paid help
  - 32 With paid help
  - 33 Self-employed (unincorporated)
  - 34 Without paid help
  - 35 With paid help
  - 36 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 1=13+25 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

(1) Class of Worker - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the guestionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

### Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

- (1) Class of Worker This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:
  - (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
  - (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
  - (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

# Combination of Work Activity of Spouses or Partners (9)

1 Total - Couple economic families (1) (2)

- 2 Both spouses or partners full year, full time (3)
- 3 Husband, male partner or reference person full year, full time, spouse or partner part year or part time (4)
- 4 Husband, male partner or reference person full year, full time, spouse or partner none (5)

- 5 Husband, male partner or reference person part year or part time, spouse or partner full year, full time
- 6 Husband, male partner or reference person part year or part time, spouse or partner part year or part time
- 7 Husband, male partner or reference person part year or part time, spouse or partner none
- 8 Both spouses or partners none
- 9 All other couple families

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other economic families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple families refer to those husband-wife families, opposite sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) Full Year, Full Time Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.
- (4) Full Year, Full Time Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time. Part Year or Part Time - Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1 to 48 weeks.
- (5) **Full Year, Full Time** Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time. **None** Did not work in the reference year.

### 97F0020XCB01096

### Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 (3)

- 1 Total Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000
- 2 Full time
- 3 All others (1)

### 1=2+3

(1) Includes persons who worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003

### Historical Labour Force Activity (Based on the 1971 Concepts) (8)

1 Total - Historical labour force activity (based on the 1971 concepts)

- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

6 Participation rate

7 Employment rate

8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5 2=3+4

97F0012XCB01003

# Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

1=2+3 3=4+7 4=5+6 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

97F0012XCB01005; 97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

# Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20)

- 1 Total Industry of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F Construction industries
- 8 Division G Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M Business service industries
- 15 Division N Government service industries
- 16 Division O Educational service industries

- 17 Division P Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 19 Division R Other service industries
- 20 Industry Not applicable (3)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20

(1) Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC]) - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

- (a) the employed;
- (b) the experienced labour force persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners. male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

97F0020XCB01075

#### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20A)

- 1 Total Industry divisions (1)
- Division A Agricultural and related service industries 2
- Division B Fishing and trapping industries 3
- 4 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D - Mining (including milling), guarrying and oil well industries
- Division E Manufacturing industries 6
- 7 **Division F - Construction industries**
- 8 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M Business service industries
- 15 Division N Government service industries
- 16 Division O Educational service industries
- 17 Division P Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 19 Division R Other service industries
- 20 Industry Not applicable (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20

(1) Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC]) - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

- (a) the employed;
- (b) the experienced labour force persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

(2) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

97F0020XCB01076

### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 Agricultural industries
- 6 Major Group 02 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 17 Division E Manufacturing industries
- 18 Major Group 10 Food industries
- 19 Major Group 11 Beverage industries
- 20 Major Group 12 Tobacco products industries
- 21 Major Group 15 Rubber products industries
- 22 Major Group 16 Plastic products industries
- 23 Major Group 17 Leather and allied products industries
- 24 Major Group 18 Primary textile industries
- 25 Major Group 19 Textile products industries
- 26 Major Group 24 Clothing industries
- 27 Major Group 25 Wood industries

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries) Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) 33 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 34 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 37 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 40 Division F - Construction industries 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 48 Division H - Communication and other utility industries 49 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale 58 59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 61 62 Division J - Retail trade industries 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and varn industries, retail 64 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 65 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 75 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries 76 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 79 Division M - Business service industries Major Group 77 - Business service industries 80 81 Division N - Government service industries

82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 86 Division O - Educational service industries 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries Division P - Health and social service industries 88 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 91 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 92 Division R - Other service industries 93 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries 1 = 2 + 33=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93 4 = 5 + 67=8 9=10+11 12=13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39 40=41+42+43+44 45 = 46 + 47 + 4849=50+51 52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69 70=71+72+73+74+75 76=77+78 79=80 81=82+83+84+85 86=87 88=89 90=91+92 93=94+95+96+97

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01014

### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97A)

1 Total labour force

- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries 6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries 8 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries Major Group 04 - Logging industry 10 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry 12 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries Major Group 06 - Mining industries 13 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries 14 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries 15 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction 16 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries 22 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries Major Group 24 - Clothing industries 26 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries 29 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries) 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 34 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 40 **Division F - Construction industries** Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 41 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 42 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 46 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale 55 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 56 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 57 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale

59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 62 Division J - Retail trade industries 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail 64 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 65 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 67 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 69 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 72 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 79 Division M - Business service industries Major Group 77 - Business service industries 80 Division N - Government service industries 81 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 86 Division O - Educational service industries 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 88 Division P - Health and social service industries Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 89 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 93 Division R - Other service industries 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries 1 = 2 + 33=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93 4=5+6 7=8 9=10+11 12=13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39 40=41+42+43+44 45=46+47+48 49 = 50 + 5152=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69 70=71+72+73+74+75 76=77+78 79=80

81=82+83+84+85 86=87 88=89 90=91+92 93=94+95+96+97

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97B)

- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 Agricultural industries
- 6 Major Group 02 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 17 Division E Manufacturing industries
- 18 Major Group 10 Food industries
- 19 Major Group 11 Beverage industries
- 20 Major Group 12 Tobacco products industries
- 21 Major Group 15 Rubber products industries
- 22 Major Group 16 Plastic products industries
- 23 Major Group 17 Leather and allied products industries
- 24 Major Group 18 Primary textile industries
- 25 Major Group 19 Textile products industries
- 26 Major Group 24 Clothing industries
- 27 Major Group 25 Wood industries
- 28 Major Group 26 Furniture and fixture industries
- 29 Major Group 27 Paper and allied products industries
- 30 Major Group 28 Printing, publishing and allied industries
- 31 Major Group 29 Primary metal industries
- 32 Major Group 30 Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
- 33 Major Group 31 Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
- 34 Major Group 32 Transportation equipment industries
- 35 Major Group 33 Electrical and electronic products industries

36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 40 **Division F - Construction industries** 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 42 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 46 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries Division H - Communication and other utility industries 49 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 51 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 57 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale 58 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, 59 wholesale 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 61 62 Division J - Retail trade industries 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and varn industries, retail 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 66 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries 71 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 77 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 79 Division M - Business service industries Major Group 77 - Business service industries 80 81 Division N - Government service industries 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 84 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 86 Division O - Educational service industries 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 88 Division P - Health and social service industries 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries

91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 93 Division R - Other service industries 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries Major Group 99 - Other service industries 97 1 = 2 + 33=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93 4=5+6 7=8 9=10+11 12=13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39 40=41+42+43+44 45=46+47+48 49=50+51 52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69 70=71+72+73+74+75 76=77+78 79=80 81=82+83+84+85 86=87 88=89 90=91+92 93=94+95+96+97

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01048

### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (382)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 Agricultural industries
- 6 011-017 Agricultural industries
- 7 Major Group 02 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 8 021-023 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 9 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 10 Major Group 03 Fishing and trapping industries
- 11 031 Fishing industries
- 12 032 Services incidental to fishing
- 13 033 Trapping

14	Division C - Logging and forestry industries
15	Major Group 04 - Logging industry
16	041 Logging industry
17	Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
18	051 Forestry services industry
19	Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
20	Major Group 06 - Mining industries
21	061 Metal mines
22	062 Non-metal mines (except coal)
23	063 Coal mines
24	Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
25	071 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
26	Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
27	081 Stone quarries
28	082 Sand and gravel pits
29	Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
30	091 Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas
31	
	092 Service industries incidental to mining
32	Division E - Manufacturing industries
33	Major Group 10 - Food industries
34	101 Meat and poultry products industries
35	102 Fish products industry
36	103 Fruit and vegetable industries
37	104 Dairy products industries
38	105 Flour, prepared cereal food and feed industries
39	106 Vegetable oil mills (except corn oil)
40	107 Bakery products industries
41	108 Sugar and sugar confectionery industries
42	109 Other food products industries
42 43	
	Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
44	111 Soft drink industry
45	112 Distillery products industry
46	113 Brewery products industry
47	114 Wine industry
48	Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
49	121 Leaf tobacco industry
50	122 Tobacco products industry
51	Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
52	151 Tire and tube industry
53	152 Rubber hose and belting industry
54	159 Other rubber products industries
55	Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
56	
	161 Foamed and expanded plastic products industry
57	162 Plastic pipe and pipe fittings industry
58	163 Plastic film and sheeting industry
59	169 Other plastic products industries
60	Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
61	171 Leather and allied products industries
62	Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
63	181 Man-made fibre and filament yarn industry
64	182 Spun yarn and woven cloth industries
65	183 Broad knitted fabric industry
66	Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
67	191 Natural fibres processing and felt products industry
68	192 Carpet, mat and rug industry
69	
09	193 Canvas and related products industry

70	199 Other textile products industries
71	Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
72	243 Men's and boys' clothing industries
73	244 Women's clothing industries
74	245 Children's clothing industry
75	249 Other clothing and apparel industries
76	Major Group 25 - Wood industries
77	· ·
	251 Sawmill, planing mill and shingle mill products industries
78	252 Veneer and plywood industries
79	254 Sash, door and other millwork industries
80	256 Wooden box and pallet industry
81	258 Coffin and casket industry
82	259 Other wood industries
83	Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
84	261 Household furniture industries
85	264 Office furniture industries
86	269 Other furniture and fixture industries
87	Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
88	271 Pulp and paper industries
89	272 Asphalt roofing industry
90	273 Paper box and bag industries
91	279 Other converted paper products industries
92	Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
93	281 Commercial printing industries
94	282 Platemaking, typesetting and bindery industry
95	283 Publishing industries
96	284 Combined publishing and printing industries
97	Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
98	291 Primary steel industries
99	292 Steel pipe and tube industry
100	294 Iron foundries
100	295 Non-ferrous metal smelting and refining industries
101	
	296 Aluminum rolling, casting and extruding industry
103	297 Copper and copper alloy rolling, casting and extruding industry
104	299 Other rolled, cast and extruded non-ferrous metal products industries
105	Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation
	equipment industries)
106	301 Power boiler and heat exchanger industry
107	302 Fabricated structural metal products industries
108	303 Ornamental and architectural metal products industries
109	304 Stamped, pressed and coated metal products industries
110	305 Wire and wire products industries
111	306 Hardware, tool and cutlery industries
112	307 Heating equipment industry
112	308 Machine shop industry
113	309 Other metal fabricating industries
114	
	Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
116	311 Agricultural implement industry
117	312 Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment industry
118	319 Other machinery and equipment industries
119	Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
120	321 Aircraft and aircraft parts industry
121	323 Motor vehicle industry
122	324 Truck and bus body and trailer industries
123	325 Motor vehicle parts and accessories industries
124	326 Railroad rolling stock industry
·	

125 327 Shipbuilding and repair industry 126 328 Boatbuilding and repair industry 127 329 Other transportation equipment industries 128 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries 129 331 Small electrical appliance industry 130 332 Major appliance industry (electric and non-electric) 131 333 Electric lighting industries 132 334 Record player, radio and television receiver industry 133 335 Communication and other electronic equipment industries 336 Office, store and business machine industries 134 135 337 Electrical industrial equipment industries 136 338 Communications and energy wire and cable industry 137 339 Other electrical products industries 138 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 139 351 Clay products industries 140 352 Hydraulic cement industry 141 354 Concrete products industries 142 355 Ready-mix concrete industry 143 356 Glass and glass products industries 144 357 Abrasives industry 145 358 Lime industry 146 359 Other non-metallic mineral products industries 147 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 148 361 Refined petroleum products industries 149 369 Other petroleum and coal products industries 150 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 151 371 Industrial chemicals industries, n.e.c. 152 372 Agricultural chemical industries 153 373 Plastic and synthetic resin industry 154 374 Pharmaceutical and medicine industry 155 375 Paint and varnish industry 156 376 Soap and cleaning compounds industry 157 377 Toilet preparations industry 158 379 Other chemical products industries 159 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 391 Scientific and professional equipment industries 160 161 392 Jewellery and precious metal industries 162 393 Sporting goods and toy industries 163 397 Sign and display industry 164 399 Other manufactured products industries 165 **Division F - Construction industries** 166 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 167 401 Residential building and development 402 Non-residential building and development 168 169 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 170 411 Industrial construction (other than buildings) 171 412 Highway and heavy construction 172 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 173 421 Site work 174 422 Structural and related work 175 423 Exterior close-in work 176 424 Plumbing, heating and air conditioning, mechanical work 177 425 Mechanical specialty work 426 Electrical work 178 179 427 Interior and finishing work 429 Other trade work 180

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 181 182 441 Project management, construction 183 449 Other services incidental to construction 184 Division G - Transportation and storage industries Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 185 186 451 Air transport industries 187 452 Service industries incidental to air transport 188 453 Railway transport and related service industries 189 454 Water transport industries 455 Service industries incidental to water transport 190 191 456 Truck transport industries 192 457 Public passenger transit systems industries 458 Other transportation industries 193 194 459 Other service industries incidental to transportation 195 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 196 461 Pipeline transport industries 197 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 198 471 Grain elevator industry 199 479 Other storage and warehousing industries 200 Division H - Communication and other utility industries 201 Major Group 48 - Communication industries 202 481 Telecommunication broadcasting industries 203 482 Telecommunication carriers industry 204 483 Other telecommunication industries 205 484 Postal and courier service industries 206 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 207 491 Electric power systems industry 208 492 Gas distribution systems industry 209 493 Water systems industry 210 499 Other utility industries, n.e.c. 211 Division I - Wholesale trade industries Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 212 213 501 Farm products, wholesale 214 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 215 511 Petroleum products, wholesale 216 Maior Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale 217 521 Food, wholesale 218 522 Beverages, wholesale 219 523 Drugs and toilet preparations, wholesale 220 524 Tobacco products, wholesale 221 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 222 531 Apparel, wholesale 223 532 Dry goods, wholesale 224 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 225 541 Electrical and electronic household appliances and parts, wholesale 226 542 Household furniture, wholesale 227 543 Household furnishings, wholesale 228 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale 229 551 Motor vehicles, wholesale 230 552 Motor vehicle parts and accessories, wholesale 231 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale 232 561 Metal and metal products, wholesale 233 562 Hardware and plumbing, heating and air conditioning equipment and supplies, wholesale 234 563 Lumber and building materials, wholesale 235 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale

236 571 Farm machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 237 572 Construction, forestry and mining machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 573 Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 238 239 574 Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 240 579 Other machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 241 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 242 591 Waste materials, wholesale 243 592 Paper and paper products, wholesale 244 593 Agricultural supplies, wholesale 245 594 Toys, amusement and sporting goods, wholesale 246 595 Photographic equipment and musical instruments and supplies, wholesale 247 596 Jewellery and watches, wholesale 597 Industrial and household chemicals, wholesale 248 249 598 General merchandise, wholesale 250 599 Other products, n.e.c., wholesale 251 Division J - Retail trade industries 252 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 253 601 Food stores 254 602 Liguor, wine and beer stores 255 603 Prescription drugs and patent medicine stores 256 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail 257 611 Shoe stores 258 612 Men's clothing stores 259 613 Women's clothing stores 260 614 Clothing stores, n.e.c. 261 615 Fabric and yarn stores 262 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 263 621 Household furniture stores 264 622 Appliance, television, radio and stereo stores 265 623 Household furnishings stores 266 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 631 Automobile dealers 267 268 632 Recreational vehicle dealers 269 633 Gasoline service stations 270 634 Automotive parts and accessories stores 271 635 Motor vehicle repair shops 272 639 Other motor vehicle services 273 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 274 641 General merchandise stores 275 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries 276 651 Book and stationery stores 277 652 Florists, lawn and garden centres 278 653 Hardware, paint, glass and wallpaper stores 279 654 Sporting goods and bicycle shops 280 655 Musical instrument and record stores 281 656 Jewellery stores and watch and jewellery repair shops 282 657 Camera and photographic supply stores 283 658 Toy, hobby, novelty and souvenir stores 284 659 Other retail stores 285 Maior Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 286 691 Vending machine operators 287 692 Direct sellers 288 Division K - Finance and insurance industries 289 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries 290 701-709 Deposit accepting intermediary industries 291 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

292 711-712 Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 293 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 294 721-729 Investment intermediary industries 295 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries 296 731-733 Insurance industries 297 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 298 741-749 Other financial intermediary industries 299 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries 300 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 301 751 Operators of buildings and dwellings 302 759 Other real estate operators 303 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 304 761 Insurance and real estate agencies 305 Division M - Business service industries 306 Major Group 77 - Business service industries 307 771 Employment agencies and personnel suppliers 308 772 Computer and related services 309 773 Accounting and bookkeeping services 310 774 Advertising services 311 775 Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical services 312 776 Offices of lawyers and notaries 313 777 Management consulting services 314 779 Other business services 315 Division N - Government service industries 316 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 317 811 Defence services 318 812-817 Other federal government service industries 319 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 320 822-827 Provincial and territorial government service industries 321 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 322 832-837 Local government service industries Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 323 324 841 International and other extra-territorial agencies 325 Division O - Educational service industries 326 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 327 851 Elementary and secondary education 328 852 Post-secondary non-university education 329 853 University education 330 854 Library services 331 855 Museums and archives 332 859 Other educational services 333 Division P - Health and social service industries 334 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 335 861 Hospitals 336 862 Other institutional health and social services 337 863 Non-institutional health services 338 864 Non-institutional social services 339 865 Offices of physicians, surgeons and dentists, private practice 340 866 Offices of other health practitioners 341 867 Offices of social services practitioners 342 868 Medical and other health laboratories 343 869 Health and social service associations and agencies 344 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries 345 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 346 911 Hotels, motels and tourist courts 347 912 Lodging houses and residential clubs

- 348 913 Camping grounds and travel trailer parks
- 349 914 Recreation and vacation camps
- 350 Major Group 92 Food and beverage service industries
- 351 921 Food services
- 352 922 Taverns, bars and night clubs
- 353 Division R Other service industries
- 354 Major Group 96 Amusement and recreational service industries
- 355 961 Motion picture, audio and video production and distribution
- 356 962 Motion picture exhibition
- 357 963 Theatrical and other staged entertainment services
- 358 964 Commercial spectator sports
- 359 965 Sports and recreation clubs and services
- 360 966 Gambling operations
- 361 969 Other amusement and recreational services
- 362 Major Group 97 Personal and household service industries
- 363 971 Barber and beauty shops
- 364 972 Laundries and cleaners
- 365 973 Funeral services
- 366 974 Private households
- 367 979 Other personal and household services
- 368 Major Group 98 Membership organization industries
- 369 981 Religious organizations
- 370 982 Business associations
- 371 983 Professional membership associations
- 372 984 Labour organizations
- 373 985 Political organizations
- 374 986 Civic and fraternal organizations
- 375 Major Group 99 Other service industries
- 376 991 Machinery and equipment rental and leasing services
- 377 992 Automobile and truck rental and leasing services
- 378 993 Photographers
- 379 994 Other repair services
- 380 995 Services to buildings and dwellings
- 381 996 Travel services
- 382 999 Other services, n.e.c.

1=2+3

3=All Division totals rolled up Divisions = Major Groups within each Division

Major Groups = Groups within each Major Group

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01013

### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (382A)

1 Total - Detailed industry

2	Industry - Not applicable (1)
3	All industries (2)
4	Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
5	Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
6	011-017 Agricultural industries
7	Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
8	021-023 Service industries incidental to agriculture
9	Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
10	Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
11	031 Fishing industries
12	032 Services incidental to fishing
13	033 Trapping
14	Division C - Logging and forestry industries
15	Major Group 04 - Logging industry
16	041 Logging industry
17	Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
18	051 Forestry services industry
19	Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
20	Major Group 06 - Mining industries
21	061 Metal mines
22	062 Non-metal mines (except coal)
23	063 Coal mines
24	Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
25	071 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
26	Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
27	081 Stone quarries
28	082 Sand and gravel pits
29	Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
30	091 Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas
31 32	092 Service industries incidental to mining Division E - Manufacturing industries
33	Major Group 10 - Food industries
33 34	101 Meat and poultry products industries
35	102 Fish products industry
36	103 Fruit and vegetable industries
37	104 Dairy products industries
38	105 Flour, prepared cereal food and feed industries
39	106 Vegetable oil mills (except corn oil)
40	107 Bakery products industries
41	108 Sugar and sugar confectionery industries
42	109 Other food products industries
43	Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
44	111 Soft drink industry
45	112 Distillery products industry
46	113 Brewery products industry
47	114 Wine industry
48	Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
49	121 Leaf tobacco industry
50	122 Tobacco products industry
51	Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
52	151 Tire and tube industry
53	152 Rubber hose and belting industry
54	159 Other rubber products industries
55	Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
56	161 Foamed and expanded plastic products industry
57	162 Plastic pipe and pipe fittings industry
	_ · · ·

58	163 Plastic film and sheeting industry
59	169 Other plastic products industries
60	Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
61	171 Leather and allied products industries
62	Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
63	181 Man-made fibre and filament yarn industry
64	182 Spun yarn and woven cloth industries
65	183 Broad knitted fabric industry
66	Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
67	191 Natural fibres processing and felt products industry
68	192 Carpet, mat and rug industry
69	193 Canvas and related products industry
70	199 Other textile products industries
71	Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
72	243 Men's and boys' clothing industries
73	244 Women's clothing industries
74	245 Children's clothing industry
75	249 Other clothing and apparel industries
76	Major Group 25 - Wood industries
77	251 Sawmill, planing mill and shingle mill products industries
78	252 Veneer and plywood industries
79	254 Sash, door and other millwork industries
80	256 Wooden box and pallet industry
81	258 Coffin and casket industry
82	259 Other wood industries
83	Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
84	261 Household furniture industries
85	264 Office furniture industries
86	269 Other furniture and fixture industries
87	Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
88	271 Pulp and paper industries
89	272 Asphalt roofing industry
90	273 Paper box and bag industries
91	279 Other converted paper products industries
92	Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
93	281 Commercial printing industries
94	282 Platemaking, typesetting and bindery industry
95	283 Publishing industries
96	284 Combined publishing and printing industries
97	Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
98	291 Primary steel industries
99	292 Steel pipe and tube industry
100	294 Iron foundries
101	295 Non-ferrous metal smelting and refining industries
102	296 Aluminum rolling, casting and extruding industry
103	297 Copper and copper alloy rolling, casting and extruding industry
104	299 Other rolled, cast and extruded non-ferrous metal products industries
105	Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation
	equipment industries)
106	301 Power boiler and heat exchanger industry
107	302 Fabricated structural metal products industries
108	303 Ornamental and architectural metal products industries
109	304 Stamped, pressed and coated metal products industries
110	305 Wire and wire products industries
111	306 Hardware, tool and cutlery industries
112	307 Heating equipment industry

113 308 Machine shop industry 114 309 Other metal fabricating industries Maior Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) 115 116 311 Agricultural implement industry 117 312 Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment industry 118 319 Other machinery and equipment industries Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 119 120 321 Aircraft and aircraft parts industry 121 323 Motor vehicle industry 122 324 Truck and bus body and trailer industries 123 325 Motor vehicle parts and accessories industries 124 326 Railroad rolling stock industry 125 327 Shipbuilding and repair industry 126 328 Boatbuilding and repair industry 127 329 Other transportation equipment industries 128 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries 129 331 Small electrical appliance industry 130 332 Major appliance industry (electric and non-electric) 131 333 Electric lighting industries 132 334 Record player, radio and television receiver industry 133 335 Communication and other electronic equipment industries 134 336 Office, store and business machine industries 135 337 Electrical industrial equipment industries 136 338 Communications and energy wire and cable industry 137 339 Other electrical products industries 138 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 139 351 Clay products industries 140 352 Hydraulic cement industry 141 354 Concrete products industries 142 355 Ready-mix concrete industry 143 356 Glass and glass products industries 357 Abrasives industry 144 145 358 Lime industry 146 359 Other non-metallic mineral products industries 147 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 361 Refined petroleum products industries 148 149 369 Other petroleum and coal products industries 150 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 151 371 Industrial chemicals industries, n.e.c. 152 372 Agricultural chemical industries 153 373 Plastic and synthetic resin industry 154 374 Pharmaceutical and medicine industry 375 Paint and varnish industry 155 376 Soap and cleaning compounds industry 156 157 377 Toilet preparations industry 158 379 Other chemical products industries 159 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 160 391 Scientific and professional equipment industries 161 392 Jewellery and precious metal industries 162 393 Sporting goods and toy industries 163 397 Sign and display industry 164 399 Other manufactured products industries 165 **Division F - Construction industries** Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 166 401 Residential building and development 167 168 402 Non-residential building and development

169 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 170 411 Industrial construction (other than buildings) 171 412 Highway and heavy construction 172 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 173 421 Site work 174 422 Structural and related work 175 423 Exterior close-in work 176 424 Plumbing, heating and air conditioning, mechanical work 177 425 Mechanical specialty work 426 Electrical work 178 427 Interior and finishing work 179 180 429 Other trade work 181 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 182 441 Project management, construction 183 449 Other services incidental to construction 184 Division G - Transportation and storage industries 185 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 186 451 Air transport industries 187 452 Service industries incidental to air transport 188 453 Railway transport and related service industries 189 454 Water transport industries 190 455 Service industries incidental to water transport 191 456 Truck transport industries 192 457 Public passenger transit systems industries 193 458 Other transportation industries 194 459 Other service industries incidental to transportation 195 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 196 461 Pipeline transport industries 197 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 198 471 Grain elevator industry 199 479 Other storage and warehousing industries Division H - Communication and other utility industries 200 201 Major Group 48 - Communication industries 202 481 Telecommunication broadcasting industries 203 482 Telecommunication carriers industry 204 483 Other telecommunication industries 205 484 Postal and courier service industries Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 206 207 491 Electric power systems industry 208 492 Gas distribution systems industry 209 493 Water systems industry 210 499 Other utility industries, n.e.c. Division I - Wholesale trade industries 211 212 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 213 501 Farm products, wholesale 214 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 215 511 Petroleum products, wholesale 216 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale 217 521 Food, wholesale 218 522 Beverages, wholesale 523 Drugs and toilet preparations, wholesale 219 220 524 Tobacco products, wholesale 221 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 222 531 Apparel, wholesale 223 532 Dry goods, wholesale Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 224

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 225 541 Electrical and electronic household appliances and parts, wholesale 226 542 Household furniture, wholesale 227 543 Household furnishings, wholesale 228 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale 229 551 Motor vehicles, wholesale 230 552 Motor vehicle parts and accessories, wholesale 231 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale 232 561 Metal and metal products, wholesale 233 562 Hardware and plumbing, heating and air conditioning equipment and supplies, wholesale 234 563 Lumber and building materials, wholesale 235 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale 236 571 Farm machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 237 572 Construction, forestry and mining machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 238 573 Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 239 574 Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 240 579 Other machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 241 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 242 591 Waste materials, wholesale 243 592 Paper and paper products, wholesale 244 593 Agricultural supplies, wholesale 245 594 Toys, amusement and sporting goods, wholesale 595 Photographic equipment and musical instruments and supplies, wholesale 246 596 Jewellery and watches, wholesale 247 248 597 Industrial and household chemicals, wholesale 249 598 General merchandise, wholesale 250 599 Other products, n.e.c., wholesale 251 Division J - Retail trade industries 252 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 253 601 Food stores 254 602 Liquor, wine and beer stores 603 Prescription drugs and patent medicine stores 255 256 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and varn industries, retail 257 611 Shoe stores 258 612 Men's clothing stores 259 613 Women's clothing stores 260 614 Clothing stores, n.e.c. 261 615 Fabric and yarn stores 262 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 263 621 Household furniture stores 622 Appliance, television, radio and stereo stores 264 265 623 Household furnishings stores 266 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 631 Automobile dealers 267 268 632 Recreational vehicle dealers 269 633 Gasoline service stations 270 634 Automotive parts and accessories stores 271 635 Motor vehicle repair shops 272 639 Other motor vehicle services 273 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 274 641 General merchandise stores 275 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries 276 651 Book and stationery stores 652 Florists, lawn and garden centres 277 653 Hardware, paint, glass and wallpaper stores 278 279 654 Sporting goods and bicycle shops

280 655 Musical instrument and record stores 281 656 Jewellery stores and watch and jewellery repair shops 282 657 Camera and photographic supply stores 283 658 Toy, hobby, novelty and souvenir stores 284 659 Other retail stores 285 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 286 691 Vending machine operators 287 692 Direct sellers 288 Division K - Finance and insurance industries 289 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries 290 701-709 Deposit accepting intermediary industries 291 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 292 711-712 Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 293 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 294 721-729 Investment intermediary industries 295 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries 296 731-733 Insurance industries 297 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 298 741-749 Other financial intermediary industries 299 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries 300 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 301 751 Operators of buildings and dwellings 302 759 Other real estate operators 303 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 304 761 Insurance and real estate agencies 305 Division M - Business service industries 306 Major Group 77 - Business service industries 307 771 Employment agencies and personnel suppliers 308 772 Computer and related services 309 773 Accounting and bookkeeping services 774 Advertising services 310 775 Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical services 311 312 776 Offices of lawyers and notaries 313 777 Management consulting services 314 779 Other business services 315 Division N - Government service industries 316 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 317 811 Defence services 318 812-817 Other federal government service industries 319 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 320 822-827 Provincial and territorial government service industries 321 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 322 832-837 Local government service industries 323 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 324 841 International and other extra-territorial agencies 325 Division O - Educational service industries 326 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 327 851 Elementary and secondary education 328 852 Post-secondary non-university education 329 853 University education 330 854 Library services 331 855 Museums and archives 332 859 Other educational services 333 Division P - Health and social service industries 334 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 335 861 Hospitals

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

336 862 Other institutional health and social services 337 863 Non-institutional health services 338 864 Non-institutional social services 339 865 Offices of physicians, surgeons and dentists, private practice 340 866 Offices of other health practitioners 341 867 Offices of social services practitioners 342 868 Medical and other health laboratories 343 869 Health and social service associations and agencies 344 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries 345 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 346 911 Hotels, motels and tourist courts 347 912 Lodging houses and residential clubs 348 913 Camping grounds and travel trailer parks 349 914 Recreation and vacation camps 350 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 351 921 Food services 352 922 Taverns, bars and night clubs 353 Division R - Other service industries 354 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 355 961 Motion picture, audio and video production and distribution 356 962 Motion picture exhibition 357 963 Theatrical and other staged entertainment services 358 964 Commercial spectator sports 359 965 Sports and recreation clubs and services 360 966 Gambling operations 361 969 Other amusement and recreational services Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries 362 363 971 Barber and beauty shops 364 972 Laundries and cleaners 365 973 Funeral services 366 974 Private households 367 979 Other personal and household services 368 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries 369 981 Religious organizations 370 982 Business associations 371 983 Professional membership associations 372 984 Labour organizations 373 985 Political organizations 374 986 Civic and fraternal organizations 375 Major Group 99 - Other service industries 376 991 Machinery and equipment rental and leasing services 377 992 Automobile and truck rental and leasing services 378 993 Photographers 379 994 Other repair services 380 995 Services to buildings and dwellings 381 996 Travel services 382 999 Other services, n.e.c. 1 = 2 + 33=All Division totals rolled up

Divisions = Major Groups within each Division

Major Groups = Groups within each Major Group

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01047

### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (460)

1	Total labour force
2	Industry - Not applicable (1)
3	Total - All industries (2)
4	Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
5	Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
6	011-017 Agricultural industries
7	Assigned - Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
8	Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
9	021-023 Service industries incidental to agriculture
10	Assigned - Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
11	Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
12	Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
13	031 Fishing industries
14	032 Services incidental to fishing
15	
16	Assigned - Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
17	Division C - Logging and forestry industries
18	Major Group 04 - Logging industry
19	041 Logging industry
20	Assigned - Major Group 04 - Logging industry
21	Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
22	051 Forestry services industry
23	Assigned - Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
24	Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
25	Major Group 06 - Mining industries
26	061 Metal mines
27	062 Non-metal mines (except coal)
28	063 Coal mines
29	Assigned - Major Group 06 - Mining industries
30	Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
31	071 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
32	Assigned - Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
33	
34	081 Stone quarries
35	082 Sand and gravel pits
36	Assigned - Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
37	
38	
39	091 Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas
40	092 Service industries incidental to mining
41	Assigned - Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
42	
43	
44	101 Meat and poultry products industries
45	102 Fish products industry

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

46	103 Fruit and vegetable industries
47	104 Dairy products industries
48	105 Flour, prepared cereal food and feed industries
49	106 Vegetable oil mills (except corn oil)
50	107 Bakery products industries
51	108 Sugar and sugar confectionery industries
52	109 Other food products industries
53	Assigned - Major Group 10 - Food industries
54	Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
55	111 Soft drink industry
56	112 Distillery products industry
57	113 Brewery products industry
58	114 Wine industry
59	Assigned - Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
60	Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
61	121 Leaf tobacco industry
62	122 Tobacco products industry
63	Assigned - Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
64	Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
65	151 Tire and tube industry
66	152 Rubber hose and belting industry
67	159 Other rubber products industries
68	Assigned - Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
69	Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
70	161 Foamed and expanded plastic products industry
71	162 Plastic pipe and pipe fittings industry
72	163 Plastic film and sheeting industry
73	169 Other plastic products industries
74	Assigned - Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
75	Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
76	171 Leather and allied products industries
77	Assigned - Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
78	Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
79	181 Man-made fibre and filament yarn industry
80	182 Spun yarn and woven cloth industries
81	183 Broad knitted fabric industry
82	Assigned - Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
83	Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
84 95	191 Natural fibres processing and felt products industry
85	192 Carpet, mat and rug industry
86 97	193 Canvas and related products industry
87 00	199 Other textile products industries
88	Assigned - Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
89	Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
90	243 Men's and boys' clothing industries
91 02	244 Women's clothing industries
92	245 Children's clothing industry
93	249 Other clothing and apparel industries
94	Assigned - Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
95	Major Group 25 - Wood industries
96	251 Sawmill, planing mill and shingle mill products industries
97	252 Veneer and plywood industries
98	254 Sash, door and other millwork industries
99	256 Wooden box and pallet industry
100	258 Coffin and casket industry
101	259 Other wood industries
	Statistics Canada

102 Assigned - Major Group 25 - Wood industries 103 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries 104 261 Household furniture industries 105 264 Office furniture industries 106 269 Other furniture and fixture industries 107 Assigned - Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries 108 109 271 Pulp and paper industries 110 272 Asphalt roofing industry 273 Paper box and bag industries 111 112 279 Other converted paper products industries Assigned - Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries 113 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries 114 115 281 Commercial printing industries 116 282 Platemaking, typesetting and bindery industry 117 283 Publishing industries 118 284 Combined publishing and printing industries 119 Assigned - Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries 120 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries 121 291 Primary steel industries 122 292 Steel pipe and tube industry 123 294 Iron foundries 124 295 Non-ferrous metal smelting and refining industries 125 296 Aluminum rolling, casting and extruding industry 126 297 Copper and copper alloy rolling, casting and extruding industry 127 299 Other rolled, cast and extruded non-ferrous metal products industries 128 Assigned - Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries 129 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries) 130 301 Power boiler and heat exchanger industry 131 302 Fabricated structural metal products industries 303 Ornamental and architectural metal products industries 132 133 304 Stamped, pressed and coated metal products industries 134 305 Wire and wire products industries 135 306 Hardware, tool and cutlerv industries 307 Heating equipment industry 136 137 308 Machine shop industry 309 Other metal fabricating industries 138 139 Assigned - Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries) 140 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) 141 311 Agricultural implement industry 142 312 Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment industry 143 319 Other machinery and equipment industries 144 Assigned - Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) 145 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 146 321 Aircraft and aircraft parts industry 147 323 Motor vehicle industry 324 Truck and bus body and trailer industries 148 149 325 Motor vehicle parts and accessories industries 150 326 Railroad rolling stock industry 151 327 Shipbuilding and repair industry 152 328 Boatbuilding and repair industry 329 Other transportation equipment industries 153 Assigned - Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 154 155 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries

156 331 Small electrical appliance industry 157 332 Major appliance industry (electric and non-electric) 158 333 Electric lighting industries 159 334 Record player, radio and television receiver industry 160 335 Communication and other electronic equipment industries 161 336 Office, store and business machine industries 162 337 Electrical industrial equipment industries 163 338 Communications and energy wire and cable industry 339 Other electrical products industries 164 Assigned - Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries 165 166 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 167 351 Clay products industries 168 352 Hydraulic cement industry 169 354 Concrete products industries 170 355 Ready-mix concrete industry 171 356 Glass and glass products industries 172 357 Abrasives industry 173 358 Lime industry 174 359 Other non-metallic mineral products industries 175 Assigned - Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 176 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 177 361 Refined petroleum products industries 369 Other petroleum and coal products industries 178 179 Assigned - Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 180 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 181 371 Industrial chemicals industries, n.e.c. 182 372 Agricultural chemical industries 183 373 Plastic and synthetic resin industry 184 374 Pharmaceutical and medicine industry 185 375 Paint and varnish industry 186 376 Soap and cleaning compounds industry 377 Toilet preparations industry 187 188 379 Other chemical products industries 189 Assigned - Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 190 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 191 391 Scientific and professional equipment industries 192 392 Jewellery and precious metal industries 193 393 Sporting goods and toy industries 194 397 Sign and display industry 195 399 Other manufactured products industries 196 Assigned - Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 197 **Division F - Construction industries** 198 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 199 401-402 - Building, developing and general contracting industries (4) 200 401 Residential building and development 201 402 Non-residential building and development 202 Assigned - Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 203 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 204 411 Industrial construction (other than buildings) 205 412 Highway and heavy construction 206 Assigned - Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 207 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 208 421 Site work 209 422 Structural and related work 210 423 Exterior close-in work 424 Plumbing, heating and air conditioning, mechanical work 211

212 425 Mechanical specialty work 213 426 Electrical work 427 Interior and finishing work 214 215 429 Other trade work Assigned - Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 216 217 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 218 441 Project management, construction 219 449 Other services incidental to construction 220 Assigned - Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 221 Division G - Transportation and storage industries 222 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 223 451 Air transport industries 224 452 Service industries incidental to air transport 225 453 Railway transport and related service industries 226 454 Water transport industries 227 455 Service industries incidental to water transport 228 456 Truck transport industries 229 457 Public passenger transit systems industries 230 458 Other transportation industries 231 459 Other service industries incidental to transportation 232 Assigned - Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 233 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 234 461 Pipeline transport industries 235 Assigned - Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 236 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 237 471 Grain elevator industry 238 479 Other storage and warehousing industries 239 Assigned - Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 240 Division H - Communication and other utility industries 241 Major Group 48 - Communication industries 242 481 Telecommunication broadcasting industries 482 Telecommunication carriers industry 243 244 483 Other telecommunication industries 245 484 Postal and courier service industries 246 Assigned - Major Group 48 - Communication industries 247 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 248 491 Electric power systems industry 249 492 Gas distribution systems industry 250 493 Water systems industry 251 499 Other utility industries, n.e.c. 252 Assigned - Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 253 Division I - Wholesale trade industries 254 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 255 501 Farm products, wholesale 256 Assigned - Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 257 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 258 511 Petroleum products, wholesale 259 Assigned - Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 260 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale 261 521 Food, wholesale 262 522 Beverages, wholesale 263 523 Drugs and toilet preparations, wholesale 264 524 Tobacco products, wholesale 265 Assigned - Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 266 267 531 Apparel, wholesale

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

268 532 Dry goods, wholesale 269 Assigned - Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 270 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 271 541 Electrical and electronic household appliances and parts, wholesale 272 542 Household furniture, wholesale 273 543 Household furnishings, wholesale 274 Assigned - Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 275 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale 276 551 Motor vehicles, wholesale 552 Motor vehicle parts and accessories, wholesale 277 278 Assigned - Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale 279 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale 280 561 Metal and metal products, wholesale 281 562 Hardware and plumbing, heating and air conditioning equipment and supplies, wholesale 282 563 Lumber and building materials, wholesale 283 Assigned - Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale 284 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale 285 571 Farm machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 286 572 Construction, forestry and mining machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 287 573 Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 288 574 Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 289 579 Other machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale 290 Assigned - Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale 291 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 292 591 Waste materials, wholesale 293 592 Paper and paper products, wholesale 294 593 Agricultural supplies, wholesale 295 594 Toys, amusement and sporting goods, wholesale 296 595 Photographic equipment and musical instruments and supplies, wholesale 596 Jewellery and watches, wholesale 297 298 597 Industrial and household chemicals, wholesale 299 598 General merchandise, wholesale 300 599 Other products, n.e.c., wholesale 301 Assigned - Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 302 Division J - Retail trade industries 303 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 304 601 Food stores 305 602 Liquor, wine and beer stores 306 603 Prescription drugs and patent medicine stores 307 Assigned - Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 308 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail 309 611 Shoe stores 310 612 Men's clothing stores 613 Women's clothing stores 311 312 614 Clothing stores, n.e.c. 313 615 Fabric and varn stores 314 Assigned - Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail 315 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 316 621 Household furniture stores 317 622 Appliance, television, radio and stereo stores 318 623 Household furnishings stores Assigned - Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 319 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 320 321 631 Automobile dealers

322	632 Recreational vehicle dealers
323	633 Gasoline service stations
324	634 Automotive parts and accessories stores
325	635 Motor vehicle repair shops
326	639 Other motor vehicle services
327	Assigned - Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and
527	
000	service
328	Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
329	641 General merchandise stores
330	Assigned - Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
331	Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
332	651 Book and stationery stores
333	652 Florists, lawn and garden centres
334	653 Hardware, paint, glass and wallpaper stores
335	654 Sporting goods and bicycle shops
336	655 Musical instrument and record stores
337	656 Jewellery stores and watch and jewellery repair shops
338	657 Camera and photographic supply stores
339	658 Toy, hobby, novelty and souvenir stores
340	659 Other retail stores
341	Assigned - Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
342	Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
343	691 Vending machine operators
344	692 Direct sellers
345	Assigned - Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
346	Division K - Finance and insurance industries
347	Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
348	701-709 Deposit accepting intermediary industries
349	Assigned - Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
350	Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
351	711-712 Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
352	Assigned - Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
353	Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
354	721-729 Investment intermediary industries
355	Assigned - Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
356	Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
357	731-733 Insurance industries
358	Assigned - Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
359	Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
	741-749 Other financial intermediary industries
360	
361	Assigned - Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
362	Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
363	Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
364	751 Operators of buildings and dwellings
365	759 Other real estate operators
366	Assigned - Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
367	Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
368	761 Insurance and real estate agencies
369	Assigned - Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
370	Division M - Business service industries
371	Major Group 77 - Business service industries
372	771 Employment agencies and personnel suppliers
373	772 Computer and related services
374	773 Accounting and bookkeeping services
375	774 Advertising services
376	775 Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical services

377 776 Offices of lawyers and notaries 378 777 Management consulting services 379 779 Other business services 380 Assigned - Major Group 77 - Business service industries 381 Division N - Government service industries 382 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 383 811 Defence services 384 812-817 Other federal government service industries 385 Assigned - Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 386 387 822-827 Provincial and territorial government service industries 388 Assigned - Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 389 390 832-837 Local government service industries 391 Assigned - Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 392 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 393 841 International and other extra-territorial agencies 394 Assigned - Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 395 Division O - Educational service industries 396 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 397 851 Elementary and secondary education 398 852 Post-secondary non-university education 399 853 University education 400 854 Library services 401 855 Museums and archives 402 859 Other educational services 403 Assigned - Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 404 Division P - Health and social service industries 405 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 406 861 Hospitals 862 Other institutional health and social services 407 408 863 Non-institutional health services 409 864 Non-institutional social services 410 865 Offices of physicians, surgeons and dentists, private practice 866 Offices of other health practitioners 411 412 867 Offices of social services practitioners 413 868 Medical and other health laboratories 414 869 Health and social service associations and agencies 415 Assigned - Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 416 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries 417 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 418 911 Hotels, motels and tourist courts 419 912 Lodging houses and residential clubs 420 913 Camping grounds and travel trailer parks 421 914 Recreation and vacation camps Assigned - Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 422 423 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 424 921 Food services 425 922 Taverns, bars and night clubs Assigned - Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 426 Division R - Other service industries 427 428 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 429 961 Motion picture, audio and video production and distribution 430 962 Motion picture exhibition

431 963 Theatrical and other staged entertainment services

432	964 Commercial spectator sports		
433	965 Sports and recreation clubs and services		
434	966 Gambling operations		
435	969 Other amusement and recreational services		
436	Assigned - Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries		
437	Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries		
438	971 Barber and beauty shops		
439	972 Laundries and cleaners		
440	973 Funeral services		
441	974 Private households		
442	979 Other personal and household services		
443	Assigned - Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries		
444	Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries		
445	981 Religious organizations		
446	982 Business associations		
447	983 Professional membership associations		
448	984 Labour organizations		
449	985 Political organizations		
450	986 Civic and fraternal organizations		
451	Assigned - Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries		
452	Major Group 99 - Other service industries		
453	991 Machinery and equipment rental and leasing services		
454	992 Automobile and truck rental and leasing services		
455	993 Photographers		
456	994 Other repair services		
457	995 Services to buildings and dwellings		
458	996 Travel services		
459	999 Other services, n.e.c.		
460	Assigned - Major Group 99 - Other service industries		
400			
1=2+3			
. – .	+17+24+41+196+219+238+251+300+344+360+368+379+393+402+414+425		
4=5+8			
5=6+7			
8=9+10			
11=12			
	-14+15+16		
	12=13+14+15+16 17=18+21		
18=19+			
21=22+			
21-221	20		
427=42	28+437+444+452		
427-428+437+444+432 428=429++436			
420-429++430 437=438++443			
447-438++451			
452=453++460			
	Divisions=Major Groups within each Division		
	Groups=Groups within each Major Group		
Major C			

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census

reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

- (3) Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas (091) and Service industries incidental to mining (092): The 1986 data for there two groups are not shown individually. There had been some coding errors between these groups detected in the 1986 Census data due to an omission in one of the coding manuals. The 2001, 1996 and 1991 data are shown individually and a 091-092 subtotal has been added for ease of comparison.
- (4) Residential building and development (401) and Non-residential building and development (402): The 1986 data for these two groups are not shown individually. There had been some coding errors detected in the 1986 Census data quality evaluation due to difficulty in differentiating between "residential" and "non-residential" construction. The 2001, 1996 and 1991 data are shown individually and a 401-402 subtotal has been added for ease of comparison.

97F0012XCB01016

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21)

- 1 Total Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade
- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+21

95F0409XCB01008; 97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0014XCB01040; 97F0015XCB01040

### Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21A)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade

- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+21

97F0016XCB01005

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01001-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01010

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (69)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System 20% Sample Data
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries

- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration
- 24 Male labour force 15 years and over Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 25 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 26 All industries (2)
- 27 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 28 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 29 22 Utilities
- 30 23 Construction
- 31 31-33 Manufacturing
- 32 41 Wholesale trade
- 33 44-45 Retail trade
- 34 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 35 51 Information and cultural industries
- 36 52 Finance and insurance
- 37 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 38 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 39 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 40 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 41 61 Educational services
- 42 62 Health care and social assistance
- 43 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 44 72 Accommodation and food services
- 45 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 46 91 Public administration
- 47 Female labour force 15 years and over Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 48 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 49 All industries (2)
- 50 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 51 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 52 22 Utilities
- 53 23 Construction
- 54 31-33 Manufacturing
- 55 41 Wholesale trade
- 56 44-45 Retail trade
- 57 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 58 51 Information and cultural industries
- 59 52 Finance and insurance
- 60 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 61 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 62 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 63 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 64 61 Educational services
- 65 62 Health care and social assistance
- 66 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 67 72 Accommodation and food services

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

68 81 Other services (except public administration)

69 91 Public administration

1=2+3 1=24+47 3=4+5+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (102)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 111-112 Farms
- 5 113 Forestry and logging
- 6 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 7 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
- 8 211 Oil and gas extraction
- 9 212 Mining (except oil and gas)
- 10 213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 11 219 Mining-unspecified
- 12 221 Utilities
- 13 231 Prime contracting
- 14 232 Trade contracting
- 15 311 Food manufacturing
- 16 312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
- 17 313 Textile mills
- 18 314 Textile product mills
- 19 315 Clothing manufacturing
- 20 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
- 21 321 Wood product manufacturing
- 22 322 Paper manufacturing
- 23 323 Printing and related support activities
- 24 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 25 325 Chemical manufacturing
- 26 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
- 27 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 28 331 Primary metal manufacturing
- 29 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 30 333 Machinery manufacturing
- 31 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 32 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
- 33 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 34 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
- 35 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
- 36 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 37 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 38 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors

- 39 414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
- 40 415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
- 41 416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 42 417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 43 418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
- 44 419 Wholesale agents and brokers
- 45 441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
- 46 442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
- 47 443 Electronics and appliance stores
- 48 444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
- 49 445 Food and beverage stores
- 50 446 Health and personal care stores
- 51 447 Gasoline stations
- 52 448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
- 53 451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
- 54 452 General merchandise stores
- 55 453 Miscellaneous store retailers
- 56 454 Non-store retailers
- 57 481 Air transportation
- 58 482 Rail transportation
- 59 483 Water transportation
- 60 484 Truck transportation
- 61 485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
- 62 486 Pipeline transportation
- 63 487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
- 64 488 Support activities for transportation
- 65 491 Postal service
- 66 492 Couriers and messengers
- 67 493 Warehousing and storage
- 68 511 Publishing industries
- 69 512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 70 513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
- 71 514 Information services and data processing services
- 72 521 Monetary authorities central bank
- 73 522 Credit intermediation and related activities
- 74 523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
- 75 524 Insurance carriers and related activities
- 76 526 Funds and other financial vehicles
- 77 531 Real estate
- 78 532 Rental and leasing services
- 79 533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
- 80 541 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 81 551 Management of companies and enterprises
- 82 561 Administrative and support services
- 83 562 Waste management and remediation services
- 84 611 Educational services
- 85 621 Ambulatory health care services
- 86 622 Hospitals
- 87 623 Nursing and residential care facilities
- 88 624 Social assistance
- 89 711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
- 90 712 Heritage institutions
- 91 713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
- 92 721 Accommodation services
- 93 722 Food services and drinking places
- 94 811 Repair and maintenance

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 95 812 Personal and laundry services
- 96 813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
- 97 814 Private households
- 98 911 Federal government public administration
- 99 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 100 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 101 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 102 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3 3=4+...+102

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01011; 97F0012XCB01050

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (120)

- 1 Total Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 111 Farms (111-112)
- 4 113 Forestry and logging
- 5 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 6 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
- 7 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 8 211 Oil and gas extraction
- 9 212 Mining (except oil and gas)
- 10 213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 11 219 Mining unspecified
- 12 22 Utilities
- 13 221 Utilities
- 14 23 Construction
- 15 231 Prime contracting
- 16 232 Trade contracting
- 17 31-33 Manufacturing
- 18 311 Food manufacturing
- 19 312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
- 20 313 Textile mills
- 21 314 Textile product mills
- 22 315 Clothing manufacturing
- 23 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
- 24 321 Wood product manufacturing
- 25 322 Paper manufacturing
- 26 323 Printing and related support activities
- 27 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 28 325 Chemical manufacturing
- 29 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
- 30 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 31 331 Primary metal manufacturing
- 32 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 33 333 Machinery manufacturing

- 34 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 35 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
- 36 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 37 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
- 38 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
- 39 41 Wholesale trade
- 40 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 41 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 42 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors
- 43 414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
- 44 415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
- 45 416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 46 417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 47 418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
- 48 419 Wholesale agents and brokers
- 49 44-45 Retail trade
- 50 441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
- 51 442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
- 52 443 Electronics and appliance stores
- 53 444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
- 54 445 Food and beverage stores
- 55 446 Health and personal care stores
- 56 447 Gasoline stations
- 57 448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
- 58 451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
- 59 452 General merchandise stores
- 60 453 Miscellaneous store retailers
- 61 454 Non-store retailers
- 62 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 63 481 Air transportation
- 64 482 Rail transportation
- 65 483 Water transportation
- 66 484 Truck transportation
- 67 485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
- 68 486 Pipeline transportation
- 69 487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
- 70 488 Support activities for transportation
- 71 491 Postal service
- 72 492 Couriers and messengers
- 73 493 Warehousing and storage
- 74 51 Information and cultural industries
- 75 511 Publishing industries
- 76 512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
- 78 514 Information services and data processing services
- 79 52 Finance and insurance
- 80 521 Monetary authorities central bank
- 81 522 Credit intermediation and related activities
- 82 523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
- 83 524 Insurance carriers and related activities
- 84 526 Funds and other financial vehicles
- 85 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 86 531 Real estate
- 87 532 Rental and leasing services
- 88 533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
- 89 54 Professional, scientific and technical services

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 90 541 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 91 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 92 551 Management of companies and enterprises
- 93 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 94 561 Administrative and support services
- 95 562 Waste management and remediation services
- 96 61 Educational services
- 97 611 Educational services
- 98 62 Health care and social assistance
- 99 621 Ambulatory health care services
- 100 622 Hospitals
- 101 623 Nursing and residential care facilities
- 102 624 Social assistance
- 103 71 Arts, Entertainment and recreation
- 104 711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
- 105 712 Heritage institutions
- 106 713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
- 107 72 Accommodation and food services
- 108 721 Accommodation services
- 109 722 Food services and drinking places
- 110 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 111 811 Repair and maintenance
- 112 812 Personal and laundry services
- 113 813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
- 114 814 Private households
- 115 91 Public administration
- 116 911 Federal government public administration
- 117 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 118 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 119 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 120 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1 = 2 + 7 + 12 + 14 + 17 + 39 + 49 + 62 + 74 + 79 + 85 + 89 + 91 + 93 + 96 + 98 + 103 + 107 + 110 + 115

2=3+4+5+67=8+9+10+11 12=13 14 = 15 + 1617=18+...+38 39=40+...+48 49=50+...+61 62=63+...+73 74=75+76+77+78 79=80+81+82+83+84 85=86+87+88 89=90 91=92 93=94+95 96=97 98=99+100+101+102 103=104+105+106 107=108+109 110=111+112+113+114 115=116+117+118+119+120

97F0012XCB01049-050; 97F0012XCB01053

# Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (303)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 1110 Farms (1111 to 1129)
- 5 1131 Timber tract operations
- 6 1132 Forest nurseries and gathering of forest products
- 7 1133 Logging
- 8 1141 Fishing
- 9 1142 Hunting and trapping
- 10 1150 Support activities for farms (1151 to 1152)
- 11 1153 Support activities for forestry
- 12 2111 Oil and gas extraction
- 13 2121 Coal mining
- 14 2122 Metal ore mining
- 15 2123 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying
- 16 2131 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 17 2199 Mining unspecified
- 18 2211 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
- 19 2212 Natural gas distribution
- 20 2213 Water, sewage and other systems
- 21 2311 Land subdivision and land development
- 22 2312 Building construction
- 23 2313 Engineering construction
- 24 2314 Construction management
- 25 2321 Site preparation work
- 26 2322 Building structure work
- 27 2323 Building exterior finishing work
- 28 2324 Building interior finishing work
- 29 2325 Building equipment installation
- 30 2329 Other special trade contracting
- 31 3111 Animal food manufacturing
- 32 3112 Grain and oilseed milling
- 33 3113 Sugar and confectionery product manufacturing
- 34 3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
- 35 3115 Dairy product manufacturing
- 36 3116 Meat product manufacturing
- 37 3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
- 38 3118 Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing
- 39 3119 Other food manufacturing
- 40 3121 Beverage manufacturing
- 41 3122 Tobacco manufacturing
- 42 3131 Fibre, yarn and thread mills
- 43 3132 Fabric mills
- 44 3133 Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating
- 45 3141 Textile furnishings mills
- 46 3149 Other textile product mills
- 47 3151 Clothing knitting mills
- 48 3152 Cut and sew clothing manufacturing
- 49 3159 Clothing accessories and other clothing manufacturing
- 50 3161 Leather and hide tanning and finishing
- 51 3162 Footwear manufacturing
- 52 3169 Other leather and allied product manufacturing
- 53 3211 Sawmills and wood preservation

- 54 3212 Veneer, plywood and engineered wood product manufacturing
- 55 3219 Other wood product manufacturing
- 56 3221 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills
- 57 3222 Converted paper product manufacturing
- 58 3231 Printing and related support activities
- 59 3241 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 60 3251 Basic chemical manufacturing
- 61 3252 Resin, synthetic rubber, and artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments manufacturing
- 62 3253 Pesticide, fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing
- 63 3254 Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
- 64 3255 Paint, coating and adhesive manufacturing
- 65 3256 Soap, cleaning compound and toilet preparation manufacturing
- 66 3259 Other chemical product manufacturing
- 67 3261 Plastic product manufacturing
- 68 3262 Rubber product manufacturing
- 69 3271 Clay product and refractory manufacturing
- 70 3272 Glass and glass product manufacturing
- 71 3273 Cement and concrete product manufacturing
- 72 3274 Lime and gypsum product manufacturing
- 73 3279 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 74 3311 Iron and steel mills and ferro-alloy manufacturing
- 75 3312 Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel
- 76 3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
- 77 3314 Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
- 78 3315 Foundries
- 79 3321 Forging and stamping
- 80 3322 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
- 81 3323 Architectural and structural metals manufacturing
- 82 3324 Boiler, tank and shipping container manufacturing
- 83 3325 Hardware manufacturing
- 84 3326 Spring and wire product manufacturing
- 85 3327 Machine shops, turned product, and screw, nut and bolt manufacturing
- 86 3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
- 87 3329 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 88 3331 Agricultural, construction and mining machinery manufacturing
- 89 3332 Industrial machinery manufacturing
- 90 3333 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
- 91 3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment manufacturing
- 92 3335 Metalworking machinery manufacturing
- 93 3336 Engine, turbine and power transmission equipment manufacturing
- 94 3339 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing
- 95 3341 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
- 96 3342 Communications equipment manufacturing
- 97 3343 Audio and video equipment manufacturing
- 98 3344 Semiconductor and other electronic component manufacturing
- 99 3345 Navigational, measuring, medical and control instruments manufacturing
- 100 3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
- 101 3351 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing
- 102 3352 Household appliance manufacturing
- 103 3353 Electrical equipment manufacturing
- 104 3359 Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing
- 105 3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing
- 106 3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
- 107 3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing
- 108 3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing
- 109 3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing

- 110 3366 Ship and boat building
- 111 3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing
- 112 3371 Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet manufacturing
- 113 3372 Office furniture (including fixtures) manufacturing
- 114 3379 Other furniture-related product manufacturing
- 115 3391 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
- 116 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing
- 117 4111 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 118 4121 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 119 4131 Food wholesaler-distributors
- 120 4132 Beverage wholesaler-distributors
- 121 4133 Cigarette and tobacco product wholesaler-distributors
- 122 4141 Textile, clothing and footwear wholesaler-distributors
- 123 4142 Home entertainment equipment and household appliance wholesaler-distributors
- 124 4143 Home furnishings wholesaler-distributors
- 125 4144 Personal goods wholesaler-distributors
- 126 4145 Pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries wholesaler-distributors
- 127 4151 Motor vehicle wholesaler-distributors
- 128 4152 New motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
- 129 4153 Used motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
- 130 4161 Electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies wholesalerdistributors
- 131 4162 Metal service centres
- 132 4163 Lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 133 4171 Farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment wholesaler-distributors
- 134 4172 Construction, forestry, mining, and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies wholesalerdistributors
- 135 4173 Computer and communications equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 136 4179 Other machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 137 4181 Recyclable material wholesaler-distributors
- 138 4182 Paper, paper product and disposable plastic product wholesaler-distributors
- 139 4183 Agricultural supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 140 4184 Chemical (except agricultural) and allied product wholesaler-distributors
- 141 4189 Other miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
- 142 4191 Wholesale agents and brokers
- 143 4411 Automobile dealers
- 144 4412 Other motor vehicle dealers
- 145 4413 Automotive parts, accessories and tire stores
- 146 4421 Furniture stores
- 147 4422 Home furnishings stores
- 148 4431 Electronics and appliance stores
- 149 4441 Building material and supplies dealers
- 150 4442 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
- 151 4451 Grocery stores
- 152 4452 Specialty food stores
- 153 4453 Beer, wine and liquor stores
- 154 4461 Health and personal care stores
- 155 4471 Gasoline stations
- 156 4481 Clothing stores
- 157 4482 Shoe stores
- 158 4483 Jewellery, luggage and leather goods stores
- 159 4511 Sporting goods, hobby and musical instrument stores
- 160 4512 Book, periodical and music stores
- 161 4521 Department stores
- 162 4529 Other general merchandise stores
- 163 4531 Florists

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 164 4532 Office supplies, stationery and gift stores
- 165 4533 Used merchandise stores
- 166 4539 Other miscellaneous store retailers
- 167 4541 Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
- 168 4542 Vending machine operators
- 169 4543 Direct selling establishments
- 170 4811 Scheduled air transportation
- 171 4812 Non-scheduled air transportation
- 172 4821 Rail transportation
- 173 4831 Deep-sea, coastal and great lakes water transportation
- 174 4832 Inland water transportation
- 175 4841 General freight trucking
- 176 4842 Specialized freight trucking
- 177 4851 Urban transit systems
- 178 4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation
- 179 4853 Taxi and limousine service
- 180 4854 School and employee bus transportation
- 181 4855 Charter bus industry
- 182 4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation
- 183 4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil
- 184 4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
- 185 4869 Other pipeline transportation
- 186 4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land
- 187 4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water
- 188 4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other
- 189 4881 Support activities for air transportation
- 190 4882 Support activities for rail transportation
- 191 4883 Support activities for water transportation
- 192 4884 Support activities for road transportation
- 193 4885 Freight transportation arrangement
- 194 4889 Other support activities for transportation
- 195 4911 Postal service
- 196 4921 Couriers
- 197 4922 Local messengers and local delivery
- 198 4931 Warehousing and storage
- 199 5111 Newspaper, periodical, book and database publishers
- 200 5112 Software publishers
- 201 5121 Motion picture and video industries
- 202 5122 Sound recording industries
- 203 5131 Radio and television broadcasting
- 204 5132 Pay TV, specialty TV and program distribution
- 205 5133 Telecommunications
- 206 5141 Information services
- 207 5142 Data processing services
- 208 5211 Monetary authorities central bank
- 209 5221 Depository credit intermediation
- 210 5222 Non-depository credit intermediation
- 211 5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
- 212 5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
- 213 5232 Securities and commodity exchanges
- 214 5239 Other financial investment activities
- 215 5241 Insurance carriers
- 216 5242 Agencies, brokerages and other insurance related activities
- 217 5261 Pension funds
- 218 5269 Other funds and financial vehicles
- 219 5311 Lessors of real estate

- 220 5312 Offices of real estate agents and brokers
- 221 5313 Activities related to real estate
- 222 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
- 223 5322 Consumer goods rental
- 224 5323 General rental centres
- 225 5324 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing
- 226 5331 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
- 227 5411 Legal services
- 228 5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
- 229 5413 Architectural, engineering and related services
- 230 5414 Specialized design services
- 231 5415 Computer systems design and related services
- 232 5416 Management, scientific and technical consulting services
- 233 5417 Scientific research and development services
- 234 5418 Advertising and related services
- 235 5419 Other professional, scientific and technical services
- 236 5511 Management of companies and enterprises
- 237 5611 Office administrative services
- 238 5612 Facilities support services
- 239 5613 Employment services
- 240 5614 Business support services
- 241 5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services
- 242 5616 Investigation and security services
- 243 5617 Services to buildings and dwellings
- 244 5619 Other support services
- 245 5621 Waste collection
- 246 5622 Waste treatment and disposal
- 247 5629 Remediation and other waste management services
- 248 6111 Elementary and secondary schools
- 249 6112 Community colleges and CEGEPs
- 250 6113 Universities
- 251 6114 Business schools and computer and management training
- 252 6115 Technical and trade schools
- 253 6116 Other schools and instruction
- 254 6117 Educational support services
- 255 6211 Offices of physicians
- 256 6212 Offices of dentists
- 257 6213 Offices of other health practitioners
- 258 6214 Out-patient care centres
- 259 6215 Medical and diagnostic laboratories
- 260 6216 Home health care services
- 261 6219 Other ambulatory health care services
- 262 6220 Hospitals (6221 to 6223)
- 263 6230 Nursing and residential care facilities (6231 to 6239)
- 264 6241 Individual and family services
- 265 6242 Community food and housing, and emergency and other relief services
- 266 6243 Vocational rehabilitation services
- 267 6244 Child day-care services
- 268 7111 Performing arts companies
- 269 7112 Spectator sports
- 270 7113 Promoters (presenters) of performing arts, sports and similar events
- 271 7114 Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures
- 272 7115 Independent artists, writers and performers
- 273 7121 Heritage institutions
- 274 7131 Amusement parks and arcades
- 275 7132 Gambling industries

- 276 7139 Other amusement and recreation industries
- 277 7211 Traveller accommodation
- 278 7212 RV (recreational vehicle) parks and recreational camps
- 279 7213 Rooming and boarding houses
- 280 7221 Full-service restaurants
- 281 7222 Limited-service eating places
- 282 7223 Special food services
- 283 7224 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)
- 284 8111 Automotive repair and maintenance
- 285 8112 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
- 286 8113 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (except automotive and electronic) repair and maintenance
- 287 8114 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
- 288 8121 Personal care services
- 289 8122 Funeral services
- 290 8123 Dry-cleaning and laundry services
- 291 8129 Other personal services
- 292 8131 Religious organizations
- 293 8132 Grant-making and giving services
- 294 8133 Social advocacy organizations
- 295 8134 Civic and social organizations
- 296 8139 Business, professional, labour and other membership organizations
- 297 8141 Private households
- 298 9111 Defence services
- 299 9112 Other federal services (9112 to 9119)
- 300 9120 Provincial and territorial public administration (9121 to 9129)
- 301 9130 Local, municipal and regional public administration (9131 to 9139)
- 302 9141 Aboriginal public administration
- 303 9191 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1 = 2 + 3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+...+303

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01012

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (422)

- 1 Total labour force
- Industry Not applicable (1) 2
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 111-112 Farms
- 1110 Farms (1111 to 1129) 6
- 7 113 Forestry and logging
- 8 1131 Timber tract operations
- 1132 Forest nurseries and gathering of forest products 9
- 10 1133 Logging
- 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping 11
- 12 1141 Fishing

13	1142 Hunting and trapping
14	115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
15	1150 Support activities for farms (1151 to 1152)
16	1153 Support activities for forestry
17	21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
18	211 Oil and gas extraction
19	2111 Oil and gas extraction
20	212 Mining (except oil and gas)
21	2121 Coal mining
22	2122 Metal ore mining
23	2123 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying
24	213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
25	2131 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
26	219 Mining - unspecified
27	2199 Mining - unspecified
28	22 Utilities
29	221 Utilities
30	2211 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
31	2212 Natural gas distribution
32	2213 Water, sewage and other systems
33	23 Construction
34	231 Prime contracting
35	2311 Land subdivision and land development
36	2312 Building construction
37	2313 Engineering construction
38	2314 Construction management
39	232 Trade contracting
40	2321 Site preparation work
41	2322 Building structure work
42	2323 Building exterior finishing work
43	2324 Building interior finishing work
44	2325 Building equipment installation
45	2329 Other special trade contracting
46	31-33 Manufacturing
47	311 Food manufacturing
48	3111 Animal food manufacturing
49	3112 Grain and oilseed milling
50	3113 Sugar and confectionery product manufacturing
51	3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
52	3115 Dairy product manufacturing
53	3116 Meat product manufacturing
54	3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
55	3118 Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing
56	3119 Other food manufacturing
57	312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
58	3121 Beverage manufacturing
59	3122 Tobacco manufacturing
60	313 Textile mills
61	3131 Fibre, yarn and thread mills
62	3132 Fabric mills
63	3133 Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating
64	314 Textile product mills
65	3141 Textile furnishings mills
66	3149 Other textile product mills
67	315 Clothing manufacturing
68	3151 Clothing knitting mills

69 3152 Cut and sew clothing manufacturing 70 3159 Clothing accessories and other clothing manufacturing 71 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing 72 3161 Leather and hide tanning and finishing 73 3162 Footwear manufacturing 74 3169 Other leather and allied product manufacturing 75 321 Wood product manufacturing 76 3211 Sawmills and wood preservation 77 3212 Veneer, plywood and engineered wood product manufacturing 78 3219 Other wood product manufacturing 79 322 Paper manufacturing 80 3221 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills 81 3222 Converted paper product manufacturing 82 323 Printing and related support activities 83 3231 Printing and related support activities 84 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing 85 3241 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing 86 325 Chemical manufacturing 87 3251 Basic chemical manufacturing 88 3252 Resin, synthetic rubber, and artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments manufacturing 89 3253 Pesticide, fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing 90 3254 Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing 3255 Paint, coating and adhesive manufacturing 91 3256 Soap, cleaning compound and toilet preparation manufacturing 92 93 3259 Other chemical product manufacturing 94 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing 95 3261 Plastic product manufacturing 96 3262 Rubber product manufacturing 97 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing 98 3271 Clay product and refractory manufacturing 99 3272 Glass and glass product manufacturing 100 3273 Cement and concrete product manufacturing 101 3274 Lime and gypsum product manufacturing 102 3279 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing 103 331 Primary metal manufacturing 104 3311 Iron and steel mills and ferro-alloy manufacturing 105 3312 Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel 106 3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing 107 3314 Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing 108 3315 Foundries 109 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing 110 3321 Forging and stamping 3322 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing 111 112 3323 Architectural and structural metals manufacturing 113 3324 Boiler, tank and shipping container manufacturing 114 3325 Hardware manufacturing 115 3326 Spring and wire product manufacturing 116 3327 Machine shops, turned product, and screw, nut and bolt manufacturing 117 3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities 3329 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing 118 119 333 Machinery manufacturing 120 3331 Agricultural, construction and mining machinery manufacturing 3332 Industrial machinery manufacturing 121 122 3333 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing 3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment 123 manufacturing

124 3335 Metalworking machinery manufacturing 125 3336 Engine, turbine and power transmission equipment manufacturing 126 3339 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing 127 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing 128 3341 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing 129 3342 Communications equipment manufacturing 130 3343 Audio and video equipment manufacturing 131 3344 Semiconductor and other electronic component manufacturing 3345 Navigational, measuring, medical and control instruments manufacturing 132 3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media 133 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing 134 3351 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing 135 3352 Household appliance manufacturing 136 137 3353 Electrical equipment manufacturing 138 3359 Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing 139 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing 140 3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing 141 3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing 142 3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing 143 3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing 144 3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing 145 3366 Ship and boat building 146 3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing 147 148 3371 Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet manufacturing 149 3372 Office furniture (including fixtures) manufacturing 150 3379 Other furniture-related product manufacturing 151 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing 152 3391 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing 153 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing 154 41 Wholesale trade 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors 155 156 4111 Farm product wholesaler-distributors 157 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors 158 4121 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors 159 160 4131 Food wholesaler-distributors 161 4132 Beverage wholesaler-distributors 4133 Cigarette and tobacco product wholesaler-distributors 162 163 414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors 164 4141 Textile, clothing and footwear wholesaler-distributors 165 4142 Home entertainment equipment and household appliance wholesaler-distributors 166 4143 Home furnishings wholesaler-distributors 4144 Personal goods wholesaler-distributors 167 168 4145 Pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries wholesaler-distributors 169 415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors 170 4151 Motor vehicle wholesaler-distributors 171 4152 New motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors 172 4153 Used motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors 173 416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors 4161 Electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies wholesaler-174 distributors 175 4162 Metal service centres 4163 Lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies wholesaler-distributors 176 417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors 177 178 4171 Farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment wholesaler-distributors

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

179	4172 Construction, forestry, mining, and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies
	wholesaler-distributors
180	4173 Computer and communications equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
181	4179 Other machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
182	418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
183	4181 Recyclable material wholesaler-distributors
184	4182 Paper, paper product and disposable plastic product wholesaler-distributors
185	4183 Agricultural supplies wholesaler-distributors
186	4184 Chemical (except agricultural) and allied product wholesaler-distributors
187	4189 Other miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
188	419 Wholesale agents and brokers
189	4191 Wholesale agents and brokers
190	44-45 Retail trade
191	441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
192	4411 Automobile dealers
193	4412 Other motor vehicle dealers
194 105	4413 Automotive parts, accessories and tire stores
195	442 Furniture and home furnishings stores 4421 Furniture stores
196 197	
197	4422 Home furnishings stores 443 Electronics and appliance stores
190	443 Electronics and appliance stores
200	443 Telectronics and appliance stores 444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
200	4441 Building material and supplies dealers
201	4442 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
202	445 Food and beverage stores
203	4451 Grocery stores
205	4452 Specialty food stores
206	4453 Beer, wine and liquor stores
207	446 Health and personal care stores
208	4461 Health and personal care stores
209	447 Gasoline stations
210	4471 Gasoline stations
211	448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
212	4481 Clothing stores
213	4482 Shoe stores
214	4483 Jewellery, luggage and leather goods stores
215	451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
216	4511 Sporting goods, hobby and musical instrument stores
217	4512 Book, periodical and music stores
218	452 General merchandise stores
219	4521 Department stores
220	4529 Other general merchandise stores
221	453 Miscellaneous store retailers
222	4531 Florists
223	4532 Office supplies, stationery and gift stores
224	4533 Used merchandise stores
225	4539 Other miscellaneous store retailers
226	454 Non-store retailers
227	4541 Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
228	4542 Vending machine operators
229	4543 Direct selling establishments
230	48-49 Transportation and warehousing
231	481 Air transportation
232	4811 Scheduled air transportation
233	4812 Non-scheduled air transportation

234	482 Rail transportation
235	4821 Rail transportation
236	483 Water transportation
237	4831 Deep-sea, coastal and great lakes water transportation
238	4832 Inland water transportation
239	484 Truck transportation
240	4841 General freight trucking
241	4842 Specialized freight trucking
242	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
243	4851 Urban transit systems
244	4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation
245	4853 Taxi and limousine service
246	4854 School and employee bus transportation
247	4855 Charter bus industry
248	4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation
249	486 Pipeline transportation
250	4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil
251	4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
252	4869 Other pipeline transportation
253	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
254	4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land
255	4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water
256	4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other
257	488 Support activities for transportation
258	4881 Support activities for air transportation
250	
260	4882 Support activities for rail transportation
	4883 Support activities for water transportation
261	4884 Support activities for road transportation
262	4885 Freight transportation arrangement
263	4889 Other support activities for transportation
264	491 Postal service
265	4911 Postal service
266	492 Couriers and messengers
267	4921 Couriers
268	4922 Local messengers and local delivery
269	493 Warehousing and storage
270	4931 Warehousing and storage
271	51 Information and cultural industries
272	511 Publishing industries
273	5111 Newspaper, periodical, book and database publishers
274	5112 Software publishers
275	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
276	5121 Motion picture and video industries
277	5122 Sound recording industries
278	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
279	5131 Radio and television broadcasting
280	5132 Pay TV, specialty TV and program distribution
281	5133 Telecommunications
282	514 Information services and data processing services
283	5141 Information services
284	5142 Data processing services
285	52 Finance and insurance
286	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
287	5211 Monetary authorities - central bank
288	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
289	5221 Depository credit intermediation

290 5222 Non-depository credit intermediation 5223 Activities related to credit intermediation 291 292 523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities 293 5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage 294 5232 Securities and commodity exchanges 295 5239 Other financial investment activities 296 524 Insurance carriers and related activities 297 5241 Insurance carriers 298 5242 Agencies, brokerages and other insurance related activities 526 Funds and other financial vehicles 299 300 5261 Pension funds 5269 Other funds and financial vehicles 301 302 53 Real estate and rental and leasing 303 531 Real estate 304 5311 Lessors of real estate 305 5312 Offices of real estate agents and brokers 306 5313 Activities related to real estate 307 532 Rental and leasing services 308 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing 309 5322 Consumer goods rental 310 5323 General rental centres 311 5324 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing 533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works) 312 5331 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works) 313 314 54 Professional, scientific and technical services 315 541 Professional, scientific and technical services 316 5411 Legal services 317 5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services 318 5413 Architectural, engineering and related services 319 5414 Specialized design services 320 5415 Computer systems design and related services 5416 Management, scientific and technical consulting services 321 322 5417 Scientific research and development services 323 5418 Advertising and related services 324 5419 Other professional, scientific and technical services 325 55 Management of companies and enterprises 326 551 Management of companies and enterprises 327 5511 Management of companies and enterprises 328 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services 329 561 Administrative and support services 330 5611 Office administrative services 331 5612 Facilities support services 332 5613 Employment services 333 5614 Business support services 334 5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services 335 5616 Investigation and security services 336 5617 Services to buildings and dwellings 337 5619 Other support services 338 562 Waste management and remediation services 339 5621 Waste collection 340 5622 Waste treatment and disposal 341 5629 Remediation and other waste management services 342 61 Educational services 343 611 Educational services 6111 Elementary and secondary schools 344 6112 Community colleges and CEGEPs 345

346	6112 Universities
	6113 Universities
347	6114 Business schools and computer and management training
348	6115 Technical and trade schools
349	6116 Other schools and instruction
350	6117 Educational support services
351	62 Health care and social assistance
352	621 Ambulatory health care services
353	6211 Offices of physicians
354	6212 Offices of dentists
355	6213 Offices of other health practitioners
356	6214 Out-patient care centres
357	6215 Medical and diagnostic laboratories
358	6216 Home health care services
359	6219 Other ambulatory health care services
360	622 Hospitals
361	6220 Hospitals (6221 to 6223)
362	623 Nursing and residential care facilities
363	6230 Nursing and residential care facilities (6231 to 6239)
364	624 Social assistance
365	6241 Individual and family services
366	6242 Community food and housing, and emergency and other relief services
367	6243 Vocational rehabilitation services
368	6244 Child day-care services
369	71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
370	711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
371	7111 Performing arts companies
372	7112 Spectator sports
373	7113 Promoters (presenters) of performing arts, sports and similar events
374	7114 Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures
375	7115 Independent artists, writers and performers
376	712 Heritage institutions
377	7121 Heritage institutions
378	713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
379	7131 Amusement parks and arcades
380	7132 Gambling industries
381	7139 Other amusement and recreation industries
382	72 Accommodation and food services
383	721 Accommodation services
383 384	
385	7211 Traveller accommodation
386	7212 RV (recreational vehicle) parks and recreational camps 7213 Rooming and boarding houses
387	722 Food services and drinking places
388	7221 Full-service restaurants
389	7222 Limited-service eating places
390	7223 Special food services
391	7224 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)
392	81 Other services (except public administration)
393	811 Repair and maintenance
394	8111 Automotive repair and maintenance
395	8112 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
396	8113 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (except automotive and electronic)
00 <del>7</del>	repair and maintenance
397	8114 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
398	812 Personal and laundry services
399	8121 Personal care services
400	8122 Funeral services

- 401 8123 Dry-cleaning and laundry services
- 402 8129 Other personal services
- 403 813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
- 404 8131 Religious organizations
- 405 8132 Grant-making and giving services
- 406 8133 Social advocacy organizations
- 8134 Civic and social organizations 407
- 408 8139 Business, professional, labour and other membership organizations
- 409 814 Private households
- 8141 Private households 410
- 411 91 Public administration
- 412 911 Federal government public administration
- 413 9111 Defence services
- 414 9112 Other federal services (9112 to 9119)
- 415 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 416 9120 Provincial and territorial public administration (9121 to 9129)
- 417 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 418 9130 Local, municipal and regional public administration (9131 to 9139)
- 419 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 420 9141 Aboriginal public administration
- 421 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration
- 422 9191 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1 = 2 + 3

3=4+17+28+33+46+154+190+230+271+285+302+314+325+328+342+351+369+382+392+411 Subsectors=Subsectors within each sectors Industry groups=Groups within each subsectors

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01009

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (422A)

- 1 Total Detailed industry
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 111-112 Farms
- 6 1110 Farms (1111 to 1129)
- 7 113 Forestry and logging
- 8 1131 Timber tract operations
- 9 1132 Forest nurseries and gathering of forest products
- 10 1133 Logging
- 11 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 12 1141 Fishing
- 13 1142 Hunting and trapping
- 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry 14
- 1150 Support activities for farms (1151 to 1152) 15
- 1153 Support activities for forestry 16
- 17 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction

4.0	
18	211 Oil and gas extraction
19	2111 Oil and gas extraction
20	212 Mining (except oil and gas)
21	2121 Coal mining
22	2122 Metal ore mining
23	2123 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying
24	213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
25	2131 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
26	219 Mining - unspecified
27	2199 Mining - unspecified
28	22 Utilities
29	221 Utilities
30	2211 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
31	2212 Natural gas distribution
32	2213 Water, sewage and other systems
33	23 Construction
34	231 Prime contracting
35	2311 Land subdivision and land development
36	2312 Building construction
37	2313 Engineering construction
38	2314 Construction management
39	232 Trade contracting
40	2321 Site preparation work
41	2322 Building structure work
42	2323 Building exterior finishing work
43	2324 Building interior finishing work
44	2325 Building equipment installation
45	2329 Other special trade contracting
46	31-33 Manufacturing
40 47	311 Food manufacturing
48	3111 Animal food manufacturing
49	3112 Grain and oilseed milling
49 50	3113 Sugar and confectionery product manufacturing
50 51	3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
52	3115 Dairy product manufacturing
52	3116 Meat product manufacturing
53 54	
54 55	3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging 3118 Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing
55 56	3119 Other food manufacturing
	-
57	312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
58	3121 Beverage manufacturing
59 60	3122 Tobacco manufacturing 313 Textile mills
60	
61	3131 Fibre, yarn and thread mills
62	3132 Fabric mills
63	3133 Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating
64	314 Textile product mills
65	3141 Textile furnishings mills
66	3149 Other textile product mills
67	315 Clothing manufacturing
68	3151 Clothing knitting mills
69	3152 Cut and sew clothing manufacturing
70	3159 Clothing accessories and other clothing manufacturing
71	316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
72	3161 Leather and hide tanning and finishing
73	3162 Footwear manufacturing

74 3169 Other leather and allied product manufacturing 75 321 Wood product manufacturing 76 3211 Sawmills and wood preservation 77 3212 Veneer, plywood and engineered wood product manufacturing 78 3219 Other wood product manufacturing 79 322 Paper manufacturing 3221 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills 80 81 3222 Converted paper product manufacturing 82 323 Printing and related support activities 83 3231 Printing and related support activities 84 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing 85 3241 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing 86 325 Chemical manufacturing 87 3251 Basic chemical manufacturing 88 3252 Resin, synthetic rubber, and artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments manufacturing 89 3253 Pesticide, fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing 90 3254 Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing 91 3255 Paint, coating and adhesive manufacturing 92 3256 Soap, cleaning compound and toilet preparation manufacturing 93 3259 Other chemical product manufacturing 94 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing 95 3261 Plastic product manufacturing 96 3262 Rubber product manufacturing 97 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing 98 3271 Clay product and refractory manufacturing 99 3272 Glass and glass product manufacturing 100 3273 Cement and concrete product manufacturing 101 3274 Lime and gypsum product manufacturing 102 3279 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing 103 331 Primary metal manufacturing 104 3311 Iron and steel mills and ferro-alloy manufacturing 3312 Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel 105 106 3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing 107 3314 Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing 108 3315 Foundries 109 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing 110 3321 Forging and stamping 3322 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing 111 112 3323 Architectural and structural metals manufacturing 113 3324 Boiler, tank and shipping container manufacturing 114 3325 Hardware manufacturing 115 3326 Spring and wire product manufacturing 3327 Machine shops, turned product, and screw, nut and bolt manufacturing 116 3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities 117 118 3329 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing 119 333 Machinery manufacturing 120 3331 Agricultural, construction and mining machinery manufacturing 121 3332 Industrial machinery manufacturing 122 3333 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing 3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment 123 manufacturing 124 3335 Metalworking machinery manufacturing 3336 Engine, turbine and power transmission equipment manufacturing 125 3339 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing 126 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing 127 128 3341 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing

- 129 3342 Communications equipment manufacturing 130 3343 Audio and video equipment manufacturing 131 3344 Semiconductor and other electronic component manufacturing 3345 Navigational, measuring, medical and control instruments manufacturing 132 133 3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media 134 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing 3351 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing 135 136 3352 Household appliance manufacturing 137 3353 Electrical equipment manufacturing 3359 Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing 138 139 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing 140 3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing 141 3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing 142 3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing 143 3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing 144 3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing 145 3366 Ship and boat building 146 3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing 147 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing 148 3371 Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet manufacturing 149 3372 Office furniture (including fixtures) manufacturing 3379 Other furniture-related product manufacturing 150 151 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing 152 3391 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing 153 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing 154 41 Wholesale trade 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors 155 156 4111 Farm product wholesaler-distributors 157 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors 158 4121 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors 159 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors 4131 Food wholesaler-distributors 160 161 4132 Beverage wholesaler-distributors 162 4133 Cigarette and tobacco product wholesaler-distributors 163 414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors 4141 Textile, clothing and footwear wholesaler-distributors 164 165 4142 Home entertainment equipment and household appliance wholesaler-distributors 166 4143 Home furnishings wholesaler-distributors 167 4144 Personal goods wholesaler-distributors 168 4145 Pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries wholesaler-distributors 169 415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors 170 4151 Motor vehicle wholesaler-distributors 171 4152 New motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors 4153 Used motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors 172 173 416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors 174 4161 Electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies wholesalerdistributors 175 4162 Metal service centres 176 4163 Lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies wholesaler-distributors 177 417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors 4171 Farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment wholesaler-distributors 178 4172 Construction, forestry, mining, and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies 179 wholesaler-distributors 180 4173 Computer and communications equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors 181 4179 Other machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 182 418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors

183 4181 Recyclable material wholesaler-distributors 4182 Paper, paper product and disposable plastic product wholesaler-distributors 184 185 4183 Agricultural supplies wholesaler-distributors 186 4184 Chemical (except agricultural) and allied product wholesaler-distributors 187 4189 Other miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors 188 419 Wholesale agents and brokers 189 4191 Wholesale agents and brokers 190 44-45 Retail trade 191 441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers 192 4411 Automobile dealers 4412 Other motor vehicle dealers 193 194 4413 Automotive parts, accessories and tire stores 195 442 Furniture and home furnishings stores 196 4421 Furniture stores 197 4422 Home furnishings stores 198 443 Electronics and appliance stores 199 4431 Electronics and appliance stores 200 444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers 201 4441 Building material and supplies dealers 202 4442 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores 203 445 Food and beverage stores 204 4451 Grocery stores 205 4452 Specialty food stores 206 4453 Beer, wine and liquor stores 207 446 Health and personal care stores 208 4461 Health and personal care stores 209 447 Gasoline stations 210 4471 Gasoline stations 211 448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores 212 4481 Clothing stores 213 4482 Shoe stores 214 4483 Jewellery, luggage and leather goods stores 215 451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores 216 4511 Sporting goods, hobby and musical instrument stores 217 4512 Book, periodical and music stores 218 452 General merchandise stores 219 4521 Department stores 220 4529 Other general merchandise stores 453 Miscellaneous store retailers 221 222 4531 Florists 223 4532 Office supplies, stationery and gift stores 224 4533 Used merchandise stores 225 4539 Other miscellaneous store retailers 226 454 Non-store retailers 227 4541 Electronic shopping and mail-order houses 228 4542 Vending machine operators 4543 Direct selling establishments 229 230 48-49 Transportation and warehousing 231 481 Air transportation 232 4811 Scheduled air transportation 233 4812 Non-scheduled air transportation 234 482 Rail transportation 235 4821 Rail transportation 236 483 Water transportation 237 4831 Deep-sea, coastal and great lakes water transportation 238 4832 Inland water transportation

239	484 Truck transportation
240	4841 General freight trucking
241	4842 Specialized freight trucking
242	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
243	4851 Urban transit systems
244	4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation
245	4853 Taxi and limousine service
246	4854 School and employee bus transportation
247	4855 Charter bus industry
248	4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation
249	486 Pipeline transportation
250	4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil
251	4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
252	4869 Other pipeline transportation
253	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
254	4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land
255	4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water
256	4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other
257	488 Support activities for transportation
258	4881 Support activities for air transportation
259	4882 Support activities for rail transportation
260	4883 Support activities for water transportation
261	4884 Support activities for road transportation
261	
	4885 Freight transportation arrangement
263	4889 Other support activities for transportation
264	491 Postal service
265	4911 Postal service
266	492 Couriers and messengers
267	4921 Couriers
268	4922 Local messengers and local delivery
269	493 Warehousing and storage
270	4931 Warehousing and storage
271	51 Information and cultural industries
272	511 Publishing industries
273	5111 Newspaper, periodical, book and database publishers
274	5112 Software publishers
275	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
276	5121 Motion picture and video industries
277	5122 Sound recording industries
278	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
279	5131 Radio and television broadcasting
280	5132 Pay TV, specialty TV and program distribution
281	5133 Telecommunications
282	514 Information services and data processing services
283	5141 Information services
284	5142 Data processing services
285	52 Finance and insurance
286	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
287	5211 Monetary authorities - central bank
288	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
289	5221 Depository credit intermediation
290	5222 Non-depository credit intermediation
291	5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
292	523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
293	5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
294	5232 Securities and commodity exchanges

295 5239 Other financial investment activities 296 524 Insurance carriers and related activities 297 5241 Insurance carriers 298 5242 Agencies, brokerages and other insurance related activities 299 526 Funds and other financial vehicles 300 5261 Pension funds 5269 Other funds and financial vehicles 301 302 53 Real estate and rental and leasing 303 531 Real estate 304 5311 Lessors of real estate 305 5312 Offices of real estate agents and brokers 5313 Activities related to real estate 306 307 532 Rental and leasing services 308 5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing 309 5322 Consumer goods rental 310 5323 General rental centres 311 5324 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing 312 533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works) 313 5331 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works) 314 54 Professional, scientific and technical services 315 541 Professional, scientific and technical services 316 5411 Legal services 317 5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services 5413 Architectural, engineering and related services 318 319 5414 Specialized design services 320 5415 Computer systems design and related services 321 5416 Management, scientific and technical consulting services 322 5417 Scientific research and development services 323 5418 Advertising and related services 324 5419 Other professional, scientific and technical services 325 55 Management of companies and enterprises 551 Management of companies and enterprises 326 327 5511 Management of companies and enterprises 328 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services 561 Administrative and support services 329 330 5611 Office administrative services 331 5612 Facilities support services 332 5613 Employment services 333 5614 Business support services 334 5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services 335 5616 Investigation and security services 336 5617 Services to buildings and dwellings 337 5619 Other support services 562 Waste management and remediation services 338 339 5621 Waste collection 340 5622 Waste treatment and disposal 341 5629 Remediation and other waste management services 342 61 Educational services 343 611 Educational services 6111 Elementary and secondary schools 344 6112 Community colleges and CEGEPs 345 346 6113 Universities 347 6114 Business schools and computer and management training 348 6115 Technical and trade schools 6116 Other schools and instruction 349 6117 Educational support services 350

054	CO Llastith same and assist assistance
351	62 Health care and social assistance
352	621 Ambulatory health care services
353	6211 Offices of physicians
354	6212 Offices of dentists
355	6213 Offices of other health practitioners
356	6214 Out-patient care centres
357	6215 Medical and diagnostic laboratories
358	6216 Home health care services
359	6219 Other ambulatory health care services
360	622 Hospitals
361	6220 Hospitals (6221 to 6223)
362	623 Nursing and residential care facilities
363	6230 Nursing and residential care facilities (6231 to 6239)
364	624 Social assistance
365	6241 Individual and family services
366	6242 Community food and housing, and emergency and other relief services
367	6243 Vocational rehabilitation services
368	6244 Child day-care services
369	71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
370	711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
371	7111 Performing arts companies
372	7112 Spectator sports
373	7113 Promoters (presenters) of performing arts, sports and similar events
374	7114 Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures
375	7115 Independent artists, writers and performers
376	712 Heritage institutions
377	7121 Heritage institutions
378	713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
379	7131 Amusement parks and arcades
380	7132 Gambling industries
381	7139 Other amusement and recreation industries
382	72 Accommodation and food services
383	721 Accommodation services
384	7211 Traveller accommodation
385	7212 RV (recreational vehicle) parks and recreational camps
386	7213 Rooming and boarding houses
387	722 Food services and drinking places
388	7221 Full-service restaurants
389	7222 Limited-service eating places
390	7223 Special food services
391	7224 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)
392	81 Other services (except public administration)
393	811 Repair and maintenance
394	8111 Automotive repair and maintenance
395	8112 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
396	8113 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (except automotive and electronic)
~~-	repair and maintenance
397	8114 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
398	812 Personal and laundry services
399	8121 Personal care services
400	8122 Funeral services
401	8123 Dry-cleaning and laundry services
402	8129 Other personal services
403	813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
404	8131 Religious organizations
405	8132 Grant-making and giving services

- 406 8133 Social advocacy organizations
- 407 8134 Civic and social organizations
- 408 8139 Business, professional, labour and other membership organizations
- 409 814 Private households
- 410 8141 Private households
- 411 91 Public administration
- 412 911 Federal government public administration
- 413 9111 Defence services
- 414 9112 Other federal services (9112 to 9119)
- 415 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 416 9120 Provincial and territorial public administration (9121 to 9129)
- 417 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 418 9130 Local, municipal and regional public administration (9131 to 9139)
- 419 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 420 9141 Aboriginal public administration
- 421 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration
- 422 9191 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+17+28+33+46+154+190+230+271+285+302+314+325+328+342+351+369+382+392+411 Subsectors=Subsectors within each sectors Industry groups=Groups within each subsectors

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01046

## Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

#### 1=2+5 2=3+4

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Labour Force Activity (7)

- 1 Total Labour force activity
- 2 Total labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Experienced
- 6 Inexperienced
- 7 Not in the labour force

1=2+7 2=3+4 4=5+6

97F0007XCB01050

### Labour Force Activity (8)

- 1 Total Labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009; 95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009; 95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009; 95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009; 95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01040; 97F0012XCB01001-002; 97F0012XCB01007; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0017XCB01040-041; 97F0018XCB01040

### Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

### Labour Force Activity (72)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

9 Population 15-24 years - Labour force activity 10 In the labour force 11 Employed 12 Unemployed 13 Not in the labour force 14 Participation rate 15 Employment rate 16 Unemployment rate 17 Population 25 years and over - Labour force activity 18 In the labour force 19 Employed Unemployed 20 21 Not in the labour force 22 Participation rate 23 Employment rate 24 Unemployment rate 25 Males 15 years and over - Labour force activity 26 In the labour force 27 Employed 28 Unemployed 29 Not in the labour force 30 Participation rate 31 Employment rate 32 Unemployment rate 33 Males 15-24 years - Labour force activity 34 In the labour force Employed 35 36 Unemployed 37 Not in the labour force 38 Participation rate 39 Employment rate 40 Unemployment rate 41 Males 25 years and over - Labour force activity 42 In the labour force 43 Employed 44 Unemployed 45 Not in the labour force 46 Participation rate 47 Employment rate 48 Unemployment rate 49 Females 15 years and over - Labour force activity 50 In the labour force 51 Employed Unemployed 52 53 Not in the labour force 54 Participation rate 55 Employment rate 56 Unemployment rate 57 Females 15-24 years - Labour force activity 58 In the labour force 59 Employed Unemployed 60 61 Not in the labour force 62 Participation rate 63 Employment rate 64 Unemployment rate

65 Females 25 years and over - Labour force activity
66 In the labour force
67 Employed
68 Unemployed
69 Not in the labour force
70 Participation rate
71 Employment rate
72 Unemployment rate
1=2+5
1=9+17
1=25+49

1=25+49 2=3+4 9=33+57 17=41+65 25=33+41 49=57+65

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (13)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01023

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (50)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A0 Senior management occupations
- 5 A1 Specialist managers
- 6 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 7 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 8 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 9 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 10 B2 Secretaries
- 11 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 12 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 13 B5 Clerical occupations
- 14 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 15 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 16 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 17 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 18 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 19 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 20 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 21 E1 Teachers and professors
- 22 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 23 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 24 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 25 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 26 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 27 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 28 G3 Cashiers
- 29 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 30 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 31 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 32 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 33 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 34 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 35 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 36 H1 Construction trades

- 37 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 38 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 39 H4 Mechanics
- 40 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 41 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 42 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 43 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 44 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 45 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 46 I2 Primary production labourers
- 47 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 48 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 49 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 50 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+...+50

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01024

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60)

1 Total labour force

2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)

- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers

- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27+28+29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01047

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art. culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks 34
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 10 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 11 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 12 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- J1 Machine operators in manufacturing 58
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1 = 2 + 3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27+28+29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

### Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60B)

- 1 Total Occupation group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27
28=29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) Occupation (Historical) - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60C)

- 1 Total Occupation 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (1)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

```
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

## 97F0020XCB01076

### Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60D)

- 1 Total Occupation group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

```
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) Occupation (Historical) - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01070

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (142)

1 Total labour force (1)

- 2 Occupation Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)

- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A11 Administrative services managers
- 6 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 7 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers 8
- 9 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 10 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 11 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 12 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services 13
- A33 Managers in public administration 14
- 15 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- A35 Managers in protective services 16
- 17 A36 Managers in other services
- 18 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
- A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture) 19
- 20 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
- 21 B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
- 22 B02 Human resources and business service professionals
- 23 B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 24 B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
- B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations 25
- **B41** Clerical supervisors 26
- 27 B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
- 28 B52 Office equipment operators
- 29 B53 Finance and insurance clerks
- B54 Administrative support clerks 30
- 31 B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 32 B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
- 33 B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
- C01 Physical science professionals 34
- C02 Life science professionals 35
- C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers 36
- C04 Other engineers 37
- 38 C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
- C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers 39
- C07 Computer and information systems occupations 40
- 41 C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
- C12 Technical occupations in life sciences 42
- 43 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
- 44 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
- 45 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
- 46 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
- C17 Transportation officers and controllers 47
- 48 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
- 49 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
- 50 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
- 51 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
- 52 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health) 53
- D22 Technical occupations in dental health care 54
- 55 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
- D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services 56
- 57 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
- E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers 58
- 59 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants

- 60 E11 University professors and assistants
- 61 E12 College and other vocational instructors
- 62 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
- 63 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 64 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
- 65 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
- 66 F03 Creative and performing artists
- 67 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
- 68 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 69 F13 Announcers and other performers
- 70 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
- 71 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
- 72 G01 Sales and service supervisors
- 73 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 74 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 75 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
- 76 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 77 G31 Cashiers
- 78 G41 Chefs and cooks
- 79 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 80 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
- 81 G62 Other occupations in protective service
- 82 G63 Security guards and related occupations
- 83 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
- 84 G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
- 85 G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
- 86 G81 Child care and home support workers
- 87 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
- 88 G92 Other occupations in personal service
- 89 G93 Cleaners
- 90 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
- 91 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 92 G97 Other sales and related occupations
- 93 G98 Other elemental service occupations
- 94 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
- 95 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
- 96 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
- 97 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
- 98 H13 Masonry and plastering trades
- 99 H14 Other construction trades
- 100 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 101 H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
- 102 H31 Machinists and related occupations
- 103 H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 104 H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
- 105 H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
- 106 H43 Other mechanics
- 107 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
- 108 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.
- 109 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
- 110 H61 Heavy equipment operators
- 111 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
- 112 H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
- 113 H72 Train crew operating occupations
- 114 H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers

- 115 H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
- 116 H82 Trades helpers and labourers
- 117 H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
- 118 IO1 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
- 119 I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
- 120 I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 121 I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
- 122 I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
- 123 I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
- 124 I15 Logging machinery operators
- 125 I16 Logging and forestry workers
- 126 I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
- 127 I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
- 128 I21 Primary production labourers
- 129 J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
- 130 J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
- 131 J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
- 132 J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
- 133 J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
- 134 J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
- 135 J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
- 136 J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 137 J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 138 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
- 139 J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
- 140 J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
- 141 J22 Other assembly and related occupations
- 142 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+...+142

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

(2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01025

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (511)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A011 Legislators
- 5 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 6 A013 Senior managers Financial, communications carriers and other business services
- 7 A014 Senior managers Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 8 A015 Senior managers Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 9 A016 Senior managers Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 10 A111 Financial managers
- 11 A112 Human resources managers
- 12 A113 Purchasing managers
- 13 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 14 A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
- 15 A122 Information systems and data processing managers
- 16 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 17 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 18 A211 Retail trade managers
- 19 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 20 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 21 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 23 A303 Other business services managers
- 24 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 25 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 26 A321 Managers in health care
- 27 A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
- 28 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 29 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 30 A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
- 31 A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 32 A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
- 33 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 34 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
- 35 A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
- 36 A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
- 37 A351 Commissioned police officers
- 38 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
- 39 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
- 40 A361 Other services managers
- 41 A371 Construction managers
- 42 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
- 43 A373 Transportation managers
- 44 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
- 45 A391 Manufacturing managers

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 46 A392 Utilities managers
- 47 B011 Financial auditors and accountants
- 48 B012 Financial and investment analysts
- 49 B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
- 50 B014 Other financial officers
- 51 B021 Specialists in human resources
- 52 B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
- 53 B111 Bookkeepers
- 54 B112 Loan officers
- 55 B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
- 56 B114 Insurance underwriters
- 57 B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
- 58 B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
- 59 B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
- 60 B212 Legal secretaries
- 61 B213 Medical secretaries
- 62 B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
- 63 B311 Administrative officers
- 64 B312 Executive assistants
- 65 B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
- 66 B314 Property administrators
- 67 B315 Purchasing agents and officers
- 68 B316 Conference and event planners
- 69 B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
- 70 B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
- 71 B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
- 72 B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
- 73 B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 74 B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
- 75 B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
- 76 B510 General office clerks (4)
- 77 B513 Records and file clerks
- 78 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
- 79 B522 Data entry clerks
- 80 B523 Typesetters and related occupations
- 81 B524 Telephone operators
- 82 B531 Accounting and related clerks
- 83 B532 Payroll clerks
- 84 B533 Tellers, financial services
- 85 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
- 86 B535 Collectors
- 87 B541 Administrative clerks
- 88 B542 Personnel clerks
- 89 B543 Court clerks
- 90 B551 Library clerks
- 91 B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
- 92 B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
- 93 B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
- 94 B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
- 95 B562 Letter carriers
- 96 B563 Couriers and messengers
- 97 B571 Shippers and receivers
- 98 B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
- 99 B573 Production clerks
- 100 B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
- 101 B575 Dispatchers and radio operators

- 102 B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
- 103 C011 Physicists and astronomers104 C012 Chemists
- 105 C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
- 106 C014 Meteorologists
- 107 C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
- 108 C021 Biologists and related scientists
- 109 C022 Forestry professionals
- 110 C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
- 111 C031 Civil engineers
- 112 C032 Mechanical engineers
- 113 C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 114 C034 Chemical engineers
- 115 C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
- 116 C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
- 117 C043 Mining engineers
- 118 C044 Geological engineers
- 119 C045 Petroleum engineers
- 120 C046 Aerospace engineers
- 121 C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
- 122 C051 Architects
- 123 C052 Landscape architects
- 124 C053 Urban and land use planners
- 125 C054 Land surveyors
- 126 C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
- 127 C070 Computer and information systems occupations (4)
- 128 C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
- 129 C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
- 130 C113 Meteorological technicians
- 131 C121 Biological technologists and technicians
- 132 C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
- 133 C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
- 134 C124 Conservation and fishery officers
- 135 C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
- 136 C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
- 137 C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
- 138 C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
- 139 C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
- 140 C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
- 141 C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
- 142 C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
- 143 C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
- 144 C152 Industrial designers
- 145 C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
- 146 C154 Survey technologists and technicians
- 147 C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
- 148 C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
- 149 C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
- 150 C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
- 151 C164 Construction inspectors
- 152 C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
- 153 C172 Air traffic control occupations
- 154 C173 Deck officers, water transport
- 155 C174 Engineer officers, water transport
- 156 C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
- 157 D011 Specialist physicians

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 158 D012 General practitioners and family physicians
- 159 D013 Dentists
- 160 D014 Veterinarians
- 161 D021 Optometrists
- 162 D022 Chiropractors
- 163 D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
- 164 D031 Pharmacists
- 165 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
- 166 D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
- 167 D042 Physiotherapists
- 168 D043 Occupational therapists
- 169 D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
- 170 D111 Head nurses and supervisors
- 171 D112 Registered nurses
- 172 D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
- 173 D212 Medical laboratory technicians
- 174 D213 Animal health technologists
- 175 D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
- 176 D215 Medical radiation technologists
- 177 D216 Medical sonographers
- 178 D217 Cardiology technologists
- 179 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
- 180 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
- 181 D221 Denturists
- 182 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
- 183 D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
- 184 D231 Opticians
- 185 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
- 186 D233 Registered nursing assistants
- 187 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
- 188 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
- 189 D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (4)
- 190 D311 Dental assistants
- 191 D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
- 192 E011 Judges
- 193 E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 194 E021 Psychologists
- 195 E022 Social workers
- 196 E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
- 197 E024 Ministers of religion
- 198 E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
- 199 E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 200 E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
- 201 E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
- 202 E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 203 E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 204 E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
- 205 E037 Program officers unique to government
- 206 E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
- 207 E111 University professors
- 208 E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
- 209 E121 College and other vocational instructors
- 210 E131 Secondary school teachers
- 211 E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
- 212 E133 School and guidance counsellors
- 213 E211 Paralegal and related occupations

- 214 E212 Community and social service workers
- 215 E213 Employment counsellors
- 216 E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
- 217 E215 Other instructors
- 218 E216 Other religious occupations
- 219 F011 Librarians
- 220 F012 Conservators and curators
- 221 F013 Archivists
- 222 F021 Writers
- 223 F022 Editors
- 224 F023 Journalists
- 225 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
- 226 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
- 227 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
- 228 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
- 229 F033 Musicians and singers
- 230 F034 Dancers
- 231 F035 Actors
- 232 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
- 233 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
- 234 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
- 235 F121 Photographers
- 236 F122 Film and video camera operators
- 237 F123 Graphic arts technicians
- 238 F124 Broadcast technicians
- 239 F125 Audio and video recording technicians
- 240 F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 241 F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 242 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
- 243 F132 Other performers
- 244 F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
- 245 F142 Interior designers
- 246 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
- 247 F144 Artisans and craftspersons
- 248 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
- 249 F151 Athletes
- 250 F152 Coaches
- 251 F153 Sports officials and referees
- 252 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
- 253 G011 Retail trade supervisors
- 254 G012 Food service supervisors
- 255 G013 Executive housekeepers
- 256 G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
- 257 G015 Cleaning supervisors
- 258 G016 Other service supervisors
- 259 G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
- 260 G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 261 G131 Insurance agents and brokers
- 262 G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
- 263 G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
- 264 G134 Grain elevator operators
- 265 G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 266 G311 Cashiers
- 267 G411 Chefs
- 268 G412 Cooks
- 269 G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts

- 270 G512 Bartenders
- 271 G513 Food and beverage servers272 G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
- 273 G612 Fire-fighters
- 274 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
- 275 G622 Correctional service officers
- G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
  G624 Other ranks, armed forces
  G625 Other protective service occupations

- 279 G631 Security guards and related occupations
- 280 G711 Travel counsellors
- 281 G712 Pursers and flight attendants
- 282 G713 Airline sales and service agents283 G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
- 284 G715 Hotel front desk clerks
- 285 G721 Tour and travel guides
- 286 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
- 287 G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
- 288 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
- 289 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
- 290 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
- 291 G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
- 292 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
- 293 G911 Hairstylists and barbers
- 294 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
- 295 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
- 296 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
- 297 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
- 298 G924 Other personal service occupations
- 299 G931 Light duty cleaners
- 300 G932 Specialized cleaners
- 301 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
- 302 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
- 303 G942 Bakers
- 304 G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (4)
- 305 G971 Service station attendants
- 306 G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
- 307 G973 Other elemental sales occupations
- 308 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
- 309 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
- 310 G983 Other elemental service occupations
- 311 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
- 312 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 313 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
- 314 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 315 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
- 316 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
- 317 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
- 318 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
- 319 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
- 320 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
- 321 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
- 322 H111 Plumbers
- 323 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
- 324 H113 Gas fitters
- 325 H121 Carpenters

- 326 H122 Cabinetmakers
- 327 H131 Bricklayers328 H132 Cement finishers
- 329 H133 Tilesetters
- 330 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
- 331 H141 Roofers and shinglers
- 332 H142 Glaziers
- 333 H143 Insulators
- 334 H144 Painters and decorators
- 335 H145 Floor covering installers
- 336 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
- 337 H212 Industrial electricians
- 338 H213 Power system electricians
- 339 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
- 340 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
- 341 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
- 342 H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
- 343 H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
- 344 H222 Power systems and power station operators
- 345 H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
- 346 H312 Tool and die makers
- 347 H321 Sheet metal workers
- 348 H322 Boilermakers
- 349 H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
- 350 H324 Ironworkers
- 351 H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
- 352 H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
- 353 H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
- 354 H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
- 355 H414 Railway carmen
- 356 H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
- 357 H416 Machine fitters
- 358 H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
- 359 H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
- 360 H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
- 361 H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
- 362 H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
- 363 H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
- 364 H433 Electrical mechanics
- 365 H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
- 366 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
- 367 H511 Upholsterers
- 368 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
- 369 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
- 370 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
- 371 H521 Printing press operators (5)
- 372 H522 Commercial divers
- 373 H523 Other trades and related occupations
- 374 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
- 375 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
- 376 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
- 377 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
- 378 H535 Other repairers and servicers
- 379 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
- 380 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
- 381 H621 Crane operators

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 382 H622 Drillers and blasters Surface mining, quarrying and construction
- 383 H623 Water well drillers
- 384 H711 Truck drivers
- 385 H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
- 386 H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
- 387 H714 Delivery drivers
- 388 H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
- 389 H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
- 390 H731 Railway yard workers
- 391 H732 Railway track maintenance workers
- 392 H733 Deck crew, water transport
- 393 H734 Engine room crew, water transport
- 394 H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
- 395 H736 Boat operators
- 396 H737 Air transport ramp attendants
- 397 H811 Longshore workers
- 398 H812 Material handlers
- 399 H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
- 400 H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
- 401 H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
- 402 H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
- 403 I011 Farmers and farm managers
- 404 I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
- 405 I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
- 406 I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
- 407 I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
- 408 I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
- 409 I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
- 410 I021 General farm workers
- 411 I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
- 412 I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 413 I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
- 414 I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
- 415 I131 Underground production and development miners
- 416 I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
- 417 I141 Underground mine service and support workers
- 418 I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
- 419 I151 Logging machinery operators
- 420 I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
- 421 I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
- 422 I171 Fishing masters and officers
- 423 I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
- 424 I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
- 425 I182 Trappers and hunters
- 426 I211 Harvesting labourers
- 427 I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
- 428 I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
- 429 I214 Mine labourers
- 430 I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
- 431 I216 Logging and forestry labourers
- 432 J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
- 433 J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
- 434 J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 435 J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
- 436 J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
- 437 J016 Supervisors, textile processing

- 438 J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
- 439 J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
- 440 J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
- 441 J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 442 J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 443 J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
- 444 J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
- 445 J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
- 446 J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
- 447 J113 Pulping control operators
- 448 J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
- 449 J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
- 450 J122 Foundry workers
- 451 J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
- 452 J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
- 453 J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
- 454 J131 Chemical plant machine operators
- 455 J132 Plastics processing machine operators
- 456 J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
- 457 J134 Water and waste plant operators
- 458 J141 Sawmill machine operators
- 459 J142 Pulp mill machine operators
- 460 J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
- 461 J144 Other wood processing machine operators
- 462 J145 Paper converting machine operators
- 463 J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
- 464 J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
- 465 J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
- 466 J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
- 467 J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
- 468 J161 Sewing machine operators
- 469 J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
- 470 J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
- 471 J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 472 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
- 473 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
- 474 J173 Fish plant workers
- 475 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
- 476 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
- 477 J181 Printing machine operators (5)
- 478 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
- 479 J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
- 480 J184 Photographic and film processors
- 481 J191 Machining tool operators
- 482 J192 Forging machine operators
- 483 J193 Woodworking machine operators
- 484 J194 Metalworking machine operators
- 485 J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
- 486 J196 Other metal products machine operators
- 487 J197 Other products machine operators
- 488 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
- 489 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
- 490 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
- 491 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
- 492 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
- 493 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors

- 494 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
- 495 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
- 496 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
- 497 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
- 498 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
- 499 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
- 500 J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
- 501 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
- 502 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
- 503 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
- 504 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
- 505 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- 506 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 507 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 508 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 509 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 510 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 511 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+....+511

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Codes ending in 0, indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).

- (5) In 1991, the unit group H521 Printing press operators was combined with the unit group J181 -Printing machine operators due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (6) In 1991, the unit group J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing was combined with the unit group J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0012XCB01026

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (706)

1/	All earners (1)
2	A Management occupations
3	A0 Senior management occupations
4	A01 Legislators and senior management
5	A011 Legislators
6	A012 Senior government managers and officials
7	A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
8	A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
9	A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
10	A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
11	A1 Specialist managers
12	A11 Administrative services managers
13	A111 Financial managers
14	A112 Human resources managers
15	A113 Purchasing managers
16	A114 Other administrative services managers
17	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
18	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
19	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
20	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
21	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
22	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
23	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
24	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
25	A21 Managers in retail trade
26	A211 Retail trade managers
27	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
28	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
29	A222 Accommodation service managers
30	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
31	A30 Managers in financial and business services
32	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
33	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
34	A303 Other business services managers
35	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
36	A311Telecommunication carriers managers
37	A312 Postal and courier services managers
38	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services

39	A321 Managers in health care
40	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
41	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
42	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
43	A33 Managers in public administration
44	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program
	administration
45	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program
	administration
46	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
47	A334 Other managers in public administration
48	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
49	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
50	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
51	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
52	A35 Managers in protective services
53	A351 Commissioned police officers
54	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
55	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
56	A36 Managers in other services
57	A361 Other services managers
58	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
59	A371 Construction managers
60	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
61	A373 Transportation managers
62	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
63	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
64	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
65	A391 Manufacturing managers
66	A392 Utilities managers
67	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
68	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
69	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
70	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
71	B012 Financial and investment analysts
72	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
73	B014 Other financial officers
74	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
75	B021 Specialists in human resources
76	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
77	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
78	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
79	B111 Bookkeepers
80	B112 Loan officers
81	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
82	B114 Insurance underwriters
83	B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
84	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
85	B2 Secretaries
86	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
87	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
88	B212 Legal secretaries
89	B213 Medical secretaries
90	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
91	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
92	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations

93	B311 Administrative officers
93 94	B312 Executive assistants
95	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
96	B314 Property administrators
97	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
98	B316 Conference and event planners
99	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
100	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
101	B4 Clerical supervisors
102	B41 Clerical supervisors
103	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
104	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
105 106	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
100	B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
107	B5 Clerical occupations
109	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
110	B510 General office clerks (2)
111	B513 Records and file clerks
112	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
113	B52 Office equipment operators
114	B522 Data entry clerks
115	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
116	B524 Telephone operators
117	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
118	B531 Accounting and related clerks
119	B532 Payroll clerks
120 121	B533 Tellers, financial services B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
121	B534 Banking, insurance and other infancial cierks B535 Collectors
123	B54 Administrative support clerks
124	B541 Administrative clerks
125	B542 Personnel clerks
126	B543 Court clerks
127	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
128	B551 Library clerks
129	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
130	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
131	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
132	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
133	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
134 135	B562 Letter carriers B563 Couriers and messengers
136	B505 Counters and messengers B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
137	B571 Shippers and receivers
138	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
139	B573 Production clerks
140	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
141	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
142	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
143	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
144	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
145	C01Physical science professionals
146	C011 Physicists and astronomers
147 149	C012 Chemists
148	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists

149	C014 Meteorologists
149	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
151	C02 Life science professionals
152	C021 Biologists and related scientists
153	C022 Forestry professionals
154	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
155	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
156	C031 Civil engineers
157	C032 Mechanical engineers
158	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
159	C034 Chemical engineers
160	C04 Other engineers
161	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
162	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
163	C043 Mining engineers
164	C044 Geological engineers
165	C045 Petroleum engineers
166	C046 Aerospace engineers
167	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
168	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
169	C051 Architects
170	C052 Landscape architects
171	C053 Urban and land use planners
172	C054 Land surveyors
173	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
174	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
175	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
176	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (2)
177 178	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
178	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
180	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
181	C113 Meteorological technicians
182	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
183	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
184	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
185	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
186	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
187	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
188	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
189	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
190	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
191	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
192	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
193	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
194	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
195	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
196	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
197	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
198	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
199	C152 Industrial designers
200	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
201	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
202	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
203	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
204	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
	Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400->

205	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
207	C164 Construction inspectors
208	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
200	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
203	C172 Air traffic control occupations
211	C173 Deck officers, water transport
212	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
213	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
214	D Health occupations
215	D0 Professional occupations in health
216	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
217	D011 Specialist physicians
218	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
219	D013 Dentists
220	D014 Veterinarians
221	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
222	D021 Optometrists
223	D022 Chiropractors
224	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
225	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
226	D031 Pharmacists
227	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
228	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
229	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
230	D042 Physiotherapists
230	D042 Physioliterapists D043 Occupational therapists
232	D049 Occupational inerapists D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
232	
	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
234	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
235	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
236	D112 Registered nurses
237	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
238	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
239	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
240	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
241	D213 Animal health technologists
242	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
243	D215 Medical radiation technologists
244	D216 Medical sonographers
245	D217 Cardiology technologists
246	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
247	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
248	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
249	D221 Denturists
250	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
251	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
252	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
253	D231 Opticians
254	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
255	D233 Registered nursing assistants
256	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
257	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
258	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
259	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
260	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (2)
200	

261 262	D311 Dental assistants D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
262	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
264	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
265	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
266	E011 Judges
267	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
269	E021 Psychologists
270	E022 Social workers
271	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
272	E024 Ministers of religion
273	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
274	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
275	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
276	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
277	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
278	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
279	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
280	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
281	E037 Program officers unique to government
282	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
283	E1 Teachers and professors
284	E11 University professors and assistants
285	E111 University professors
286	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
287	E12 College and other vocational instructors
288	E121 College and other vocational instructors
289	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
290	E131 Secondary school teachers
291	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
292	E133 School and guidance counsellors
293	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
294	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
295	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
296	E212 Community and social service workers
297	E213 Employment counsellors
298 299	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons E215 Other instructors
300	E216 Other religious occupations
300	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
302	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
302	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
304	F011 Librarians
305	F012 Conservators and curators
306	F013 Archivists
307	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
308	F021 Writers
309	F022 Editors
310	F023 Journalists
311	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
312	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
313	F03 Creative and performing artists
314	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
315	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers

316	F033 Musicians and singers
317	F034 Dancers
318	F035 Actors
319	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
320	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
321	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
322	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
323	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
324	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures,
	broadcasting and the performing arts
325	F121 Photographers
326	F122 Film and video camera operators
327	F123 Graphic arts technicians
328	F124 Broadcast technicians
329	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
330	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
331	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing
	arts
332	F13 Announcers and other performers
333	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
334	F132 Other performers
335	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
336	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
337	F142 Interior designers
338	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
339	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
340	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
341	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
342	F151 Athletes
343	F152 Coaches
344	F153 Sports officials and referees
345	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
346	G Sales and service occupations
347	G0 Sales and service supervisors
348	G01 Sales and service supervisors
349	G011 Retail trade supervisors
350	G012 Food service supervisors
351	G013 Executive housekeepers
352	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
353	G015 Cleaning supervisors
354	G016 Other service supervisors
355	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain
	buyers
356	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
357	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
358	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
359	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
360	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
361	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
362	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
363	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
364	G134 Grain elevator operators
365	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
366	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
367	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G3 Cashiers
500	

369 G31 Cashiers	
370 G311 Cashiers	
371 G4 Chefs and cooks	
372 G41 Chefs and cooks	
373 G411 Chefs	
374 G412 Cooks	
375 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service	
376 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service	
377 G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts	
378 G512 Bartenders	
379 G513 Food and beverage servers	
380 G6 Occupations in protective services	
381 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters	
382 G611 Police officers (except commissioned)	
383 G612 Fire-fighters	
384 G62 Other occupations in protective service	
385 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs	
386 G622 Correctional service officers	
387 G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.	
388 G624 Other ranks, armed forces	
389 G625 Other protective service occupations	
390 G63 Security guards and related occupations	
391 G631 Security guards and related occupations	
392 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and spo	nτ
393 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation	
394 G711 Travel counsellors	
395 G712 Pursers and flight attendants	
396 G713 Airline sales and service agents	
397 G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)	
398 G715 Hotel front desk clerks	
399 G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations	
<ul> <li>400 G721 Tour and travel guides</li> <li>401 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>402 G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation</li> <li>403 G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport</li> </ul>	
404 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)	
405 G8 Child care and home support workers	
406 G81 Child care and home support workers	
407 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations	
408 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants	
409 G813 Early childhood educators and assistants	
410 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers	
411 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.	
412 G91 Technical occupations in personal service	
413 G911 Hairstylists and barbers	
414 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers	
415 G92 Other occupations in personal service	
416 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants	
417 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations	
418 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers	
419 G924 Other personal service occupations	
420 G93 Cleaners	
421 G931 Light duty cleaners	
422 G932 Specialized cleaners	
423 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents	
424 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale	
Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92	2 400

425	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
426	G942 Bakers
427	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
428	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (2)
429	G97 Other sales and related occupations
430	G971 Service station attendants
431	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
432	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
433	G98 Other elemental service occupations
434	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
435	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
436	G983 Other elemental service occupations
430	1
	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (3)
438	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
439	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
440	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
441	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
442	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
443	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
444	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
445	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
446	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
447	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
448	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and
	servicers
449	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
450	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
451	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
452	H1 Construction trades
453	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
454	H111 Plumbers
455	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
456	H113 Gas fitters
457	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
458	H121 Carpenters
459	H122 Cabinetmakers
460	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
461	H131 Bricklayers
462	H132 Cement finishers
463	H133 Tilesetters
464	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
465	H14 Other construction trades
466	H141 Roofers and shinglers
400	5
	H142 Glaziers
468	H143 Insulators
469	H144 Painters and decorators
470	H145 Floor covering installers
471	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications
470	occupations
472	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
473	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
474	H212 Industrial electricians
475	H213 Power system electricians
476	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
477	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
478	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers

<ul> <li>H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians</li> <li>H212 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators</li> <li>H22 Stationary engineers and power station operators</li> <li>H31 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations</li> <li>H31 Machinists and related occupations</li> <li>H311 Machinists and reaker occupations</li> <li>H311 Machinists and related occupations</li> <li>H312 Tool and die makers</li> <li>H312 Sheet metal workers</li> <li>H322 Boilermakers</li> <li>H323 Boilermakers</li> <li>H324 Iroworkers</li> <li>H324 Iroworkers</li> <li>H324 Iroworkers</li> <li>H314 Mechanics</li> <li>H411 Construction milwinghis and neupiment mechanics (except motor vehicle)</li> <li>H412 Reavy-duty equipment mechanics</li> <li>H414 Raiva y carmen</li> <li>H415 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H416 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)</li> <li>H412 Neartuction milwinghis and industrial mechanics</li> <li>H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H414 Raivay carmen</li> <li>H415 Nator constructions and expairers</li> <li>H416 Machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H417 Onstruction milwinghis and industrial mechanica</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanica repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H431 Olian do solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Untor wehale do y repairers</li> <li>H433 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H434 Other mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other realed mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other reales, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H52 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H52 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers and servicers</li> <li>H533 Other mechanics and related occupations</li> <li>H54 H54 Newendres and servicers</li> <li>H533 Other repairers and servicers</li> <l< th=""><th></th><th></th></l<></ul>		
481     H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators       482     H22 Power systems and power station operators       483     H31 Machinists and mechning and tooling inspectors       484     H311 Machinists and mechning and tooling inspectors       485     H311 Machinists and mechning and tooling inspectors       486     H312 Tool and die makers       487     H322 Boliemakers       488     H321 Sheet metal workers       490     H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters       491     H324 Ironworkers       492     H325 Blacksmiths and die setters       493     H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)       494     H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)       495     H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics       496     H412 Reivay carmen       497     H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics       498     H414 Railway carmen       499     H415 Aircraft mechanics and repairers       500     H416 Machine filters       501     H417 Textile machinery enchanics and repairers       502     H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics       503     H422 Motor vehicle mechanics       504     H421 Motor vehicle mechanics       505     H422 Motor vehicle mechanics       506 <td>479</td> <td>H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians</td>	479	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
442       H22 Power systems and power station operators         443       H3 Machinists melal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         444       H31 Machinists and related occupations         445       H31 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors         446       H32 Noted and die makers         447       H32 Machinists and machining and erecting occupations         448       H321 Sheet metal workers         449       H322 Bollermakers         440       H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters         441       Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         4414       H411 Construction millwinghts and industrial mechanics (except textile)         441       H411 Construction millwinghts and industrial mechanics (except textile)         441       H414 Railway carmen         449       H414 Railway carmen         4414 Railway carmen         4416 Machinery mechanics and repairers         5411 H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         542       H418 Machinery mechanics         544       H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         544       H414 Railway carmen         545       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         546       H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         557       H416 Machine		
H3       H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         H31 Machinists and related occupations         H31 Machinists and related occupations         H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         H32 More makers         H32 Biarchard and platework fabricators and fitters         H32 Hornworkers         H4         H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)         H412 Heazy-duity equipment mechanics         H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         H414 Railway carmen         H415 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         H416 Machine fitters         H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers         H43 Other mechanics         H43 Other mechanics         H43 Other mechanics         H43 Other mechanics         H4417 Motor vehicle mechanics         H4418 alivacy or pairers         H442 Motor vehicle mechanics         H43 Other small engine and equipment mechanics		
44       H31 Machinists and related occupations         485       H3112 Tool and die makers         486       H312 Tool and die makers         487       H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         488       H321 Sheet metal workers         489       H322 Boilermakers         490       H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters         491       H324 Ironworkers         492       H325 Blacksmiths and die setters         493       H44 Mechanics         494       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except motor vehicle)         495       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)         496       H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics         497       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         498       H414 Railway carmen         499       H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         500       H416 Machine fitters         501       H417 Extile machinics mechanics         502       H424 Motor vehicle mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle body repairers         504       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         505       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         506       H433 Dilercical mechanics		
485       H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors         486       H312 Tool and die makers         487       H322 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         488       H321 Sheet metal workers         489       H322 Solitermakers         490       H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters         491       H324 Ironworkers         492       H314 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         494       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)         495       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)         496       H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics         497       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         498       H414 Railway carmen         499       H415 Aircraft mechanics and repairers         500       H416 Machine fitters         501       H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         502       H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         504       H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         505       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         506       H432 Other mechanics         507       H431 Othand solid fuel heating mechanics     <		
486       H312 Tool and die makers         487       H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         488       H321 Sheet metal workers         489       H322 Boilermakers         490       H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters         491       H324 Ironworkers         492       H325 Blacksmiths and die setters         493       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         494       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         495       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except motor vehicle)         496       H412 Reaivgration and air conditioning mechanics         497       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         498       H414 Railway carmen         499       H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         500       H416 Machine fitters         501       H417 Textile machinery mechanics and mechanics         502       H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         504       H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         505       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         506       H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers         507       H433 Electrical mechanic	484	H31 Machinists and related occupations
H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations         H321 Sheet metal workers         H322 Bollermakers         H324 Ionworkers         H324 Ionworkers         H324 Handers         H324 Ionworkers         H324 Handers         H4 Mechanics         H4 Mechanics         H4 Mechanics         H41 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except motor vehicle)         H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)         H41 Raininery and air conditioning mechanics         H41 Rainiway carmen         H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         H432 Motor vehicle mechanics         H432 Motor vehicle mechanics         H432 Elevicia appliance servicers and repairers         H432 Hotorcycle and other related mechanics         H432 Hiotrici appliance servicers and repairers         H432 Elevicia appliance servicers and related occupations         H434 Hotorcycle and other repairers jewellers and related occupations <td>485</td> <td>H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors</td>	485	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488       H321 Sheet metal workers         489       H322 Boilermakers         480       H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters         491       H324 Ironworkers         492       H325 Blacksmiths and die setters         493       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         494       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)         495       H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics         496       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics (except textile)         497       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         498       H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         500       H416 Machine fitters         501       H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         502       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         504       H421 Motor vehicle mechanics         505       H422 Motor vehicle body repairers         506       H430 Other mechanics         507       H431 Other mechanics         508       H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers         509       H433 Electrical mechanics         510       H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics	486	H312 Tool and die makers
449       H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters         449       H324 Ionvorkers         449       H324 Ionvorkers         441       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         444       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)         445       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except textile)         446       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)         447       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         447       H414 Railway carmen         449       H414 Railway carmen         441       H416 Nacriaft mechanics and repairers         500       H416 Machine fitters         501       H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         502       H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         503       H42 Motor vehicle mechanics         504       H421 Motor vehicle body repairers         505       H422 Motor vehicle back repairers and repairers         506       H43 Other mechanics         507       H432 Electrica aphelancias         508       H432 Electrica aphelancias         510       H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics         511       H435 Other small engine and related oc	487	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
<ul> <li>H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters</li> <li>H324 Ironworkers</li> <li>H325 Blacksmiths and die setters</li> <li>H4 Mechanics</li> <li>H4 Mechanics</li> <li>H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)</li> <li>H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)</li> <li>H413 Relingeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H413 Relingeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H414 Raliway carmen</li> <li>H415 Aurcraft mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H43 Ditre and alo solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Electrica poliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H51 Other trades, n.e. c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H51 Polyter stallors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H512 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Automotive mechanica installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and serv</li></ul>	488	H321 Sheet metal workers
<ul> <li>H322 Ironworkers</li> <li>H325 Blacksmiths and die setters</li> <li>H4 Mechanics</li> <li>H4 Mechanics</li> <li>H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)</li> <li>H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)</li> <li>H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics</li> <li>H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H414 Railway carmen</li> <li>H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors</li> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H50 ther trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shore repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Shore repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 Jewellers, watch repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 Deter trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 H54 Store trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 H54 Store trades and related occupations</li> <li>H55 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 H54 Store trades and related occupations</li> <li>H55 H513 Shoe repairers</li></ul>	489	H322 Boilermakers
<ul> <li>H322 Inonworkers</li> <li>H325 Blacksmiths and die setters</li> <li>H4 Mechanics</li> <li>H4 Mechanics</li> <li>H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)</li> <li>H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)</li> <li>H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics</li> <li>H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H414 Railway carmen</li> <li>H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors</li> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H50 ther small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shore repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Shor erepairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 H542 Vent rubers and relatel occupations</li> <li>H55 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H54 H542 Vent rubers and related occupations</li> <li>H55 H513 Shore repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and relat</li></ul>	490	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493       H4 Mechanics         494       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         495       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)         496       H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics         497       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         498       H414 Railway carmen         499       H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         501       H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         502       H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         504       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         505       H422 Motor vehicle body repairers         506       H430 Other mechanics         507       H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics         508       H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers         509       H433 Electrica appliance servicers and repairers         510       H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics         511       H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics         512       H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations         513       H51 Upholsterers         514       H511 Jupholsterers         515       H512 Tailors, dressmake	491	•
493       H4 Mechanics         494       H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)         495       H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)         496       H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics         497       H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics         498       H414 Railway carmen         499       H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         501       H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers         502       H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         504       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics         505       H422 Motor vehicle body repairers         506       H430 Other mechanics         507       H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics         508       H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers         509       H433 Electrica appliance servicers and repairers         510       H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics         511       H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics         512       H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations         513       H51 Upholsterers         514       H511 Jupholsterers         515       H512 Tailors, dressmake		H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
444H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)495H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)496H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics497H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics498H414 Railway carmen499H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors500H416 Bachine fitters501H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers502H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics503H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers504H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers505H422 Motor vehicle body repairers506H430 Other mechanics507H431 Oli and solid fuel heating mechanics508H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers509H433 Electrical mechanics510H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics511H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics512H50 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)513H51 Upholsterers514H511 Upholsterers515H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners516H524 Printing press operators (3)521H520 Other trades and related occupations522H533 Other installers, repairers and servicers523H531 Constructions and aniltenance workers524H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers525H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers526H534 Other repairers an		
<ul> <li>H411 Construction mill/wrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)</li> <li>H411 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics</li> <li>H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics</li> <li>H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H414 Railway carmen</li> <li>H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H430 ther mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H510 H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H512 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H531 Other trades, and related occupations</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H533 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H533 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and related res</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and servicers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and servicers</li> <li>H61 Heavy equipment operators (secopt crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H62 Crane operators, drillers and basters</li> </ul>		
496H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics497H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics498H414 Railway carmen499H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors500H416 Machine fitters501H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers502H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics503H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers504H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers505H422 Motor vehicle body repairers506H430 Other mechanics507H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics508H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers509H433 Electrical mechanics510H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics511H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics512H50 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)513H51 Upholsterers514H512 Trailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners515H512 Trailors, dressmakers (commercial divers and other trades and related occupations518H52 Printing press operators (3)520H532 Other trades and related occupations512H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers523H533 Automotive mechanics (a)524H532 Other trades and related occupations535H532 Vaterworks and gas maintenance workers536H532 Vaterworks and gas maintenance workers537H531 Cher repairers and servicers538H61 Heavy equipment operators (ncluding drillers		
<ul> <li>H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics</li> <li>H414 Railway carmen</li> <li>H414 Railway carmen</li> <li>H415 Machine fitters</li> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, and servicers</li> <li>H53 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H414 Railway carmen</li> <li>H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors</li> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H43 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H43 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H43 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H43 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H5 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, furriers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H53 Other trades and servicers</li> <li>H54 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H55 H514 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and servicers</li> <li>H54 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H55 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H54 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H55 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H54 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H55 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H54 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H55 H53 Other trades and funigators</li> <li>H54</li></ul>		
499       H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors         500       H416 Machine fitters         501       H417 Textle machinery mechanics and repairers         502       H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics         503       H422 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers         504       H421 Motor vehicle body repairers         505       H422 Motor vehicle body repairers         506       H433 Other mechanics         507       H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics         508       H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers         509       H433 Electrical mechanics         510       H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics         511       H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics         512       H5 Other small engine and equipment mechanics         513       H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers and related occupations         514       H511 Upholsterers         515       H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners         516       H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)         519       H52 Printing press operators (3)         520       H522 Commercial divers         521       H532 Other trades and related occupations         522		
<ul> <li>H416 Machine fitters</li> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H432 Other mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers</li> <li>H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H54 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H54 Pest controllers and servicers</li> <li>H61 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H611</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers</li> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H43 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H50 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and related occupations</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>H54 H542 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H544 H552 Vaterworks and servicers</li> <li>H545 H54 Pest controllers and servicers</li> <li>H614 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>H614 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>H614 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>H614 Peuvice and servicers</li> <li>H614 Peuvice and servicers</li> <li>H614 Heavy equipment</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics</li> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H430 Other mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and related occupations</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers (3)</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H532 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H614 Peavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H622 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H42 Motor vehicle mechanics</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H421 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H432 Other mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H50 Uther small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H523 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Printing press operators (4)</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H544 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H544 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H64 Pesty equipment operators, including drillers</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers</li> <li>H422 Motor vehicle body repairers</li> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H512 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H52 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H52 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H53 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H54 H53 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H54 H54 Pest controllers and servicers</li> <li>H55 Other repairers and serv</li></ul>		
505H422 Motor vehicle body repairers506H43 Other mechanics507H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics508H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers509H433 Electrical mechanics510H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics511H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics512H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)513H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations514H511 Upholsterers515H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners516H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers517H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations518H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)520H522 Commercial divers521H523 Other trades and related occupations522H532 Other trades and related occupations523H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers524H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers525H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers526H534 Pest controllers and fungators527H614 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers529H611 Heavy equipment operators520H62 Crane operators, drillers and basters		
<ul> <li>H43 Other mechanics</li> <li>H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H50 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Hose repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other installers, and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H53 Other installers and servicers</li> <li>H53 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H54 H53 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H55 H53 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H64 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>507 H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics</li> <li>508 H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>509 H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>510 H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>511 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>512 H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>513 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>514 H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>515 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>516 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H533 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H611 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>531 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers</li> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H533 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H530 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H532 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H533 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H611 Peublic works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H433 Electrical mechanics</li> <li>H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H5 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H530 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H530 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H614 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H62 Crane operators, drillers and basters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>510 H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics</li> <li>511 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>512 H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>513 H51 Upholsteres, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>514 H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>515 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>516 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H611 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H612 Crane operators, drillers and basters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>511 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics</li> <li>512 H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>513 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>514 H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>515 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>516 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H61 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>530 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H533 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H533 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H61 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H612 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations</li> <li>H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H534 Pest controllers and servicers</li> <li>H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H536 Other versions and servicers</li> <li>H537 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>H538 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>H61 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H622 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>514 H511 Upholsterers</li> <li>515 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>516 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H635 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H611 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>533 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>515 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners</li> <li>516 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>516 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers</li> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>517 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations</li> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H611 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>518 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)</li> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
n.e.c. (3)519H521 Printing press operators (3)520H522 Commercial divers521H523 Other trades and related occupations522H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers523H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers524H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers525H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers526H534 Pest controllers and fumigators527H535 Other repairers and servicers528H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers529H611 Heavy equipment operators530H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators532H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters		
<ul> <li>519 H521 Printing press operators (3)</li> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>	518	
<ul> <li>520 H522 Commercial divers</li> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>521 H523 Other trades and related occupations</li> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>522 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>523 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers</li> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>524 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers</li> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
<ul> <li>525 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers</li> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>526 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators</li> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>	524	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
<ul> <li>527 H535 Other repairers and servicers</li> <li>528 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
<ul> <li>H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers</li> <li>H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>	527	H535 Other repairers and servicers
<ul> <li>529 H61 Heavy equipment operators</li> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>	528	
<ul> <li>530 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)</li> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>531 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators</li> <li>532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters</li> </ul>		
532 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters		
		•

534	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
535	H623 Water well drillers
536	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
537	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
538	H711 Truck drivers
539	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
540	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
541	H714 Delivery drivers
542	H72 Train crew operating occupations
543	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
544	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
545	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
546	H731 Railway yard workers
547	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
548	H733 Deck crew, water transport
549	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
550	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
551	H736 Boat operators
552	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
553	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
554	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
555	H811 Longshore workers
556	H812 Material handlers
557	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
558	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
559	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
560	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
561	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
562	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
563	I Occupations unique to primary industry
564	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
565	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
566	I011 Farmers and farm managers
567	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
568	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
569	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
570	1015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
571	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
572	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
573	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
574	I021 General farm workers
575	1022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
576	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing,
	excluding labourers
577	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
578	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
579	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
580	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
581	1122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
582	113 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
583	1131 Underground production and development miners
584	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
585	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
586	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
587	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
588	I15 Logging machinery operators

500	1151 Logging machinery operators
589 590	I151 Logging machinery operators
590 591	I16 Logging and forestry workers
591	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
593	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
594	I171 Fishing masters and officers
595	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
596	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
597	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
598	I182 Trappers and hunters
599	I2 Primary production labourers
600	I21 Primary production labourers
601	I211 Harvesting labourers
602	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
603	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
604	I214 Mine labourers
605	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
606	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
607	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (3)
608	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
609	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
610	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
611	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
612	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
613	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
614	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
615	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
616	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
617	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
618	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
619	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
620	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
621	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
622	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
623	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
624	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (3)
625	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (4)
626	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
627	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
628	J113 Pulping control operators
629	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
630	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (4)
631	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
632	J122 Foundry workers
633	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
634	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
635	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
636	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
637	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
638	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
639	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
640	J134 Water and waste plant operators
641	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood
	processing
642	J141 Sawmill machine operators
643	J142 Pulp mill machine operators

644	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
645	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
646	J145 Paper converting machine operators
647	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
648	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
649	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
650	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
651	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
652	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
653	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
654	J161 Sewing machine operators
655	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
656	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
657	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
658	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
659	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
660	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
661	J173 Fish plant workers
662	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
663	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
664	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (3)
665	J181 Printing machine operators (3)
666	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
667	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
668	J184 Photographic and film processors
669	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
670	J191 Machining tool operators
671	J192 Forging machine operators
672	J193 Woodworking machine operators
673	J194 Metalworking machine operators
674	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
675	J196 Other metal products machine operators
676	J197 Other products machine operators
677	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
678	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
679	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
680	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
681	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
682	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment
	manufacturing
683	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
684	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
685	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
686	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
687	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
688	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
689	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
690	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
691	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
692	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
693	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
694	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
695	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
696	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
697	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
698	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication

- 699 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- 700 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 701 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 702 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 703 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 704 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 705 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 706 Occupation - Not applicable (5)

1=2+...+706

- 2=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.
- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (3) In 1991, the unit group "H521 Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 -Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (4) In 1991, the unit group "J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.
- (5) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0019XCB01050

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (706A)

1 All	l paid workers (1)
2	A Management occupations
3	A0 Senior management occupations
4	A01 Legislators and senior management
5	A011 Legislators
6	A012 Senior government managers and officials
7	A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
8	A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership
-	organizations
9	A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
10	A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
11	A1 Specialist managers
12	A11 Administrative services managers
13	A111 Financial managers
14	A112 Human resources managers
15	A113 Purchasing managers
16	A114 Other administrative services managers
17	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
18	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
19	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
20	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
21	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
22	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
23	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
24	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
25	A21 Managers in retail trade
26	A211 Retail trade managers
27	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
28	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
29	A222 Accommodation service managers
30	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
31	A30 Managers in financial and business services
32	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
33	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
34	A303 Other business services managers
35	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
36	A311Telecommunication carriers managers
37	A312 Postal and courier services managers
38	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
39	A321 Managers in health care
40	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
41	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
42	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
43	A33 Managers in public administration
44	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program
	administration
45	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program
	administration
46	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
47	A334 Other managers in public administration
48	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
49	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers

50	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
51	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
52	A35 Managers in protective services
53	A351 Commissioned police officers
54	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
55	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
56	A36 Managers in other services
57	A361 Other services managers
58	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
59	A371 Construction managers
60	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
61	A373 Transportation managers
62	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
63	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
64	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
65	A391 Manufacturing managers
66	A392 Utilities managers
67	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
68	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
69	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
70	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
71	B012 Financial and investment analysts
72	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
73	B014 Other financial officers
74	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
75	B021 Specialists in human resources
76	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
77	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
78	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
79	B111 Bookkeepers
80	B112 Loan officers
81	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
82	B114 Insurance underwriters
83	B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
84	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
85	B2 Secretaries
86	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
87	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
88	B212 Legal secretaries
89	B213 Medical secretaries
90	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
91	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
92	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
93	B311 Administrative officers
94	B312 Executive assistants
95	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
96	B314 Property administrators
97	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
98	B316 Conference and event planners
99	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
100	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
101	B4 Clerical supervisors
102	B41 Clerical supervisors
103	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
104	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
105	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks

106	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
107	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
	B5 Clerical occupations
108	•
109	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
110	B510 General office clerks (2)
111	B513 Records and file clerks
112	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
113	B52 Office equipment operators
114	B522 Data entry clerks
115	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
116	B524 Telephone operators
117	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
118	B531 Accounting and related clerks
119	B532 Payroll clerks
120	B532 Faylon clerks B533 Tellers, financial services
-	
121	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
122	B535 Collectors
123	B54 Administrative support clerks
124	B541 Administrative clerks
125	B542 Personnel clerks
126	B543 Court clerks
127	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
128	B551 Library clerks
129	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
130	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
131	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
132	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
133	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
134	B362 Letter carriers
135	B563 Couriers and messengers
136	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
137	B571 Shippers and receivers
138	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
139	B573 Production clerks
140	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
141	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
142	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
143	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
144	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
145	C01Physical science professionals
146	C011 Physicists and astronomers
147	C012 Chemists
148	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
149	C014 Meteorologists
150	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
150	COTS Other professional occupations in physical sciences C02 Life science professionals
152	C021 Biologists and related scientists
153	C022 Forestry professionals
154	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
155	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
156	C031 Civil engineers
157	C032 Mechanical engineers
158	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
159	C034 Chemical engineers
160	C04 Other engineers
161	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
	<u> </u>

162	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
163	C043 Mining engineers
164	C044 Geological engineers
165	C045 Petroleum engineers
166	C046 Aerospace engineers
167	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
168	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
169	C051 Architects
170	C052 Landscape architects
171	C053 Urban and land use planners
172	C054 Land surveyors
173	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
174	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
175	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
176	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (2)
177	
	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
178	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
179	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
180	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
181	C113 Meteorological technicians
182	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
183	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
184	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
185	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
186	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
187	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
188	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
189	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
190	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
191	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
192	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
193	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
194	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
195	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
196	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
197	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
198	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
199	C152 Industrial designers
200	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
201	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
202	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
203	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
204	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
205	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
207	C164 Construction inspectors
208	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
209	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
210	C172 Air traffic control occupations
211	C173 Deck officers, water transport
212	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
213	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
214	D Health occupations
215	D0 Professional occupations in health
216	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
217	D011 Specialist physicians

218	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
219	D013 Dentists
220	D014 Veterinarians
221	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
222	D021 Optometrists
223	D022 Chiropractors
224	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
225	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
226	D031 Pharmacists
227	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
228	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
229	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
230 231	D042 Physiotherapists D043 Occupational therapists
231	D043 Occupational inerapists D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
232	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
233	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
235	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
236	D112 Registered nurses
237	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
238	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
239	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
240	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
241	D213 Animal health technologists
242	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
243	D215 Medical radiation technologists
244	D216 Medical sonographers
245	D217 Cardiology technologists
246	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
247	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
248	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
249	D221 Denturists
250	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
251	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
252	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
253	D231 Opticians
254	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
255	D233 Registered nursing assistants
256	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
257 258	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
256 259	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
260	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (2)
260	D310 Other aldes and assistants in support of nearth services (2)
262	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
263	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
264	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program
204	Officers
265	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
266	E011 Judges
267	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
269	E021 Psychologists
270	E022 Social workers
271	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
272	E024 Ministers of religion

273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 281	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants E037 Program officers unique to government E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
283	E1 Teachers and professors
284	E11 University professors and assistants
285	E111 University professors
286	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
287	E12 College and other vocational instructors
288	E121 College and other vocational instructors
289	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
290	E131 Secondary school teachers
291	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
292	E133 School and guidance counsellors
293	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
294	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
295	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
296	E212 Community and social service workers
297	E213 Employment counsellors
298	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
299	E215 Other instructors
300	E216 Other religious occupations
301	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
302	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
303	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
304	F011 Librarians
305	F012 Conservators and curators
306	F013 Archivists
307	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
308	F021 Writers
309	F022 Editors
310	F023 Journalists
311	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
312	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
313	F03 Creative and performing artists
314	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
315	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
316	F033 Musicians and singers
317	F034 Dancers
318	F035 Actors
319	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
320	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
321	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
322 323	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
324	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
325	F121 Photographers
326	F122 Film and video camera operators
327	F123 Graphic arts technicians

328	F124 Broadcast technicians
329	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
330	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
331	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing
001	arts
332	F13 Announcers and other performers
	·
333	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
334	F132 Other performers
335	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
336	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
337	F142 Interior designers
338	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
339	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
340	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
341	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
342	F151 Athletes
343	F152 Coaches
344	F153 Sports officials and referees
345	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
346	G Sales and service occupations
347	G0 Sales and service supervisors
348	
	G01 Sales and service supervisors
349	G011 Retail trade supervisors
350	G012 Food service supervisors
351	G013 Executive housekeepers
352	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
353	G015 Cleaning supervisors
354	G016 Other service supervisors
355	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain
	buyers
356	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
357	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
358	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
359	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
360	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
361	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
362	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
363	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
364	G134 Grain elevator operators
365	
	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
366	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
367	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G3 Cashiers
369	G31 Cashiers
370	G311 Cashiers
371	G4 Chefs and cooks
372	G41 Chefs and cooks
373	G411 Chefs
374	G412 Cooks
375	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
376	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
377	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
378	G512 Bartenders
379	G513 Food and beverage servers
380	G6 Occupations in protective services
381	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
•	

382	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
383	G612 Fire-fighters
384	G62 Other occupations in protective service
385	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
386	G622 Correctional service officers
387	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
388	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
389	G625 Other protective service occupations
390	G63 Security guards and related occupations
391	G631 Security guards and related occupations
392	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
393	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
394	G711 Travel counsellors
395	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
396	G713 Airline sales and service agents
397	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
398	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
399	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
400	
	G721 Tour and travel guides
401	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
402	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
403	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
404	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
405	G8 Child care and home support workers
406	G81 Child care and home support workers
407	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
408	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
409	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
410	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
411	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
412	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
413	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
414	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
415	G92 Other occupations in personal service
416	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
417	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
418	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
419	G924 Other personal service occupations
420	G93 Cleaners
421	G931 Light duty cleaners
422	G932 Specialized cleaners
423	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
424	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
425	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
426	G942 Bakers
427	
	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
428	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (2)
429	G97 Other sales and related occupations
430	G971 Service station attendants
431	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
432	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
433	G98 Other elemental service occupations
434	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
435	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
436	G983 Other elemental service occupations
437	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (3)

438	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
439	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
440	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
441	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
442	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
443	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
444	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
445	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
446	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
447	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
448	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
449	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
450	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
451	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
452	H1 Construction trades
453	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
454	H111 Plumbers
455	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
456	H113 Gas fitters
457	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
458	H121 Carpenters
459	H122 Cabinetmakers
460	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
461	H131 Bricklayers
462	H132 Cement finishers
463	H133 Tilesetters
464	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
465	H14 Other construction trades
466	H141 Roofers and shinglers
467	H142 Glaziers
468	H143 Insulators
469	H144 Painters and decorators
470	H145 Floor covering installers
471	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
472	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
473	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
474	H212 Industrial electricians
475	H213 Power system electricians
476	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
477	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
478	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
479	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
480	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
481	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
482	H222 Power systems and power station operators
483	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
484	H31 Machinists and related occupations
485	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
486	H312 Tool and die makers
487	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
488	H321 Sheet metal workers
489	H322 Boilermakers
490	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
491	H324 Ironworkers

492	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
493 494	H4 Mechanics H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
494 495	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except thotor vehicle)
496	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
497	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
498	H414 Railway carmen
499	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
500	H416 Machine fitters
501	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
502	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
503	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
504	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
505	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
506	H43 Other mechanics
507	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
508	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
509	H433 Electrical mechanics
510	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
511	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
512	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)
513	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
514	H511 Upholsterers
515	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
516	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
517	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
518	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations,
<b>F40</b>	n.e.c. (3)
519 520	H521 Printing press operators (3)
520 521	H522 Commercial divers
521	H523 Other trades and related occupations H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
522 523	H530 Cher Installers, repairers and servicers
523 524	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
525	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
526	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
527	H535 Other repairers and servicers
528	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
529	H61 Heavy equipment operators
530	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
531	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
532	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
533	H621 Crane operators
534	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
535	H623 Water well drillers
536	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
537	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
538	H711 Truck drivers
539	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
540	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
541	H714 Delivery drivers
542	H72 Train crew operating occupations
543	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
544	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
545 546	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
546	H731 Railway yard workers

547	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
548	H733 Deck crew, water transport
549	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
550	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
551	H736 Boat operators
552	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
553	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
554	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
555	H811 Longshore workers
556	H812 Material handlers
557	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
558	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
559	·
	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
560	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
561	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
562	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
563	I Occupations unique to primary industry
564	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
565	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
566	I011 Farmers and farm managers
567	1012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
568	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
569	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
570	1015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
571	1016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
572	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
573	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
574	1021 General farm workers
575	1022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
576	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing,
570	excluding labourers
577	
	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
578	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
579	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
580	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
581	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
582	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
583	1131 Underground production and development miners
584	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
585	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
586	1141 Underground mine service and support workers
587	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
588	I15 Logging machinery operators
589	1151 Logging machinery operators
590	I16 Logging and forestry workers
591	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
592	1162 Silviculture and forestry workers
593	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
594	I171 Fishing masters and officers
595	1172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
596	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
590 597	
	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
598	I182 Trappers and hunters
599	I2 Primary production labourers
600	I21 Primary production labourers
601	I211 Harvesting labourers

602	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
603	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
604 605	I214 Mine labourers
605 606	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers I216 Logging and forestry labourers
607	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (3)
608	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
609	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
610	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
611	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
612	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
613	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
614	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
615	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
616	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
617	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
618	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
619	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
620	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
621	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
622	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
623	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
624	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (3)
625	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (4)
626	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
627	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
628	J113 Pulping control operators
629	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
630	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (4)
631	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
632	J122 Foundry workers
633	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
634	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
635	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
636	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
637	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
638	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
639	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
640	J134 Water and waste plant operators
641	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood
642	processing J141 Sawmill machine operators
643	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
644	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
645	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
646	J145 Paper converting machine operators
647	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
648	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
649	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
650	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
651	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
652	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
653	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
654	J161 Sewing machine operators
655	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
656	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers

657	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
658	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
659	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
660	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
661	J173 Fish plant workers
662	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
663	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
664	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (3)
665	J181 Printing machine operators (3)
666	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
667	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
668	J184 Photographic and film processors
669	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
670	J191 Machining tool operators
671	J192 Forging machine operators
672	J193 Woodworking machine operators
673	J194 Metalworking machine operators
674	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
675	J196 Other metal products machine operators
676	J197 Other products machine operators
677	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
678	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
679	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
680	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
681	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
682	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment
002	
683	manufacturing J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
684	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
685	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
686	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
687	
	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
688 689	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
690	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
691	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
692	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
693 694	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
695 606	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
696	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
697 609	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
698 600	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
699	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
700	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
701	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
702	J316 Labourers in textile processing
703	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
704	J318 Labourers in fish processing
705	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
706	Occupation - Not applicable (5)

1=2+...+706

2=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (3) In 1991, the unit group "H521 Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 -Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (4) In 1991, the unit group "J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.
- (5) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0019XCB01060

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (707)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- Occupation Not applicable (2) 2
- All occupations (3) 3
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 7 A011 Legislators
- 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 9 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services

10	A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership
4.4	organizations
11	A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
12	A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
13	A1 Specialist managers
14	A11 Administrative services managers
15	A111 Financial managers
16	A112 Human resources managers
17	A113 Purchasing managers
18	A114 Other administrative services managers
19	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
20	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
21	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
22	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
23	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
24	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
25	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
26	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
27	A21 Managers in retail trade
28	A211 Retail trade managers
29	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
30	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
31	A222 Accommodation service managers
32	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
33	A30 Managers in financial and business services
34	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
35	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
36	A303 Other business services managers
37	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
38	A311Telecommunication carriers managers
39	A312 Postal and courier services managers
40	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
41	A321 Managers in health care
42	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
43	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
44	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
45	A33 Managers in public administration
46	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program
	administration
47	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program
	administration
48	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
49	A334 Other managers in public administration
50	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
51	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
52	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
53	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
54	A35 Managers in protective services
55	A351 Commissioned police officers
56	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
57	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
58	A36 Managers in other services
59	A361 Other services managers
60	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
61	A371 Construction managers
62	A372 Residential home builders and renovators

63       A373 Transportation managers         64       A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)         65       A39 Manufacturing managers (except agriculture)         66       A39 Manufacturing managers         67       A39 Manufacturing managers         68       A39 Manufacturing managers         68       A39 Manufacturing managers         68       A39 Manufacturing managers         68       A39 Manufacturing managers         69       Business, finance and administrative occupations         70       B0 Professional occupations in business and finance         71       B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         72       B014 Other financial officers         73       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         74       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         75       B014 Other finance administrative occupations         8111 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         8112 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         8113 Insurance adjusters and papraisers         8113 Insurance adjusters and papraisers         8114 Insurance adjusters and medical transcriptionists         8121 Secretaries         8213 Medical secretaries         8121 Secret	60	A 272 Transportation managers
66       A39 Hanayers in manufacturing and utilities         66       A39 Managers in manufacturing managers         67       B Susiness, finance and administrative occupations         68       B Susiness, finance and administrative occupations         70       B0 Professional occupations in business and finance         71       B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals         72       B011 Financial auditors and accountants         73       B012 Financial and investment analysts         74       B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         75       B014 Other financial officers         76       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         76       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         76       B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         8111 Bookkeepers       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B114 Insurance underwriters         8113 Insurance and insurance and transcriptionists         82       B211 Secretaries         8114 Insurance underwriters         8115 Lostoms, ship and other brokers         812       Secretaries         813       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         8211 Secretaries (except legal and medical transcriptionists		
66       A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities         67       A391 Manufacturing managers         68       B20 Utilities managers         69       B Business, finance and administrative occupations         71       B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals         72       B011 Financial and investment analysts         73       B012 Financial and investment dealers and traders         74       B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         75       B014 Other financial officers         76       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         77       B013 Securities and dusiness aervice professionals         78       B014 Other financial odificers         79       B014 Ditrance and insurance administrative occupations         80       B111 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance and gapraisers         8116 Customs, ship and ther brokers         84       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B	-	
67       A391 Manufacturing managers         68       A392 Utilities managers         69       B Business, finance and administrative occupations         70       B0 Professional occupations in business and finance         71       B011 Financial auditors and accountants         72       B011 Financial and investment analysts         73       B012 Financial and investment dealers and traders         74       B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         75       B014 Other financial officers         76       B021 Specialists in human resources         77       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         78       B022 Professional occupations in business         78       B011 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         80       B111 Binokkeepers         81       B111 Binokkeepers         81       B114 Insurance underwriters         81       B114 Sussessors, valuators and appraisers         81       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         81       B21 Secretaries         82       Secretaries         82       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         82       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         82       B214 Court recorders a		
68       A322 Utilities managers         69       B Business, finance and administrative occupations         71       B01 Professional occupations in business and finance         71       B011 Financial and investment professionals         72       B011 Financial and investment analysts         73       B012 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         74       B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         75       B014 Other financial officers         76       B02 Human resources         77       B021 Specialists in human resources         78       B022 Professional occupations in business service to management         79       B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         8111 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         8111 Basessensor, valuators and appraisers         8112 Loan officers         8113 Insurance underwriters         8114 Basessors, valuators and appraisers         8116 Customs, ship and other brokers         812 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         9113 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and malcial transcriptionists         93       B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94		
B Business, finance and administrative occupations         B0 Professional occupations in business and finance         B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals         B012 Financial auditors and accountants         B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         B014 Other financial officers         B012 Human resources and business service professionals         B012 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         B014 Difference and insurance administrative occupations         B115 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         B118 Ibookkeepers         B1111 Bookkeepers         B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         B114 Insurance underwriters         B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         B214 Secretaries         B33 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B314 Alministrative and regulatory occupations         B314 Property administrators         B314 Personnel and recruitment officers         B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B314 Personnel and recruit		
B0 Professional occupations in business and finance         P11       B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals         B012       Financial auditors and accountants         B013       B013 Securities agents, investment analysts         B014       D114 Financial auditors and accountants         B013       B014 Other financial officers         B014       Other financial officers         B021       Specialists in human resources         B022       Professional occupations in business services to management         B13       Finance and insurance administrative occupations         B111       B114       Inance and claims examiners         B112       B114       Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         B114       Insurance adjusters and appraisers         B115       Assessors, valuators and appraisers         B116       Customs, ship and other brokers         B21       Secretaries         B21		
71     B014 Auditors, accountants and accountants       72     B011 Financial auditors and accountants       73     B012 Financial and investment analysts       74     B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B021 Specialists in human resources       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Blookkeepers       81     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       81     B113 Insurance underwriters       81     B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers       81     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       82     B212 Legal secretaries       81     B21 Secretaries (recorders and transcriptionists       82     B212 Legal secretaries       81     B213 Medical secretaries       82     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       83     Administrative and regulatory occupations       84     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       85     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       86     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       87     B33 Personnel and recruitment officers       <		
2     B011 Financial auditors and accountants       73     B012 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B114 Loan officers       81     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       81     B114 Loan officers       83     B113 Insurance adjusters and appraisers       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       86     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       90     B212 Legal secretaries       91     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       92     B21 Administrative and regulatory occupations       93     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B31 Administrative and recruitment officers       95     B314 Property administrative of the paace       96     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       97     B316 Conference and event planners       98     B314 Property administrative support clerks       99     B315 Purchasing agents and officers		
73       B012 Financial and investment analysts         74       B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         75       B014 Other financial officers         76       B02 Human resources and business service professionals         77       B02 Specialists in human resources         78       B02 Professional occupations in business services to management         79       B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         80       B111 Blookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance underwriters         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative and regulatory occupations         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B		•
74     B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B021 Specialists in human resources and business service professionals       77     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B111 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bookkeepers       81     B111 Bookkeepers       82     B112 Loan officers       83     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       87     B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists       88     B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       90     B212 Legal secretaries       91     B213 Medical secretaries       92     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       93     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       95     B311 Administrative officers       96     B312 Exective assistants       97     B313 Peronnel and recruitment officers <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bookkeepers       81     B111 Bookkeepers       82     B112 Loan officers       83     B114 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers       86     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       87     B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists       88     B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       90     B212 Legal secretaries       91     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       92     B214 Court recorders and regulatory occupations       93     B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations       95     B312 Executive assistants       97     B313 Personnel and recruitment officers       98     B314 Property administrators       99     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       91     B411 Clerical supervisors       92     B314 Property admin		•
76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B021 Specialists in human resources       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bookkeepers       82     B112 Loan officers       83     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers       86     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       87     B2 Secretaries       88     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       90     B212 Legal secretaries       91     B214 Court recorders and transcriptionists       92     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       93     B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B314 Administrative officers       95     B311 Administrative officers       96     B312 Executive assistants       97     B313 Personnel and recruitment officers       98     B314 Property administrators       98     B314 Property administrators       99     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       90     B314 Court officers and justices of the peace       91     B317 Purchasing agents and officers       92     <		
77       B021 Specialists in human resources         78       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         79       B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         80       B111 Bookkeepers         81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         86       B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         89       B211 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         80       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative officers         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         91       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace	76	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
79       B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         80       B111 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative officers         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         91       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         92       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         94       B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support	77	
80       B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         88       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative officers         94       B31 Administrative officers         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         100       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         103       B41 Clerical supervisors <td< td=""><td>78</td><td>B022 Professional occupations in business services to management</td></td<>	78	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         100       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks         101       B317 Court officers and insurance clerks         102       B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks	79	
82     B112 Loan officers       83     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers       86     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       87     B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists       88     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       90     B212 Legal secretaries       91     B213 Medical secretaries       92     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       93     B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       95     B311 Administrative officers       96     B312 Executive assistants       97     B313 Personnel and recruitment officers       98     B314 Property administrators       99     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       100     B316 Conference and event planners       101     B317 Court officers and justices of the peace       102     B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers       103     B41 Clerical supervisors       104     B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks       105     B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations       106     B412 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations       107     B4	80	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
83B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners84B114 Insurance underwriters85B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers86B116 Customs, ship and other brokers87B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists88B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers90B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B41 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, infiance and insurance clerks106B412 Supervisors, inal and message distribution occupations117B513 Records and file clerks (4)118B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators119B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators116B522 Office equipment operators116B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
84B114 Insurance underwriters85B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers86B116 Customs, ship and other brokers87B2 Secretaries88B211 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists89B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B311 Administrative officers95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations106B412 Supervisors, mail and message distributing occupations107B415 Supervisors, necording, distributing and scheduling occupations108B51 Clerical occupations119B513 Records and file clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B520 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B513 T		
85B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers86B116 Customs, ship and other brokers87B2 Secretaries88B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists89B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B314 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations106B412 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distributing out clerks108B51 Clerical occupations119B513 Records and file clerks (4)120B513 Records and file clerks131B513 Records and switchboard operators155B522 Data entry clerks166B522 Data entry clerks176B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
86B116 Customs, ship and other brokers87B2 Secretaries88B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists89B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B41 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks106B413 Supervisors, ilbrary, correspondence and related information clerks107B415 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, general office skills119B513 Records and file clerks (4)111B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B520 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
<ul> <li>B2 Secretaries</li> <li>B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists</li> <li>B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)</li> <li>B212 Legal secretaries</li> <li>B213 Medical secretaries</li> <li>B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists</li> <li>B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B311 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B312 Executive assistants</li> <li>B313 Personnel and recruitment officers</li> <li>B314 Property administrators</li> <li>B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B411 Supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
88B211 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists89B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, ilibrary, correspondence and related information clerks106B412 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations107B415 Supervisors, necording, distributing and scheduling occupations108B414 Supervisors, general office skills119B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
<ul> <li>B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)</li> <li>B212 Legal secretaries</li> <li>B213 Medical secretaries</li> <li>B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists</li> <li>B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B312 Executive assistants</li> <li>B313 Personnel and recruitment officers</li> <li>B314 Property administrators</li> <li>B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B411 Supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B51 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B212 Legal secretaries</li> <li>B213 Medical secretaries</li> <li>B213 Medical secretaries</li> <li>B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists</li> <li>B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative officers</li> <li>B311 Administrative officers</li> <li>B312 Executive assistants</li> <li>B313 Personnel and recruitment officers</li> <li>B314 Property administrators</li> <li>B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B41 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative officers95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills110B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills111B513 Records and file clerks112B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and switchboard operators114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, general office skills111B510 General office clerks (4)112B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B522 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
<ul> <li>B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations</li> <li>B31 Administrative officers</li> <li>B311 Administrative officers</li> <li>B312 Executive assistants</li> <li>B313 Personnel and recruitment officers</li> <li>B314 Property administrators</li> <li>B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B411 Supervisors</li> <li>B411 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B415 Clerical occupations111B51 Clerical occupations112B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		•
95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations110B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills111B51 Clerical occupations112B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B415 Supervisors, general office skills111B510 General office clerks (4)112B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
<ul> <li>97 B313 Personnel and recruitment officers</li> <li>98 B314 Property administrators</li> <li>99 B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>100 B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>101 B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>102 B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>103 B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>104 B411 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>105 B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>106 B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>107 B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>108 B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>110 B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>112 B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>113 B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>114 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>115 B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>116 B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>117 B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B415 Supervisors, general office skills111B511 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations		
<ul> <li>B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B41 Clerical supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B41 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>	101	
104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations101B5 Clerical occupations102B510 General office clerks (4)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations	102	
<ul> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>	103	
<ul> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B510 General office clerks (4)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>113 B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>114 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>115 B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>116 B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>117 B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul><li>B522 Data entry clerks</li><li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li></ul>		
117 B523 Typesetters and related occupations		

119	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
120	B531 Accounting and related clerks
121	B532 Payroll clerks
122	B533 Tellers, financial services
123	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
124	B535 Collectors
125	B54 Administrative support clerks
126	B541 Administrative clerks
127	B542 Personnel clerks
128	B543 Court clerks
129	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
130	B551 Library clerks
131	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
132	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
133	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
134	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
135	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
136	B562 Letter carriers
137	B563 Couriers and messengers
138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
139	B571 Shippers and receivers
140	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
141	B573 Production clerks
142	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
143	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
144	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
145	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
146	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
147	C01Physical science professionals
148	C011 Physicists and astronomers
149	C012 Chemists
150	
150	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists C014 Meteorologists
152	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
	COTS Other professional occupations in physical sciences
153	
154	C021 Biologists and related scientists
155	C022 Forestry professionals
156	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
157	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
158	C031 Civil engineers
159	C032 Mechanical engineers
160	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
161	C034 Chemical engineers
162	C04 Other engineers
163	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
164	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
165	C043 Mining engineers
166	C044 Geological engineers
167	C045 Petroleum engineers
168	C046 Aerospace engineers
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
171	C051 Architects
172	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
174	C054 Land surveyors
	······································

175	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
176	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
178	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (4)
179	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
180	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
181	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
182	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
183	C113 Meteorological technicians
184	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
185	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
186	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
187	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
188	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
189	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
190	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
191	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
192	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
193	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
194	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
195	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
196	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
197	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
198	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
199	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
200	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
201	C152 Industrial designers
202	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
203	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
204	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
205	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
207	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
208	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
209	C164 Construction inspectors
210	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
211	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
212	C172 Air traffic control occupations
213	C173 Deck officers, water transport
214	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
215	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
216	D Health occupations
217	D0 Professional occupations in health
218	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
219	D011 Specialist physicians
220	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
221	D013 Dentists
222	D014 Veterinarians
223	D014 Vetermanans D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
223	D02 Optometrists, chilopractors and other nearth diagnoshig and treating professionals
224	D022 Chiropractors
225	
220 227	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists D031 Pharmacists
228	
229 230	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
230	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
	Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92.400 XII

231	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
232	D042 Physiotherapists
233	D043 Occupational therapists
234	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
235	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
236	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
237	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
238	D112 Registered nurses
239	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
240	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
241	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
242	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
243	D213 Animal health technologists
244	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
245	D215 Medical radiation technologists
246	D216 Medical sonographers
247	D217 Cardiology technologists
248	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
249	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
251	D221 Denturists
252	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
253	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
254	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
255	D231 Opticians
256	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
257	D233 Registered nursing assistants
258	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
259	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
260	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
261	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
262	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (4)
263	D311 Dental assistants
264	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
265	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
266	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program
200	Officers
267	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E011 Judges
269	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
270	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
271	E021 Psychologists
272	E022 Social workers
273	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
274	E024 Ministers of religion
275	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
276	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
277	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
278	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
279	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
280	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
281	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
282	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
283	E037 Program officers unique to government
284	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
285	E1 Teachers and professors
	·

200       E111 University professors         201       E112 College and other vocational instructors         202       E122 College and other vocational instructors         203       E121 College and other vocational instructors         204       E131 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors         205       E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers         204       E133 School and guidance counsellors         205       E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         206       E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         207       E211 Paralegals, social services workers         208       E212 Community and social service workers         209       E213 Employment counsellors         201       E214 Ibrariegals, social service workers         202       E216 Other religious occupations         203       E216 Other religious occupations         204       F0 Professional occupations in at and culture         205       F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         206       F011 Librarians         207       F022 Writing, translating and public relations professionals         208       F022 Writing, translating and public relations and communications         20	286	E11 University professors and assistants
288       E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         299       E121 College and other vocational instructors         291       E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors         292       E131 Secondary school teachers         293       E132 Secondary school teachers         294       E133 School and guidance counsellors         295       E22 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         296       E21 Paralegal and related occupations         297       E211 Paralegal and related occupations         298       E212 Community and social service workers         299       E213 Component counsellors         201       E214 Other religious occupations         202       E215 Other instructors         203       F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         204       F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals         205       F01 Librarians         206       F02 Writing, translating and public relations and communications         205       F03 Archivists         206       F03 Archivists         207       F03 Archivists         208       F02 Writing, translating and public relations and communications         205       F03 Archivists <td></td> <td></td>		
289       E12 College and other vocational instructors         291       E131 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors         292       E131 Secondary school teachers         293       E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers         294       E133 School and guidance counsellors         295       E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         296       E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         297       E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations         298       E212 Community and social service workers         299       E213 Employment counsellors         200       E216 Other religious occupations         201       F0 Cupations in art, culture, recreation and sport         202       F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         203       F012 Lorarians         204       F02 writing, translating and public relations professionals         205       F021 Writing, translating and public relations and communications         204       F032 conductors, composers and arrangers         205       F03 Archivists         206       F011 Librarians         207       F024 Professional occupations in public relations and related occupations <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
290       E121 College and other vocational instructors         291       E131 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors         292       E131 Secondary school teachers         293       E132 Secondary school and kindergarten teachers         294       E133 School and guidance counsellors         295       E22 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         296       E214 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         297       E211 Paralegal and related occupations         298       E212 Community and social service workers         299       E213 Employment counsellors         200       E216 Other religious occupations in att and culture         201       E216 Other religious occupations in and sport         202       F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         203       F012 Conservators and curators         204       F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals         205       F02 Writing, translating and public relations and communications         204       F024 Writers         205       F02 Writing, translating and public relations and communications         206       F024 Writers         207       F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications		
291       E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors         292       E131 Secondary school teachers         293       E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers         294       E133 Social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         295       E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         296       E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations         297       E212 Earlangals, social services workers         298       E212 Community and social service workers         299       E213 Employment counsellors         200       E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons         201       E216 Other religious occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport         201       For Porfessional occupations in art and culture         306       F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         307       F012 Conservators and curators         308       F013 Archivista         309       F022 Writing, translating and public relations professionals         311       F022 Editors         312       F03 Journalists         313       F024 Vriting; translating and interpreters         314       F022 Conductors, composers and arrangers         315       F03 Coratives,		
292     E131 Secondary school teachers       293     E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers       294     E133 School and guidance counsellors       295     E22 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.       296     E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.       297     E211 Paralegal and related occupations       298     E212 Community and social services workers       299     E213 Employment counsellors       200     E216 Other religious occupations       301     E216 Other religious occupations       302     E216 Other religious occupations in art and culture       303     F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport       304     F0 Professional occupations in art and culture       305     F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and communications       306     F011 Librarians,       307     F012 Conservators and curators       308     F021 Writers       310     F022 Editors       311     F022 Editors       312     F023 Journalists       313     F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications       314     F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters       315     F03 Creative and performing artists       316     F034 Protocers, directors, choreo		
E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers         E133 School and guidance counsellors         E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         E212 Earnalegals, social services workers         E213 Employment counsellors         E214 Earnalegal and related occupations         E215 Other instructors         E216 Other instructors         E216 Other instructors         E217 Conservators and teachers of disabled persons         E218 Chibrarians, archivists, conservators and curators         F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         F012 Conservators and curators         F022 Editors         F024 Writer, translating and public relations professionals         F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications         F031 F024 Writers         F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers         F033 Musicians and singers         F034 Dancers         F112 F111 Earnical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries         F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries         F11 Fechnical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries         F114 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries		
294       E133 School and guidance counseliors         295       E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         296       E211 Paralegals, social service workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         297       E211 Paralegals, social service workers         298       E212 Community and social service workers         299       E213 Employment counsellors         300       E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons         301       E216 Other religious occupations         302       E216 Other religious occupations         303       FO Cocupations in art, culture, recreation and sport         304       FO Professional occupations in at and culture         305       FO1L ibrarians, archivists, conservators and curators         306       F011 Librarians         307       F012 Conservators and curators         308       F024 Writing, translating and public relations professionals         310       F022 Editors         311       F022 Editors         312       F023 Journalists         313       F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications         314       F025 Creative and performing artists         315       F03 Auscians and singers         319       F033 M		
<ul> <li>E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E212 Paralegal and related occupations</li> <li>E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons</li> <li>E215 Other instructors</li> <li>E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>FO1 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F012 Conservators and outlute</li> <li>F012 Viriters</li> <li>F021 Writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations professionals</li> <li>F024 Writers</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F031 F032 Conservators and arrangers</li> <li>F032 Forasitors, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F032 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F033 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Echnical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Echnical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F12 Protographers, graphic arts technicians and galleries</li> <li>F12 Protographers, graphic arts technicians and galleries</li> <li>F12 Protographers</li> <li>F12 Protographers, graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F122 Protographers</li></ul>		
296       E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         297       E211 Paralegal and related occupations         298       E212 Community and social service workers         299       E213 Employment counsellors         200       E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons         201       E216 Other instructors and teachers of disabled persons         202       E216 Other instructors         203       F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport         204       FO1 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         205       FO1 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators         206       FO12 Conservators and curators         207       FO22 Writing, translating and public relations professionals         208       FO23 Journalist         209       FO34 Archivists         211       FO22 Dornalists         212       FO33 Journalists         213       FO32 Translators, terminologists and interpreters         214       FO34 Dorncers         215       FO35 Actors         216       FO34 Dorncers         217       FO35 Actors         218       FO34 Dorncers         219       FO35 Actors         211       FO36	295	
288E212 Community and social service workers299E213 Employment counsellors300E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons311E215 Other instructors322E216 Other religious occupations333F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport344F0 Professional occupations in at and culture355F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators366F011 Librarians, and curators377F012 Conservators and curators388F03 Archivists399F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals310F021 Writers311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport322F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries323F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and golleries324F112 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries325F112 Technical occupations and assistants326F122 Photographers, graphic arts technicians330F124 Broadcast technicians331<	296	
299E13 Employment counsellors300E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons301E215 Other instructors302E216 Other religious occupations303F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport304F0 Professional occupations in art and culture305F01Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators306F011 Librarians307F012 Conservators and curators308F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals309F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals310F021 Writers311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F11 Echnical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport322F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries324F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries325F112 Photographers326F122 Photographers327F124 Drotographers338F124 Broadcast technicians339F124 Broadcast technicians340F125 Audio and video cencering technicians <td>297</td> <td>E211 Paralegal and related occupations</td>	297	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
300E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons301E215 Other instructors302E216 Other religious occupations303F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport304F0 Professional occupations in art and culture305F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators306F011 Librarians307F02 Conservators and curators308F013 Archivists309F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F034 Dancers320F036 Actors321F135 Actors322F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries323F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries324F122 Pilot and the performing artists325F112 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, broadcasting and the performing arts326F122 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts325F112 Technical occupations in intorion sin torion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts326F122 Photographers, graphic arts technicians327<	298	E212 Community and social service workers
301E215 Other instructors302E216 Other religious occupations303F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport304F0 Professional occupations in art and culture305F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators306F011 Librarians307F012 Conservators and curators308F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals310F022 Writing, translating and public relations professionals311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F1035 Actors321F1036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists325F111 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries326F122 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts326F122 Film and video camera operators327F122 Film and video camera operators338F123 Graphic arts technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians333F125 Audio and video recording technicians334F13 Announcers and other performers335F132 O	299	E213 Employment counsellors
302E216 Other religious occupations303F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport304F OP rofessional occupations in art and culture305F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators306F011 Librarians307F02 Conservators and curators308F013 Archivists309F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F13 Echnical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport321F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport322F112 Echnical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323F112 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport324F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants325F122 Film and video camera operators326F123 Graphic arts technicians330F124 Broadcast technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians332F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F124 Broadcast technicians334F13 Announcers and other performers	300	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
<ul> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F024 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Editors</li> <li>F023 Foranslators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> <li>F032 Professional singers</li> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in altriantists</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Echnical occupations in altriantists, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F122 Fluotographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video recording technicians</li> <li>F123 Corphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Cother technician cocupations in motion pictures, broadcasting a</li></ul>		E215 Other instructors
<ul> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F011 Librarians</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> <li>F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers</li> <li>F033 Conductors, composers and arrangers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F11 Echnical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations in art, culture, necreation and sport</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations in art, culture, necreation and sport</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and assistants</li> <li>F12 Photographers</li> <li>F12 Photographers</li> <li>F12 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical as full motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performe</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F01 Librarians</li> <li>F011 Librarians</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F03 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F03 A Dancers</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F111 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F122 Filt Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Filt Photographers</li> <li>F123 Audio and video camera operators</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video reco</li></ul>		
306F011 Librarians307F012 Conservators and curators308F013 Archivists309F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals310F021 Writers311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport322F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries324F111 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries325F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries326F122 Film and video camera operators327F121 Photographers328F122 Film and video camera operators330F124 Broadcast technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians333F124 Broadcast technicians334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other performers336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and illustrating artists		
307F012 Conservators and curators308F013 Archivists309F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists322F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries324F111 Library and archive technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts326F122 Film and video camera operators327F121 Brohotgraphers328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians333F124 Broadcast technicians334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other performers336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and illustrating artists		
308F013 Archivists309F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals310F021 Writers311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport322F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries324F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants325F122 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries326F122 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts327F121 Photographers328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians330F124 Broadcast technicians331F125 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F134 Announcers and other performers334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other performers336F141 Graphic designers and araftspersons337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F14		
<ul> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> <li>F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers</li> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F117 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F125 Sudio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F134 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designer</li></ul>		
310F021 Writers311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists322F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries324F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants325F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries326F122 Film and video camera operators327F121 Photographers, graphic arts technicians328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians330F124 Broadcast technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians332F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F13 Announcers and other performers334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other performers336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F141 Graphic designers and craftspersons339F		
311F022 Editors312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists322F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323S111 Library and archive technicians and assistants326F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries327F121 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians330F124 Broadcast technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians332F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F131 Announcers and other performers334F132 Other performers335F131 Announcers and other broadcasters336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists		
312F023 Journalists313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists322F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants324F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants325F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries326F122 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts327F121 Photographers328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians332F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F125 Audio and video recording technicians334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other broadcasters336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists		
313F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists322F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323F11 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries324F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants325F12 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries326F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts327F121 Photographers328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians332F126 Other technician occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other performers336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists		
314F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters315F03 Creative and performing artists316F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations317F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers318F033 Musicians and singers319F034 Dancers320F035 Actors321F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists322F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport323F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries324F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants325F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries326F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts327F121 Photographers328F122 Film and video camera operators329F123 Graphic arts technicians331F125 Audio and video recording technicians332F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts333F131 Announcers and other performers334F131 Announcers and other broadcasters335F131 Announcers and other broadcasters336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists		
<ul> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> <li>F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers</li> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and assistants</li> <li>F12 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F134 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> <li>F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers</li> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers</li> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video recording technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and ther performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F141 Creative designers and ciffspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F033 Musicians and singers</li> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F144 Graphic designers and raftspersons</li> <li>F144 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F034 Dancers</li> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F035 Actors</li> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video recording technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F133 F142 Creative designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists</li> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F112 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F134 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries</li> <li>F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants</li> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries</li> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>F121 Photographers</li> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>	326	
<ul> <li>F122 Film and video camera operators</li> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F123 Graphic arts technicians</li> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>	327	F121 Photographers
<ul> <li>F124 Broadcast technicians</li> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>	328	F122 Film and video camera operators
<ul> <li>F125 Audio and video recording technicians</li> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>	329	F123 Graphic arts technicians
<ul> <li>F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>	330	
<ul> <li>F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts</li> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
arts334F13 Announcers and other performers335F131 Announcers and other broadcasters336F132 Other performers337F14 Creative designers and craftspersons338F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists		
<ul> <li>F13 Announcers and other performers</li> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>	333	
<ul> <li>F131 Announcers and other broadcasters</li> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F132 Other performers</li> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F14 Creative designers and craftspersons</li> <li>F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists</li> </ul>		
338 F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists		•
539 F 142 Interior designers		
	338	r 142 Intenior designers

340	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
341	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
342	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
343	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
344	F151 Athletes
345	F152 Coaches
346	F153 Sports officials and referees
347	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
348	G Sales and service occupations
349	G0 Sales and service supervisors
350	G01 Sales and service supervisors
351	G011 Retail trade supervisors
352	G012 Food service supervisors
353	G013 Executive housekeepers
354	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
355	G015 Cleaning supervisors
356	G016 Other service supervisors
357	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain
	buyers
358	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
359	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
360	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
361	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
362	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
363	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
364	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
365	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
366	G134 Grain elevator operators
367	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
369	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
370	G3 Cashiers
371	G31 Cashiers
372	G311 Cashiers
373	G4 Chefs and cooks
374	G41 Chefs and cooks
375	G411 Chefs
376	G412 Cooks
377	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
378	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
379	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
380	G512 Bartenders
381	G513 Food and beverage servers
382	G6 Occupations in protective services
383	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
384	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
385	G612 Fire-fighters
386	G62 Other occupations in protective service
387	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
388	G622 Correctional service officers
389	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
390	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
391	G625 Other protective service occupations
392	G63 Security guards and related occupations
393	G631 Security guards and related occupations
394	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
001	e. eeespaante in aartel and accommodation, moraling attoindante in reoredation and opert

395	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
396	G711 Travel counsellors
397	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
398	G713 Airline sales and service agents
399	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
400	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
401	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
402	G721 Tour and travel guides
403	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
404	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
405	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
406	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
407	G8 Child care and home support workers
408	G81 Child care and home support workers
409	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
410	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
411	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
412	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
413	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
414	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
415	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
416	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
417 418	G92 Other occupations in personal service
418 419	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
419	
420 421	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers G924 Other personal service occupations
421	G924 Other personal service occupations G93 Cleaners
423	G931 Light duty cleaners
424	G932 Specialized cleaners
425	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
426	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
427	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
428	G942 Bakers
429	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
430	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (4)
431	G97 Other sales and related occupations
432	G971 Service station attendants
433	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
434	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
435	G98 Other elemental service occupations
436	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
437	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
438	G983 Other elemental service occupations
439	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (5)
440	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
441	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
442	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
443	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
444	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
445	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
446	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
447	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
448 449	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
770	

450	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and
. – .	servicers
451	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
452	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
453	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
454	H1 Construction trades
455	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
456	H111 Plumbers
457	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
458 459	H113 Gas fitters
459 460	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
460 461	H121 Carpenters H122 Cabinetmakers
461	
462	H13 Masonry and plastering trades H131 Bricklayers
464	H132 Cement finishers
465	H133 Tilesetters
466	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
467	H14 Other construction trades
468	H141 Roofers and shinglers
469	H142 Glaziers
470	H143 Insulators
471	H144 Painters and decorators
472	H145 Floor covering installers
473	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications
	occupations
474	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
475	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
476	H212 Industrial electricians
477	H213 Power system electricians
478	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
479	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
480	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
481	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
482	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
483	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
484	H222 Power systems and power station operators
485	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
486	H31 Machinists and related occupations
487	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488	H312 Tool and die makers
489	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
490	H321 Sheet metal workers
491	H322 Boilermakers
492	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493	H324 Ironworkers H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
494 495	H4 Mechanics
495 496	
490 497	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle) H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
497	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
499	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
500	H414 Railway carmen
500 501	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
502	H416 Machine fitters
503	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
	· ····································

504	H118 Elevator constructors and mochanics
504 505	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
505 506	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
500 507	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
508	H43 Other mechanics
508	
	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
510	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
511	H433 Electrical mechanics
512	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
513	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
514	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (5)
515	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
516	H511 Upholsterers
517	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
518	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
519	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
520	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations,
504	n.e.c. (5)
521	H521 Printing press operators (5)
522	H522 Commercial divers
523	H523 Other trades and related occupations
524	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
525	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
526	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
527	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
528	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
529	H535 Other repairers and servicers
530	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
531	H61 Heavy equipment operators
532	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
533	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
534	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
535	H621 Crane operators
536	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
537	H623 Water well drillers
538	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
539	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
540	H711 Truck drivers
541	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
542	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
543	H714 Delivery drivers
544	H72 Train crew operating occupations
545	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
546	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
547	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
548	H731 Railway yard workers
549	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
550	H733 Deck crew, water transport
551	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
552	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
553	H736 Boat operators
554 555	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
555	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
556	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
557	H811 Longshore workers
558	H812 Material handlers

559	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
560	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
561	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
562	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
563	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
564	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
565	I Occupations unique to primary industry
566	
567	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
	IO1 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
568	I011 Farmers and farm managers
569	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
570	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
571	1014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
572	1015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
573	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
574	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
575	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
576	1021 General farm workers
577	1022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
578	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing,
	excluding labourers
579	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
580	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
581	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
582	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
583	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
584	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
585	I131 Underground production and development miners
586	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
587	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
588	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
589	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
590	I15 Logging machinery operators
591	I151 Logging machinery operators
592	I16 Logging and forestry workers
593	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
594	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
595	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
596 597	I171 Fishing masters and officers I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
598	
	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
599	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
600	I182 Trappers and hunters
601	I2 Primary production labourers
602	I21 Primary production labourers
603	I211 Harvesting labourers
604	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
605	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
606	I214 Mine labourers
607	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
608	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
609	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (5)
610	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
611	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
612	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
613	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities

1015       Jupervisors, textel processing         1016       Supervisors, textel processing         1016       Jupervisors, assembly and fabrication         1021       Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing         1023       Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing         1024       Jupervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing         1025       Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing         1024       Jupervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly         1025       Jupervisors, other products manufacturing and metal processing (6)         111       Central control and process operators in manufacturing and metal processing (6)         1111       Central control and process operators         1111       Petroleum, gas and chemical processing (6)         1112       Patroleum, gas and chemical processing (6)         1112       Patroleum operators         1113       Pulping control operators         1114       Patroleum operators         112       Patroleum operators         112 </th <th>614 615</th> <th>J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing</th>	614 615	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
1016 Supervisors, extille processing         118       J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication         121       J021 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing         122       J024 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing         123       J025 Supervisors, their, irr and leather products manufacturing         123       J025 Supervisors, their, irr and leather products manufacturing         124       J025 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing         125       J027 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing         124       J028 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal processing (6)         124       J021 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)         124       J111 Central control and process operators         3113 Public control and process operators       J111 Public control and process operators         3113 Public operators, mineral and metal processing (6)       J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)         3112 Chancine operators, and related workers in metal and mineral products processing       J122 Foundry workers         3112 Chancine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing       J133 Chemical plant machine operators         3123 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing       J133 Chemical plant machine operators         3124 Concrets, clay and stone forming operators       J144		
102       Supervisors, assembly and fabrication         113       U21       Supervisors, electronics manufacturing         124       J023       Supervisors, electronics manufacturing         125       J024       Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing         124       J025       Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly         125       J027       Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly         126       J14       Achine operators in manufacturing (5)         127       J11       Central control and process operators, mineral and metal products manufacturing         128       J112       Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators         131       Pathic operators and related workers in metal and metal products processing (6)         131       J12       Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)         131       J12       Machine operators and related workers in chemical, potesting         132       Glass forming and finishing machine operators       Glass         133       Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing         134       Cherrete, clay and stone forming operators       Glass         133       Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing         133		
<ul> <li>JO21 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing</li> <li>JO22 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing</li> <li>JO23 Supervisors, tentical products manufacturing</li> <li>JO24 Supervisors, their, circal products manufacturing</li> <li>JO25 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing</li> <li>JO26 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing</li> <li>JO27 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and processing (6)</li> <li>J111 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J113 Pubing control operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and coating control operators</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J132 Cloncity Workers</li> <li>J133 Rubher processing machine operators</li> <li>J134 Chernical plant machine operators</li> <li>J134 Chernica plant machine operators</li> <li>J134 Wabter processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Wabten equival underators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J154 Supervisors, and testers on the processing</li> <li>J154 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J154 Supervisors, and related workers in taxile processing</li> <li>J154 Supervisor, and waste plant operators</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing</li> <li>J023 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing</li> <li>J024 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J025 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly</li> <li>J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly</li> <li>J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)</li> <li>J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J113 Pulping control operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and coaling control operators</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and related workers in metal and muleral products processing</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J132 Nachine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J134 Wabter rocessing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Nachine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J143 Play and machine operators</li> <li>J143 Play and machine operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J143 Play aper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J1</li></ul>	619	
4     J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing       4     J025 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing       6     J027 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing       6     J14 Machine operators in manufacturing (5)       7     J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)       6     J111 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators       6     J111 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators       6     J111 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators       6     J111 Petroleum, gas and chemical processing (6)       7     J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)       7     J122 Foundry workers       6     J122 Foundry workers       6     J122 Foundry workers       7     J13 Chemical plant machine operators and glass cutters       6     J122 Foundry workers       7     J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing       7     J125 Inspectors and testers mineral and metal processing       8     J13 Machine operators       8     J133 Rubber processing machine operators       8     J133 Rubber processing machine operators       8     J134 Water and waste plant operators       8     J142 Papermaking and finishing machine operators       8     J144 Machine operators </td <td>620</td> <td></td>	620	
1025       Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing         1026       Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly         111       Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)         111       Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)         111       Central control and process operators         111       Public control and process operators         111       Patromaking and conting operators         112       Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing         112       Instance operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing         113       Induce operators         114       Machine operators and related workers in public and paper production and wood processing machine operato	621	
<ul> <li>J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing</li> <li>J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly</li> <li>J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (5)</li> <li>J11 Central control and process operators, in manufacturing and processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and coating control operators</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal products processing (6)</li> <li>J124 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J123 Inspectors and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J134 Machine operators</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and there atop operators</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and other wood process</li></ul>	622	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
<ul> <li>J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly</li> <li>J1 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and coating control operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and cateful workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Foundy workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and stone forming operators</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J132 Destors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J134 Wachine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Saymili machine operators</li> <li>J144 Dup mill machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J151 Textlic fibre and yam preparation machine operators</li> <li>J151 Textlic fibre and yam preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other kood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J151 Textlic fibre and yam preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other dabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Text</li></ul>	623	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
<ul> <li>J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (5)</li> <li>J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Central control and process operators mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J112 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)</li> <li>J124 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J124 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J155 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textil</li></ul>	624	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
911 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)         929       J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators         930       J113 Pulping control operators         931       J114 Papermaking and coating control operators         932       J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)         933       J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)         934       J122 Foundy workers         935       J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters         936       J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators         937       J132 Enspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing         938       J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing         939       J131 Chemical plant machine operators         940       J132 Plastics processing machine operators         941       J133 Rubber processing machine operators         941       J133 Rubber processing machine operators         944       J141 Sawmill machine operators         945       J142 Pulp mill machine operators         947       J144		J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
628       J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)         629       J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators         630       J113 Pulping control operators         631       J114 Papermaking and coating control operators         632       J12 Machine operators, mineral and metal and mineral products processing (6)         633       J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)         634       J122 Foundry workers         635       J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators and glass cutters         636       J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators         637       J125 Inspectors and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing         638       J131 Chemical plant machine operators         640       J132 Plastics processing machine operators         641       J134 Water and waste plant operators         642       J134 Water and waste plant operators         643       J142 Papermaking and finishing machine operators         644       J141 Sawmill machine operators         645       J142 Paper making and finishing machine operators         646       J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators         647       J144 Other wood processing inspectors and graders         648       J145 Paper converting machine operators </td <td></td> <td></td>		
<ul> <li>J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators</li> <li>J113 Pulping control operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and coating control operators</li> <li>J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J138 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J134 Phater and waste plant operators</li> <li>J134 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Duber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper and varm preparation machine operators</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Textile fibre and yarm preparation machine operators</li> <li>J154 Waters, nitters and other tabric-making occupations</li> <li>J154 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Waters, nitters and other dworkers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J154 Textile dyeing and related workers</li> <li>J155 Textile dyeing and related workers</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Machine operat</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J113 Pulping control operators</li> <li>J114 Papermaking and coating control operators</li> <li>J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J131 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Dahre wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Dulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Dulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Dulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J155 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Lumber graders and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Lumber graders and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Contro eoperators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J154 Contro eoperators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J154 Cherose operators and related workers in food, b</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J114 Papermaking and coating control operators</li> <li>J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)</li> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Dapermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J154 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J154 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J154 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J155 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Line operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in fabric, fur and leathe</li></ul>		
632       J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)         633       J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)         634       J122 Foundry workers         635       J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters         636       J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators         637       J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing         638       J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing         639       J131 Chemical plant machine operators         640       J132 Plastics processing machine operators         641       J133 Rubber processing machine operators         642       J134 Water and waste plant operators         643       J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing         644       J141 Sawmill machine operators         645       J142 Pup mill machine operators         646       J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators         647       J144 Other wood processing machine operators         648       J145 Paper converting machine operators         649       J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders         651       J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing         652		
<ul> <li>J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)</li> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Vater and waste plant operators</li> <li>J14 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J14 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J14 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J15 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J15 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J15 Waevers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J15 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J16 Hachine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J16 Hachine operators and related workers in food, beverage processing</li> <li>J16 Textile inspectors and related workers in food, beverage processing</li> <li>J16 Hachine operators and related workers in food, beverage processing</li> <li>J16 Hachine operators and related workers in food, beverage processing</li> <li>J17 Irocess control and machine operators</li> <li>J18 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J17 Hor</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J122 Foundry workers</li> <li>J123 Class forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J134 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J154 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J155 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J155 Weavers, knitters and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, rur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J174 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J174 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J174 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J174 Probacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Probacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage proc</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters</li> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Date pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Date pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J155 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J155 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J155 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J165 J164 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J165 J164 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J165 J164 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing workers</li> <li>J175 Testies and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators</li> <li>J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Wather and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Depermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Depermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Depermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J157 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Evening machine operators</li> <li>J165 J166 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J174 Industrial butchers and meat cutters in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J173 Hida Hide and pelt processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processi</li></ul>		<b>y</b>
<ul> <li>J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing</li> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators and related workers</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J144 Machine operators</li> <li>J144 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders,</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing</li> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J14 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J15 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J164 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry prepares and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and redares, food</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>J131 Chemical plant machine operators</li> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J144 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J141 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile dyeing and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J151 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J164 Inspectors, graders and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, fabric, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J132 Plastics processing machine operators</li> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J155 Actile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J164 Inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers</li> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J141 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J151 Faxtile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J151 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J164 Inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J134 Water and waste plant operators</li> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J141 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J151 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J164 Bawing machine operators</li> <li>J161 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J174 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing</li> <li>J141 Sawmill machine operators</li> <li>J142 Pulp mill machine operators</li> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Dumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J164 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
processing644J141 Sawmill machine operators645J142 Pulp mill machine operators646J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators647J144 Other wood processing machine operators648J145 Paper converting machine operators649J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders650J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing651J15 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators652J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations653J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators654J164 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers655J161 Sewing machine operators656J161 Sewing machine operators657J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters658J163 Hide and pelt processing workers659J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing661J171 Process control and machine operators662J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers663J173 Fish plant workers664J174 Tobacco processing machine operators665J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing666J18 Printing machine operators666J18 Printing machine operators (5)667J181 Printing machine operators (5)668J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations		
644J141 Sawmill machine operators645J142 Pulp mill machine operators646J143 Papernaking and finishing machine operators647J144 Other wood processing machine operators648J145 Paper converting machine operators649J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders650J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing651J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators652J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations653J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators654J164 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers655J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing666J161 Sewing machine operators657J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters658J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing660J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing661J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing662J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers663J173 Fish plant workers664J174 Tobacco processing machine operators665J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing666J18 Printing machine operators (5)677J181 Printing machine operators (5)678J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations	040	
645J142 Pulp mill machine operators646J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators647J144 Other wood processing machine operators648J145 Paper converting machine operators649J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders650J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing651J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators652J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations653J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators654J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers655J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing656J161 Sewing machine operators657J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters658J163 Hide and pelt processing workers659J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing660J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing661J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers662J173 Fish plant workers663J174 Tobacco processing machine operators664J174 Tobacco processing machine operators665J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing666J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)677J181 Printing machine operators (5)68J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations	644	
<ul> <li>J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J144 Other wood processing machine operators</li> <li>J145 Paper converting machine operators</li> <li>J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J164 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>	645	
648J145 Paper converting machine operators649J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders650J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing651J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators652J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations653J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators654J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers655J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing656J161 Sewing machine operators657J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters658J163 Hide and pelt processing workers659J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing660J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing661J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers663J173 Fish plant workers664J174 Tobacco processing machine operators665J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing666J18 Printing machine operators (5)677J181 Printing machine operators (5)678J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations (5)	646	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
<ul> <li>649 J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders</li> <li>650 J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>651 J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>652 J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>653 J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>654 J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>655 J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>656 J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>657 J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>658 J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>659 J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>660 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>662 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>663 J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>664 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>665 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>666 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>667 J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>668 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>	647	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
<ul> <li>J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing</li> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J178 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations (5)</li> </ul>	648	J145 Paper converting machine operators
<ul> <li>J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators</li> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J164 Textile inspectors and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J182 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations (5)</li> </ul>	649	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
<ul> <li>J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations</li> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators</li> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>	651	
<ul> <li>J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers</li> <li>J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J161 Sewing machine operators</li> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J174 Inspectors and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters</li> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J163 Hide and pelt processing workers</li> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing</li> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing</li> <li>J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>661 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing</li> <li>662 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>663 J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>664 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>665 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>666 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>667 J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>668 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers</li> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J173 Fish plant workers</li> <li>J174 Tobacco processing machine operators</li> <li>J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
664J174 Tobacco processing machine operators665J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing666J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)667J181 Printing machine operators (5)668J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations		
<ul> <li>665 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing</li> <li>666 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>667 J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>668 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)</li> <li>J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>667 J181 Printing machine operators (5)</li> <li>668 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations</li> </ul>		
668 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations		
		Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92 400 VIE

669	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
670	J184 Photographic and film processors
671	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
672	J191 Machining tool operators
673	J192 Forging machine operators
674	J193 Woodworking machine operators
675	J194 Metalworking machine operators
676	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
677	J196 Other metal products machine operators
678	J197 Other products machine operators
679	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
680	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
681	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
682	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
683	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
684	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment
	manufacturing
685	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
686	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
687	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
688	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
689	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
690	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
691	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
692	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
693	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
694	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
695	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
696	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
697	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
698	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
699	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
700	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
701	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
702	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
703	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
704	J316 Labourers in textile processing
705	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
706	J318 Labourers in fish processing
707	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest

duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (5) In 1991, the unit group "H521 Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 -Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (6) In 1991, the unit group "J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0012XCB01022; 97F0012XCB01048

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (707A)

- 1 All earners
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 7 A011 Legislators
- 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 9 A013 Senior managers Financial, communications carriers and other business services
- 10 A014 Senior managers Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 11 A015 Senior managers Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 12 A016 Senior managers Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 13 A1 Specialist managers
- 14 A11 Administrative services managers

15	A111 Financial managers
16	A112 Human resources managers
17	A113 Purchasing managers
18	A114 Other administrative services managers
19	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
20	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
21	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
22	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
23	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
24	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
25	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
26	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
27	A21 Managers in retail trade
28	A211 Retail trade managers
29	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
30	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
31	A222 Accommodation service managers
32	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
33	A30 Managers in financial and business services
34	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
35	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
36	A303 Other business services managers
37	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
38	A311Telecommunication carriers managers
39	A312 Postal and courier services managers
40	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
41	A321 Managers in health care
42	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
43	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
44	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
45	A33 Managers in public administration
46	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program
	administration
47	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program
	administration
48	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
49	A334 Other managers in public administration
50	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
51	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
52	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
53	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
54	A35 Managers in protective services
55	A351 Commissioned police officers
56	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
57	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
58	A36 Managers in other services
59	A361 Other services managers
60	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
61	A371 Construction managers
62	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
63	A373 Transportation managers
64	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
65	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
66	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
67	A391 Manufacturing managers
68	A392 Utilities managers
	-

B0 Professional occupations in business and finance         B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals         B011 Financial and investment analysts         B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders         B014 Unter financial officers         B012 Professional occupations in business service professionals         B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         B111 Bookkeepers         B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         B114 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         B114 Insurance underwriters         B115 Customs, ship and other brokers         B2 Secretaries         B2 Secretaries         B3 Administrative occupations         B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B3 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B3 B3 Administrative administrative occupations         B3 B3 Administrative administrative administrative support clerks         B3 B3 Administrative administrative support clerks         B3 B3 Administrative administrative support clerks	69	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
P1     B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals       P2     B011 Financial auditors and accountants       P3     B012 Financial and investment analysts       P4     B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       P5     B014 Other financial officers       P6     B021 Specialists in human resources       P6021 Specialists       P6021 Specialists in human resources       P6021 Specialists       P611 Superetaries       P612		
22     B011 Financial auditors and accountants       73     B012 Financial and investment analysts       74     B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B021 Specialists in human resources       77     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B011 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bookkeepers       81     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       81     B113 Insurance adjusters and appraisers       81     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       82     B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       82     B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       83     B314 Ininitrative and regulatory occupations       84     B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations       85     B314 Administrative and requilatory occupations       86     B314 Property administrators       87     B314 Property administrators       88     B314 Property administrators       89     B314 Property administrators       80     B314 Property administrators       815     B41 Clerical supervisors       816     Cherical supervisors       817     B41 Clerica	71	
74     B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bookkeepers       81     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       81     B113 Insurance underwriters       81     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       81     B21 Secretaries       82     Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists       82     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       90     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       91     B21 Administrative and regulatory occupations       92     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       93     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B314 Property administrators       95     B314 Property administrators       96     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       97     B316 Conference and event planners       98     B314 Property administrators       99     B316 Conference and event planners       911     B316 Conference and event planners       9	72	
74     B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders       75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bioackeepers       81     B111 Bioackeepers       82     B112 Loan officers       83     B113 Insurance and envirters       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B116 Customs, ship and other brokers       86     B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists       87     B23 Secretaries       88     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical transcriptionists       89     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       80     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       813     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       83     B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations       84     B314 Property administrators       85     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       86     B314 Property administrators       87     B316 Conference and event planners       80     B316 Conference and event planners       816     B414	73	B012 Financial and investment analysts
75     B014 Other financial officers       76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B021 Specialists in human resources       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       78     B111 Bookkeepers       78     B111 Bookkeepers       78     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       78     B114 Loan officers       78     B114 Insurance adjusters and aparaisers       78     B115 Assessors, valuators and aparaisers       78     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       79     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       79     B213 Medical secretaries       70     B214 Court recorders and transcriptionists       71     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       72     B21 Administrative and regulatory occupations       74     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       75     B312 Executive assistants       76     B314 Property administrators       77     B313 Personnel and recruitment officers       75     B314 Property administrators       76     B314 Property administrators       77     B313 Personnel and insurance and administrative support clerks       78     B314 Property administrators	74	•
76     B02 Human resources and business service professionals       77     B021 Specialists in human resources       78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       80     B111 Bookkeepers       81     B112 Loan officers       83     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       84     B114 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       85     B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers       86     B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists       87     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       80     B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)       81     B21 Secretaries       82     B21 Administrative and regulatory occupations       83     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       84     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       85     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       86     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       87     B31 Propenty administrative officers       88     B31 Propenty administrative officers       89     B315 Purchasing agents and officers       80     B316 Conference and event planners       81     B41 Cherical supervisors       81     B41 Cherical supervisors       81     B41	75	
77       B021 Specialists in human resources         78       B022 Professional occupations in business services to management         78       B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         811       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         812       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         813       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         84       B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         85       B311 Administrative and regulatory occupations         86       B314 Executive assistants         87       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         88       B314 Property administratore         89       B314 Property administratores         80       B314 Property administratores         8131       Peroperty adminis		
78     B022 Professional occupations in business services to management       79     B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations       81     B111 Bioaxe and insurance administrative occupations       81     B111 Bioaxe and insurance administrative occupations       81     B111 Bioaxe and insurance administrative occupations       81     B112 Loan officers       82     B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners       84     B114 Insurance underwriters       85     B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers       86     B21 Secretaries (eccept legal and medical)       97     B21 Secretaries (eccept legal and medical)       98     B21 Secretaries       99     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       91     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       92     B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists       93     B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations       94     B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations       95     B311 Administrative and ercruitment officers       96     B312 Executive assistants       97     B314 Property administrators       98     B314 Property administrators       99     B315 Conference and event planners       101     B317 Court officers and justices of the peace       102     B318 Conference and administrativ		
P3       B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         B111 Bookkeepers         B111 Bookkeepers         B111 Bookkeepers         B111 Bookkeepers         B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         B114 Insurance underwriters         B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         B2 Secretaries         B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         B212 Legal secretaries         B213 Medical secretaries         B214 Court recorders and transcriptionists         B32 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         B312 Executive assistants         B7         B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         B314 Cort officers and justices of the peace         B314 Clerical supervisors         B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance and related information clerks         B412 Supervisors, main and message distribution occupations         B413 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         B414 Clerical supervisors         B411 Executive assistants         B411 Clerical supervisors         B414 Clerical supervisors         B414 Supervisors, finance and	78	
80       B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations         81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         86       B21 Secretaries         87       B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         90       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Purchasing agents and officers         103       B41 Elericial supervisors         104	79	
81       B111 Bookkeepers         82       B112 Loan officers         83       B114 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         88       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B314 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B3112 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         90       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         91       B411 Erical supervisors         91       B41 Clerical supervisors         92       B412 Executive assistants         93       B41 Clerical supervisors         94       B41 Clerical supervisors         95       B411 Supervisors, general office and	80	·
82       B112 Loan officers         83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Ourchasing agents and officers         100       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         103       B41 Clerical supervisors         104       B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         105       B411 Supervisors, mail and message distri		
83       B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners         84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         100       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         103       B41 Clerical supervisors         104       B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         105       B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations         108       B510 Genera		
84       B114 Insurance underwriters         85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative officers         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         100       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         103       B41 Clerical supervisors         104       B41 Clerical supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         105       B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations         104       B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations         105<		
85       B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers         86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries         88       B211 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         89       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         100       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B341 Supervisors         103       B4 Clerical supervisors         104       B41 Clerical supervisors         105       B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         106       B412 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations         107       B413 Supervisors, general office skills <td></td> <td></td>		
86       B116 Customs, ship and other brokers         87       B2 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         88       B21 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative officers         95       B314 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         100       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         103       B4 Clerical supervisors         104       B41 Clerical supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         105       B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations         108       B412 Supervisors, general office skills         109       B413 Supervisors, general office skills         111       B51 Clerical occupations         112	85	
87       B2 Secretaries         88       B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists         89       B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)         90       B212 Legal secretaries         91       B213 Medical secretaries         92       B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists         93       B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations         94       B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations         95       B311 Administrative officers         96       B312 Executive assistants         97       B313 Personnel and recruitment officers         98       B314 Property administrators         99       B315 Purchasing agents and officers         90       B316 Conference and event planners         101       B317 Court officers and justices of the peace         102       B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers         103       B41 Clerical supervisors         104       B41 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks         105       B411 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations         108       B41 Clerical occupations         109       B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations         109       B415 Clerical occupations         111		
89B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative and regulatory occupations96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B44 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks105B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks106B412 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks107B510 General office clerks (3)118B513 Records and file clerks119B513 Records and switchboard operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B514 Accounting and related occupations119B531 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services133B513 Accounting and related clerks144B544 Relephone operators155B524 Telephone and related		
89B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)90B212 Legal secretaries91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B41 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks105B411 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks106B412 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations107B513 Records and flie clerks (3)118B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators119B513 Records and related occupations111B512 Office equipment operators112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and related occupations114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B520 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B533 Typesetters and related clerks118B534 Accounting and related clerks129B531 Accounting and related clerks120	88	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B51 Clerical occupations111B511 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B522 Office equipment operators115B522 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B533 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related occupations131B513 Accounting and related clerks132B534 Payroll clerks133B534 Payroll clerks144B542 Relephone operators	89	
91B213 Medical secretaries92B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B51 Clerical occupations111B511 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B522 Office equipment operators115B522 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B533 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related occupations131B513 Accounting and related clerks132B534 Payroll clerks133B534 Payroll clerks144B542 Relephone operators	90	B212 Legal secretaries
93B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations94B311 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B41 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks106B412 Supervisors, ilbrary, correspondence and related information clerks107B413 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations108B414 Supervisors, general office skills119B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills120B510 General office clerks (3)131B513 Records and file clerks144B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators155B52 Office equipment operators166B522 Data entry clerks177B523 Typesetters and related occupations18B524 Telephone operators18B534 Rence and insurance clerks19B531 Accounting and related clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial	91	
94B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B41 Clerical supervisors104B411 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mil and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, mecording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B415 Supervisors, general office skills110B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills111B510 General office clerks (3)112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B31 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks	92	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
95B311 Administrative officers96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks107B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B51 Clerical occupations111B510 General office clerks (3)112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B520 Tifice equipment operators116B522 Tate entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B531 Payrol clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks	93	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
96B312 Executive assistants97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B415 Clerical occupations110B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills111B511 Clerical occupations113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B533 Typesetters and related occupations118B534 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks131B533 Tellers, financial services132B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks	94	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
97B313 Personnel and recruitment officers98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations108B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations110B5 Clerical occupations111B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B53 Finance and related occupations118B54 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and related clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks	95	B311 Administrative officers
98B314 Property administrators99B315 Purchasing agents and officers100B316 Conference and event planners101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks105B411 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations108B414 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations111B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B514 Accounting and related occupations119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks	96	
<ul> <li>B315 Purchasing agents and officers</li> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B41 Clerical supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, nail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and related occupations</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>	97	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
<ul> <li>B316 Conference and event planners</li> <li>B317 Court officers and justices of the peace</li> <li>B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B4 Clerical supervisors</li> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 The equipment operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and related occupations</li> <li>B53 Finance and related clerks</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 F</li></ul>		
101B317 Court officers and justices of the peace102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations101B5 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B512 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
102B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations110B5 Clerical occupations, general office skills111B511 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
103B4 Clerical supervisors104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations110B5 Clerical occupations111B511 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
104B41 Clerical supervisors105B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks106B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks107B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations110B5 Clerical occupations111B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B531 Accounting and related clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
<ul> <li>B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks</li> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B53 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B53 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 Typesetters in related clerks</li> <li>B53 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B53 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks</li> <li>B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations</li> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 The equipment operators</li> <li>B52 The equipment operators</li> <li>B52 The equipment operators</li> <li>B53 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B53 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B53 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
108B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations109B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations110B5 Clerical occupations111B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
<ul> <li>B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations</li> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B5 Clerical occupations</li> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills</li> <li>B510 General office clerks (3)</li> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
112B510 General office clerks (3)113B513 Records and file clerks114B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators115B52 Office equipment operators116B522 Data entry clerks117B523 Typesetters and related occupations118B524 Telephone operators119B53 Finance and insurance clerks120B531 Accounting and related clerks121B532 Payroll clerks122B533 Tellers, financial services123B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
<ul> <li>B513 Records and file clerks</li> <li>B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>114 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators</li> <li>115 B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>116 B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>117 B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>118 B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>119 B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>120 B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>121 B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>122 B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>123 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B52 Office equipment operators</li> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B522 Data entry clerks</li> <li>B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>117 B523 Typesetters and related occupations</li> <li>118 B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>119 B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>120 B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>121 B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>122 B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>123 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>118 B524 Telephone operators</li> <li>119 B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>120 B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>121 B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>122 B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>123 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B53 Finance and insurance clerks</li> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B531 Accounting and related clerks</li> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B532 Payroll clerks</li> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>B533 Tellers, financial services</li> <li>B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks</li> </ul>		
123 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks		
	124	

125	B54 Administrative support clerks
126	B541 Administrative clerks
127	B542 Personnel clerks
128	B543 Court clerks
129	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
130	B551 Library clerks
131	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
132	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
133	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
134	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
135	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
136	B562 Letter carriers
137	B563 Couriers and messengers
138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
139	B571 Shippers and receivers
140	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
141	B573 Production clerks
142	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
143	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
144	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
145	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
146	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
147	C01Physical science professionals
148	C011 Physicists and astronomers
149	C012 Chemists
150	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
150	C014 Meteorologists
152	•
	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
153	C02 Life science professionals
154	C021 Biologists and related scientists
155	C022 Forestry professionals
156	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
157	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
158	C031 Civil engineers
159	C032 Mechanical engineers
160	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
161	C034 Chemical engineers
162	C04 Other engineers
163	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
164	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
165	C043 Mining engineers
166	C044 Geological engineers
167	C045 Petroleum engineers
168	C046 Aerospace engineers
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
171	C051 Architects
172	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
174	C054 Land surveyors
175	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
176	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
178	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (3)
179	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
180	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences

181	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
182	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
183	C113 Meteorological technicians
184	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
185	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
186	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
187	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
188	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
189	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
190	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
191	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
192	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
193	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
194 195	C141 Electrical and electronics and electrical engineering
195	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
190	C142 Electronic service technicians (nouseriold and business equipment)
198	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
199	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
200	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
201	C152 Industrial designers
202	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
203	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
204	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
205	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
207	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
208	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
209	C164 Construction inspectors
210	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
211 212	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
212	C172 Air traffic control occupations C173 Deck officers, water transport
213	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
215	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
216	D Health occupations
217	D0 Professional occupations in health
218	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
219	D011 Specialist physicians
220	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
221	D013 Dentists
222	D014 Veterinarians
223	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
224	D021 Optometrists
225	D022 Chiropractors
226	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
227 228	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists D031 Pharmacists
220 229	D031 Pharmacists D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
229	D032 Dietitians and notificinists D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
231	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
232	D042 Physiotherapists
233	D043 Occupational therapists
234	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
235	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
236	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
	Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 02.400 VI

237	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
238	D112 Registered nurses
239	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
240	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
241	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
242	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
243	D213 Animal health technologists
244	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
245	D215 Medical radiation technologists
246	D216 Medical sonographers
247	D217 Cardiology technologists
248	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
249	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
251	D221 Denturists
252	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
252	D222 Dental regions and laboratory bench workers
253	
	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
255	D231 Opticians
256	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
257	D233 Registered nursing assistants
258	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
259	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
260	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
261	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
262	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (3)
263	D311 Dental assistants
264	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
265	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
266	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program
	officers
267	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E011 Judges
269	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
270	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
271	E021 Psychologists
272	E022 Social workers
273	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
274	E024 Ministers of religion
275	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
276	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
277	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
278	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
279	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
280	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
281	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
282	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
283	E037 Program officers unique to government
284	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
285	E1 Teachers and professors
286	E11 University professors and assistants
287	E111 University professors
288	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
200 289	
289 290	E12 College and other vocational instructors
290 291	E121 College and other vocational instructors
291	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors

292	E131 Secondary school teachers
293	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
294	E133 School and guidance counsellors
295	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
296	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
297	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
298	E212 Community and social service workers
299	E213 Employment counsellors
300	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
	·
301	E215 Other instructors
302	E216 Other religious occupations
303	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
304	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
305	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
306	F011 Librarians
307	F012 Conservators and curators
308	F013 Archivists
309	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
310	F021 Writers
311	F022 Editors
312	F023 Journalists
313	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
314	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
315	F03 Creative and performing artists
316	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
317	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
318	F033 Musicians and singers
319	F034 Dancers
320	F035 Actors
321	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
322	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
323	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
323	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
324	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
325	
320	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
207	
327	F121 Photographers
328	F122 Film and video camera operators
329	F123 Graphic arts technicians
330	F124 Broadcast technicians
331	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
332	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
333	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing
	arts
334	F13 Announcers and other performers
335	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
336	F132 Other performers
337	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
338	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
339	F142 Interior designers
340	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
341	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
342	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
343	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
344	F151 Athletes
345	F152 Coaches

346	F153 Sports officials and referees
347	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
348	G Sales and service occupations
349	G0 Sales and service supervisors
350	G01 Sales and service supervisors
351	G011 Retail trade supervisors
352	G012 Food service supervisors
353	G013 Executive housekeepers
354	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
355	G015 Cleaning supervisors
356	G016 Other service supervisors
357	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain
050	buyers
358	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
359	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
360	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
361	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
362	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
363	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
364	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
365	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
366	G134 Grain elevator operators
367	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
369	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
370	G3 Cashiers
371	G31 Cashiers
372	G311 Cashiers
373	G4 Chefs and cooks
374	G41 Chefs and cooks
375	G411 Chefs
376	G412 Cooks
377	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
378	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
379	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
380	G512 Bartenders
381	G513 Food and beverage servers
382	G6 Occupations in protective services
383	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
384	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
385	G612 Fire-fighters
386	G62 Other occupations in protective service
387	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
388	G622 Correctional service officers
389	
	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
390	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
391	G625 Other protective service occupations
392	G63 Security guards and related occupations
393	G631 Security guards and related occupations
394	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
395	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
396	G711 Travel counsellors
397	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
398	G713 Airline sales and service agents
399	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
400	G715 Hotel front desk clerks

401 G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations 402 G721 Tour and travel guides 403 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides 404 G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation 405 G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport 406 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel) 407 G8 Child care and home support workers 408 G81 Child care and home support workers 409 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations 410 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants 411 G813 Early childhood educators and assistants 412 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers 413 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c. 414 G91 Technical occupations in personal service 415 G911 Hairstylists and barbers 416 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers 417 G92 Other occupations in personal service 418 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants 419 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations 420 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers 421 G924 Other personal service occupations 422 **G93** Cleaners 423 G931 Light duty cleaners 424 G932 Specialized cleaners 425 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents 426 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale 427 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale 428 G942 Bakers 429 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations 430 G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (3) 431 G97 Other sales and related occupations G971 Service station attendants 432 433 G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers 434 G973 Other elemental sales occupations 435 G98 Other elemental service occupations 436 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations 437 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations G983 Other elemental service occupations 438 439 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (4) 440 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation 441 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers 442 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations 443 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations 444 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades 445 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades 446 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades 447 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades 448 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews 449 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations 450 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers 451 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations 452 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations 453 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators 454 H1 Construction trades 455 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters

450	
456	H111 Plumbers
457	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
458	H113 Gas fitters
459	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
460	H121 Carpenters
461	H122 Cabinetmakers
462	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
463	H131 Bricklayers
464	H132 Cement finishers
465	H133 Tilesetters
466	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
467	H14 Other construction trades
468	H141 Roofers and shinglers
469	H142 Glaziers
470	H143 Insulators
471	H144 Painters and decorators
472	H145 Floor covering installers
473	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications
	occupations
474	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
475	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
476	H212 Industrial electricians
477	
477	H213 Power system electricians
	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
479	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
480	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
481	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
482	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
483	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
484	H222 Power systems and power station operators
485	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
486	H31 Machinists and related occupations
487	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488	H312 Tool and die makers
489	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
490	H321 Sheet metal workers
491	H322 Boilermakers
492	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493	H324 Ironworkers
494	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
495	H4 Mechanics
496	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
497	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
498	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
499	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
500	H414 Railway carmen
500 501	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
501	H416 Machine fitters
503	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
504	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
505	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
506	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
507	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
508	H43 Other mechanics
509	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
510	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers

511	H433 Electrical mechanics
512	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
513	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
514	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (4)
515	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
516	H511 Upholsterers
517	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
518	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
519	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
520	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations,
	n.e.c. (4)
521	H521 Printing press operators (4)
522	H522 Commercial divers
523	H523 Other trades and related occupations
524	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
525	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
526	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
527	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
528	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
529	H535 Other repairers and servicers
530	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
531	
	H61 Heavy equipment operators
532	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
533	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
534	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
535	H621 Crane operators
536	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
537	H623 Water well drillers
538	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
539	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
540	H711 Truck drivers
541	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
542	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
543	H714 Delivery drivers
544	H72 Train crew operating occupations
545	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
546	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
547	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
548	H731 Railway yard workers
549	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
550	H733 Deck crew, water transport
551	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
552	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
553	H736 Boat operators
554	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
555	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
556	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
557	H811 Longshore workers
558	H812 Material handlers
559	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
560	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
561	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
562	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
563	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
564	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
565	I Occupations unique to primary industry

566 567 568	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture I011 Farmers and farm managers
569	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
570	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
571	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
572	1015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
573	1016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
574	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
575	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
576	1021 General farm workers
577	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
578	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
579	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
580	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
581	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
582	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
583	1122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
584	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
585	I131 Underground production and development miners
586	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
587	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
588	1141 Underground mine service and support workers
589	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
590	I15 Logging machinery operators
591	I151 Logging machinery operators
592	I16 Logging and forestry workers
593	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
594	1162 Silviculture and forestry workers
595	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
596	I171 Fishing masters and officers
597	1172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
598	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
599	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
600	I182 Trappers and hunters
601	I2 Primary production labourers
602	I21 Primary production labourers
603	I211 Harvesting labourers
604	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
605	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
606	I214 Mine labourers
607	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
608	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
609	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (4)
610	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
611	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
612	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
613	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
614 615	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
616	
	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
617	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
618 610	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
619 620	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
620	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing

621	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
622	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
623	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
624	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
625	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
626	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (4)
627	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (5)
628	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (5)
629	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
630	J113 Pulping control operators
631	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
632	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (5)
633	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (5)
634	J122 Foundry workers
635	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
636	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
637	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
638	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
639	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
640	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
641	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
642	J134 Water and waste plant operators
643	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood
	processing
644	J141 Sawmill machine operators
645	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
646	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
647	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
648	J145 Paper converting machine operators
649	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
650	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
651	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
652	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
653	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
654	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
655	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
656	J161 Sewing machine operators
657	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
658	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
659	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
660	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
661	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
662	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
663	J173 Fish plant workers
664	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
665	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
666	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (4)
667	J181 Printing machine operators (4)
668	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
669	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
670	J184 Photographic and film processors
670 671	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
672	J191 Machining tool operators
672 673	
673 674	J192 Forging machine operators J193 Woodworking machine operators
674 675	J194 Metalworking machine operators
015	ייש אופומושטותווא וומטוווופ טיפומנטוא

676 J195 Welders and soldering machine operators 677 J196 Other metal products machine operators 678 J197 Other products machine operators 679 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing 680 J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers 681 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors 682 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers 683 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers 684 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing 685 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers 686 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors 687 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing 688 J22 Other assembly and related occupations 689 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors 690 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors 691 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors 692 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers 693 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors 694 J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing 695 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators 696 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors 697 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities 698 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities 699 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing 700 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication 701 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities 702 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing 703 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing 704 J316 Labourers in textile processing 705 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing 706 J318 Labourers in fish processing 707 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

## 1=2+3

- 3=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.
- (1) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in 2000 but may have worked only prior to January 1<sup>st</sup> of the previous year.
- (2) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (3) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (4) In 1991, the unit group "H521 Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 -Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (5) In 1991, the unit group "J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0019XCB01003

## Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (707B)

1 T	otal - Detailed occupation (1)
2	Occupation - Not applicable (2)
3	All occupations (3)
4	A Management occupations
5	A0 Senior management occupations
6	A01 Legislators and senior management
7	A011 Legislators
8	A012 Senior government managers and officials
9	A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
10	A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
11	A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
12	A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
13	A1 Specialist managers
14	A11 Administrative services managers
15	A111 Financial managers
16	A112 Human resources managers
17	A113 Purchasing managers
18	A114 Other administrative services managers
19	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
20	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
21	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
22	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
23	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
24	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
25	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
	Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92 400 XIE

26 27	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services A21 Managers in retail trade
28	A211 Retail trade managers
29	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
30	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
31	A222 Accommodation service managers
32	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
33	A30 Managers in financial and business services
34	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
35	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
36	A303 Other business services managers
37	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
38	A311Telecommunication carriers managers
39	A312 Postal and courier services managers
40	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
41	A321 Managers in health care
42	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
43	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
44	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
45	A33 Managers in public administration
46	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program
	administration
47	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program
	administration
48	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
49	A334 Other managers in public administration
50	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
51	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
52	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
53	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
54	A35 Managers in protective services
55	A351 Commissioned police officers
56	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
57	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
58	A36 Managers in other services
59	A361 Other services managers
60	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
61	A371 Construction managers
62	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
63	A373 Transportation managers
64	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
65	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
66	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
67	A391 Manufacturing managers
68	A392 Utilities managers
69	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
70	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
71	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
72	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
73	B012 Financial and investment analysts
74	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
75	B014 Other financial officers
76	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
77	B021 Specialists in human resources
78	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
79	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
-	

80	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
81	B111 Bookkeepers
82	B112 Loan officers
83	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
84	B114 Insurance underwriters
85	B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
86	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
87	B2 Secretaries
88	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
89	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
90	B212 Legal secretaries
91	B213 Medical secretaries
92	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
93	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
94	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B311 Administrative officers
96	B312 Executive assistants
97	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
98	B314 Property administrators
99	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
100	B316 Conference and event planners
101	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
102	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
103	B4 Clerical supervisors
104	B41 Clerical supervisors
105	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
106	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
107	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
108	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
109	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
110	B5 Clerical occupations
111	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
112	B510 General office clerks (4)
113	B513 Records and file clerks
114	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
115	B52 Office equipment operators
116	B522 Data entry clerks
117	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
118	B524 Telephone operators
119	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
120	B531 Accounting and related clerks
121	B532 Payroll clerks
122	B533 Tellers, financial services
123	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
124	B535 Collectors
125	B54 Administrative support clerks
125	B541 Administrative clerks
120	B542 Personnel clerks
127	B542 Personner clerks B543 Court clerks
120	B543 Could Clerks B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
129	B551 Library clerks
130	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
132	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
132	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
133	,
134	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
100	שטטר ואמוו, איטאנמו מווע ובומנכע טובותס

136	B562 Letter carriers
137	B563 Couriers and messengers
138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
139	B571 Shippers and receivers
140	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
141	B573 Production clerks
142	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
143	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
144	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
145	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
146	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
147	C01Physical science professionals
148	C011 Physicists and astronomers
149	C012 Chemists
150	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
151	C014 Meteorologists
152	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
153	C02 Life science professionals
154	C021 Biologists and related scientists
155	C022 Forestry professionals
156	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
157	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
158	C031 Civil engineers
159	C032 Mechanical engineers
160	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
161	C034 Chemical engineers
162	C04 Other engineers
163	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
164	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
165	C043 Mining engineers
166	C044 Geological engineers
167	C045 Petroleum engineers
168	C046 Aerospace engineers
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors C051 Architects
171	
172 173	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
175	C054 Land surveyors
176	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
178	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (4)
179	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
180	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
181	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
182	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
183	C113 Meteorological technicians
184	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
185	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
186	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
187	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
188	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
189	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
190	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
191	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
<u></u>	

247	D217 Cardiology technologists
246	D216 Medical sonographers
245	D215 Medical radiation technologists
244	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
243	D213 Animal health technologists
242	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
241	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
240	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
238 239	D112 Registered nurses
237	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
236 237	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
234 235	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
233 234	
232	D042 Physiolnerapists D043 Occupational therapists
231	D041 Additiogists and speech-language pathologists D042 Physiotherapists
230	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
230	D032 Dietitans and notificinists D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
229	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
228	D031 Pharmacists
227	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
226	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
225	D022 Chiropractors
224	D021 Optometrists
223	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
222	D014 Veterinarians
221	D013 Dentists
220	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
219	D011 Specialist physicians
218	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
217	D0 Professional occupations in health
215	D Health occupations
214 215	C174 Engineer oncers, water transport C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
213	C173 Deck oncers, water transport
212	C173 Deck officers, water transport
212	C172 Air traffic control occupations
211	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
210	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
209	C164 Construction inspectors
208	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
207	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
205	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
204	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
203	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
202	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
201	C152 Industrial designers
200	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
199	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
198	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
197	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
195	C141 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
194 195	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
193 194	C133 moustrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
192	C132 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
192	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians

248	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
249	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
251	D221 Denturists
252	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
253	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
254	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
255	D231 Opticians
256	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
257	D233 Registered nursing assistants
258	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
259	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
260	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
261	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
262	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (4)
263	D311 Dental assistants
264	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
265	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
266	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program
	officers
267	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E011 Judges
269	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
270	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
271	E021 Psychologists
272	E022 Social workers
273	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
274	E024 Ministers of religion
275	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
276	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
277	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
278	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
279	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
280	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
281	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
282	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
283	E037 Program officers unique to government
284	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
285	E1 Teachers and professors
286	E11 University professors and assistants
287	E111 University professors
288	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
289	E12 College and other vocational instructors
290	E121 College and other vocational instructors
291	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
292	E131 Secondary school teachers
293	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
294	E133 School and guidance counsellors
295	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
296	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
297	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
298	E212 Community and social service workers
299	E213 Employment counsellors
300	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
301	E215 Other instructors
302	E216 Other religious occupations
	- · ·

303 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 304 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture 305 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators 306 F011 Librarians 307 F012 Conservators and curators 308 F013 Archivists 309 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals 310 F021 Writers 311 F022 Editors 312 F023 Journalists 313 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications 314 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters 315 F03 Creative and performing artists 316 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations 317 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers 318 F033 Musicians and singers 319 F034 Dancers 320 F035 Actors 321 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists 322 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 323 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries 324 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants 325 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries 326 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts 327 F121 Photographers F122 Film and video camera operators 328 329 F123 Graphic arts technicians 330 F124 Broadcast technicians 331 F125 Audio and video recording technicians 332 F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing 333 arts F13 Announcers and other performers 334 335 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters F132 Other performers 336 337 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons 338 F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists 339 F142 Interior designers 340 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers 341 F144 Artisans and craftspersons 342 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products 343 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations 344 F151 Athletes 345 F152 Coaches 346 F153 Sports officials and referees 347 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport 348 G Sales and service occupations 349 G0 Sales and service supervisors 350 G01 Sales and service supervisors 351 G011 Retail trade supervisors 352 G012 Food service supervisors 353 G013 Executive housekeepers G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors 354 G015 Cleaning supervisors 355 G016 Other service supervisors 356

357	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
358	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
359	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
360	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
361	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
362	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
363	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
364	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
365	G132 Retail and wholesale buyers
366	,
	G134 Grain elevator operators
367	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
369	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
370	G3 Cashiers
371	G31 Cashiers
372	G311 Cashiers
373	G4 Chefs and cooks
374	G41 Chefs and cooks
375	G411 Chefs
376	G412 Cooks
377	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
378	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
379	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
380	G512 Bartenders
381	G513 Food and beverage servers
382	G6 Occupations in protective services
383	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
384	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
385	G612 Fire-fighters
386	G62 Other occupations in protective service
387	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
388	G622 Correctional service officers
389	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
390	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
391	G625 Other protective service occupations
392	G63 Security guards and related occupations
393	G631 Security guards and related occupations
394	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
395	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
396	G711 Travel counsellors
397	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
398	G713 Airline sales and service agents
399	•
400	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline) G715 Hotel front desk clerks
400	
	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
402	G721 Tour and travel guides
403	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
404	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
405	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
406	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
407	G8 Child care and home support workers
408	G81 Child care and home support workers
409	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
410	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
411	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants

412 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers 413 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c. 414 G91 Technical occupations in personal service 415 G911 Hairstylists and barbers 416 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers 417 G92 Other occupations in personal service 418 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants 419 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations 420 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers 421 G924 Other personal service occupations 422 G93 Cleaners 423 G931 Light duty cleaners 424 G932 Specialized cleaners 425 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents 426 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale 427 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale 428 G942 Bakers 429 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations 430 G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (4) 431 G97 Other sales and related occupations 432 G971 Service station attendants 433 G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers 434 G973 Other elemental sales occupations 435 G98 Other elemental service occupations 436 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations 437 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations 438 G983 Other elemental service occupations 439 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (5) 440 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation 441 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers 442 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations 443 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations 444 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades 445 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades 446 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades 447 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews 448 449 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations 450 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers 451 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations 452 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations 453 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators H1 Construction trades 454 455 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters 456 H111 Plumbers 457 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers 458 H113 Gas fitters 459 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers 460 H121 Carpenters 461 H122 Cabinetmakers 462 H13 Masonry and plastering trades 463 H131 Bricklayers H132 Cement finishers 464 465 H133 Tilesetters H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers 466

467	H14 Other construction trades
468	H141 Roofers and shinglers
469	H142 Glaziers
470	H143 Insulators
471	H144 Painters and decorators
472	H145 Floor covering installers
473	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications
	occupations
474	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
475	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
476	H212 Industrial electricians
477	H213 Power system electricians
478	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
479	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
480	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
481	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
482	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
483	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
483 484	
	H222 Power systems and power station operators
485	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
486	H31 Machinists and related occupations
487	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488	H312 Tool and die makers
489	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
490	H321 Sheet metal workers
491	H322 Boilermakers
492	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493	H324 Ironworkers
494	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
495	H4 Mechanics
496	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
497	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
498	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
499	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
500	H414 Railway carmen
501	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
502	H416 Machine fitters
503	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
504	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
505	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
506	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
507	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
508	H43 Other mechanics
509	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
510	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
511	H433 Electrical mechanics
512	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
512	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
513	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (5)
514 515	
515 516	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
	H511 Upholsterers
517	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
518	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
519	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
520	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations,
	n.e.c. (5)

521	H521 Printing press operators (5)
522	H522 Commercial divers
523	H523 Other trades and related occupations
524	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
525	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
526	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
520 527	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
528	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
529	H535 Other repairers and servicers
530	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
531	H61 Heavy equipment operators
532	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
533	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
534	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
535	H621 Crane operators
536	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
537	H623 Water well drillers
538	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
539	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
540	H711 Truck drivers
541	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
542	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
543	H714 Delivery drivers
544	H72 Train crew operating occupations
545	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
546	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
547	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
548	H731 Railway yard workers
549	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
550	H733 Deck crew, water transport
551	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
552	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
553	H736 Boat operators
554	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
555	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
556	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
557	H811 Longshore workers
558	H812 Material handlers
559	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
560	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
561	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
562	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
563	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
564	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
565	I Occupations unique to primary industry
566	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
567	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
568	I011 Farmers and farm managers
569	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
570	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
571	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
572	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
573	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
574	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
575	IO2 Agriculture and horticulture workers
576	1021 General farm workers

577 578	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing,
	excluding labourers
579	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
580	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
581	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
582	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
583	1122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
584	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
585	I131 Underground production and development miners
586	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
587	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
588	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
589	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
590	I15 Logging machinery operators
591	I151 Logging machinery operators
592	I16 Logging and forestry workers
593	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
594	1162 Silviculture and forestry workers
595	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
596	I171 Fishing masters and officers
597	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
598	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
599	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
600	I182 Trappers and hunters
601	I2 Primary production labourers
602	I21 Primary production labourers
603	I211 Harvesting labourers
604	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
605	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
606	I214 Mine labourers
607	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
608	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
609	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (5)
610	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
611	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
612	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
613	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
614	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
615	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
616	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
617	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
618	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
619	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
620	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
621	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
622	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
623	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
624	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
625	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
626	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (5)
627	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)
628	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
629	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
630	J113 Pulping control operators
631	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators

632 633	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6) J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
634	J122 Foundry workers
635	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
636	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
637	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
638	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
639	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
640	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
641	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
642	J134 Water and waste plant operators
643	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood
040	processing
644	J141 Sawmill machine operators
645	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
646	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
647	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
648	
649	J145 Paper converting machine operators J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
650 651	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
652 652	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
653	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
654 655	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
655 656	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
656 657	J161 Sewing machine operators
657	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
658	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
659	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
660	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
661	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
662	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
663	J173 Fish plant workers
664	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
665 666	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
666	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)
667	J181 Printing machine operators (5)
668	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
669 670	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
670 671	J184 Photographic and film processors
671 672	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
672 672	J191 Machining tool operators
673	J192 Forging machine operators
674 675	J193 Woodworking machine operators
675	J194 Metalworking machine operators
676	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
677	J196 Other metal products machine operators
678 670	J197 Other products machine operators
679 680	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
680 681	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
681 682	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
682	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
683	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
684	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment
605	manufacturing
685	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
	Statiatics Canada - Catalogue No. 02.400 VIE

- 586 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
- 687 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
- 688 J22 Other assembly and related occupations
- 689 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
- 690 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
- 691 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
- 692 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
- 693 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
- 594 J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
- 695 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
- 696 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
- 597 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 698 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 699 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
- 700 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
- 701 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- 702 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 703 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 704J316 Labourers in textile processing
- J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 706 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 707 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

- 3=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.
- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. Occupation is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census

reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

- (4) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (5) In 1991, the unit group "H521 Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 -Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (6) In 1991, the unit group "J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0012XCB01048

### Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11)

- 1 Total Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0014XCB01040; 97F0015XCB01040; 97F0018XCB01041

### Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11A)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

# 97F0016XCB01004; 97F0016XCB01040

## **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13)**

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01018

## Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

# **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (50)**

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A0 Senior management occupations
- 5 A1 Specialist managers
- 6 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 7 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 8 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 9 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 10 B2 Secretaries
- 11 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 12 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 13 B5 Clerical occupations
- 14 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 15 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 16 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 17 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 18 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 19 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 20 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 21 E1 Teachers and professors
- 22 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 23 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 24 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 25 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 26 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 27 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 28 G3 Cashiers
- 29 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 30 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 31 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 32 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 33 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 34 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 35 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 36 H1 Construction trades
- 37 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 38 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 39 H4 Mechanics
- 40 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 41 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 42 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 43 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 44 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers

- 45 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 46 I2 Primary production labourers
- 47 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 48 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 49 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 50 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

3=4+...+50

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01019

# Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (60)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors

- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
```

```
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60
```

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01002-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 95F0384XCB01001-006; 95F0384XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01046

# Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (143)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A11 Administrative services managers
- 6 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 7 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 8 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 9 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 10 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 11 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 12 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 13 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
- 14 A33 Managers in public administration
- 15 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 16 A35 Managers in protective service
- 17 A36 Managers in other services
- 18 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
- 19 A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
- 20 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
- 21 B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
- 22 B02 Human resources and business service professionals
- 23 B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 24 B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
- 25 B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 26 B41 Clerical supervisors
- 27 B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
- 28 B52 Office equipment operators
- 29 B53 Finance and insurance clerks
- 30 B54 Administrative support clerks
- 31 B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 32 B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
- 33 B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
- 34 C01 Physical science professionals
- 35 C02 Life science professionals
- 36 C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
- 37 C04 Other engineers
- 38 C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
- 39 C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
- 40 C07 Computer and information systems professionals
- 41 C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
- 42 C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
- 43 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
- 44 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
- 45 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
- 46 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
- 47 C17 Transportation officers and controllers
- 48 C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems
- 49 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
- 50 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
- 51 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
- 52 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
- 53 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 54 D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 55 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
- 56 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
- 57 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 58 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 59 E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
- 60 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
- 61 E11 University professors and assistants
- 62 E12 College and other vocational instructors
- 63 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors
- 64 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 65 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
- 66 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
- 67 F03 Creative and performing artists
- 68 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
- 69 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 70 F13 Announcers and other performers
- 71 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
- 72 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
- 73 G01 Sales and service supervisors
- 74 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 75 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 76 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
- 77 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 78 G31 Cashiers
- 79 G41 Chefs and cooks
- 80 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 81 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
- 82 G62 Other occupations in protective service
- 83 G63 Security guards and related occupations
- 84 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
- 85 G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
- 86 G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
- 87 G81 Child care and home support workers
- 88 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
- 89 G92 Other occupations in personal service
- 90 G93 Cleaners
- 91 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
- 92 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 93 G97 Other sales and related occupations
- 94 G98 Other elemental service occupations
- 95 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
- 96 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
- 97 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
- 98 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
- 99 H13 Masonry and plastering trades
- 100 H14 Other construction trades
- 101 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 102 H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
- 103 H31 Machinists and related occupations
- 104 H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 105 H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
- 106 H42 Automotive service technicians
- 107 H43 Other mechanics
- 108 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
- 109 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.

- 110 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
- 111 H61 Heavy equipment operators
- 112 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
- 113 H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
- 114 H72 Train crew operating occupations
- 115 H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
- 116 H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
- 117 H82 Trades helpers and labourers
- 118 H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
- 119 IO1 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
- 120 I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
- 121 I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 122 I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
- 123 I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
- 124 I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
- 125 I15 Logging machinery operators
- 126 I16 Logging and forestry workers
- 127 I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
- 128 I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
- 129 I21 Primary production labourers
- 130 J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
- 131 J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
- 132 J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
- 133 J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
- 134 J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
- 135 J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
- 136 J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
- 137 J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 138 J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 139 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
- 140 J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
- 141 J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
- 142 J22 Other assembly and related occupations
- 143 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

3=4+...+143

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01020

### **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (180)**

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers

- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c. 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance 11 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations 12 **B2** Secretaries 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations 14 **B4** Clerical supervisors 15 **B5** Clerical occupations 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences 17 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences 19 D Health occupations 20 D0 Professional occupations in health 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses D2 Technical and related occupations in health 22 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers 26 E1 Teachers and professors E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c. 27 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 28 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 31 G Sales and service occupations 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks 35 G3 Cashiers G4 Chefs and cooks 36 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service 38 G6 Occupations in protective services G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport 39 40 G8 Child care and home support workers 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c. 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation 43 44 H1 Construction trades 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations 47 H4 Mechanics 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c. 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry 10 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers 53 54 11 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers 12 Primary production labourers 55 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities J0 Supervisors in manufacturing 57
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing

- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 61 Male labour force 15 years and over Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 62 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 63 All occupations (2)
- 64 A Management occupations
- 65 A0 Senior management occupations
- 66 A1 Specialist managers
- 67 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 68 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 69 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 70 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 71 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 72 B2 Secretaries
- 73 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 74 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 75 B5 Clerical occupations
- 76 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 77 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 78 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 79 D Health occupations
- 80 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 81 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 82 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 83 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 84 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 85 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 86 E1 Teachers and professors
- 87 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 88 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 89 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 90 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 91 G Sales and service occupations
- 92 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 93 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 94 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 95 G3 Cashiers
- 96 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 97 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 98 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 99 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 100 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 101 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 102 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 103 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 104 H1 Construction trades
- 105 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 106 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 107 H4 Mechanics
- 108 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 109 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 110 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers

- 111 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 112 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 113 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 114 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 115 I2 Primary production labourers
- 116 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 117 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 118 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 119 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 120 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 121 Female labour force 15 years and over Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 122 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 123 All occupations (2)
- 124 A Management occupations
- 125 A0 Senior management occupations
- 126 A1 Specialist managers
- 127 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 128 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 129 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 130 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 131 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 132 B2 Secretaries
- 133 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 134B4 Clerical supervisors
- 135 B5 Clerical occupations
- 136 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 137 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 138 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 139 D Health occupations
- 140 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 141 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 142 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 143 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 144 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 145 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 146 E1 Teachers and professors
- 147 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 148 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 149 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 150 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 151 G Sales and service occupations
- 152 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 153 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 154 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 155 G3 Cashiers
- 156 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 157 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 158 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 159 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 160 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 161 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 162 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations

- 163 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 164 H1 Construction trades
- 165 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 166 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 167 H4 Mechanics
- 168 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 169 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 170 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 171 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 172 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 173 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 174 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 175 I2 Primary production labourers
- 176 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 177 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 178 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 179 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 180 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=61+121 3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56 4=5+...+8 9=10+...+15 16=17+18 19=20+...+23 24=25+26+27 28=29+30 31=32+...+41 42=43+...+51 52=53+54+55 56=57+...+60

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (523)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A011 Legislators
- 5 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 6 A013 Senior managers Financial, communications and other business services
- 7 A014 Senior managers Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 8 A015 Senior managers Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.

- 9 A016 Senior managers Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 10 A111 Financial managers
- 11 A112 Human resources managers
- 12 A113 Purchasing managers
- 13 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 14 A121 Engineering managers
- 15 A122 Computer and information systems managers
- 16 A123 Architecture and science managers
- 17 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 18 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 19 A211 Retail trade managers
- 20 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 21 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 22 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 23 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 24 A303 Other business services managers
- 25 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 26 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 27 A321 Managers in health care
- 28 A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
- 29 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 30 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 31 A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program administration
- 32 A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 33 A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
- 34 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 35 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
- 36 A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
- 37 A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
- 38 A351 Commissioned police officers
- 39 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
- 40 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
- 41 A361 Other services managers
- 42 A371 Construction managers
- 43 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
- 44 A373 Transportation managers
- 45 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
- 46 A391 Manufacturing managers
- 47 A392 Utilities managers
- 48 B011 Financial auditors and accountants
- 49 B012 Financial and investment analysts
- 50 B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
- 51 B014 Other financial officers
- 52 B021 Specialists in human resources
- 53 B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
- 54 B111 Bookkeepers
- 55 B112 Loan officers
- 56 B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
- 57 B114 Insurance underwriters
- 58 B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
- 59 B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
- 60 B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
- 61 B212 Legal secretaries
- 62 B213 Medical secretaries
- 63 B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
- 64 B311 Administrative officers

- 65 B312 Executive assistants
- 66 B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
- 67 B314 Property administrators
- 68 B315 Purchasing agents and officers
- 69 B316 Conference and event planners
- 70 B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
- 71 B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
- 72 B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
- 73 B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
- 74 B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 75 B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
- 76 B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
- 77 B511 General office clerks
- 78 B513 Records management and filing clerks
- 79 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
- 80 B522 Data entry clerks
- 81 B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
- 82 B524 Telephone operators
- 83 B531 Accounting and related clerks
- 84 B532 Payroll clerks
- 85 B533 Customer service representatives Financial services
- 86 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
- 87 B535 Collectors
- 88 B541 Administrative clerks
- 89 B542 Personnel clerks
- 90 B543 Court clerks
- 91 B551 Library clerks
- 92 B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
- 93 B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
- 94 B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
- 95 B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
- 96 B562 Letter carriers
- 97 B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
- 98 B571 Shippers and receivers
- 99 B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
- 100 B573 Production clerks
- 101 B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
- 102 B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
- 103 B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
- 104 C011 Physicists and astronomers
- 105 C012 Chemists
- 106 C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
- 107 C014 Meteorologists
- 108 C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
- 109 C021 Biologists and related scientists
- 110 C022 Forestry professionals
- 111 C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
- 112 C031 Civil engineers
- 113 C032 Mechanical engineers
- 114 C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 115 C034 Chemical engineers
- 116 C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
- 117 C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
- 118 C043 Mining engineers
- 119 C044 Geological engineers
- 120 C045 Petroleum engineers

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 121 C046 Aerospace engineers
- 122 C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
- 123 C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
- 124 C051 Architects
- 125 C052 Landscape architects
- 126 C053 Urban and land use planners
- 127 C054 Land surveyors
- 128 C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
- 129 C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
- 130 C072 Database analysts and data administrators
- 131 C073 Software engineers
- 132 C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers
- 133 C075 Web designers and developers
- 134 C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
- 135 C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
- 136 C113 Meteorological technicians
- 137 C121 Biological technologists and technicians
- 138 C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
- 139 C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
- 140 C124 Conservation and fishery officers
- 141 C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
- 142 C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
- 143 C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
- 144 C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
- 145 C134 Construction estimators
- 146 C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
- 147 C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
- 148 C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
- 149 C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
- 150 C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
- 151 C152 Industrial designers
- 152 C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
- 153 C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
- 154 C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
- 155 C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
- 156 C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
- 157 C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
- 158 C164 Construction inspectors
- 159 C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
- 160 C172 Air traffic control and related occupations
- 161 C173 Deck officers, water transport
- 162 C174 Engineer officers, water transport
- 163 C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators
- 164 C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians
- 165 C182 User support technicians
- 166 C183 Systems testing technicians
- 167 D011 Specialist physicians
- 168 D012 General practitioners and family physicians
- 169 D013 Dentists
- 170 D014 Veterinarians
- 171 D021 Optometrists
- 172 D022 Chiropractors
- 173 D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
- 174 D031 Pharmacists
- 175 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
- 176 D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists

- 177 D042 Physiotherapists
- 178 D043 Occupational therapists
- 179 D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
- 180 D111 Head nurses and supervisors
- 181 D112 Registered nurses
- 182 D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
- 183 D212 Medical laboratory technicians
- 184 D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians
- 185 D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists
- 186 D215 Medical radiation technologists
- 187 D216 Medical sonographers
- 188 D217 Cardiology technologists
- 189 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
- 190 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
- 191 D221 Denturists
- 192 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
- 193 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers
- 194 D231 Opticians
- 195 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
- 196 D233 Licensed practical nurses
- 197 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
- 198 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
- 199 D311 Dental assistants
- 200 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates
- 201 D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services
- 202 E011 Judges
- 203 E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 204 E021 Psychologists
- 205 E022 Social workers
- 206 E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
- 207 E024 Ministers of religion
- 208 E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
- 209 E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 210 E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
- 211 E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
- 212 E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 213 E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 214 E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
- 215 E037 Program officers unique to government
- 216 E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
- 217 E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 218 E111 University professors
- 219 E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
- 220 E121 College and other vocational instructors
- 221 E131 Secondary school teachers
- 222 E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
- 223 E133 Educational counsellors
- 224 E211 Paralegal and related occupations
- 225 E212 Community and social service workers
- 226 E213 Employment counsellors
- 227 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities
- 228 E215 Other instructors
- 229 E216 Other religious occupations
- 230 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants
- 231 F011 Librarians
- 232 F012 Conservators and curators

- 233 F013 Archivists
- 234 F021 Authors and writers
- 235 F022 Editors
- 236 F023 Journalists
- 237 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
- 238 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
- 239 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
- 240 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
- 241 F033 Musicians and singers
- 242 F034 Dancers
- 243 F035 Actors and comedians
- 244 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
- 245 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
- 246 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
- 247 F121 Photographers
- 248 F122 Film and video camera operators
- 249 F123 Graphic arts technicians
- 250 F124 Broadcast technicians
- 251 F125 Audio and video recording technicians
- 252 F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 253 F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 254 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
- 255 F132 Other performers
- 256 F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
- 257 F142 Interior designers
- 258 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
- 259 F144 Artisans and craftspersons
- 260 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
- 261 F151 Athletes
- 262 F152 Coaches
- 263 F153 Sports officials and referees
- 264 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
- 265 G011 Retail trade supervisors
- 266 G012 Food service supervisors
- 267 G013 Executive housekeepers
- 268 G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
- 269 G015 Cleaning supervisors
- 270 G016 Other service supervisors
- 271 G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
- 272 G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 273 G131 Insurance agents and brokers
- 274 G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
- 275 G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
- 276 G134 Grain elevator operators
- 277 G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 278 G311 Cashiers
- 279 G411 Chefs
- 280 G412 Cooks
- 281 G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
- 282 G512 Bartenders
- 283 G513 Food and beverage servers
- 284 G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
- 285 G612 Fire-fighters
- 286 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
- 287 G622 Correctional service officers

288 G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.

289 G624 Occupations unique to the armed forces

290 G625 Other protective service occupations

291 G631 Security guards and related occupations

292 G711 Travel counsellors

293 G712 Pursers and flight attendants

294 G713 Airline sales and service agents

295 G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)

296 G715 Hotel front desk clerks

297 G721 Tour and travel guides

298 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides

299 G723 Casino occupations

300 G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport

301 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel

302 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations

303 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants

304 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers

305 G911 Hairstylists and barbers

306 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers

307 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants

308 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations

309 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers

310 G924 Other personal service occupations

311 G931 Light duty cleaners

312 G932 Specialized cleaners

313 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents

314 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale

315 G942 Bakers

316 G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations

317 G971 Service station attendants

318 G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers

319 G973 Other elemental sales occupations

320 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations

321 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations

322 G983 Other elemental service occupations

323 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations

324 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations

325 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades

326 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades

327 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades

328 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades

329 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews

330 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations

331 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers

332 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations

333 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators

334 H111 Plumbers

335 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers

336 H113 Gas fitters

337 H121 Carpenters

338 H122 Cabinetmakers

339 H131 Bricklayers

340 H132 Concrete finishers

341 H133 Tilesetters

342 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers

343 H141 Roofers and shinglers

344 H142 Glaziers 345 H143 Insulators 346 H144 Painters and decorators 347 H145 Floor covering installers 348 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system) 349 H212 Industrial electricians 350 H213 Power system electricians 351 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers 352 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers 353 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers 354 H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians 355 H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators 356 H222 Power systems and power station operators 357 H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors 358 H312 Tool and die makers 359 H321 Sheet metal workers 360 H322 Boilermakers 361 H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters 362 H324 Ironworkers 363 H325 Blacksmiths and die setters 364 H326 Welders and related machine operators 365 H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile) 366 H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics 367 H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics 368 H414 Railway carmen 369 H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors 370 H416 Machine fitters 371 H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers 372 H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics 373 H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers 374 H422 Motor vehicle body repairers 375 H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics 376 H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers 377 H433 Electrical mechanics 378 H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics 379 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics 380 H511 Upholsterers 381 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners 382 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers 383 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations 384 H521 Printing press operators 385 H522 Commercial divers 386 H523 Other trades and related occupations 387 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers 388 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers 389 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers 390 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators 391 H535 Other repairers and servicers 392 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane) 393 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators 394 H621 Crane operators

- 395 H622 Drillers and blasters Surface mining, quarrying and construction
- 396 H623 Water well drillers
- 397 H711 Truck drivers
- 398 H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
- 399 H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs

400 H714 Delivery and courier service drivers

401 H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers

402 H722 Railway conductors and brakemen

403 H731 Railway yard workers

404 H732 Railway track maintenance workers

405 H733 Deck crew, water transport

406 H734 Engine room crew, water transport

407 H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations

408 H736 Boat operators

409 H737 Air transport ramp attendants

410 H811 Longshore workers

411 H812 Material handlers

412 H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers

413 H822 Other trades helpers and labourers

414 H831 Public works and maintenance labourers

415 H832 Railway and motor transport labourers

416 I011 Farmers and farm managers

417 I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers

418 I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers

419 I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers

420 I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers

421 I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture

422 I017 Aquaculture operators and managers

423 I021 General farm workers

424 I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers

425 I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry

426 I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying

427 I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service

428 I131 Underground production and development miners

429 I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers

430 I141 Underground mine service and support workers

431 I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators

432 I151 Logging machinery operators

433 I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators

434 I162 Silviculture and forestry workers

435 I171 Fishing masters and officers

436 I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen

437 I181 Fishing vessel deckhands

438 I182 Trappers and hunters

439 I211 Harvesting labourers

440 I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers

441 I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers

442 I214 Mine labourers

443 I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers

444 I216 Logging and forestry labourers

445 J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing

446 J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities

447 J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing

448 J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing

449 J015 Supervisors, forest products processing

450 J016 Supervisors, textile processing

451 J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling

452 J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing

453 J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing

454 J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing

455 J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing

456 J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing

457 J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly

458 J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing

#### 459 J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators

460 J113 Pulping control operators

461 J114 Papermaking and coating control operators

462 J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing

463 J122 Foundry workers

464 J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters

465 J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators

466 J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing

467 J131 Chemical plant machine operators

468 J132 Plastics processing machine operators

468 J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers

470 J134 Water and waste plant operators

471 J141 Sawmill machine operators

472 J142 Pulp mill machine operators

473 J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators

474 J144 Other wood processing machine operators

475 J145 Paper converting machine operators

476 J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders

477 J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators

478 J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations

479 J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators

480 J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers

481 J161 Sewing machine operators

482 J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters

483 J163 Hide and pelt processing workers

484 J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing

485 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing

486 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers

487 J173 Fish plant workers

488 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators

489 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing

490 J181 Printing machine operators

491 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations

492 J183 Binding and finishing machine operators

493 J184 Photographic and film processors

494 J191 Machining tool operators

495 J192 Forging machine operators

496 J193 Woodworking machine operators

497 J194 Metalworking machine operators

498 J196 Other metal products machine operators

499 J197 Other products machine operators

500 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors

501 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers

502 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers

503 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing

504 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers

505 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors

506 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing

507 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors

508 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors

509 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors

510 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers

511 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors

- 512 J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
- 513 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
- 514 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
- 515 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
- 516 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
- 517 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- 518 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 519 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 520 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 521 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 522 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 523 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+...+523

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## 97F0012XCB01021

## Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (718)

- 1 Total Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 A0 Senior management occupations
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A011 Legislators
- 6 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 7 A013 Senior managers Financial, communications and other business services
- 8 A014 Senior managers Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 9 A015 Senior managers Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 10 A016 Senior managers Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 11 A1 Specialist managers
- 12 A11 Administrative services managers
- 13 A111 Financial managers
- 14 A112 Human resources managers
- 15 A113 Purchasing managers
- 16 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 17 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 18 A121 Engineering managers
- 19 A122 Computer and information systems managers
- 20 A123 Architecture and science managers
- A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 22 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 23 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 24 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 25 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 26 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 27 A211 Retail trade managers
- A22 Managers in food service and accommodation

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

29	A221 Postourant and food convice managers
29 30	A221 Restaurant and food service managers A222 Accommodation service managers
31	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
32	A30 Managers in financial and business services
33	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
34	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
35	A303 Other business services managers
36	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
37	A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
38	A312 Postal and courier services managers
39	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
40	A321 Managers in health care
41	A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
42	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
43	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
44	A33 Managers in public administration
45	A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program
	administration
46	A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program
	administration
47	A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
48	A334 Other managers in public administration
49	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
50	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
51	A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
52	A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
53	A35 Managers in protective service
54 55	A351 Commissioned police officers
55 56	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers A353 Commissioned officers, Armed Forces
57	A35 Commissioned onders, Amed Forces
58	A361 Other services managers
59	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
60	A371 Construction managers
61	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
62	A373 Transportation managers
63	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
64	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
65	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
66	A391 Manufacturing managers
67	A392 Utilities managers
68	B Business, finance and administration occupations
69	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
70	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
71	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
72	B012 Financial and investment analysts
73	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
74	B014 Other financial officers
75	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
76	B021 Specialists in human resources
77	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
78	B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
79	B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
80 81	B111 Bookkeepers B112 Loan officers
82	B112 Loan oncers B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
02	Dirio mourance aujusters and daims charminers

83	B114 Insurance underwriters
84	B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
85	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
86 87	B2 Secretaries
88	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
89	B212 Legal secretaries
90	B213 Medical secretaries
90 91	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
92	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
93	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
94	B311 Administrative officers
95	B312 Executive assistants
96	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
97	B314 Property administrators
98	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
99	B316 Conference and event planners
100	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
101	B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
102	B4 Clerical supervisors
103	B41 Clerical supervisors
104	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
105 106	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
100	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
107	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
109	B5 Clerical occupations
110	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
111	B511 General office clerks
112	B513 Records management and filing clerks
113	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
114	B52 Office equipment operators
115	B522 Data entry clerks
116	B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
117	B524 Telephone operators
118	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
119	B531 Accounting and related clerks
120	B532 Payroll clerks
121	B533 Customer service representatives - Financial services
122 123	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks B535 Collectors
123	B55 Collectors B54 Administrative support clerks
125	B541 Administrative clerks
126	B542 Personnel clerks
127	B543 Court clerks
128	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
129	B551 Library clerks
130	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
131	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
132	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
133	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
134	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
135	B562 Letter carriers
136	B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
137 138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations B571 Shippers and receivers
100	

139 B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks 140 **B573 Production clerks** 141 B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks 142 B575 Dispatchers and radio operators B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers 143 144 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations 145 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences 146 C01 Physical science professionals 147 C011 Physicists and astronomers 148 C012 Chemists 149 C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists 150 C014 Meteorologists 151 C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences 152 C02 Life science professionals 153 C021 Biologists and related scientists 154 C022 Forestry professionals 155 C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists 156 C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers 157 C031 Civil engineers 158 C032 Mechanical engineers C033 Electrical and electronics engineers 159 160 C034 Chemical engineers 161 C04 Other engineers 162 C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers 163 C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers 164 C043 Mining engineers 165 C044 Geological engineers 166 C045 Petroleum engineers 167 C046 Aerospace engineers 168 C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers) C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c. 169 C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors 170 171 C051 Architects 172 C052 Landscape architects 173 C053 Urban and land use planners 174 C054 Land surveyors 175 C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries 176 177 C07 Computer and information systems professionals 178 C071 Information systems analysts and consultants 179 C072 Database analysts and data administrators 180 C073 Software engineers 181 C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers 182 C075 Web designers and developers 183 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences 184 185 C111 Chemical technologists and technicians 186 C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians 187 C113 Meteorological technicians 188 C12 Technical occupations in life sciences C121 Biological technologists and technicians 189 190 C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors 191 C123 Forestry technologists and technicians 192 C124 Conservation and fishery officers C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists 193 194 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering 195 C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians 196 C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians 197 C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians 198 C134 Construction estimators 199 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering 200 C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians 201 C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment) 202 C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics 203 C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors 204 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping 205 C151 Architectural technologists and technicians 206 C152 Industrial designers 207 C153 Drafting technologists and technicians 208 C154 Land survey technologists and technicians 209 C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians 210 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers 211 C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors 212 C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers 213 C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety 214 C164 Construction inspectors 215 C17 Transportation officers and controllers 216 C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors C172 Air traffic control and related occupations 217 218 C173 Deck officers, water transport 219 C174 Engineer officers, water transport 220 C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators 221 C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems 222 C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians 223 C182 User support technicians 224 C183 Systems testing technicians 225 D Health occupations D0 Professional occupations in health 226 227 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians 228 D011 Specialist physicians 229 D012 General practitioners and family physicians 230 D013 Dentists 231 D014 Veterinarians 232 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals 233 D021 Optometrists 234 D022 Chiropractors 235 D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating 236 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists 237 D031 Pharmacists 238 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists 239 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists 240 241 D042 Physiotherapists 242 D043 Occupational therapists 243 D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses 244 245 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses 246 D111 Head nurses and supervisors 247 D112 Registered nurses 248 D2 Technical and related occupations in health D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health) 249 250 D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

251 D212 Medical laboratory technicians 252 D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians 253 D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists 254 D215 Medical radiation technologists 255 D216 Medical sonographers 256 D217 Cardiology technologists 257 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c. 258 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health) 259 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care 260 D221 Denturists 261 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists 262 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers 263 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental) 264 D231 Opticians 265 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing 266 D233 Licensed practical nurses 267 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations 268 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment 269 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services 270 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services 271 D311 Dental assistants 272 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates 273 D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services 274 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion 275 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers 276 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries 277 E011 Judges 278 E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries 279 E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers 280 E021 Psychologists E022 Social workers 281 282 E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors 283 E024 Ministers of religion 284 E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations 285 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants 286 E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers 287 E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts 288 E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants 289 E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers 290 E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers 291 E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants 292 E037 Program officers unique to government 293 E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c. 294 E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers 295 E1 Teachers and professors 296 E11 University professors and assistants E111 University professors 297 298 E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants 299 E12 College and other vocational instructors 300 E121 College and other vocational instructors 301 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors 302 E131 Secondary school teachers 303 E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers 304 E133 Educational counsellors

306 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c. 307 E211 Paralegal and related occupations 308 E212 Community and social service workers 309 E213 Employment counsellors 310 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities 311 E215 Other instructors 312 E216 Other religious occupations 313 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants 314 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport F0 Professional occupations in art and culture 315 316 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators 317 F011 Librarians 318 F012 Conservators and curators 319 F013 Archivists 320 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals 321 F021 Authors and writers 322 F022 Editors 323 F023 Journalists 324 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications 325 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters 326 F03 Creative and performing artists 327 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations 328 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers 329 F033 Musicians and singers 330 F034 Dancers 331 F035 Actors and comedians 332 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists 333 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 334 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries 335 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants 336 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in 337 motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts F121 Photographers 338 339 F122 Film and video camera operators F123 Graphic arts technicians 340 341 F124 Broadcast technicians F125 Audio and video recording technicians 342 343 F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts 344 F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts 345 F13 Announcers and other performers 346 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters F132 Other performers 347 348 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons 349 F141 Graphic designers and illustrators 350 F142 Interior designers 351 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers 352 F144 Artisans and craftspersons 353 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products 354 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations 355 F151 Athletes 356 F152 Coaches F153 Sports officials and referees 357 358 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport

359 G Sales and service occupations

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

360 G0 Sales and service supervisors 361 G01 Sales and service supervisors 362 G011 Retail trade supervisors 363 G012 Food service supervisors 364 G013 Executive housekeepers 365 G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors 366 G015 Cleaning supervisors 367 G016 Other service supervisors G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain 368 buyers 369 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade 370 G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical) 371 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade 372 G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade 373 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers 374 G131 Insurance agents and brokers 375 G132 Real estate agents and salespersons 376 G133 Retail and wholesale buyers 377 G134 Grain elevator operators 378 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks 379 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks 380 G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks 381 G3 Cashiers 382 G31 Cashiers 383 G311 Cashiers 384 G4 Chefs and cooks 385 G41 Chefs and cooks 386 G411 Chefs 387 G412 Cooks 388 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service 389 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts 390 391 G512 Bartenders 392 G513 Food and beverage servers 393 G6 Occupations in protective services G61 Police officers and fire-fighters 394 395 G611 Police officers (except commissioned) 396 G612 Fire-fighters G62 Other occupations in protective service 397 398 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs 399 G622 Correctional service officers 400 G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c. 401 G624 Occupations unique to the Armed Forces 402 G625 Other protective service occupations 403 G63 Security guards and related occupations 404 G631 Security guards and related occupations 405 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport 406 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation 407 G711 Travel counsellors 408 G712 Pursers and flight attendants 409 G713 Airline sales and service agents 410 G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline) 411 G715 Hotel front desk clerks 412 G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations G721 Tour and travel guides 413 414 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides

415	G723 Casino occupations
416	G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
417	G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
418	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
419	G8 Child care and home support workers
420	G81 Child care and home support workers
421	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
421	
	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
423	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
424	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
425	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
426	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
427	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
428	G92 Other occupations in personal service
429	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
430	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
431	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
432	G924 Other personal service occupations
433	G93 Cleaners
434	G931 Light duty cleaners
435	G932 Specialized cleaners
436	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
437	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
438	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
439	G942 Bakers
440	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
441	G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
442	G97 Other sales and related occupations
443	G971 Service station attendants
444	G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers
445	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
446	G98 Other elemental service occupations
447	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
448	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
449	G983 Other elemental service occupations
	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
451	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
452	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
453	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
454	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
455	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
456	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
457	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
458	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
459	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
460	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
461	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and
101	servicers
462	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
462	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
463	H021 Supervisors, notor transport and other ground transit operators
464 465	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
465 466	
	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters H111 Plumbers
467 468	
468 469	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers H113 Gas fitters
409	11113 Gas IIIIEIS

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

.=	
470	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
471	H121 Carpenters
472	H122 Cabinetmakers
473	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
474	H131 Bricklayers
475	H132 Concrete finishers
476	H133 Tilesetters
477	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers
478	H14 Other construction trades
479	H141 Roofers and shinglers
480	H142 Glaziers
481	H143 Insulators
482	H144 Painters and decorators
483	H145 Floor covering installers
484	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications
	occupations
485	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
486	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
487	H212 Industrial electricians
488	H213 Power system electricians
489	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
490	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
491	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
492	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
493	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
494	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
495	H222 Power systems and power station operators
496	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
497	H31 Machinists and related occupations
498	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
499	H312 Tool and die makers
500	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
501	H321 Sheet metal workers
502	H322 Boilermakers
503	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
504	H324 Ironworkers
505	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
506	H326 Welders and related machine operators
	H4 Mechanics
508	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
509	
509 510	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile) H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
510	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
511	
512	H414 Railway carmen
513	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors H416 Machine fitters
515 516	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
516 517	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
517 519	H42 Automotive service technicians
518	H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
519	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
520	H43 Other mechanics
521	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
522	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
523	H433 Electrical mechanics
524	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics

525	
526	,
527	
528	
529	
530	
531	
532	
533	
534	
535	
536	
537	
538	
539	
540 541	6
541	
542	
543	
545	
546	
547	
548	
549	
550	
551	
552	
553	
554	
555	H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
556	
557	
558	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
559	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
560	H731 Railway yard workers
561	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
562	
563	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
564	
565	
566	
567	
568	
569	0
570	
571	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
572 573	
573 574	
574 575	,
575	
570	
578	IO Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
579	
580	

I011 Farmers and farm managers 580

581	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
582	1013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
583	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
584	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
585	1016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
586	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
587	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
588	I021 General farm workers
589	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
590	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding
	labourers
591	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
592	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
593	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
594	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
595	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
596	113 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
597	I131 Underground production and development miners
598	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
599	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
600	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
601	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
602	I15 Logging machinery operators
603	I151 Logging machinery operators
604	I16 Logging and forestry workers
605	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
606	1162 Silviculture and forestry workers
607	117 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
608	I171 Fishing masters and officers
609	1172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
610	118 Other fishing and trapping occupations
611	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
612	I182 Trappers and hunters
613	I2 Primary production labourers
614	I21 Primary production labourers
615	I211 Harvesting labourers
616	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
617	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
618	I214 Mine labourers
619	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
620	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
621	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
622	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
623	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
624	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
625	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
626	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
627	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
628	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
629	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
630	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
631	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
632	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
633	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
634	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
635	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing

636	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
637	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
638	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
639	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
640	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
641	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
642	J113 Pulping control operators
643	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
644	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
645	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
646	J122 Foundry workers
647	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
648	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
649 650	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
651	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
652	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
653	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
654	J134 Water and waste plant operators
655	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
656	J141 Sawmill machine operators
657	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
658	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
659	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
660	J145 Paper converting machine operators
661	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
662	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
663	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
664	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
665	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
666	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
667	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
668	J161 Sewing machine operators
669	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
670	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
671	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
672	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
673	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
674	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
675	J173 Fish plant workers
676 677	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
677 678	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
679	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations J181 Printing machine operators
680	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
681	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
682	J184 Photographic and film processors
683	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
684	J191 Machining tool operators
685	J192 Forging machine operators
686	J193 Woodworking machine operators
687	J194 Metalworking machine operators
688	J196 Other metal products machine operators
689	J197 Other products machine operators
690	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
691	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers

- 692 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
- 693 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
- 694 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
- 695 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
- 596 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
- 697 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
- 698 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
- 699 J22 Other assembly and related occupations
- 700 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
- 701 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
- 702 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
- 703 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
- 704 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
- 705 J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
- 706 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
- 707 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
- 708 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 709 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 710 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
- 711 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
- 712 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 714 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 715 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 716 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 717 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 718 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

# 1=2+68+144+225+274+314+359+450+577+621

Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

# 97F0012XCB01049; 97F0012XCB01053

# Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (720)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 7 A011 Legislators
- 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 9 A013 Senior managers Financial, communications and other business services
- 10 A014 Senior managers Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 11 A015 Senior managers Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 12 A016 Senior managers Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 13 A1 Specialist managers
- 14 A11 Administrative services managers
- 15 A111 Financial managers

- 16 A112 Human resources managers
- 17 A113 Purchasing managers
- 18 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 19 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 20 A121 Engineering managers
- 21 A122 Computer and information systems managers
- 22 A123 Architecture and science managers
- 23 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 25 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 26 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 27 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 28 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 29 A211 Retail trade managers
- 30 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 31 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 32 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 33 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 34 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 35 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 36 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 37 A303 Other business services managers
- 38 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 39 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 40 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 41 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
- 42 A321 Managers in health care
- 43 A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
- 44 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 45 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 46 A33 Managers in public administration
- 47 A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program administration
- 48 A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 49 A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
- 50 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 51 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 52 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
- 53 A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
- 54 A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
- 55 A35 Managers in protective service
- 56 A351 Commissioned police officers
- 57 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
- 58 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
- 59 A36 Managers in other services
- 60 A361 Other services managers
- 61 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
- 62 A371 Construction managers
- 63 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
- 64 A373 Transportation managers
- 65 A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
- 66 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
- 67 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
- 68 A391 Manufacturing managers
- 69 A392 Utilities managers
- 70 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 71 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 72 B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
- 73 B011 Financial auditors and accountants
- 74 B012 Financial and investment analysts
- 75 B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
- 76 B014 Other financial officers
- 77 B02 Human resources and business service professionals
- 78 B021 Specialists in human resources
- 79 B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
- 80 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 81 B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 82 B111 Bookkeepers
- 83 B112 Loan officers
- 84 B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
- 85 B114 Insurance underwriters
- 86 B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
- 87 B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
- 88 B2 Secretaries
- 89 B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
- 90 B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
- 91 B212 Legal secretaries
- 92 B213 Medical secretaries
- 93 B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
- 94 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 95 B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 96 B311 Administrative officers
- 97 B312 Executive assistants
- 98 B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
- 99 B314 Property administrators
- 100 B315 Purchasing agents and officers
- 101 B316 Conference and event planners
- 102 B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
- 103 B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
- 104 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 105 B41 Clerical supervisors
- 106 B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
- 107 B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
- 108 B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 109 B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
- 110 B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
- 111 B5 Clerical occupations
- 112 B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
- 113 B511 General office clerks
- 114 B513 Records management and filing clerks
- 115 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
- 116 B52 Office equipment operators
- 117 B522 Data entry clerks
- 118 B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
- 119 B524 Telephone operators
- 120 B53 Finance and insurance clerks
- 121 B531 Accounting and related clerks
- 122 B532 Payroll clerks
- 123 B533 Customer service representatives Financial services
- 124 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
- 125 B535 Collectors
- 126 B54 Administrative support clerks
- 127 B541 Administrative clerks

- 128 B542 Personnel clerks
- 129 B543 Court clerks
- 130 B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 131 B551 Library clerks
- 132 B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
- 133 B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
- 134 B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
- 135 B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
- 136 B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
- 137 B562 Letter carriers
- 138 B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
- 139 B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
- 140 B571 Shippers and receivers
- 141 B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
- 142 B573 Production clerks
- 143 B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
- 144 B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
- 145 B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
- 146 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 147 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 148 C01 Physical science professionals
- 149 C011 Physicists and astronomers
- 150 C012 Chemists
- 151 C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
- 152 C014 Meteorologists
- 153 C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
- 154 C02 Life science professionals
- 155 C021 Biologists and related scientists
- 156 C022 Forestry professionals
- 157 C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
- 158 C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
- 159 C031 Civil engineers
- 160 C032 Mechanical engineers
- 161 C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 162 C034 Chemical engineers
- 163 C04 Other engineers
- 164 C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
- 165 C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
- 166 C043 Mining engineers
- 167 C044 Geological engineers
- 168 C045 Petroleum engineers
  169 C046 Aerospace engineers
- 170 C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
- 171 C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
- 172 C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
- 173 C051 Architects
- 174 C052 Landscape architects
- 175 C053 Urban and land use planners
- 176 C054 Land surveyors
- 177 C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
- 178 C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
- 179 C07 Computer and information systems professionals
- 180 C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
- 181 C072 Database analysts and data administrators
- 182 C073 Software engineers
- 183 C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 184 C075 Web designers and developers
- 185 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 186 C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
- 187 C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
- 188 C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
- 189 C113 Meteorological technicians
- 190 C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
- 191 C121 Biological technologists and technicians
- 192 C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
- 193 C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
- 194 C124 Conservation and fishery officers
- 195 C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
- 196 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
- 197 C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
- 198 C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
- 199 C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
- 200 C134 Construction estimators
- 201 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
- 202 C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
- 203 C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
- 204 C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
- 205 C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
- 206 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
- 207 C151 Architectural technologists and technicians208 C152 Industrial designers
- 209 C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
- 210 C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
- 211 C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
- 212 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
- 213 C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
- 214 C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
- 215 C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
- 216 C164 Construction inspectors
- 217 C17 Transportation officers and controllers
- 218 C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
- 219 C172 Air traffic control and related occupations
- 220 C173 Deck officers, water transport
- 221 C174 Engineer officers, water transport
- 222 C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators
- 223 C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems
- 224 C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians
- 225 C182 User support technicians
- 226 C183 Systems testing technicians
- 227 D Health occupations
- 228 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 229 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
- 230 D011 Specialist physicians
- 231 D012 General practitioners and family physicians
- 232 D013 Dentists
- 233 D014 Veterinarians
- 234 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
- 235 D021 Optometrists
- 236 D022 Chiropractors
- 237 D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
- 238 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
- 239 D031 Pharmacists

- 240 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
- 241 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
- 242 D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
- 243 D042 Physiotherapists
- 244 D043 Occupational therapists
- 245 D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
- 246 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 247 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 248 D111 Head nurses and supervisors
- 249 D112 Registered nurses
- 250 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 251 D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
- 252 D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
- 253 D212 Medical laboratory technicians
- 254 D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians
- 255 D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists
- 256 D215 Medical radiation technologists
- 257 D216 Medical sonographers
- 258 D217 Cardiology technologists
- 259 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
- 260 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
- 261 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
- 262 D221 Denturists
- 263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
- 264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers
- 265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
- 266 D231 Opticians
- 267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
- 268 D233 Licensed practical nurses
- 269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
- 270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
- 271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 273 D311 Dental assistants
- 274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates
- 275 D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services
- 276 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 277 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 278 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 279 E011 Judges
- 280 E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 281 E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
- 282 E021 Psychologists
- 283 E022 Social workers
- 284 E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
- 285 E024 Ministers of religion
- 286 E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
- 287 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
- 288 E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 289 E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
- 290 E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
- 291 E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 292 E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 293 E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
- 294 E037 Program officers unique to government

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 295 E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
- 296 E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 297 E1 Teachers and professors
- 298 E11 University professors and assistants
- 299 E111 University professors
- 300 E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
- 301 E12 College and other vocational instructors
- 302 E121 College and other vocational instructors
- 303 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors
- 304 E131 Secondary school teachers
- 305 E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
- 306 E133 Educational counsellors
- 307 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 308 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 309 E211 Paralegal and related occupations
- 310 E212 Community and social service workers
- 311 E213 Employment counsellors
- 312 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities
- 313 E215 Other instructors
- 314 E216 Other religious occupations
- 315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants
- 316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
- 319 F011 Librarians
- 320 F012 Conservators and curators
- 321 F013 Archivists
- 322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
- 323 F021 Authors and writers
- 324 F022 Editors
- 325 F023 Journalists
- 326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
- 327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
- 328 F03 Creative and performing artists
- 329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
- 330 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
- 331 F033 Musicians and singers
- 332 F034 Dancers
- 333 F035 Actors and comedians
- 334 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
- 335 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 336 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
- 337 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
- 338 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
- 339 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 340 F121 Photographers
- 341 F122 Film and video camera operators
- 342 F123 Graphic arts technicians
- 343 F124 Broadcast technicians
- 344 F125 Audio and video recording technicians
- 345 F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 346 F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 347 F13 Announcers and other performers
- 348 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters

- 349 F132 Other performers
- 350 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
- 351 F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
- 352 F142 Interior designers
- 353 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
- 354 F144 Artisans and craftspersons
- 355 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
- 356 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
- 357 F151 Athletes
- 358 F152 Coaches
- 359 F153 Sports officials and referees
- 360 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
- 361 G Sales and service occupations
- 362 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 363 G01 Sales and service supervisors
- 364 G011 Retail trade supervisors
- 365 G012 Food service supervisors
- 366 G013 Executive housekeepers
- 367 G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors368 G015 Cleaning supervisors
- 369 G016 Other service supervisors
- 370 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 371 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 372 G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
- 373 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 374 G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 375 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
- 376 G131 Insurance agents and brokers
- 377 G132 Real estate agents and salespersons378 G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
- 379 G134 Grain elevator operators
- 380 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 381 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 382 G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 383 G3 Cashiers
- 384 G31 Cashiers
- 385 G311 Cashiers
- 386 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 387 G41 Chefs and cooks
- 388 G411 Chefs
- 389 G412 Cooks
- 390 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 391 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 392 G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
- 393 G512 Bartenders
- 394 G513 Food and beverage servers
- 395 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 396 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
- 397 G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
- 398 G612 Fire-fighters
- 399 G62 Other occupations in protective service
- 400 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
- 401 G622 Correctional service officers
- 402 G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
- 403 G624 Occupations unique to the armed forces

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 404 G625 Other protective service occupations
- 405 G63 Security guards and related occupations
- 406 G631 Security guards and related occupations
- 407 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 408 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
- 409 G711 Travel counsellors
- 410 G712 Pursers and flight attendants
- 411 G713 Airline sales and service agents
- 412 G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)
- 413 G715 Hotel front desk clerks
- 414 G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
- 415 G721 Tour and travel guides
- 416 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
- 417 G723 Casino occupations
- 418 G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
- 419 G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
- 420 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
- 421 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 422 G81 Child care and home support workers
- 423 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
- 424 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
- 425 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
- 426 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 427 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
- 428 G911 Hairstylists and barbers
- 429 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
- 430 G92 Other occupations in personal service
- 431 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
- 432 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
- 433 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers434 G924 Other personal service occupations
- 435 G93 Cleaners
- 436 G931 Light duty cleaners
- 437 G932 Specialized cleaners
- 438 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
- 439 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
- 440 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
- 441 G942 Bakers
- 442 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 443 G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 444 G97 Other sales and related occupations
- 445 G971 Service station attendants
- 446 G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers
- 447 G973 Other elemental sales occupations
- 448 G98 Other elemental service occupations
- 449 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
- 450 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
- 451 G983 Other elemental service occupations
- 452 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 453 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 454 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
- 455 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
- 456 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades 457
- 458 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 459 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades

- 460 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
- 461 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
- 462 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
- 463 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
- 464 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
- 465 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
- 466 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
- 467 H1 Construction trades
- 468 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
- 469 H111 Plumbers
- 470 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
- 471 H113 Gas fitters
- 472 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
- 473 H121 Carpenters
- 474 H122 Cabinetmakers
- 475 H13 Masonry and plastering trades
- 476 H131 Bricklayers
- 477 H132 Concrete finishers
- 478 H133 Tilesetters
- 479 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers
- 480 H14 Other construction trades
- 481 H141 Roofers and shinglers
- 482 H142 Glaziers
- 483 H143 Insulators
- 484 H144 Painters and decorators
- 485 H145 Floor covering installers
- 486 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 487 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 488 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
- 489 H212 Industrial electricians
- 490 H213 Power system electricians
- 491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
- 492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
- 493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
- 494 H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
- 495 H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
- 496 H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
- 497 H222 Power systems and power station operators
- 498 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 499 H31 Machinists and related occupations
- 500 H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
- 501 H312 Tool and die makers
- 502 H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 503 H321 Sheet metal workers
- 504 H322 Boilermakers
- 505 H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
- 506 H324 Ironworkers
- 507 H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
- 508 H326 Welders and related machine operators
- 509 H4 Mechanics
- 510 H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
- 511 H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
- 512 H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
- 513 H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
- 514 H414 Railway carmen

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 515 H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
- 516 H416 Machine fitters
- 517 H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
- 518 H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
- 519 H42 Automotive service technicians
- 520 H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
- 521 H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
- 522 H43 Other mechanics
- 523 H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
- 524 H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
- 525 H433 Electrical mechanics
- 526 H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
- 527 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
- 528 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 529 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
- 530 H511 Upholsterers
- 531 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
- 532 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
- 533 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
- 534 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.
- 535 H521 Printing press operators
- 536 H522 Commercial divers
- 537 H523 Other trades and related occupations
- 538 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
- 539 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
- 540 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
- 541 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
- 542 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
- 543 H535 Other repairers and servicers
- 544 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 545 H61 Heavy equipment operators
- 546 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
- 547 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
- 548 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
- 549 H621 Crane operators
- 550 H622 Drillers and blasters Surface mining, quarrying and construction
- 551 H623 Water well drillers
- 552 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 553 H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
- 554 H711 Truck drivers
- 555 H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
- 556 H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
- 557 H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
- 558 H72 Train crew operating occupations
- 559 H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
- 560 H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
- 561 H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
- 562 H731 Railway yard workers
- 563 H732 Railway track maintenance workers
- 564 H733 Deck crew, water transport
- 565 H734 Engine room crew, water transport
- 566 H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
- 567 H736 Boat operators
- 568 H737 Air transport ramp attendants
- 569 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 570 H81 Longshore workers and material handlers

- 571 H811 Longshore workers
- 572 H812 Material handlers
- 573 H82 Trades helpers and labourers
- 574 H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
- 575 H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
- 576 H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
- 577 H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
- 578 H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
- 579 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 580 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 581 I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
- 582 I011 Farmers and farm managers
- 583 I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
- 584 I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
- 585 I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
- 586 I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
- 587 I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
- 588 I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
- 589 I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
- 590 I021 General farm workers
- 591 I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
- 592 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 593 I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 594 I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 595 I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
- 596 I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
- 597 I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
- 598 I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
- 599 I131 Underground production and development miners
- 600 I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
- 601 I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
- 602 I141 Underground mine service and support workers
- 603 I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
- 604 I15 Logging machinery operators
- 605 I151 Logging machinery operators
- 606 I16 Logging and forestry workers
- 607 I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
- 608 I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
- 609 I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
- 610 I171 Fishing masters and officers
- 611 I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
- 612 I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
- 613 I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
- 614 I182 Trappers and hunters
- 615 I2 Primary production labourers
- 616 I21 Primary production labourers
- 617 I211 Harvesting labourers
- 618 I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
- 619 I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
- 620 I214 Mine labourers
- 621 I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
- 622 I216 Logging and forestry labourers
- 623 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 624 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 625 J01 Supervisors, processing occupations

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 626 J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
- 627 J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
- 628 J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 629 J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
- 630 J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
- 631 J016 Supervisors, textile processing
- 632 J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
- 633 J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
- 634 J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
- 635 J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
- 636 J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 637 J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 638 J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
- 639 J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
- 640 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 641 J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
- 642 J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
- 643 J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
- 644 J113 Pulping control operators
- 645 J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
- 646 J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
- 647 J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
- 648 J122 Foundry workers
- 649 J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
- 650 J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
- 651 J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
- 652 J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
- 653 J131 Chemical plant machine operators
- 654 J132 Plastics processing machine operators
- 655 J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
- 656 J134 Water and waste plant operators
- 657 J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
- 658 J141 Sawmill machine operators
- 659 J142 Pulp mill machine operators
- 660 J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
- 661 J144 Other wood processing machine operators
- 662 J145 Paper converting machine operators
- 663 J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
- 664 J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
- 665 J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
- 666 J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
- 667 J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
- 668 J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
- 669 J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 670 J161 Sewing machine operators
- 671 J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
- 672 J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
- 673 J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 674 J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 675 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
- 676 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
- 677 J173 Fish plant workers
- 678 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
- 679 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
- 680 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
- 681 J181 Printing machine operators

- 682 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
- 683 J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
- 684 J184 Photographic and film processors
- 685 J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
- 686 J191 Machining tool operators
- 687 J192 Forging machine operators
- 688 J193 Woodworking machine operators
- 689 J194 Metalworking machine operators
- 690 J196 Other metal products machine operators
- 691 J197 Other products machine operators
- 692 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 693 J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
- 694 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
- 695 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
- 696 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
- 697 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
- 698 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
- 699 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
- 700 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
- 701 J22 Other assembly and related occupations
- 702 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
- 703 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
- 704 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
- 705 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
- 706 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
- 707 J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
- 708 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
- 709 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
- 710 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 711 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 712 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
- 713 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
- 714 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- 715 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 716 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 717 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 718 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 719 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 720 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

# 1=2+3

# 3=4+70+146+227+276+316+361+452+579+623

Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01017

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (720A)

1 -	Total - Detailed occupation
2	Occupation - Not applicable (1)
3	All occupations (2)
4	A Management occupations
5	A0 Senior management occupations
6	A01 Legislators and senior management
7	A011 Legislators
8	A012 Senior government managers and officials
9	A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications and other business services
10	A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership
10	organizations
11	A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
12	
13	$\mathbf{o}$
13	
14	8
	8
16	0
17	
18	5
19	
20	
21	A122 Computer and information systems managers
22	0
23	
24	
25	
26 27	
27	
20 29	
29 30	
30 31	•
32	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
33	0
33 34	<b>0</b>
34 35	6
35 36	
	6, C
37	A303 Other business services managers
38	
39	6
40	6
41 42	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
	6
43	
44	
45	
46	<b>0</b>
47	
40	administration
48	
40	administration
49	
50 51	A334 Other managers in public administration A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
51	השד ויומוומצבוש ווו מון, טעונעוב, ובטובמנוטוו מווע שיטונ

52	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
53	A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
54	A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
55	A35 Managers in protective service
56	A351 Commissioned police officers
57	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
58	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
59	A36 Managers in other services
60	A361 Other services managers
61	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
62	A371 Construction managers
63	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
64	A373 Transportation managers
65	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
66	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
67	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
68	A391 Manufacturing managers
69	A392 Utilities managers
70	B Business, finance and administration occupations
70	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
72	•
72	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
74 75	B012 Financial and investment analysts
75	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
76	B014 Other financial officers
77	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
78	B021 Specialists in human resources
79	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
80	B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
81	B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
82	B111 Bookkeepers
83	B112 Loan officers
84	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
85	B114 Insurance underwriters
86	B115 Assessors, valuators and appraisers
87	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
88	B2 Secretaries
89	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
90	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
91	B212 Legal secretaries
92	B213 Medical secretaries
93	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
94	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
96	B311 Administrative officers
97	B312 Executive assistants
98	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
99	B314 Property administrators
100	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
101	B316 Conference and event planners
102	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
103	B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
104	B4 Clerical supervisors
105	B41 Clerical supervisors
106	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
107	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
	•

108 B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks 109 B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations 110 B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations 111 **B5** Clerical occupations B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills 112 113 B511 General office clerks 114 B513 Records management and filing clerks B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators 115 116 B52 Office equipment operators B522 Data entry clerks 117 118 B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations 119 **B524** Telephone operators 120 B53 Finance and insurance clerks 121 B531 Accounting and related clerks 122 **B532 Payroll clerks** 123 B533 Customer service representatives - Financial services 124 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks 125 **B535 Collectors** 126 B54 Administrative support clerks 127 B541 Administrative clerks 128 **B542** Personnel clerks 129 B543 Court clerks 130 B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks 131 B551 Library clerks 132 B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks 133 B553 Customer service, information and related clerks 134 B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks 135 B56 Mail and message distribution occupations 136 B561 Mail, postal and related clerks 137 **B562 Letter carriers** 138 B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations 139 140 B571 Shippers and receivers 141 B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks 142 **B573** Production clerks 143 B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks 144 B575 Dispatchers and radio operators 145 B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers 146 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations 147 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences 148 C01 Physical science professionals 149 C011 Physicists and astronomers 150 C012 Chemists C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists 151 152 C014 Meteorologists 153 C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences 154 C02 Life science professionals 155 C021 Biologists and related scientists 156 C022 Forestry professionals C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists 157 C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers 158 159 C031 Civil engineers 160 C032 Mechanical engineers C033 Electrical and electronics engineers 161 162 C034 Chemical engineers 163 C04 Other engineers

164	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
165	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
166	C043 Mining engineers
167	C044 Geological engineers
168	C045 Petroleum engineers
169	C046 Aerospace engineers
170	C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
171	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
172	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
173	C051 Architects
174	C052 Landscape architects
175	C053 Urban and land use planners
176	C054 Land surveyors
177	C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
178	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
179	
180	C07 Computer and information systems professionals
	C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
181	C072 Database analysts and data administrators
182	C073 Software engineers
183	C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers
184	C075 Web designers and developers
185	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
186	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
187	C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
188	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
189	C113 Meteorological technicians
190	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
191	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
192	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
193	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
194	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
195	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
196	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
197	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
198	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
199	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
200	C134 Construction estimators
201	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
202	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
203	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
204	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
205	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
206	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
207	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
208	C152 Industrial designers
209	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
210	C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
211	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
212	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
213	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
214	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
215	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
216	C164 Construction inspectors
217	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
218	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
219	C172 Air traffic control and related occupations
-	····

220       C173 Deck officers, water transport         221       C174 Engineer officers, water transport         222       C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators         223       C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems         224       C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians         225       C182 User support technicians         226       C183 Systems testing technicians         227       D14 Professional occupations in health         228       D01 Professional occupations in health         229       D013 Dentists         230       D014 Specialist physicians         231       D012 Optometrists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D022 Optometrists         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating professionals         236       D022 Optometrists         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D03 Pharmacists         241       D043 Theramacists         241       D044 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         244       D043 Obterraprists         245       D044 Ot		
222       C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators         223       C181 Technical occupations in computer and information systems         224       C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians         225       C183 Systems testing technicians         226       C183 Systems testing technicians         227       D Health occupations in health         228       D01 Physicians, dentisits and veterinarians         230       D011 Specialist physicians         231       D012 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         233       D022 Optometrists         234       D022 Optometrists         235       D022 Optometrists         236       D022 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating professionals         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         236       D022 Optometrists         237       D032 Diettilans and nutritionists         248       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         249       D043 Occupational therapists         241       D04 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         242       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         244       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses		
223       C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems         224       C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians         225       C182 User support technicians         226       C183 Systems testing technicians         227       D Health occupations in health         228       D01 Physicians, denitists and veterinarians         230       D011 Specialist physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Denitists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D022 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Obtimerapists         237       D023 Dietitians and nutritionists         248       D031 Pharmacists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         242       D041 Professional occupations in therapy and assessment         243       D042 Physiotherapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in health         256       D21 Redistered nurses </td <td></td> <td></td>		
224       C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians         225       C182 User support technicians         226       C183 Systems testing technicians         227       D Professional occupations in health         228       D01 Projescianal occupations in health         229       D01 Specialist physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D022 Optometrists, chiropractors         236       D022 Optometrists         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D032 Diettitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D043 Cuentains and nutritionists         241       D044 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         242       D044 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D042 Optimisting and registered nurses         244       D14 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         245       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         246       D211 Medicia laboratory technologists and pathologists' as		
225       C183 Systems testing technicians         226       C183 Systems testing technicians         227       D Professional occupations in health         228       D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians         231       D011 Specialist physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Optometrists         237       D033 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists         249       D031 Pharmacists         241       D043 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D111 Registered nurses         250       D21 technical and related occupations in health         251       D214 Registered nurse		
226       C183 Systems testing technicians         227       D Health occupations in health         228       D0 Professional occupations in health         230       D011 Specialist physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D022 Optometrists         236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D032 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists         249       D043 Detraptores         237       D043 Obtiogists and speech-language pathologists         240       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         241       D043 Occupational therapists         242       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         243       D042 Optimetrists, and registered nurses         244       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         245       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         246       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         24		
227       D Health occupations         228       D0 Professional occupations in health         229       D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians         231       D011 Specialist physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D033 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         238       D031 Pharmacists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D044 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Registered nurses         249       D112 Registered nurses         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D21 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         251       D211 Medical la	225	C182 User support technicians
228       D0 Professional occupations in health         229       D011 Specialist physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         237       D032 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         241       D043 Occupational therapists         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D042 Optysiotherapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D112 Registered nurses         250       D22 Medical technologists and patholog	226	C183 Systems testing technicians
229       D01 Physicians, dentitists and veterinarians         230       D011 Specialist physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dicitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D042 Therapy and assessment professionals         241       D041 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D043 Occupational therapists         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D112 Registered nurses         249       D112 Registered nurses         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         252       D214 Medical rechnologists	227	D Health occupations
230       D011 Speciality physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D022 Chiropractors         236       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         237       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         240       D043 Detitians and nutritionists         241       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         242       D044 Occupational therapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D14 Audiologists and supervisors         247       D14 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         259       D21 Ecentrical and related occupations in health         251       D21 Aedical technologists and technicians (except dental health)         252       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         253       D214 Registeriatry therapists, clinicial perfusion	228	D0 Professional occupations in health
230       D011 Speciality physicians         231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         240       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         241       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         242       D043 Occupational therapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in hearpy and assessment         246       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D112 Registered nurses         250       D21 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D214 Registered nurses         252       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians	229	
231       D012 General practitioners and family physicians         232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Ohiropractors         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D04 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D042 Physiotherapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D141 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         251       D214 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians         253       D214 Medical aboratory technologists         254       D213 Medicial sonographers	230	
232       D013 Dentists         233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Othorprotors         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D04 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D042 Physiotherapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         253       D212 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians         254       D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and centicicans		
233       D014 Veterinarians         234       D02 Optometrists         235       D021 Optometrists         236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D033 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D044 Therapy and assessment professionals         241       D044 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D044 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D043 Occupational therapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D112 Registered nurses         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         252       D214 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         253       D214 Medical laboratory technologists         254       D214 Medical sonographers <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals         D03 D022 Chiropractors         D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         D03 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         D04 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         D04 Therapy and assessment professionals         D04 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         D04 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         D04 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         D12 Technical and related occupations in health         D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)         D21 Medical laboratory technicians         D24 Other medical technologists and pathologists' assistants         D25 D21 Medical radiation technologists         D21 Medical alboratory technicians         D22 D41 Registered nurses         D21 Medical laboratory technicians         D22 D41 Medical laboratory technicians         D24 Medical alboratory technicians         D25 D21 Medical radiati		
235       D021 Optimetrists         236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Diatitians and nutritionists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D042 Physiotherapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         255       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         266       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         276       D111 Registered nurses         277       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         288       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         299       D112 Registered nurses         210       D21 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         250       D21 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         251       D214 Medical radiation technologists         255       D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists         256       D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists<		
236       D022 Chiropractors         237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         240       D042 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D044 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D042 Physiotherapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Registered nurses         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D21 Medical technologists and pathologists' assistants         252       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         253       D212 Medical laboratory technologists         254       D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians         255       D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists         256       D215 Medical radiation technologists         257       D216 Med		
237       D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating         238       D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D04 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D043 Occupational therapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D21 Medical aboratory technicians (except dental health)         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D211 Medical laboratory technicians (except dental health)         252       D212 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists assistants         253       D212 Medical adoin technologists         254       D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and cardio-pulmonary technologists         255       D216 Medical sonographers         256       D217 Cardiology technologists         257       D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.		
238       D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists         239       D031 Pharmacists         240       D032 Dietitians and nutritionists         241       D04 Therapy and assessment professionals         242       D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists         243       D043 Occupational therapists         244       D043 Occupational therapists         245       D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment         246       D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         247       D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses         248       D111 Head nurses and supervisors         249       D21 Technical and related occupations in health         250       D2 Technical and related occupations in health         251       D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants         253       D212 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists and cardio-pulmonary technologists         254       D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and cardio-pulmonary technologists         255       D214 Medical alongraphers         256       D215 Medical radiation technologists         257       D216 Medical sonographers         258       D217 Cardiology technologists and technicians (except dental health)         D219 Dether medical technologists		
239D031 Pharmacists240D032 Dietitians and nutritionists241D04 Therapy and assessment professionals242D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists243D042 Physiotherapists244D043 Occupational therapists245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D211 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Veterinary and animal health technologists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical radiation technologists258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D221 Denturists271D22 Dental technologists, technicians (except dental health)272D222 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers273D23 Dictains274D23 Dictains275D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing276D233 Licensed practical nurses277D34 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations276D233 Licensed practical nurses277D34 Sasisting occupations		
240D032 Dietitians and nutritionists241D04 Therapy and assessment professionals242D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists243D042 Physiotherapists244D043 Occupational therapists245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D216 Medical radiation technologists256D217 Cardiology technologists257D216 Medical radiation technologists258D217 Cardiology technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D221 Dentination technologists and technicians (except dental health)262D221 Dental hygienists and dental therapists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D230 Other medical technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D230 Other technical occupations in health care266D231 Opticians276D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing276D233 Licensed practical nurses276D23		
241D04 Therapy and assessment professionals242D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists243D043 Occupational therapists244D043 Occupational therapists245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians254D215 Medical laboratory technologists255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical schoographers258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D221 Denturists261D222 Technical occupations in dental therapists262D2210 Denturists263D223 Dental technologists, and elaboratory bench workers264D23 Other technical occupations in health care265D23 Other technical occupations in health care266D221 Denturists277D312 Nurse and practitioners of natural healing288D23 Dental technologists and dental therapists299D232 Midwives and practitioners of		
242D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists243D042 Physiotherapists244D043 Occupational therapists245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D216 Medical sonographers256D216 Medical sonographers257D216 Medical sonographers258D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D22 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D23 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing266D231 Opticians276D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing287D23 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers298D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing299D331 Opticians207D332 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing		
243D042 Physiotherapists244D043 Occupational therapists245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D216 Medical radiation technologists266D217 Cardiology technologists277D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D222 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D233 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)265D23 Other and practitioners of natural healing266D231 Opticians278D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing289D332 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment291D24292Detail technologists, net care (except dental)293D230 Other technologists, net care (except dental)294D2332		
244D043 Occupational therapists245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and technicians254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D216 Medical radiation technologists256D217 Cardiology technologists257D218 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D22 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D230 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians267D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing268D233 Licensed practical nurses269D231 Opticians261D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing262D233 Licensed practical nurses263D233 Chier technical occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health se		
245D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment246D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists and technicians (except dental health)259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D221 Denturists262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D233 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)265D230 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians276D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing287D33 Licensed practicion nurses288D233 Licensed practicion sin support of health services271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services273D311 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		
<ul> <li>D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses</li> <li>D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses</li> <li>D11 Nurse supervisors and supervisors</li> <li>D111 Head nurses and supervisors</li> <li>D112 Registered nurses</li> <li>D2 Technical and related occupations in health</li> <li>D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>D21 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants</li> <li>D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians</li> <li>D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists</li> <li>D216 Medical adoinatory technologists</li> <li>D216 Medical adoinatory technologists</li> <li>D217 Cardiology technologists</li> <li>D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>D221 Denturists</li> <li>D223 Dental technologists, nuclear and alaboratory bench workers</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D231 Opticians</li> <li>D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
247D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D222 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)265D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians277D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing288D233 Licensed practical nurses299D34 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations270D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants273D		
248D111 Head nurses and supervisors249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D221 Penturists262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental technologists, and technicians (except dental health)264D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians276D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing276D233 Licensed practical nurses270D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants274D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		
249D112 Registered nurses250D2 Technical and related occupations in health251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and cardio-pulmonary technologists255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D222 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D233 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)265D230 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians267D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing268D233 Licensed practical nurses269D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations270D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants274D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		
<ul> <li>D2 Technical and related occupations in health</li> <li>D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants</li> <li>D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians</li> <li>D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and cardio-pulmonary technologists</li> <li>D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists</li> <li>D215 Medical radiation technologists</li> <li>D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>D219 Other medical technologists and lealth care</li> <li>D221 Denturists</li> <li>D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D231 Opticians</li> <li>D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D233 Uther technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D314 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
251D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technicians254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D22 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D233 Licensed practitioners of natural healing265D234 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing266D233 Licensed practical nurses269D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations270D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants274D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		
252D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants253D212 Medical laboratory technicians254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D22 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D230 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians267D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing268D233 Licensed practical nurses269D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations270D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants274D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		
<ul> <li>D212 Medical laboratory technicians</li> <li>D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians</li> <li>D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists</li> <li>D215 Medical radiation technologists</li> <li>D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>D217 Cardiology technologists</li> <li>D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>D221 Denturists</li> <li>D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D23 Cher technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
254D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians255D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists256D215 Medical radiation technologists257D216 Medical sonographers258D217 Cardiology technologists259D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D22 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D230 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians267D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing268D233 Licensed practical nurses269D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations270D234 Assisting occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants274D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		
<ul> <li>D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists</li> <li>D215 Medical radiation technologists</li> <li>D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>D217 Cardiology technologists</li> <li>D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>D221 Denturists</li> <li>D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D231 Opticians</li> <li>D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>256 D215 Medical radiation technologists</li> <li>257 D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>258 D217 Cardiology technologists</li> <li>259 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>260 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>261 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>262 D221 Denturists</li> <li>263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D34 Sasisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>257 D216 Medical sonographers</li> <li>258 D217 Cardiology technologists</li> <li>259 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>260 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>261 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>262 D221 Denturists</li> <li>263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>258 D217 Cardiology technologists</li> <li>259 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>260 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>261 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>262 D221 Denturists</li> <li>263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>259 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.</li> <li>260 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)</li> <li>261 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>262 D221 Denturists</li> <li>263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
260D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)261D22 Technical occupations in dental health care262D221 Denturists263D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists264D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers265D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)266D231 Opticians267D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing268D233 Licensed practical nurses269D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations270D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment271D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services272D311 Dental assistants274D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		D217 Cardiology technologists
<ul> <li>D22 Technical occupations in dental health care</li> <li>D221 Denturists</li> <li>D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D231 Opticians</li> <li>D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>D221 Denturists</li> <li>D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D231 Opticians</li> <li>D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>	260	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
<ul> <li>263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists</li> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
<ul> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>	262	D221 Denturists
<ul> <li>264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers</li> <li>265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>	263	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
<ul> <li>D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)</li> <li>D231 Opticians</li> <li>D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>	264	
<ul> <li>266 D231 Opticians</li> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>	265	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
<ul> <li>267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing</li> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>268 D233 Licensed practical nurses</li> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations</li> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment</li> <li>271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services</li> <li>D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>273 D311 Dental assistants</li> <li>274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates</li> </ul>		
274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates		

<ul> <li>E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion</li> <li>EO Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers</li> <li>E011 Judges</li> <li>E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries</li> <li>E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries</li> <li>E012 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers</li> <li>E022 Social workers</li> <li>E022 Forbation and parole officers and related occupations</li> <li>E025 Psychologists</li> <li>E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations</li> <li>E032 Forbation and parole officers and related occupations</li> <li>E032 Policy and program officers, researchers and cansultants and program officers</li> <li>E033 Policy and program officers, researchers and analysts</li> <li>E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants</li> <li>E033 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers</li> <li>E033 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers</li> <li>E034 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants</li> <li>E036 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers</li> <li>E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.</li> <li>E038 Healting policy researchers, consultants and program officers</li> <li>E111 University professors and assistants</li> <li>E112 College and other vocational instructors</li> <li>E132 Elementary school acabers and education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E214 College and other vocational instructors</li> <li>E132 Elementary school acabers</li> <li>E133 Elementary school tacchers and actuation and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E214 Daralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E214 Daralegals, social services workers and cucapations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E215 Other</li></ul>		
officers     EVENT to the term of the term of the term of term of term of term of term       278     E01 Judges       280     E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries       281     E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers       282     E021 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers       283     E022 Social workers       284     E023 Probation and parole officers and related occupations       285     E024 Ministers of religion       286     E032 Probation and parole officers researchers and consultants       287     E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants and program officers       288     E033 Economists and economic policy researchers, consultants and program officers       289     E033 Economists and economic policy researchers, and analysts       291     E033 Economists and economic policy researchers, consultants and program officers       292     E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers       293     E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants       294     E037 Program officers unique to government       295     E034 Holistres consultants and program officers       296     E111 University professors       297     E112 Prost-secondary teaching and research assistants       298     E111 University professors       299     E112 College and		
278     E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries       279     E011 Judges       281     E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers       282     E021 Psychologists       283     E022 Social workers       284     E022 Family, marriage and other related counsellors       285     E024 Ministers of religion       286     E025 Probation and parole officers, and related occupations       287     E032 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants and program officers       288     E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, and analysts       290     E033 Bouiness development officers and marketing researchers and consultants       291     E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers       293     E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants       294     E033 Policy researchers, consultants and program officers       295     E132 Policy and professors       296     E131 University professors and assistants       297     E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants       298     E111 University professors and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.       297     E127 College and other vocational instructors       298     E121 College and ther vocational instructors       299     E131 Secondary school taachers and education and religion, n.e.c. <td< td=""><td>277</td><td></td></td<>	277	
279       E011 Laiveyers and Quebec notaries         280       E012 Laiveyers and Quebec notaries         281       E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers         283       E022 Social workers         284       E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors         285       E024 Ministers of religion         286       E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations         287       E035 Probation and parole officers and marketing researchers and consultants         288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers and consultants and program officers         289       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         280       E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         281       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         282       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         283       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         284       E037 Program officers unique to government         285       E038 Heaith policy researchers, consultants and program officers         286       E111 University professors         287       E112 ecoleand other vocational instructors         288       E111 University professors		
280       E012 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers         281       E022 Psychologists         282       E021 Psychologists         283       E022 Social workers         284       E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors         285       E024 Whinisters of religion         286       E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations         287       E03 Policy and program officers, esearchers and consultants         288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers and analysts         290       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         291       E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E030 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E033 Policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E031 Natural policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E033 Policy and program officers unique to government         295       E014 Dolicy researchers, consultants         296       E111 University professors         297       E11 College and other vocational instructors         291       E112 Polsecondary s		
281       E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers         282       E021 Psychologists         283       E022 Social workers         284       E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors         285       E024 Ministers of religion         286       E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations         287       E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants         288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers         289       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         291       E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E037 Program officers unique to government         295       E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.         296       E111 University professors         297       E11 ecachers and professor         298       E111 University professora otal assistants         299       E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         201       E124 Social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.		
222       E021 Psychologists         223       E022 Social workers         224       E023 Family, marriage and other related occupations         225       Probation and parole officers and related occupations         226       E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations         227       E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants and program officers         228       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers         229       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         221       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         222       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         229       E035 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         234       E037 Program officers unique to government         235       E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.         236       Recreation, sports and assistants         237       E11 University professors         336       E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         341       E12 College and other vocational instructors         342       E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers         344       E132 Elemenentary school teachers         345		
283       E022 Social workers         284       E023 Family, marriage and other related occupations         285       E024 Ministers of religion         286       E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations         287       E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants         288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers         289       E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts         290       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         291       E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E033 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.         295       E111 University professors         296       E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         207       E112 College and other vocational instructors         208       E121 College and other vocational instructors         209       E131 Secondary school teachers         201       E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers         201       E214 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religi		
284       E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors         285       E024 Ministers of religion         286       E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations         287       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers         288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, and analysts         290       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         291       E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E037 Program officers unique to government         295       E038 Healt policy researchers, consultants and program officers         296       E039 Healt policy researchers, consultants and program officers         297       E11 Eachers and professors         298       E111 University professors         299       E111 University professors         201       E121 College and other vocational instructors         202       E13 Secondary school teachers         203       E131 Secondary school teachers         204       E131 Secondary school teachers         205       E132 Educational coupations		
285       E024 Minisfers of religion         286       E025 Probation and parole officers, and related occupations         287       E037 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants         288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers and analysts         289       E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts         290       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         291       E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E037 Program officers unique to government         295       E1 Teachers and professors         296       E111 University professors         297       E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         208       E111 University professors         209       E131 Secondary school teachers         2112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         205       E13 Secondary school teachers         206       E132 Elementary school teachers         207       E12 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         208       E214 Paralegals, social service worker		
286         E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations           287         E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants           288         E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers           289         E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts           290         E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants           291         E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers           292         E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers           293         E037 Program officers unique to government           294         E037 Program officers on is social science, n.e.c.           296         E111 University professors           297         E111 University professors and assistants           298         E111 University professors           209         E111 University professors           200         E132 Secondary teaching and research assistants           201         E132 Secondary school teachers           202         E132 Elementary school teachers           203         E131 Secondary school teachers           204         E131 Secondary school teachers           205         E132 Elementary school teachers           206         E132 Elementary scho		E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants         E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers         E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts         E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers         E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         E037 Porgram officers unique to government         E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers         E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers         E11 University professors and assistants         E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         E132 Eclementary school teachers and educational counsellors         E132 Elementary school teachers         E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers         E131 Elementary schoo		
288       E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers         289       E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts         290       E033 Business development officers and marking researchers and consultants         291       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E037 Program officers unique to government         295       E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n. e.c.         296       E111 University professors         297       E112 College and other vocational instructors         298       E121 College and other vocational instructors         299       E131 Secondary teaching and research assistants         201       E132 College and other vocational instructors         202       E2 College and other vocational instructors         203       E131 Secondary school teachers         204       E131 Secondary school teachers         205       E133 Educational counsellors         206       E214 Paralegala, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         203       E212 Community and social service workers	286	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
289       E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts         290       E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants         291       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         292       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         293       E037 Program officers unique to government         294       E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.         295       E038 Hath policy researchers, consultants and program officers         296       E134 Bocices and professors         297       E11 Eachers and professors         298       E111 University professors and assistants         299       E112 College and other vocational instructors         201       E121 College and other vocational instructors         202       E132 Elementary school teachers         203       E132 Elementary school teachers         204       E132 Elementary school teachers         205       E132 Elementary school teachers         206       E212 College and related occupations         207       E214 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         206       E212 Paralegals, social services workers         207       E214 Paralegal and related occupations		E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
290E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants291E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers292E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers293E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants294E037 Program officers unique to government295Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers296E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers297E1 Teachers and professors298E111 University professors299E111 University professors200E122 College and other vocational instructors201E12 College and other vocational instructors202E131 Secondary deelementary school teachers203E132 Elementary school teachers204E131 Secondary and elementary school teachers205E132 Elementary school teachers206E214 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.209E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.201E214 Paralegals, social service workers202E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities213E214 Community and social service workers214E215 Other instructors215E217 Early childhood educators and assistants216F132 Educational coupations217F0 Professional occupations218E217 Early childhood educators and assistants219		
291E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers292E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers293E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants294E037 Program officers unique to government295E038 Hearcreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants296E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers297E11 Teachers and professors298E111 University professors and assistants299E111 University professors200E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants201E122 College and other vocational instructors202E132 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors203E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers204E131 Secondary school and kindergarten teachers205E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers206E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.207E21 Paralegals, social services workers208E211 Paralegal and related occupations209E211 Paralegal and related occupations211E213 Community and social service workers211E214 College and other coations212E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities213E215 Other religious occupations214E214 College and other vocations215E214 Paralegals, social service workers216Other religious occupations <t< td=""><td></td><td>E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts</td></t<>		E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
292       E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers         293       E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants         294       E037 Program officers unique to government         295       E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.         296       E11 Teachers and professors         297       E1 Teachers and professors         298       E111 University professors         209       E111 University professors         200       E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants         201       E12 College and other vocational instructors         202       E131 College and other vocational instructors         203       E132 Econdary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors         204       E133 Secondary school teachers         205       E132 Elementary school teachers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         206       E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.         203       E212 Community and social service workers         211       Paralegals, social services workers         212       Community and social service workers         213       E214 Paralegals, social services workers         214       E213 Employment counsellors         <		E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
293E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants294E037 Program officers unique to government295E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers296E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers297E11 Teachers and professors298E111 University professors and assistants299E111 University professors200E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants201E12 College and other vocational instructors202E131 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors203E132 Elementary school teachers204E133 Educational counsellors205E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers206E132 Secondary school teachers207E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.208E211 Paralegal and related occupations210E212 Community and social service workers211E213 Employment counsellors212E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities213E215 Other instructors214E216 Other religious occupations215E217 Early childhood educators and assistants216FO coupations in art, culture, recreation and sport217FO Professional occupations in art and culture218FO11 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators219FO12 Archivists220FO22 Editors231FO21 Archivists232 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
294E037 Program officers unique to government295E033 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.296E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers297E11 Teachers and professors298E111 University professors and assistants299E111 University professors200E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants201E12 College and other vocational instructors202E121 College and other vocational instructors203E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors204E133 Secondary school teachers205E133 Educational counsellors206E133 Educational counsellors207E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.208E211 Paralegal and related occupations209E211 Paralegalan de leater occupations210E212 Community and social service workers211E213 Employment counsellors212E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities213E215 Other instructors214E216 Other religious occupations215E217 Early childhood educators and assistants216F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport217F O Professional occupations in at and culture218F O11 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators219F O11 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators211F O2 Writing, translating and public relations professionals223<	292	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
295E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.296E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers297E1 Teachers and professors298E111 University professors and assistants299E111 University professors200E122 College and other vocational instructors201E122 College and other vocational instructors202E121 College and other vocational instructors203E131 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors204E131 Secondary school teachers205E133 Educational counsellors206E133 Educational counsellors207E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.208E211 Paralegal and related occupations209E211 Paralegal and related occupations211E212 Community and social service workers211E213 Employment counsellors212E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities213E215 Other instructors214E216 Other religious occupations215E217 Early childhood educators and assistants216FO coupations in art, culture, recreation and sport217F0 Professional occupations in at and culture218F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators219F012 Conservators and curators221F012 Conservators and curators231F013 Archivists232F024 Writing, translating and public relations professionals233<	293	E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
296E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers297E1 Teachers and professors298E111 University professors and assistants299E111 University professors300E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants301E12 College and other vocational instructors302E121 College and other vocational instructors303E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegal and related occupations309E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators319F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators331F024 Professional occupations in art and culture342F022 Editors353F024 Nuthors and writers354F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications355F02		E037 Program officers unique to government
<ul> <li>E1 Teachers and professors</li> <li>E11 University professors and assistants</li> <li>E111 University professors and assistants</li> <li>E111 University professors</li> <li>E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants</li> <li>E12 College and other vocational instructors</li> <li>E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors</li> <li>E133 Econdary school teachers</li> <li>E133 Educational counsellors</li> <li>E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations</li> <li>E212 Community and social service workers</li> <li>E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>E214 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>E215 Other instructors</li> <li>E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F Orcessional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F022 F022 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F022 F022 Virting, translating and public relations and communications</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F022 Journalists</li> <li>F032 F042 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F032 F032 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
298E11 University professors and assistants299E111 University professors300E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants301E12 College and other vocational instructors302E121 College and other vocational instructors303E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegala, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.301E212 Community and social service workers302E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators319F011 Librarians320F022 Archivists321F024 Writing, translating and public relations professionals322F024 Writing, translating and public relations and communications323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F032 Journalists326 <td< td=""><td></td><td>E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers</td></td<>		E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
299E111 University professors300E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants301E12 College and other vocational instructors302E121 College and other vocational instructors303E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegal and related occupations301E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in at and culture318F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators319F011 Librarians320F022 Editors331E021 Authors and writers332F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications333F021 Authors and writers344F022 Editors355F032 Journalists356F034 Professional occupations in public relations and communications357F032 Franslators, terminologists and interpreters358F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupat		
300E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants301E12 College and other vocational instructors302E121 College and other vocational instructors303E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegal and related occupations310E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F022 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications323F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications324F022 Editors325F		
301E12 College and other vocational instructors302E121 College and other vocational instructors303E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegal and related occupations310E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F01 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications<		
302E121 College and other vocational instructors303E133 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegala, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E216 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in at and culture318F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators329F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F022 Editors323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications327F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters328F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
<ul> <li>E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors</li> <li>E131 Secondary school teachers</li> <li>E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers</li> <li>E133 Educational counsellors</li> <li>E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E212 Community and social service workers</li> <li>E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>E215 Other instructors</li> <li>E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F011 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations professionals</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
304E131 Secondary school teachers305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegal and related occupations309E211 Paralegal and related occupations310E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications327F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters328F03 Creative and performing artists329F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
305E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E211 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegal and related occupations310E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications327F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters328F03 Creative and performing artists329F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
306E133 Educational counsellors307E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.308E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.309E211 Paralegal and related occupations310E212 Community and social service workers311E213 Employment counsellors312E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications327F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters328F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
<ul> <li>E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E211 Paralegal and related occupations</li> <li>E212 Community and social service workers</li> <li>E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>E215 Other instructors</li> <li>E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F032 F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.</li> <li>E211 Paralegal and related occupations</li> <li>E212 Community and social service workers</li> <li>E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>E215 Other instructors</li> <li>E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F011 Librarians</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations professionals</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>309 E211 Paralegal and related occupations</li> <li>310 E212 Community and social service workers</li> <li>311 E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>312 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>313 E215 Other instructors</li> <li>314 E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>319 F011 Librarians</li> <li>320 F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>321 F013 Archivists</li> <li>322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>323 F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>324 F022 Editors</li> <li>325 F023 Journalists</li> <li>326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>328 F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>310 E212 Community and social service workers</li> <li>311 E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>312 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>313 E215 Other instructors</li> <li>314 E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>319 F011 Librarians</li> <li>320 F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>321 F013 Archivists</li> <li>322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>323 F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>324 F022 Editors</li> <li>325 F023 Journalists</li> <li>326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>328 F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>311 E213 Employment counsellors</li> <li>312 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>313 E215 Other instructors</li> <li>314 E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>319 F011 Librarians</li> <li>320 F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>321 F013 Archivists</li> <li>322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>323 F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>324 F022 Editors</li> <li>325 F023 Journalists</li> <li>326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>328 F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>312 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities</li> <li>313 E215 Other instructors</li> <li>314 E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>319 F011 Librarians</li> <li>320 F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>321 F013 Archivists</li> <li>322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>323 F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>324 F022 Editors</li> <li>325 F023 Journalists</li> <li>326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>328 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
313E215 Other instructors314E216 Other religious occupations315E217 Early childhood educators and assistants316F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport317F0 Professional occupations in art and culture318F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators319F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications327F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters328F03 Creative and performing artists329F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
<ul> <li>314 E216 Other religious occupations</li> <li>315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>319 F011 Librarians</li> <li>320 F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>321 F013 Archivists</li> <li>322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>323 F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>324 F022 Editors</li> <li>325 F023 Journalists</li> <li>326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>328 F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants</li> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F011 Librarians</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F02 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport</li> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F011 Librarians</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F0 Professional occupations in art and culture</li> <li>F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators</li> <li>F011 Librarians</li> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
318F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators319F011 Librarians320F012 Conservators and curators321F013 Archivists322F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals323F021 Authors and writers324F022 Editors325F023 Journalists326F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications327F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters328F03 Creative and performing artists329F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
<ul> <li>Fol1 Librarians</li> <li>Fol2 Conservators and curators</li> <li>Fol3 Archivists</li> <li>FO2 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>FO2 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>FO2 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>FO2 Editors</li> <li>FO22 Editors</li> <li>FO23 Journalists</li> <li>FO24 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>FO25 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>FO3 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>FO31 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F012 Conservators and curators</li> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F013 Archivists</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals</li> <li>F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F021 Authors and writers</li> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F022 Editors</li> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F023 Journalists</li> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications</li> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters</li> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F03 Creative and performing artists</li> <li>F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations</li> </ul>		
329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations		
330 FU32 Conductors, composers and arrangers		
	330	rusz conductors, composers and arrangers

331	F033 Musicians and singers
332	F034 Dancers
333	F035 Actors and comedians
334	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
335	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
336	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
337	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
338	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
339	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in
	motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
340	F121 Photographers
341	F122 Film and video camera operators
342	F123 Graphic arts technicians
343 344	F124 Broadcast technicians
344 345	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
545	F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
346	F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
347	F13 Announcers and other performers
348	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
349	F132 Other performers
350	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
351	F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
352	F142 Interior designers
353	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
354	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
355	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
356	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
357	F151 Athletes
358	F152 Coaches
359	F153 Sports officials and referees
360	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
361	G Sales and service occupations
362	G0 Sales and service supervisors
363 364	G01 Sales and service supervisors
365	G011 Retail trade supervisors G012 Food service supervisors
366	G013 Executive housekeepers
367	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
368	G015 Cleaning supervisors
369	G016 Other service supervisors
370	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain
	buyers
371	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
372	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
373	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
374	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
375	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
376	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
377	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
378	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
379	G134 Grain elevator operators
380	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
381 382	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
382 383	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks G3 Cashiers
000	

384	G31 Cashiers
385	G311 Cashiers
386	G4 Chefs and cooks
387	G41 Chefs and cooks
388	G411 Chefs
389	G412 Cooks
390	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
391	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
392	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
393	G512 Bartenders
394	G513 Food and beverage servers
395	G6 Occupations in protective services
396	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
397	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
398	G612 Fire-fighters
399	G62 Other occupations in protective service
400	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
401	G622 Correctional service officers
402	
402	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
403	G624 Occupations unique to the armed forces
404	G625 Other protective service occupations G63 Security guards and related occupations
405	
408	G631 Security guards and related occupations
	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
408	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
409	G711 Travel counsellors
410	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
411	G713 Airline sales and service agents
412 413	G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)
413	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
	G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
415 416	G721 Tour and travel guides G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
417	G722 Cataloor sport and recreational guides
417	
418	G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
419	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
420	G8 Child care and home support workers
421	G81 Child care and home support workers
423	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
424	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
425	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
426	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
427	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
428	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
429	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
430	G92 Other occupations in personal service
431	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
432	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
433	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
434	G924 Other personal service occupations
435	G92 Cleaners
436	G931 Light duty cleaners
437	G932 Specialized cleaners
438	G932 Specialized cleaners G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
439	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
-00	

<ul> <li>G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale</li> <li>G942 Bakers</li> <li>G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations</li> <li>G97 Other sales and related occupations</li> <li>G97 Service station attendants</li> <li>G97 Concery clerks and store shelf stockers</li> <li>G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers</li> <li>G973 Dither elemental sales occupations</li> <li>G983 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>H0 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related vorkers</li> <li>H011 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related vorkers</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, metal at related occupations</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, metal reming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, metal reming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, metal roming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, here construction rades, installers, repairers and supervisors, metal roming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, here construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H018 Outractors and supervisors, here construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, between the source coupations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, railway transport operation</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, inperitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, milway transport operation</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, moly and polyter spinkler system installers</li> <li>H111 Plumbers</li> <li>H112 Carbinetmakers</li> <li>H112 Carbinetmakers</li> <li>H113 Masoniy and plastering trades</li></ul>		
442       G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations         443       G97 Other sales and related occupations         444       G97 Other sales and related occupations         445       G971 Service station attendants         446       G972 Crocery clerks and store shelf stockers         447       G973 Other elemental service occupations         448       G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations         449       G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations         450       G983 Other elemental service occupations         451       G983 Other elemental service occupations         452       H7 Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations         453       H01 Contractors and supervisors, alteriat and related oxiders         454       H012 Contractors and supervisors, preds and related workers         455       H013 Contractors and supervisors, preds and related oxiders         456       H014 Contractors and supervisors, preds and related occupations         457       H013 Contractors and supervisors, methalit trades         458       H014 Contractors and supervisors, preds and related occupations         459       H015 Contractors and supervisors, preds and related occupations         451       H016 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades         452       H016 Contract		G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
<ul> <li>G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations</li> <li>G971 Other sales and related occupations</li> <li>G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers</li> <li>G973 Other elemental sales occupations</li> <li>G980 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations</li> <li>G982 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G982 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G983 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>HTrades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>HO contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation</li> <li>HO12 Contractors and supervisors, pipeliting trades</li> <li>HO12 Contractors and supervisors, pipeliting trades</li> <li>HO14 Contractors and supervisors, previsors, acapentry trades</li> <li>HO15 Contractors and supervisors, eavy construction equipment cews</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, other construction requipment cews</li> <li>HO18 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>HO18 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H112 Elemental supervisors</li> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H114 Dumbers</li> <li>H113 Construction trades</li> <li>H113 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H114 Other construction trades</li> <li>H114 Other construction trades</li> <li>H131 Masonry and plastering</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H131 Masonry and plastering</li> <li>H132 Electrical Indexes</li> <li>H142 Other constructi</li></ul>	441	G942 Bakers
<ul> <li>G97 Other sales and related occupations</li> <li>G971 Service station attendants</li> <li>G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers</li> <li>G973 Other elemental sales occupations</li> <li>G988 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G988 Tornig, pressing and finshing occupations</li> <li>G988 Johner elemental service occupations</li> <li>H0 Contractors and supervisors, and related occupations</li> <li>H0 Contractors and supervisors, intades and related workers</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, intades and related occupations</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway and spirkler system installers</li> <li>H119 Lorostruction trades</li> <li>H1112 Carpenters</li> <li>H112 Carpenters</li> <li>H113 Construction trades</li> <li>H113 Construction trades</li> <li>H113 Construction trades</li> <li>H114 Carpenters</li> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and supervisors</li> <li>H142 Clapiters and shiplers</li> <li>H142 Clapiters</li> <li>H142 Clapiters</li> <li>H142 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupat</li></ul>	442	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
446       G971 Service station attendants <sup>1</sup> 446       G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers         447       G980 Other elemental sales occupations         448       G980 Other elemental service occupations         449       G983 Other elemental service occupations         450       G983 Other elemental service occupations         451       G983 Other elemental service occupations         453       H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation         454       H01 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades         455       H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations         456       H012 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades         457       H016 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades         458       H014 Contractors and supervisors, nearchanic trades         459       H015 Contractors and supervisors, nearchanic trades         461       H017 Contractors and supervisors, nearchanic trades         462       H018 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations         463       H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations         464       H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations         465       H012 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations         466       H02 Supervisors, mothard transport operations	443	G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
446       G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers         447       G973 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers         448       G98 Other elemental sales occupations         449       G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations         450       G982 Other elemental service occupations         451       G983 Other elemental service occupations         452       H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations         453       H 00 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation         454       H 01 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations         455       H 011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations         456       H 012 Contractors and supervisors, capentry trades         457       H 016 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews         458       H 014 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews         459       H 018 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction redus, installers, repairers and servicers         456       H 012 Supervisors, railway transport operations         457       H 02 Supervisors, railway transport operations         458       H 02 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators         456       H 02 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators         466 <t< td=""><td>444</td><td>G97 Other sales and related occupations</td></t<>	444	G97 Other sales and related occupations
<ul> <li>G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers</li> <li>G973 Other elemental serice occupations</li> <li>G980 Other elemental serice occupations</li> <li>G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations</li> <li>G983 Drome elemental service occupations</li> <li>G983 Drome elemental service occupations</li> <li>G983 Drome elemental service occupations</li> <li>HT ardes, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>HO Contractors and supervisors, intrades and related workers</li> <li>HO11 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations</li> <li>HO12 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>HO12 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>HO14 Contractors and supervisors, capterny trades</li> <li>HO14 Contractors and supervisors, capterny trades</li> <li>HO15 Contractors and supervisors, capterny trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, enceptry trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, capterny trades</li> <li>HO17 Contractors and supervisors, capterny trades</li> <li>HO12 Supervisors, rainal and related occupations</li> <li>HO18 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>HO12 Supervisors, naively transport operations</li> <li>HO12 Supervisors, naively transport operations</li> <li>HO12 Supervisors, naively transport operations</li> <li>HO12 Supervisors, naive stand operations</li> <li>H112 Crapenters</li> <li>H111 Plumbers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H113 Incklayers</li> <li>H113 Incklayers</li> <li>H13 Insicklayers</li> <li>H13 Insicklayers</li> <li>H142 Capter stand supersisting trades</li> <li>H141 Rooffees and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H141 Rooffees and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> &lt;</ul>	445	
<ul> <li>G973 Other élemental seles occupations</li> <li>G988 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations</li> <li>G982 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G983 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, earl forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, earler forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H011 Supervisors, notor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H012 Supervisors, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H111 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Basteris</li> <li>H13 Power system electricals cocupations</li> <li>H14 Pointers and decorators</li> <li>H14 Sizeria and singlers</li> <li>H14 Sizeria and singlers</li> <li>H14 Sizeria and singlers</li> <li>H14 Sizeria and telecommunicatio</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>G98 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations</li> <li>G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations</li> <li>G983 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, intrades and transportation</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, inclated occupations</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, prediting trades</li> <li>H012 Supervisors, railway transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H012 Supervisors, railway transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H012 Supervisors, preditters and gas filters</li> <li>H111 Subertifiers, pipefilters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Steamfilters, pipefilters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H113 Thricklayers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Thisesters</li> <li>H134 Discreters, diversiter siteliters</li> <li>H144 Cohers and shiplers</li> <li>H144 Cohers and shiplers</li> <li>H144 Cohers and shiplers</li> <li>H144 Cohers and shiplers</li> <li>H145 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H144 Cohers and shiplers</li> <l< td=""><td></td><td></td></l<></ul>		
<ul> <li>G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations</li> <li>G982 Iorning, pressing and finishing occupations</li> <li>G983 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>HO1 Contractors and supervisors, trades and transportation</li> <li>HO1 Contractors and supervisors, pipelfitting trades</li> <li>HO12 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, enchanic trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, enchanic trades</li> <li>HO17 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>HO18 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>HO18 Supervisors, pipelfitting trades</li> <li>HO19 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>HO19 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway and motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>HO1 H111 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>HO12 Content trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H122 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Grisetters</li> <li>H134 Carpenters, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H134 Plasteres, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H134 Plasteres, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H144 Conters and shinglers</li> <li>H144 Plasteres, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H144 Plasteres, drywall installers, finishers and lathers<!--</td--><td></td><td></td></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>G982 Inoning, pressing and finishing occupations</li> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>HO Contractors and supervisors, intrades and related workers</li> <li>HO1 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telated workers</li> <li>HO12 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>HO13 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO14 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO15 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO17 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO18 Contractors and supervisors, the avy construction equipment crews</li> <li>HO18 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>HO12 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>HO112 Campenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H111 Plumbers</li> <li>H112 Campenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H144 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H144 Plasters, drywall i</li></ul>		•
<ul> <li>G983 Other elemental service occupations</li> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>H0 Contractors and supervisors, trades and transportation</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, pieltated occupations</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, metal ated occupations</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, pinting and related occupations</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, railway transport operation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, nativay and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, nativay transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, nativay transport operations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, piptifters and gas fitters</li> <li>H111 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H132 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywali installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H144 Other construction trades</li> <li>H143 Unsulators</li> <li>H144 Plasterers, oper station operators and lathers</li> <li>H144 Other covertie finishers</li> <li>H144 Plasterers, prover station operators and lathers</li> <li>H144 Plasters and decorators</li> <li>H144 Plasters and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H24 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H24 Electrical power system installers</li> <li>H24 Electrical power system installers</li> <li>H24 Electrical power installers</li> <li>H24 Electrical power installers</li> <li>H24 Electricala</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations</li> <li>H0 Contractors and supervisors, intrades and transportation</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers</li> <li>H011 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>H018 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>H022 upervisors, ninting and related occupations</li> <li>H023 Supervisors, ninting and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H023 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, nintig and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H023 Supervisors, notor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H123 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Bicklayers</li> <li>H134 Bicklayers</li> <li>H134 Bicklayers</li> <li>H134 Bicklayers</li> <li>H144 Charcorstruction trades</li> <li>H155 Construction trades</li> <li>H144 Charcors and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H145 Construction trades</li> <li>H144 Charcors and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H145 Construction trades</li> <li>H144 Charcors and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H144 Charcors and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H145 Concerving installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H144 Charcors</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H0 Contractors and supervisors in frades and transportation</li> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers</li> <li>H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipelfitting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H018 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, network construction equipment crews</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, nature transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, nature transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H119 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Capenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Capenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H14 Plasters, dywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Diagriers</li> <li>H14 Diagriers</li> <li>H14 Diagriers</li> <li>H14 Prinsters, operation operators and lathers</li> <li>H15 Bricklayers</li> <li>H14 Diagriers</li> <li>H14 Diagriers&lt;</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related occupations</li> <li>H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations</li> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H018 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H018 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H018 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction requipment crews</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, inpetitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H111 Plumbers, pipefitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H14 Contractors and shinglers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H14 Carpenters</li> <li>H14 Carpenters</li> <li>H14 Carpenters</li> <li>H14 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H14 Cher construction trades</li> <li>H14 Thoofers and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Profers and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Profers and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Siters and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Siters and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Siters and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Floor overing installers</li> <li>H14 Floor overing installer</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Ho11 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations</li> <li>Ho12 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>HO13 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades</li> <li>HO14 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO15 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO16 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>HO17 Contractors and supervisors, inter construction equipment crews</li> <li>HO18 Supervisors, railway traded occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, protor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H14 Planterers, dipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H15 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppeditions</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppeditions</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppeditions</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppedition trades</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppeditions</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppeditions</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, oppedition trades<td></td><td></td></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H013 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, nechanic trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, neavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H019 Contractors, and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, nailway transport operations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, notor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H112 Competitors, notor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H111 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Stamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Biotexity and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Biotexity and plastering trades</li> <li>H141 Carpenters</li> <li>H13 Biotexity and plastering trades</li> <li>H141 Coher construction trades</li> <li>H142 Cabinet makers</li> <li>H141 Rofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Charlers, nore station operators and lathers</li> <li>H142 Charlers, pipefitters</li> <li>H143 Bisulators</li> <li>H142 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H142 Charlers, provention trades</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor coveri</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Holl Sontractors and supervisors, pipelfitting trades</li> <li>Holl Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>Holl Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>Holl Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>Holl Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>Holl Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>Holl Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, railway and motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>HO2 Supervisors, pipelfitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipelfitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipelfitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Bircklayers</li> <li>H13 Bircklayers</li> <li>H13 Bircklayers</li> <li>H14 H13 Construction trades</li> <li>H14 Plansetters, drywal installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Toncer and shinglers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H144 Dinter construction trades</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H142 Floor sund shinglers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installe</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades</li> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Construction trades</li> <li>H111 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Charpenters</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Capenters and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H13 Disetters</li> <li>H13 Disetters</li> <li>H14 Construction trades</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Rofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H144 Contractor trades</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H144 Pointers and decorators</li> <li>H142 Floor overing installers</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H142 Claziers</li> <li>H143 Tilesters</li> <li>H144 Claziers</li> <li>H144</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades</li> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, notor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Discklayers</li> <li>H13 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Planters and decorators</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Planters and decorators</li> <li>H14 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H142 Flactrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H142 Flactrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H141 Flexibal electricians</li> <li>H142 Flextrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H141 Flextrial electricians</li> <li>H141 Flextrial electricians</li> <li>H141 Flextrial electricians</li> <li>H142 Flextrial and power system)</li> <li>H214 Electrical profer line and cable workers</li> <li>H214 Electrical profer line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Felecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades</li> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, nailway transport operations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, nailway transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Carbenters</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Tilesetters</li> <li>H13 Tilesetters</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Clarers</li> <li>H14 Clarers</li> <li>H14 Clarers</li> <li>H14 Clarers</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Clarers</li> <li>H142 Clarers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H44 H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H45 H144 Painters and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H214 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications line and cable wo</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews</li> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, notor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Pumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Pumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Bicklayers</li> <li>H13 Bicklayers</li> <li>H13 Bicklayers</li> <li>H13 Bicklayers</li> <li>H13 Bicklayers</li> <li>H14 Uther construction trades</li> <li>H14 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H13 Bicklayers</li> <li>H14 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H14 Differs and decorators</li> <li>H14 Differs and decorators</li> <li>H14 Finor covering installers</li> <li>H14 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H142 Flactore finishers</li> <li>H142 Flactore finishers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H142 Flactore finishers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H141 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H24 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electrical refers and cable workers</li> <li>H212 Flectrical prover system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical prover ine and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Fleorommunications line and cable workers<!--</td--><td></td><td></td></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations</li> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H11 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H13 Thiestetters</li> <li>H13 Thiestetters</li> <li>H13 Thiestetters</li> <li>H13 Thiestetters</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 H14 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Theores and shinglers</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Statisters</li> <li>H14 Concervicion trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Theores and shinglers</li> <li>H25 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li></ul>	460	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
<ul> <li>H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H11 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Theofers and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Theofers and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Theofers and singlers</li> <li>H13 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H13 Theofers and singlers</li> <li>H13 Theofers and decorators</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H141 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H21 Fleormmunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H21 Fleormmunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	461	
servicers464H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transport operations465H021 Supervisors, motor transport operations466H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators467H1 Construction trades468H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters469H111 Plumbers470H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers471H113 Gas fitters472H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers473H121 Carpenters474H122 Cabinetmakers475H13 Masorry and plastering trades476H131 Bricklayers477H132 Concrete finishers478H133 Tilesetters479H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers480H144 Other construction trades481H141 Roofers and shinglers482H142 Glaziers483H143 Insulators484H144 Painters and decorators485H124 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations486H21 Electricial trades and telecommunications occupations487H21 Electricial sequer industrial and power system)488H214 Electricial power line and cable workers499H214 Electricians490H214 Electricians491H214 Electricians492H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers493H214 Electricians494H214 Electricians495H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers496	462	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
<ul> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations</li> <li>H02 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Thicklayers</li> <li>Concrete finishers</li> <li>H13 Tilesetters</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H142 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical electricians</li> <li>H21 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical power ine and cable workers</li> <li>H21 Fleormunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H21 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	463	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and
<ul> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H111 Stamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Tilesetters</li> <li>H142 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H13 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H21 Electricial trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H21 Placetricians</li> <li>H21 Electricians line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		servicers
<ul> <li>H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations</li> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H111 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H13 Bricklayers</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H142 Claizers</li> <li>H144 Pointers and shinglers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H142 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H214 Electricians</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	464	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
<ul> <li>H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators</li> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Garpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Ticklayers</li> <li>H13 Ticklayers</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Clores and decorators</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, decorators</li> <li>H14 Plasterers, and decorators</li> <li>H14 Plainters and decorators</li> <li>H14 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electrician (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrician power line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	465	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
<ul> <li>H1 Construction trades</li> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H111 Plumbers, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Ticklayers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Inters and decorators</li> <li>H14 Colaziers</li> <li>H14 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical redex and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	466	
<ul> <li>H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters</li> <li>H111 Plumbers</li> <li>H111 Plumbers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters</li> <li>H12 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H144 Other construction trades</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	467	
<ul> <li>H111 Plumbers</li> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H112 Garpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H141 Roofers and hinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electrical redes and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers</li> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H112 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H140 Other construction trades</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H113 Gas fitters</li> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Carpenters</li> <li>H12 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H12 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricial rades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electricians</li> <li>H214 Electricians</li> <li>H214 Electricians</li> <li>H214 Electricians line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers</li> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricial trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electricial power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H121 Carpenters</li> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H143 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H25 Tablectrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H122 Cabinetmakers</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H12 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H13 Masonry and plastering trades</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>476 H131 Bricklayers</li> <li>477 H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>478 H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>479 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>480 H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>481 H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>482 H142 Glaziers</li> <li>483 H143 Insulators</li> <li>484 H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>485 H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>486 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>487 H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>489 H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>490 H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>477 H132 Concrete finishers</li> <li>478 H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>479 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>480 H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>481 H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>482 H142 Glaziers</li> <li>483 H143 Insulators</li> <li>484 H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>485 H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>486 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>487 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>488 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>489 H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>490 H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H133 Tilesetters</li> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H21 Power system electricians</li> <li>H21 Power system electricians</li> <li>H21 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H14 Other construction trades</li> <li>H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>H142 Glaziers</li> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>481 H141 Roofers and shinglers</li> <li>482 H142 Glaziers</li> <li>483 H143 Insulators</li> <li>484 H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>485 H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>486 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>487 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>488 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>489 H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>490 H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>482 H142 Glaziers</li> <li>483 H143 Insulators</li> <li>484 H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>485 H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>486 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>487 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>488 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>489 H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>490 H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H143 Insulators</li> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H144 Painters and decorators</li> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H145 Floor covering installers</li> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H21 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
occupations487H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations488H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)489H212 Industrial electricians490H213 Power system electricians491H214 Electrical power line and cable workers492H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers493H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers		-
<ul> <li>H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations</li> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	486	
<ul> <li>H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)</li> <li>H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>489 H212 Industrial electricians</li> <li>490 H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>H213 Power system electricians</li> <li>H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers</li> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>		H212 Industrial electricians
<ul> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	490	H213 Power system electricians
<ul> <li>492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers</li> <li>493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers</li> </ul>	491	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers	492	
	493	
		Statiation Canada – Catalogue No. 02.400 XIE

494	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
495	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
496	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
497	H222 Power systems and power station operators
498	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
499	H31 Machinists and related occupations
500	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
	H312 Tool and die makers
501	
502	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
503	H321 Sheet metal workers
504	H322 Boilermakers
505	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
506	H324 Ironworkers
507	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
508	H326 Welders and related machine operators
509	H4 Mechanics
510	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
511	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
512	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
513	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
514	H414 Railway carmen
515	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
516	H416 Machine fitters
517	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
518	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
519	H42 Automotive service technicians
520	H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
521	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
522	H43 Other mechanics
523	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
523 524	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
524 525	
	H433 Electrical mechanics
526	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
527	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
528	H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
529	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
530	H511 Upholsterers
531	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
532	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
533	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
534	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations,
	n.e.c.
535	H521 Printing press operators
536	H522 Commercial divers
537	H523 Other trades and related occupations
538	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
539	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
540	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
541	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
542	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
543	H535 Other repairers and servicers
544	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
545	H61 Heavy equipment operators
546	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
547	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
548	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
0.0	

549	H621 Crane operators
550	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
551	H623 Water well drillers
552	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
553	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
554	H711 Truck drivers
555	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
556	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
557	H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
558	H72 Train crew operating occupations
559	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
560	
	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
561	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
562	H731 Railway yard workers
563	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
564	H733 Deck crew, water transport
565	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
566	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
567	H736 Boat operators
568	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
569	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
570	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
571	H811 Longshore workers
572	H812 Material handlers
573	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
574	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
575	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
576	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
577	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
578	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
579	I Occupations unique to primary industry
580	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
581	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
582	I011 Farmers and farm managers
583	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
584	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
585	1014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
586	1015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
587	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
588	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
589	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
590	I021 General farm workers
591	1022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
592	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing,
	excluding labourers
593	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
594	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
595	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
596	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
597	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
598	113 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
599	I131 Underground production and development miners
600	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
601	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
602	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
603	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators

604	115 Logging machinery operators
605	I151 Logging machinery operators
606	I16 Logging and forestry workers
607	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
608	1162 Silviculture and forestry workers
609	117 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
610	1171 Fishing masters and officers
611	1172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
612	118 Other fishing and trapping occupations
613	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
614	I182 Trappers and hunters
615	I2 Primary production labourers
616	I21 Primary production labourers
617	I211 Harvesting labourers
618	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
619	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
620	I214 Mine labourers
621	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
622	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
623	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
624	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
625	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
626	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
627	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
628	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
629	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
630	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
631	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
632	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
633	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
634	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
635	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
636	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
637	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
638	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
639	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
640	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
641	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
642	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
643	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
644	J113 Pulping control operators
645	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
646	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
647	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
648	J122 Foundry workers
649	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
650	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
651	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
652	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
653	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
654	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
655	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
656	J134 Water and waste plant operators
657	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
658	J141 Sawmill machine operators
659	J142 Pulp mill machine operators

660	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
661	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
662	J145 Paper converting machine operators
663	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
664	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
665	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
666	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
667	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
668	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
669	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
670	J161 Sewing machine operators
671	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
672	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
673	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
674	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
675	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
676	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
677	J173 Fish plant workers
678	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
679	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
680	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
681	J181 Printing machine operators
682	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
683	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
684	J184 Photographic and film processors
685	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
686	J191 Machining tool operators
687	J192 Forging machine operators
688	J193 Woodworking machine operators
689	J194 Metalworking machine operators
690	J196 Other metal products machine operators
690 691	J197 Other products machine operators
692	
693	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
694 605	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
695	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
696	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
697	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment
000	manufacturing
698	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
699	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
700	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
701	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
702	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
703	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
704	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
705	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
706	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
707	J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
708	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
709	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
710	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
711	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
712	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
713	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
714	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
	Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92.400 XIE

- 715 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 716 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 717 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 718 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 719 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 720 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

## 1=2+3

### 3=4+70+146+227+276+316+361+452+579+623

Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01050

# Presence and Combination of Children (11)

- 1 Total Private family households (1)
- 2 No children
- 3 No children under 25 years
- 4 With children under 25 years
- 5 Under 6 years only
- 6 6-17 years only
- 7 18-24 years only
- 8 Under 6 years and 6-17 years
- 9 Under 6 years and 18-24 years
- 10 6-17 years and 18-24 years
- 11 Under 6 years, 6-17 years and 18-24 years

1=2+3+4 4=5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

### 97F0020XCB01087

### Presence of Children (3)

- 1 Total Presence of children (1)
- 2 With children under 18 years (2)
- 3 With one or more children 18 years and over (3)

### 1=2+3

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

- (2) These families may also have children 18 years of age and over.
- (3) Refers to families with children aged 18 or over only.

97F0020XCB01007

### Presence of Children (4)

- 1 Total Presence of children (1)
- 2 Without children
- 3 With children under 18 years (2)
- 4 With one or more children 18 years and over (3)

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) These families may also have children 18 years of age and over.

(3) Refers to families with children aged 18 or over only.

97F0020XCB01004

### Presence of Children (6)

- 1 Total Presence of children in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 No children
- 3 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 4 No children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 5 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 6 All other economic families

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband, male partner or reference person.

### 97F0020XCB01080

# Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other common-law couple families

### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

### 97F0020XCB01074

### Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in couple families (1) (2)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other couple families

1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

### 97F0020XCB01074

### Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other female lone-parent families

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept. Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

#### Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other male lone-parent families

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their

parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

### 97F0020XCB01074

### Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in married couple families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other married couple families

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

**Family persons** refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

**Non-family persons** refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

# Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity (144)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over in private households by presence of children and labour force activity 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Population 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 10 In the labour force
- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Population 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 18 In the labour force

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 19 Employed
- 20 Unemployed
- 21 Not in the labour force
- 22 Participation rate
- 23 Employment rate
- 24 Unemployment rate
- 25 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
- 26 In the labour force
- 27 Employed
- 28 Unemployed
- Not in the labour force 29
- 30 Participation rate
- 31 Employment rate
- 32 Unemployment rate
- 33 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 34 In the labour force
- 35 Employed
- 36 Unemployed
- 37 Not in the labour force
- 38 Participation rate
- 39 Employment rate
- 40 Unemployment rate
- 41 Population 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 42 In the labour force
- 43 Employed
- 44 Unemployed
- 45 Not in the labour force
- 46 Participation rate
- 47 Employment rate
- 48 Unemployment rate
- 49 Males 15 years and over in private households Presence of children and labour force activity
- 50 In the labour force
- 51 Employed
- 52 Unemployed
- 53 Not in the labour force
- 54 Participation rate
- 55 Employment rate
- 56 Unemployment rate
- 57 Males 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 58 In the labour force
- 59 Employed
- 60 Unemployed
- Not in the labour force 61
- 62 Participation rate
- 63 Employment rate
- 64 Unemployment rate
- 65 Males 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 66 In the labour force
- 67 Employed
- 68 Unemployed
- 69 Not in the labour force
- 70 Participation rate
- 71 Employment rate
- 72 Unemployment rate
- 73 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only

- 74 In the labour force
- 75 Employed
- 76 Unemployed
- 77 Not in the labour force
- 78 Participation rate
- 79 Employment rate
- 80 Unemployment rate
- 81 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 82 In the labour force
- 83 Employed
- 84 Unemployed
- 85 Not in the labour force
- 86 Participation rate
- 87 Employment rate
- 88 Unemployment rate
- 89 Males 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 90 In the labour force
- 91 Employed
- 92 Unemployed
- 93 Not in the labour force
- 94 Participation rate
- 95 Employment rate
- 96 Unemployment rate
- 97 Females 15 years and over in private households Presence of children and labour force activity
- 98 In the labour force
- 99 Employed
- 100 Unemployed
- 101 Not in the labour force
- 102 Participation rate
- 103 Employment rate
- 104 Unemployment rate
- 105 Females 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 106 In the labour force
- 107 Employed
- 108 Unemployed
- 109 Not in the labour force
- 110 Participation rate
- 111 Employment rate
- 112 Unemployment rate
- 113 Females 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 114 In the labour force
- 115 Employed
- 116 Unemployed
- 117 Not in the labour force
- 118 Participation rate
- 119 Employment rate
- 120 Unemployment rate
- 121 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
- 122 In the labour force
- 123 Employed
- 124 Unemployed
- 125 Not in the labour force
- 126 Participation rate
- 127 Employment rate
- 128 Unemployment rate

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 129 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 130 In the labour force
- 131 Employed
- 132 Unemployed
- 133 Not in the labour force
- 134 Participation rate
- 135 Employment rate
- 136 Unemployment rate
- 137 Females 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 138 In the labour force
- 139 Employed
- 140 Unemployed
- 141 Not in the labour force
- 142 Participation rate
- 143 Employment rate
- 144 Unemployment rate

1=2+5 1=9+17 1=49+97 2=3+4 9=57+105 17=25+33+41 17=65+113 25=73+121 33=81+129 41=89+137

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Presence of Children by Age Groups (11)

- 1 Total Presence of children by age groups
- 2 With no children at home
- 3 With children at home
- 4 Children under 6 years only
- 5 With at least one child under 2 years
- 6 Children 2-5 years only
- 7 Children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 8 Children 6 years and over only
- 9 Youngest child 6-14 years
- 10 Youngest child 15-24 years
- 11 All children 25 years and over

1=2+3 3=4+7+8 4=5+6 8=9+10+11

95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009

# Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (215)

### Labour Force Characteristics:

## Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5

2=3+4

### Work Activity in the Reference Year (23C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **"full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations

- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27+28+29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

### Class of Worker (12D)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

# Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

1=2+3 3=4+7 4=5+6 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

# Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

# **Demographic Characteristics:**

# Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants

- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

# Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over

10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

### **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)

- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population

- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

# Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English

- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

# Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

(1)This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

1=2+13 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12 13=14+15+16+17

# Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)

```
14 All others (4)
```

```
1=2+14
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13
```

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

# Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences

- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

#### **Income Characteristics:**

### Presence of Employment Income (5B)

1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Earnings or Employment Income Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(3) Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01047

### Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (216)

Labour Force Characteristics:

### Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5 2=3+4

### Work Activity in 2000 (23A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in 2000 (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks

12 14-26 weeks 13 27-39 weeks 14 40-48 weeks 15 49-52 weeks (3) 16 Average weeks worked 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000 18 1-13 weeks 19 14-26 weeks 20 27-39 weeks 21 40-48 weeks 22 49-52 weeks 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "full-year full-time workers" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

# **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (60)**

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- F0 Professional occupations in art and culture 29
- F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 30
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- G0 Sales and service supervisors 32
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Childcare and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- H5 Other trades, n.e.c. 48
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- I Occupations unique to primary industry 52
- 53 10 Occupations unique to agriculture excluding labourers
- 54 11 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 12 Primary production labourers
- J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities 56
- J0 Supervisors in manufacturing 57
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1 = 2 + 3
```

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56 4=5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15 16=17+18 19=20+21+22+23 24=25+26+27+28+29+30 31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41 42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51 52=53+54+55 56=57+58+59+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000 only.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Class of Worker (12)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000 only.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more

12 Average hours worked

1=2+3 3=4+7 4=5+6 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

# Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

## **Demographic Characteristics:**

### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

- 6=7+8
- (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

# Age Groups (10A)

1 Total labour force by age groups

- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.

- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

### Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work guestion, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use most often? and b) Did this person use any other languages on a regular basis in this job?

# Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- Single response 2
- English 3
- 4 French
- Non-official languages 5
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- Other languages 12
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- English, French and non-official language 17

1=2+13

2=3+4+5

5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12 13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

# Visible Minority Groups (15D)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 15 All others (4)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

# Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

### **Income Characteristics:**

# Presence of Employment Income (5A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

### 1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships

(such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0012XCB01046

### Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (252)

### Labour Force Characteristics:

### Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+5 2=3+4

# Work Activity in the Reference Year (23D)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **"full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

# Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97B)

1 Total labour force

- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 Agricultural industries

6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries 8 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries 10 Major Group 04 - Logging industry 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry Division D - Mining (including milling), guarrying and oil well industries 12 13 Major Group 06 - Mining industries 14 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries 15 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction 16 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries 21 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries 24 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries 26 Major Group 24 - Clothing industries Major Group 25 - Wood industries 27 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries 28 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries) 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries 36 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 40 Division F - Construction industries Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 41 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 42 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 48 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 54 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 56 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 57 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, 59 wholesale

60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, whoLesale 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 62 Division J - Retail trade industries 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and varn industries, retail 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 66 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 69 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries 71 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 79 Division M - Business service industries 80 Major Group 77 - Business service industries 81 Division N - Government service industries Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries 82 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 83 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 85 Division O - Educational service industries 86 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 88 Division P - Health and social service industries 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries 91 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 93 Division R - Other service industries 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries 1=2+3 3=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93 4=5+6 7=8 9=10+11 12=13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39 40=41+42+43+44 45 = 46 + 47 + 4849=50+51 52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69 70=71+72+73+74+75 76=77+78 79=80 81=82+83+84+85 86=87

88=89 90=91+92 93=94+95+96+97

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

## Class of Worker (12E)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

## Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 12 Average hours worked

1=2+3 3=4+7 4=5+6 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

# Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

## **Demographic Characteristics:**

## Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants
- 1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

- 6=7+8
- (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

## Age Groups (10A)

1 Total labour force by age groups

- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Responden s who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an

employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

#### Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

#### Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)

- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

1=2+13 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12 13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

# Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

## Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

## 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

## Income Characteristics:

## Presence of Employment Income (5C)

1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1990 for the 1991 Census, calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(3) Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01048

#### Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (258)

#### Labour Force Characteristics:

#### Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5 2=3+4

#### Work Activity in 2000 (23A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in 2000 (1)
- Did not work in 2000 (2) 2
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22 (1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "full-year full-time workers" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (102)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 111-112 Farms
- 5 113 Forestry and logging
- 6 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 7 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
- 8 211 Oil and gas extraction
- 9 212 Mining (except oil and gas)
- 10 213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 11 219 Mining-unspecified
- 12 221 Utilities
- 13 231 Prime contracting
- 14 232 Trade contracting
- 15 311 Food manufacturing
- 16 312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
- 17 313 Textile mills
- 18 314 Textile product mills
- 19 315 Clothing manufacturing
- 20 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
- 21 321 Wood product manufacturing
- 22 322 Paper manufacturing
- 23 323 Printing and related support activities
- 24 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 25 325 Chemical manufacturing
- 26 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
- 27 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 28 331 Primary metal manufacturing
- 29 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 30 333 Machinery manufacturing
- 31 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 32 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
- 33 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 34 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
- 35 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
- 36 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 37 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 38 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors
- 39 414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
- 40 415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
- 41 416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 42 417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 43 418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
- 44 419 Wholesale agents and brokers
- 45 441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
- 46 442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
- 47 443 Electronics and appliance stores
- 48 444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
- 49 445 Food and beverage stores
- 50 446 Health and personal care stores
- 51 447 Gasoline stations
- 52 448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
- 53 451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
- 54 452 General merchandise stores
- 55 453 Miscellaneous store retailers
- 56 454 Non-store retailers
- 57 481 Air transportation
- 58 482 Rail transportation
- 59 483 Water transportation
- 60 484 Truck transportation
- 61 485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
- 62 486 Pipeline transportation
- 63 487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
- 64 488 Support activities for transportation
- 65 491 Postal service
- 66 492 Couriers and messengers
- 67 493 Warehousing and storage
- 68 511 Publishing industries
- 69 512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 70 513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
- 71 514 Information services and data processing services
- 72 521 Monetary authorities central bank
- 73 522 Credit intermediation and related activities
- 74 523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
- 75 524 Insurance carriers and related activities
- 76 526 Funds and other financial vehicles
- 77 531 Real estate
- 78 532 Rental and leasing services
- 79 533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
- 80 541 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 81 551 Management of companies and enterprises
- 82 561 Administrative and support services
- 83 562 Waste management and remediation services
- 84 611 Educational services
- 85 621 Ambulatory health care services
- 86 622 Hospitals
- 87 623 Nursing and residential care facilities
- 88 624 Social assistance
- 89 711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
- 90 712 Heritage institutions
- 91 713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
- 92 721 Accommodation services
- 93 722 Food services and drinking places
- 94 811 Repair and maintenance
- 95 812 Personal and laundry services
- 96 813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
- 97 814 Private households
- 98 911 Federal government public administration

- 99 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 100 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 101 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 102 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+...+102

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Class of Worker (12)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000 only.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

## Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+3 3=4+7 4=5+6 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

## Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

## **Demographic Characteristics:**

## Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9

6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

## Age Groups (10A)

1 Total labour force by age groups

- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

## Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

## Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish

- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

1=2+13 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12 13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

# Visible Minority Groups (15D)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 15 All others (4)

1=2+15

```
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14
```

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

## Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only

- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

#### Income Characteristics:

## Presence of Employment Income (5A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or

income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0012XCB01050

## Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (16)

- 1 Total Weeks worked full/part time
- 2 1-13 weeks
- 3 1-13 weeks, full time
- 4 1-13 weeks, part time
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 14-26 weeks, full time
- 7 14-26 weeks, part time
- 8 27-39 weeks
- 9 27-39 weeks, full time
- 10 27-39 weeks, part time
- 11 40-48 weeks
- 12 40-48 weeks, full time
- 13 40-48 weeks, part time
- 14 49-52 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks, full time
- 16 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+5+8+11+14 2=3+4 5=6+7 8=9+10 11=12+13 14=15+16

97F0019XCB01044; 97F0019XCB01055

## Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (18)

<ol> <li>Total - Weeks worked full/part time (1)</li> <li>Did not work</li> <li>Worked</li> <li>1-13 weeks</li> <li>1-13 weeks, full time</li> <li>1-13 weeks, part time</li> <li>14-26 weeks</li> <li>14-26 weeks, full time</li> <li>14-26 weeks, part time</li> <li>27-39 weeks, part time</li> <li>27-39 weeks, part time</li> <li>40-48 weeks, full time</li> <li>40-48 weeks, part time</li> <li>40-52 weeks</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>49-52 weeks, full time</li> <li>49-52 weeks, part time</li> </ol>
1=2+3 3=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12 13=14+15

#### 16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

97F0020XCB01076, 97F0020XCB01081

#### Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+3 3=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12 13=14+15 16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners. male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080

#### Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total Weeks worked full/part time of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 14-26 weeks, full time 8
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14
- 40-48 weeks, full time 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1 = 2 + 33=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12

13=14+15 16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

## Work Activity (3)

- 1 Total Work activity
- 2 Worked full year, full time (1)
- 3 All others (2)

1=2+3

(1) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in the reference year.

97F0019XCB01002-003; 97F0019XCB01045; 97F0019XCB01049-050; 97F0019XCB01059-060

## Work Activity (4)

- 1 Total Work activity
- 2 Worked full year, full time (1)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (2)
- 4 Did not work in 2000 (3)

1=2+3+4

(1) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(2) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1 to 48 weeks.

(3) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

97F0014XCB01040; 97F0015XCB01040; 97F0020XCB01046

## Work Activity (9)

- 1 Total Work activity
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-39 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 40-52 weeks
- 7 Full time
- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

1=2+3+6 3=4+5 6=7+8

97F0018XCB01042

## Work Activity (21)

- 1 Total Work activity
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (1)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 Mostly full time
- 5 Mostly part time
- 6 1-13 weeks
- 7 Mostly full time
- 8 Mostly part time
- 9 14-26 weeks
- 10 Mostly full time
- 11 Mostly part time
- 12 27-39 weeks

- 13 Mostly full time
- 14 Mostly part time
- 15 40-48 weeks
- 16 Mostly full time
- 17 Mostly part time
- 18 49-52 weeks
- 19 Mostly full time
- 20 Mostly part time 21 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=4+5 3=6+9+12+15+18

- 4=7+10+13+16+19
- 5=8+11+14+17+20
- (1) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

97F0012XCB01046-048; 97F0012XCB01050

# Work Activity in the Reference Year (3)

- 1 Total Work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 All others (3)

1=2+3

- (1) Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.
- (2) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.
- (3) Includes persons who did not work in the reference year.

97F0020XCB01101

# Work Activity in the Reference Year (23A)

- 1 Total Work activity in the reference year
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (1)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked (2)
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks

12 14-26 weeks 13 27-39 weeks 14 40-48 weeks 15 49-52 weeks (3) 16 Average weeks worked (2) 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year 18 1-13 weeks 19 14-26 weeks 20 27-39 weeks 21 40-48 weeks 22 49-52 weeks 23 Average weeks worked (2) 1=2+3

3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

- (1) Includes persons who never worked, worked before the census reference year or worked in the year following the census reference year only. The census reference years are as follows: 1970 for the 1971 Census, 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) The average of weeks worked cannot be calculated for 1971 because at that time, the answer was formulated in terms of intervals of weeks worked.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01008

#### Work Activity in the Reference Year (23B)

- 1 Total Work activity in the reference year
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (1)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (2)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks

#### 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

- (1) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01044

## Work Activity in the Reference Year (23C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "full-year full-time workers" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Work Activity in the Reference Year (23D)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **"full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

## 97F0012XCB01048

#### Work Activity in the Reference Year of Lone Parent or Reference Person (3)

- 1 Total Work activity in the reference year of lone parent or reference person (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 All others (3)

#### 1=2+3

(1) Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.
- (3) Includes persons who did not work in the reference year.

#### 97F0020XCB01100

#### Work Activity in 2000 (2)

- 1 Total Work activity in 2000
- 2 Worked full year, full time in 2000 (1)
- (1) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

#### 97F0018XCB01043

## Work Activity in 2000 (23)

- 1 Total Work activity in 2000
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (1)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (2)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

(2) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

95F0382XCB01001-1006; 95F0382XCB01009

## Work Activity in 2000 (23A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in 2000 (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks

27-39 weeks
40-48 weeks
49-52 weeks (3)
Average weeks worked
Worked mostly part time in 2000
1-13 weeks
14-26 weeks
27-39 weeks
40-48 weeks
49-52 weeks
Average weeks worked
3
+17
5+6+7+8
1+12+13+14+15

17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "full-year full-time workers" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

## Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer (4)

- 1 Total Work activity of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 4 Did not work

1=2+3+4

(1) Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1-48 weeks.

97F0020XCB01084

# Canada's Workforce: Unpaid Work

# Introduction

This topic presents data on the unpaid work of the Canadian workforce, including unpaid household work, unpaid child care, and unpaid senior care. These data, together with information on paid work, provide a more complete picture of the work activities of all Canadians.

This information can be used to study that part of the population whose main activity is unpaid household work; to analyze the division of household work between men and women; to better understand the contribution of men and women to the economy; to evaluate the capacity of the unpaid sector to absorb care-giving responsibilities no longer provided by the paid sector; and to analyze how workers balance their job and household responsibilities.

## Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7)

- 1 Total Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0013XCB01001; 97F0013XCB01004; 97F0013XCB01041

#### Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 8 Males 15 years and over Hours spent doing unpaid housework

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 9 No hours of unpaid housework
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 15 Females 15 years and over Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 16 No hours of unpaid housework
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=8+15 1=2+...+7 8=9+...+14 15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7)

- 1 Total Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0013XCB01002; 97F0013XCB01004; 97F0013XCB01049

# Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0007XCB01042-043

# Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (21)

1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay - 20% Sample Data

- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 8 Males 15 years and over Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 9 No hours of unpaid child care
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 15 Females 15 years and over Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 16 No hours of unpaid child care
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=8+15 1=2+...+7 8=9+...+14 15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7)

- 1 Total Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

1=2+3+4+5 5=6+7

97F0013XCB01003-004; 97F0013XCB01050

# Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7A)

1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors

- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=2+3+4+5 5=6+7

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

97F0007XCB01042-043

# Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 8 Males 15 years and over Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 9 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 11 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 12 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 13 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 14 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 15 Females 15 years and over Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 16 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 18 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 19 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 20 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 21 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=8+15 1=2+3+4+5 5=6+7 8=9+10+11+12 12=13+14 15=16+17+18+19 19=20+21

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

95F0490XCB01001-009

## Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (312)

#### Labour Force Characteristics:

## Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5

2=3+4

## Work Activity in the Reference Year (23C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3 3=10+17 3=4+5+6+7+8 10=11+12+13+14+15 17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **"full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations

- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27+28+29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

#### Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 Agricultural industries
- 6 Major Group 02 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 Service industries incidental to mineral extraction

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

17 Division E - Manufacturing industries 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries Major Group 24 - Clothing industries 26 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries) 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery) 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries 37 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries 38 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries 39 40 **Division F - Construction industries** 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries Major Group 49 - Other utility industries 51 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale 56 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, 59 wholesale 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale 62 Division J - Retail trade industries Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail 63 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and varn industries, retail 64 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail 65 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries

71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers) 77 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries 78 79 Division M - Business service industries Major Group 77 - Business service industries 80 81 Division N - Government service industries 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries 83 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries 86 Division O - Educational service industries 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries 88 Division P - Health and social service industries 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries 92 Division R - Other service industries 93 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries 94 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries 1=2+33=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93 4=5+6 7=8 9=10+11 12=13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39 40=41+42+43+44 45=46+47+48 49=50+51 52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61 62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69 70=71+72+73+74+75 76=77+78 79=80 81=82+83+84+85 86=87 88=89 90=91+92 93=94+95+96+97

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census

reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

## Class of Worker (12D)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

# Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

1=2+3 3=4+7 4=5+6 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

#### Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

### Demographic Characteristics:

### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

**Non-movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Movers** are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

**Non-migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

**Migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

**Intraprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

**Interprovincial migrants** are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

# Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9 2=3+4

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10 3=4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.

- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

### Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

#### Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+13 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12 13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

# Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

## **Educational Characteristics:**

## Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree

- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

### Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

#### **Income Characteristics:**

#### Presence of Employment Income (5B)

1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(3) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

#### Unpaid Work (20)

- 1 Total Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework

- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 8 Total Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 9 No hours of unpaid child care
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 15 Total Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 16 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 18 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 19 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 20 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13+14 15=16+17+18+19+20

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

95F0390XCB01001-006; 95F0390XCB01009

# Place of Work

## **Introduction**

This topic presents data on the place of work of Canadians for standard geographic areas. It includes data by workplace location, which provide a unique source of daytime demographic and socio-economic information. These data by workplace location are also useful in locating public services, such as colleges, libraries, day care, recreation facilities, as well as retail and service outlets, in areas with a high concentration of workers.

### Place of Work Status (5)

- 1 Total Place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

97F0014XCB01002

### Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Place of Work Status (6)

- 1 Total Place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Non-farming occupations (1)
- 4 Worked outside Canada
- 5 No fixed workplace address
- 6 Usual place of work

1=2+4+5+6

(1) Excludes major group I0 - Occupations Unique to Agriculture, Excluding Labourers.

## 97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003

## Place of Work Status (8)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status (1)
- 2 Usual place of work
- 3 In CSD of residence
- 4 In different CSD
- 5 In same CD
- 6 At home
- 7 Outside Canada
- 8 No fixed workplace address

1=2+6+7+8 2=3+4

(1) The variable usually relates to the individual's job held in the week prior to enumeration. However, if the person did not work during that week but had worked at some time since January 1, 2000, the information relates to the job held longest during that period.

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Place of Work Status (17)

1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Males
- 3 Usual place of work
- 4 In CSD of residence
- 5 In different CSD
- 6 In same CD
- 7 At home
- 8 Outside Canada
- 9 No fixed workplace address
- 10 Females
- 11 Usual place of work
- 12 In CSD of residence
- 13 In different CSD
- 14 In same CD
- 15 At home
- 16 Outside Canada
- 17 No fixed workplace address

1=2+10 2=3+7+8+9 3=4+5 10=11+15+16+17 11=12+13

95F0490XCB01001-009

## Selected Demographic and Labour Force Characteristics (46)

## **Demographic Characteristics:**

### Age Groups (7)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

### Labour Force Characteristics:

## Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

### 1=2+3+4

## Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 (3)

- 1 Total Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000
- 2 Full time
- 3 All others (1)

1=2+3

(1) Includes persons who worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

## Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11)

- 1 Total Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21)

1 Total - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System

- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade
- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+...+21

97F0014XCB01001

## Selected Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Income Characteristics (67)

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

## Age Groups (7)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

#### Labour Force Characteristics:

#### Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

## Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 (3)

1 Total - Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000

- 2 Full time
- 3 All others (1)

1=2+3

(1) Includes persons who worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

### Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11)

- 1 Total Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

### Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21)

- 1 Total Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade
- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+...+21

#### **Educational Characteristics:**

#### Highest Level of Schooling (9)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate

- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (3)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (3) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## Income Characteristics:

### Total Income Groups (12)

- 1 Total Income groups
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$10,000 (1)
- 5 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 6 \$20,000 \$29,999
- 7 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 8 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 9 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 10 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 11 \$75,000 and over
- 12 Median income \$ (2)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) Including loss.

(2) For persons with income.

97F0014XCB01003

# **Commuting to Work**

## Introduction

This topic presents data on place of work, mode of transportation and commuting distance between home and work. The data reveal shifts between public and private transportation, and changes in the popularity of cycling and walking to work.

These data are increasingly used to obtain a clearer picture of the commuting patterns and their impact on urban life. Mode of transportation data are used in the analysis of traffic patterns and the assessment of transportation network requirements with a view to improving existing transportation systems.

### Commuting Distance (km) (9)

- 1 Total All commuters
- Less than 5 kms 2
- 3 5 - 9.9 kms
- 4 10 - 14.9 kms
- 5 15 - 19.9 kms
- 20 24.9 kms 6
- 7 25 - 29.9 kms
- 30 kms or more 8

9 Median commuting distance (1)

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) The median distance of a specified group of distance units is that distance which divides their distribution into two halves, i.e. the distances of the first half are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median

The distance is calculated as the straight-line distance between the residential block representative point and the workplace location representative point. For persons who work outside the areas covered by census metropolitan areas or census agglomerations, the workplace location is coded to a single representative point for the census subdivision of work. This can affect the calculated commuting distance, particularly when the census subdivision of work has a large area. This is most apparent for members of the labour force who live in smaller, resource-based urban areas and work outside the census metropolitan area or census agglomeration, as is the case for the mining community of Labrador City.

97F0015XCB01001

#### Mode of Transportation (9)

- 1 Total Mode of transportation
- 2 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 3 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 4 Public transit
- 5 Walked
- 6 Bicycle
- 7 Motorcycle
- Taxicab 8
- 9 Other method

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

#### 95F0410XCB01008; 97F0015XCB01002; 97F0015XCB01040-041

### Mode of Transportation (19)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by mode of transportation 20% Sample Data
- 2 Males with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 3 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 4 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 5 Public transit
- 6 Walked
- 7 Bicycle
- 8 Motorcycle
- 9 Taxicab
- 10 Other method
- 11 Females with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 12 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 13 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 14 Public transit
- 15 Walked
- 16 Bicycle
- 17 Motorcycle
- 18 Taxicab
- 19 Other method

1=2+11 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10 11=12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Language Use at Work

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on the language used most often at work, as well as on any other languages used at work on a regular basis, by mother tongue and other sociocultural characteristics.

## Frequency of Language of Work (5)

1 Total - Frequency of language of work

- 2 Only
- 3 Mostly
- 4 Equally
- 5 Regularly

1=2+3+4+5

95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01006

## Language Used at Work (13)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Chinese, n.o.s.
- 4 Cantonese
- 5 Punjabi
- 6 German
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Spanish
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Italian
- 13 Other languages (1)
- (1) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01006

## Language Used at Work (21)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s.
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Punjabi
- 9 German

- 10 Mandarin
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 Vietnamese
- 14 Korean
- 15 Italian
- 16 Other languages (1)
- 17 Multiple responses
- 18 English and French
- 19 English and non-official language
- 20 French and non-official language
- 21 English, French and non-official language

1=2+17 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+...+16 17=18+19+20+21

(1) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Language Used Most Often at Work (8)

- 1 Total Language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0414XCB01001-006; 95F0414XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01001-005; 97F0016XCB01040

#### Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job,

what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046; 97F0022XCB01042

## Language Used Regularly at Work (9)

- 1 Total Language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

95F0414XCB01001-006; 95F0414XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01001-005; 97F0016XCB01040

## Language Used Regularly at Work (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

# 97F0007XCB01042-043

# Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on school attendance and the highest level of schooling Canadians have attained, and data on certificates, degrees or diplomas they have been granted. These data can be used to track the educational qualifications of the labour force in general, and of specific groups such as women or immigrants. These data can also be used to measure the link between level of schooling and paid employment.

School attendance refers to either full-time or part-time attendance at school, college or university during the nine-month period between September 2000 and May 2001. It is counted only for courses that could be used as credits towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

## Combination of Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Spouses or Partners (10)

- 1 Total Couple economic families (1)
- 2 Both spouses or partners with university degree
- 3 One spouse or partner with university degree
- 4 Both spouses or partners with some postsecondary education
- 5 One spouse or partner with some postsecondary education
- 6 Both spouses or partners with high school graduation certificate
- 7 One spouse or partner with high school graduation certificate
- 8 Both spouses or partners with grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 9 One spouse or partner with grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 10 Both spouses or partners with less than grade 9 (2)

#### 1 = 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 + 10

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship

to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other economic families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

(2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

97F0020XCB01095

#### **Detailed Highest Level of Schooling (20)**

- 1 Total Detailed highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 Less than grade 9
- 4 Less than grade 5 (1)
- 5 Grades 5-8
- 6 Grades 9-10
- 7 Grades 11-13

- 8 High school graduation certificate only
- 9 Some postsecondary education (2)
- 10 Some college only
- 11 Some university only
- 12 Some college and university
- 13 Trades certificate or diploma
- 14 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 15 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
- 16 University degree
- 17 Bachelor's degree
- 18 University certificate above bachelor level
- 19 Master's degree
- 20 Earned doctorate

1=2+8+9+13+14+15+16 2=3+6+7 3=4+5 9=10+11+12 16=17+18+19+20

(1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

(2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(3) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01001

#### High School Graduation Certificate (14)

- 1 Total High school graduation certificate
- 2 Without high school graduation certificate
- 3 Without further training
- 4 With further training
- 5 No certificate, diploma or degree
- 6 With trades certificate
- 7 With college certificate or diploma
- 8 With high school graduation certificate (1)
- 9 Without further training
- 10 With further training
- 11 No certificate, diploma or degree
- 12 With trades certificate
- 13 With college certificate or diploma (2)
- 14 With university certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+8 2=3+4 4=5+6+7 8=9+10 10=11+12+13+14

- (1) Includes all persons who reported a high school graduation certificate. In addition, all persons with some years of university education are considered to have a high school graduation diploma or its equivalent.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01005; 97F0017XCB01041

## Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma (12)

- 1 Total Highest degree, certificate or diploma
- 2 No degree, certificate or diploma
- 3 High school graduation certificate
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (1)
- 6 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
- 7 University degree (2)
- 8 Bachelor's degree (3)
- 9 University certificate above bachelor level (3)
- 10 Medical degree (4)
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7 7=8+9+10+11+12

- (1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.
- (2) Bachelor's degree or above.
- (3) Excludes persons with a medical degree.
- (4) Refers to a degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry.

95F0419XCB01001-006; 95F0419XCB01009; 97F0017XCB01006; 97F0018XCB01041-043

## Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment

of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01081

### Highest Level of Schooling (9)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (3)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (3) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (4) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0014XCB01003

#### Highest Level of Schooling (11)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13
- 4 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 5 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (2)

- 7 College (3)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University without bachelor's degree or higher
- 11 University with bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10+11 3=4+5 7=8+9

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Includes persons having a trades certificate or diploma, without some postsecondary or university courses.
- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009; 97F0020XCB01041

## Highest Level of Schooling (12)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0418XCB01001-006; 95F0418XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045; 97F0010XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0017XCB01004

#### Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)

- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0009XCB01041; 97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB01058-059; 97F0022XCB01041

## Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Highest Level of Schooling (14)

1 Total population 20 years and over by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate

- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10 3=4+5 7=8+9 10=11+14 11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0491XCB01001-009

# Highest Level of Schooling (14A)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10 3=4+5 7=8+9 10=11+14 11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01040

## Highest Level of Schooling (14B)

1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling

- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10 3=4+5 7=8+9 10=11+14 11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0007XCB01042-043

## Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(3) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

#### 97F0020XCB01084

### Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (1)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (2) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01042; 97F0019XCB01046; 97F0019XCB01050; 97F0019XCB01053; 97F0019XCB01056; 97F0019XCB01060; 97F0020XCB01043; 97F0020XCB01046; 97F0020XCB01073

#### Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6A)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Highest Level of Schooling Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.
- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma

or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(3) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01076

#### Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the

characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

### 97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

#### Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Lone Parent or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling of lone parent or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

### 97F0020XCB01099

### Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01070

## Presence of University Degree (3)

- 1 Total Presence of university degree
- 2 With university degree
- 3 Without university degree

1=2+3

97F0019XCB01043; 97F0019XCB01054

# School Attendance (4)

1 Total - School attendance

- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009; 95F0418XCB01001-006; 95F0418XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0017XCB01003-005; 97F0017XCB01040-041

## School Attendance (4A)

1 Total population 15 to 24 years by school attendance - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95F0491XCB01001-009

# School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045; 97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB01058-059; 97F0022XCB01041

# Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling (9)

- 1 Total Years of schooling
- 2 Less than 5 years (1)
- 3 5-8 years
- 4 9-10 years
- 5 11-13 years
- 6 14-17 years
- 7 18 years or more
- 8 Average years of schooling
- 9 Median years of schooling

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

97F0017XCB01008

# Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study

# Introduction

This topic presents data on the predominant discipline or area of learning or training of a person's highest postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma. These data can be used to help understand the make-up of the labour force; for example, whether Canada has an abundance or a lack of skilled human resources in a particular area.

# Major Field of Study (12)

- 1 Total Major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0424XCB01001-006; 95F0424XCB01009; 95F0425XCB01001-006; 95F0425XCB01009; 97F0019XCB01043; 97F0019XCB01054

# Major Field of Study (12A)

- 1 Total population of males with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study 20% Sample Data
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

# Major Field of Study (12B)

1 Total population of females with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

## Major Field of Study (12C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

97F0007XCB01042-043

# Major Field of Study (13)

- 1 Total Major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+...+13

97F0018XCB01042

## Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

## 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

97F0009XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045; 97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB01058-059; 97F0022XCB01041

## Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

## 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

# Major Field of Study (122)

- 1 Total Major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Education General
- 4 Elementary-primary education
- 5 Secondary education (basic)
- 6 Secondary education (specialized)
- 7 Special education
- 8 Non-teaching educational fields
- 9 Physical education, health and recreation

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 10 Counselling services and personal development
- 11 Other education
- 12 Fine and applied arts
- 13 Fine arts
- 14 Music
- 15 Other performing arts
- 16 Commercial art
- 17 Graphic and audio-visual arts
- 18 Creative and design arts
- 19 Hairdressing, esthetics and other applied arts
- 20 Humanities and related fields
- 21 Classics and classical languages
- 22 History
- 23 Library and records science
- 24 Communications and media studies
- 25 English language and literature
- 26 French language and literature
- 27 Other languages and literature
- 28 Philosophy
- 29 Religious studies
- 30 Other humanities and related fields
- 31 Social sciences and related fields
- 32 Anthropology
- 33 Archeology
- 34 Area studies (neither languages nor literature)
- 35 Economics
- 36 Geography
- 37 Law and jurisprudence
- 38 Environmental studies
- 39 Political science
- 40 Psychology
- 41 Sociology
- 42 Social work and social services
- 43 Military and armed forces
- 44 Other social sciences and related fields
- 45 Commerce, management and business administration
- 46 Business and commerce
- 47 Financial management
- 48 Industrial management and public administration
- 49 Institutional management and administration
- 50 Marketing, merchandising, retailing and sales
- 51 Office administration, secretarial and clerical
- 52 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 53 Agricultural science
- 54 Agricultural technology
- 55 Animal science technologies
- 56 Biochemistry
- 57 Biology
- 58 Biophysics
- 59 Botany
- 60 Food services, nutrition, and other household sciences
- 61 Veterinary medicine/science
- 62 Zoology
- 63 Other agricultural and biological science/technologies
- 64 Engineering and applied sciences
- 65 Architecture and architectural engineering

- 66 Aeronautical and aerospace engineering
- 67 Biological and chemical engineering
- 68 Civil engineering
- 69 Systems design engineering
- 70 Electrical/electronic engineering
- 71 Industrial engineering
- 72 Mechanical engineering
- 73 Mining, metallurgical and petroleum engineering
- 74 Resources and environmental engineering
- 75 Engineering science
- 76 Engineering, n.e.c.
- 77 Forestry
- 78 Landscape architecture
- 79 Applied science technologies and trades
- 80 Architectural technology
- 81 Chemical technology
- 82 Building technologies
- 83 Data processing and computer technologies
- 84 Electronic and electrical technologies
- 85 Environmental and conservation technologies
- 86 General and civil engineering technologies
- 87 Industrial engineering technologies
- 88 Mechanical engineering technologies
- 89 Primary resource industrial processing
- 90 Transportation technologies
- 91 Other engineering technologies, n.e.c.
- 92 Health professions and related technologies
- 93 Dentistry
- 94 Medicine General
- 95 Medicine Basic medical sciences
- 96 Medical specializations (non-surgical)
- 97 Paraclinical sciences
- 98 Surgery and surgical specializations
- 99 Nursing
- 100 Nursing assistance
- 101 Optometry
- 102 Pharmacy and pharmaceutical sciences
- 103 Public health
- 104 Rehabilitation medicine
- 105 Medical laboratory and diagnostic technology
- 106 Medical professions and treatment technologies
- 107 Optician, optical dispensing, prosthetics and orthotics
- 108 Alternative medicine and other health sciences
- 109 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 110 Actuarial science
- 111 Computer science and other applied mathematics
- 112 Chemistry
- 113 Geology and related fields
- 114 Mathematical statistics
- 115 Mathematics
- 116 Metallurgy and materials science
- 117 Meteorology
- 118 Oceanography and marine sciences
- 119 Physics
- 120 General sciences
- 121 No specialization

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 122 No postsecondary qualifications

1=2+12+20+31+45+52+64+79+92+109+121+122 2=3+...+11 12=13+...+19 20=21+...+30 31=32+...+44 45=46+...+51 52=53+...+63 64=65+...+78 79=80+...+91 92=93+...+108 109=110+...+120

97F0018XCB01040-041; 97F0018XCB01043

## Major Field of Study (570)

- 1 Total Major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services (001-046)
- 3 Education General
- 4 001 Education General
- 5 Elementary-primary education
- 6 002 Elementary school teaching General
- 7 003 Elementary school teaching Specialized
- 8 004 Early childhood education
- 9 Secondary education (basic)
- 10 005 Secondary school teaching
- 11 006 English language teaching
- 12 007 French language teaching
- 13 008 Other language teaching
- 14 009 Mathematics and/or science teaching
- 15 010 Computer teaching
- 16 011 Social studies teaching
- 17 012 Secondary basic curriculum Other
- 18 Secondary education (specialized)
- 19 013 Adult education
- 20 014 Art and fine art education
- 21 015 Business education
- 22 016 Home economics education (1)
- 23 017 Industrial/vocational education
- 24 018 Music education
- 25 019 Religious education
- 26 Special education
- 27 021 Special education teaching
- 28 023 Native education
- 29 026 Special education Other
- 30 Non-teaching educational fields
- 31 027 Educational technology (2)
- 32 028 Educational administration
- 33 029 Educational psychology and measurement
- 34 031 Philosophy of education
- 35 032 Educational assistant
- 36 Physical education, health and recreation
- 37 033 Physical education and health

38	034 Kinesiology
39	035 Recreation
40	036 Outdoor recreation
41	037 Travel and tourism
42	038 Sports administration
43	039 Fitness and other physical recreation
44	Counselling services and personal development
45	040 Counselling services - General
46	041 Counselling psychology
47	042 Marriage, family and life skills counselling
48	043 Vocational counselling
49	044 Counselling services - Other
50	Other education
51	045 Education, n.e.c Other
52	046 Postsecondary education training
53	Fine and applied arts (047-079)
54	Fine arts
55	047 Fine arts - General
56	048 Art studies
57	049 Art history
58	050 Painting and drawing
59	051 Ceramics and pottery
60	052 Sculpture
61	Music
62	053 Music and musicology
63	054 Music composition (3)
64	055 Piano (4)
65	056 Music history and theory
66	057 Vocal music
67	Other performing arts
68	058 Performing arts - General
69	059 Dance
70	060 Drama
71	061 Theatre arts
72	Commercial art
73	062 Commercial art - General
74	063 Advertising art
75	064 Modeling
76	Graphic and audio-visual arts
77	065 Graphic arts and design
78	066 Lithography
79	067 Photography
80	069 Printing and publishing
81	070 Audio-visual arts
82	Creative and design arts
83	071 Creative and design arts - General
84	072 Handicrafts (arts and crafts)
85	073 Interior design and decorating
86	Hairdressing, esthetics and other applied arts
87	074 Applied arts - General
88	075 Barbering
89	076 Beauty culture and cosmetology
90	077 Hairdressing
91	078 Upholstery and furniture
92	079 Applied arts - Repair and renovation
93	Humanities and related fields (080-124)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 94 Classics and classical languages 95 080 Classics 96 081 Latin, Greek and other classical languages 97 History 98 083 History - General 99 084 Canadian history 100 085 Medieval and ancient history 101 087 History - Other 102 Library and records science 088 Library/documentation science 103 104 089 Museology, museum studies 105 Communications and media studies 106 090 Communications 107 091 Cinematography, film studies 108 092 Radio and television 109 093 Journalism, news reporting 110 English language and literature 111 094 English language and literature - General 112 097 English and French literature 113 098 English language and literature - Specialized (5) 114 French language and literature 115 099 French language and literature - General 102 French language and literature - Specialized (6) 116 117 Other languages and literature 118 103 Comparative literature 119 104 Asian languages and literature 120 105 Germanic language and literature 121 106 Italian language and literature 122 107 Slavic or Eastern European languages and literature 123 108 Linguistics 124 109 Other languages and literature 125 Philosophy 126 110 Philosophy - General 127 111 Political philosophy (7) 128 113 Political economy (8) 114 Philosophy - Specialized 129 130 Religious studies 115 Religion, religious studies 131 116 Comparative religion 132 133 117 Divinity 134 118 Theology 135 119 Religious studies - Other 136 Other humanities and related fields 120 Humanities - General arts 137 121 Second language training 138 139 122 Translation and interpretation 140 123 Creative writing 141 124 Humanities and related fields, n.e.c. - Other 142 Social sciences and related fields (125-187) 143 Anthropology 125 Anthropology - General 144 145 127 Physical anthropology 146 128 Anthropology – Other (9) 147 Archeology 148 130 Archeology
  - 149 Area studies (neither languages nor literature)

- 150 131 Asian studies
- 151 132 Canadian studies
- 152 133 Germanic studies
- 153 134 Latin American studies
- 154 135 Islamic and Near Eastern studies
- 155 136 Russian and Slavic studies
- 156 137 Area studies Other
- 157 Economics
- 158 138 Economics General
- 159 139 Agricultural economics
- 160 140 Econometrics and mathematical economics
- 161 141 International development
- 162 143 Economics Other
- 163 Geography
- 164 144 Geography General
- 165 145 Cartography
- 166 146 Economic geography
- 167 147 Historical geography (10)
- 168 148 Human and social geography
- 169 149 Environmental geography
- 170 150 Physical geography
- 171 151 Urban geography
- 172 152 Geography Other (11)
- 173 Law and jurisprudence
- 174 153 Law and jurisprudence General
- 175 154 Civil/criminal/family law
- 176 155 Commercial/business law
- 177 156 Constitutional and international law
- 178 157 Law Other
- 179 Environmental studies
- 180 158 Environmental studies General
- 181 159 Human ecology
- 182 160 Resource management
- 183 161 Urban and regional planning
- 184 Political science
- 185 162 Political science General
- 186 163 Political science and economics
- 187 165 International relations
- 188 166 Political science Other (12)
- 189 Psychology
- 190 167 Psychology General
- 191 168 Early childhood development (13)
- 192 169 Clinical and experimental psychology
- 193 170 Social psychology
- 194 171 Psychology Other behavioural sciences
- 195 Sociology
- 196 172 Sociology General
- 197 173 Criminology
- 198 174 Demography
- 199 176 Family studies
- 200 177 Sociology Other (14)
- 201 Social work and social services
- 202 178 Social work General
- 203 179 Child and youth care
- 204 180 Corrections
- 205 181 Gerontology

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

- 206 182 Law enforcement (15)
- 207 183 Protection services (fire and other)
- 208 184 Social services Other
- 209 Military and armed forces
- 210 185 Military and armed forces
- 211 Other social sciences and related fields
- 212 186 Social sciences General
- 213 187 Social sciences and related, n.e.c. Other
- 214 Commerce, management and business administration (188-220)
- 215 Business and commerce
- 216 188 Business and commerce General
- 217 189 Business administration
- 218 190 International business and trade
- 219 191 Business and commerce Other
- 220 Financial management
- 221 192 Financial management General
- 222 193 Accounting
- 223 194 Assessment and appraisal
- 224 195 Financial management Other
- 225 Industrial management and public administration
- 226 196 Industrial relations/management
- 227 197 Labour relations
- 228 198 Public administration
- 229 199 Human resources management
- 230 200 Industrial management and administration Other
- 231 Institutional management and administration
- 232 201 Health administration
- 233 202 Hotel and food administration
- 234 203 Funeral directing and embalming
- 235 204 Hospitality and tourism
- 236 205 Institutional management Other
- 237 Marketing, merchandising, retailing and sales
- 238 206 Public relations and customer services
- 239 207 Marketing
- 240 208 Merchandising
- 241 209 Retailing and sales
- 242 210 Marketing and sales Other
- 243 Office administration, secretarial and clerical
- 244 211 Secretarial/administrative General
- 245 212 Bank and financial clerk
- 246 213 Office systems technology (16)
- 247 214 Court reporting
- 248 215 Health records technician
- 249 216 Legal secretary/assistant
- 250 217 Medical secretary, medical office assistant
- 251 218 Secretarial accounting/bookkeeping
- 252 219 Word processing
- 253 220 Administrative/clerical Other
- 254 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences (221-266)
- 255 Agricultural science
- 256 221 Agricultural science General
- 257 222 Animal science General
- 258 223 Crop science / agronomy
- 259 224 Food science
- 260 225 Horticulture/floriculture
- 261 226 Plant science

262	227 Floral design / florist
263	228 Soil science / agrology
264	229 Agricultural science - Other
265	Agricultural technology
266	230 Agricultural technology - General
267	231 Agricultural business
268	232 Farming
269	233 Agricultural technology - Other
270	Animal science technologies
271	234 Animal health technology
272	
273	
274	5
275	238 Animal science technologies - Other
276	Biochemistry
277	239 Biochemistry
278	67
279	
280	
281	6, 6,
282	•
283	
284	Biophysics
285	245 Biophysics
286	Botany 246 Betany, Canaral
287	246 Botany - General
288 289	247 Phycology (18) 248 Plant sciences - Specialized
209	248 Plant sciences - Specialized Food services, nutrition, and other household sciences
290	249 Homemaker
292	
293	
294	
295	253 Food services and preparation
296	254 Home economics
297	Veterinary medicine/science
298	255 Veterinary medicine
299	256 Veterinary science and pathology
300	Zoology
301	257 Zoology - General
302	258 Animal biology
303	259 Entomology
304	260 Fisheries biology
305	
306	262 Wildlife biology (19)
307	Other agricultural and biological science/technologies
308	263 Aquaculture and fisheries
309	264 Food processing technologies - General
310	265 Trapping
311	266 Natural sciences (20)
	Engineering and applied sciences (267-301)
313	Architecture and architectural engineering
314	267 Architecture - General
315	0 0 0
316	<b>0</b> ( )
317	Aeronautical and aerospace engineering

317 Aeronautical and aerospace engineering

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 318 270 Aeronautical and aerospace engineering 319 Biological and chemical engineering 320 271 Biochemical engineering 321 272 Biomedical engineering 273 Chemical engineering 322 323 Civil engineering 324 274 Civil engineering 325 Systems design engineering 326 275 Systems design engineering 327 Electrical/electronic engineering 328 276 Computer engineering 329 277 Electrical/electronic engineering - General 330 278 Sound and recording engineering 331 Industrial engineering 279 Industrial engineering - General 332 333 Mechanical engineering 334 280 Mechanical engineering - General 335 281 Instrumentation engineering 336 282 Power engineering 337 Mining, metallurgical and petroleum engineering 283 Geological engineering 338 339 284 Metallurgical engineering 340 285 Mining engineering 341 286 Petroleum engineering 342 Resources and environmental engineering 343 287 Agricultural engineering 344 288 Environmental/resource engineering 345 289 Marine engineering 346 290 Water resources engineering 347 Engineering science 348 291 Engineering science - General 292 Engineering physics 349 350 Engineering, n.e.c. 351 293 Engineering, n.e.c. 352 Forestrv 294 Forestry - General 353 354 295 Forest engineering (22) 355 296 Forest wildlife management 356 298 Forestry - Other 357 Landscape architecture 358 299 Landscape architecture - General 359 300 Landscape horticulture (23) 301 Landscape technology 360 361 Applied science technologies and trades (302-369) 362 Architectural technology 302 Architectural technology - General 363 364 303 Architectural drafting 365 Chemical technology 304 Chemical technology - General 366 367 305 Biotechnology 306 Plastics engineering technology 368 369 307 Textile engineering technology 370 Building technologies 308 Boat, shipbuilding and naval architecture 371 372 309 Building technology
- 373 310 Construction electrician

374 311 Drywall, lathing, plastering 375 312 Heat and insulation 376 313 Interior finishing 377 314 Masonry (brick, concrete, stone) 315 Plumbing and related pipe trades 378 379 316 Welding technologies 380 317 Woodworking, carpentry 381 Data processing and computer technologies 382 318 Data processing and data entry 319 Computer science technology 383 320 Computer programming 384 321 Microcomputer and information systems 385 386 Electronic and electrical technologies 387 322 Electronic technology 388 323 Electrical technology 389 324 Radar technology 390 325 Radio and television technology 391 326 Telecommunications technology 392 327 Electronic and electrical technology - Other 393 Environmental and conservation technologies 394 328 Environmental technology - General 329 Water treatment technologies (24) 395 330 Forest conservation technologies 396 397 331 Renewable resources technology 398 332 Fish and wildlife technology 399 General and civil engineering technologies 400 333 Civil engineering technologies - General 401 334 Construction technologies, n.e.c. 402 335 Drafting - General 336 Drafting - Specialized 403 404 337 Instrumentation technology (25) 338 Non-plumbing piping technologies 405 406 339 Surveying technology 407 Industrial engineering technologies (26) 408 340 Industrial millwright 341 Air conditioning and refrigeration 409 342 Clothing/fabric products 410 343 Machinist, machine shop 411 412 344 Pattern making 413 345 Sewing machine operator 414 346 Sheet metal 415 347 Tool and die 416 348 Industrial technologies - Other 417 Mechanical engineering technologies 349 Mechanical engineering technology - General 418 350 Aircraft/aviation/avionics engineering technology (27) 419 420 351 Agricultural mechanics 421 352 Aircraft maintenance mechanics 422 353 Automobile mechanics 354 Heavy equipment mechanics 423 355 Marine mechanics 424 425 356 Office/business machine technician 426 357 Small engine repair 427 358 Power/stationary engineering 428 Primary resource industrial processing

429 359 Forest products technology

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

430 360 Mining technology (28) 431 361 Petroleum technologies 432 362 Water well drilling and primary resources - Other (29) 433 Transportation technologies 363 Transportation technology - General 434 435 364 Air transportation technology 365 Marine navigation 436 437 366 Motor transportation - Commercial/public 438 367 Motor transportation - Driving instructor (30) 439 368 Rail transportation 440 Other engineering technologies, n.e.c. 441 369 Other engineering technologies, n.e.c. 442 Health professions and related technologies (370-441) 443 Dentistry 444 370 Dentistry - General 445 371 Dental surgery 446 372 Orthodontics 447 373 Dental specialties 448 Medicine - General 449 375 General practice medicine 450 Medicine - Basic medical sciences 451 376 Medical anatomy 452 378 Medical biophysics and biochemistry 380 Medical neurophysiology 453 454 381 Medical pharmacology 455 382 Medical physiology 383 Basic medical sciences - Other (31) 456 457 Medical specializations (non-surgical) 384 Neuroscience 458 459 385 Paediatrics 460 386 Psychiatry 387 Radiology 461 462 388 Medical specializations - Other 463 Paraclinical sciences 390 Medical immunology 464 391 Medical microbiology and immunology 465 466 392 Medical pathology 393 Medical parasitology and virology 467 468 Surgery and surgical specializations 469 394 Surgery - General 470 395 Obstetrics and gynaecology 471 396 Orthopaedic surgery 472 398 Surgical specialties - Other (32) 473 Nursing 474 399 Nursing - General 475 400 Critical care nursing 476 401 Gerontology nursing 477 402 Medical nursing 478 403 Midwifery and obstetric nursing 479 404 Psychiatric nursing 480 405 Public health nursing 481 406 Nursing - Other 482 Nursing assistance 483 407 Nursing assistant - General 484 408 Health care aide 485 409 Long-term care aide

- 486 410 Nursing aide
- 487 Optometry
- 488 411 Optometry
- 489 Pharmacy and pharmaceutical sciences
- 490 412 Pharmacy
- 491 413 Pharmaceutical sciences/technology
- 492 Public health
- 493 414 Public health General
- 494 415 Community health
- 495 416 Dental hygiene
- 496 417 Epidemiology and biostatistics
- 497 418 Industrial health
- 498 419 Industrial hygiene
- 499 Rehabilitation medicine
- 500 421 Rehabilitation General
- 501 422 Speech language pathology
- 502 423 Occupational and physical therapy
- 503 424 Physiotherapy
- 504 Medical laboratory and diagnostic technology
- 505 425 Medical laboratory technology
- 506 426 Biological laboratory technology and cytology
- 507 427 Biomedical electronic technology
- 508 428 Dental technician (33)
- 509 429 Radiological technology
- 510 Medical professions and treatment technologies (34)
- 511 430 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
- 512 431 Chiropractic technology
- 513 432 Dental assistant
- 514 433 Emergency paramedical technology
- 515 434 Mental health counselling
- 516 435 Respiratory therapy technology
- 517 436 Ultrasound technology
- 518 437 X-ray Radiography
- 519 438 X-ray Radiation therapy
- 520 439 Medical treatment technologies Other
- 521 Optician, optical dispensing, prosthetics and orthotics
- 522 440 Optician, optical dispensing, prosthetics and orthotics
- 523 Alternative medicine and other health sciences
- 524 441 Alternative medicine and other health sciences, n.e.c.
- 525 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences (442-480)
- 526 Actuarial science
- 527 442 Actuarial science General
- 528 Computer science and other applied mathematics
- 529 443 Applied mathematics General
- 530 444 Computer science General
- 531 445 Computer science Systems analysis
- 532 446 Operations research
- 533 447 Applied mathematics Other
- 534 Chemistry
- 535 448 Chemistry General
- 536 449 Analytical chemistry
- 537 450 Inorganic and organic chemistry
- 538 452 Physical chemistry
- 539 453 Mathematical and theoretical chemistry
- 540 454 Chemistry Other (35)
- 541 Geology and related fields

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

542 455 Geology 543 456 Geochemistry 544 457 Geophysics 545 458 Hydrogeology and hydrology 546 459 Gemology 547 460 Geology - Other (36) 548 Mathematical statistics 549 463 Statistics 550 Mathematics 551 464 Mathematics 552 Metallurgy and materials science 553 465 Metallurgy 554 Meteorology 466 Meteorology 555 556 Oceanography and marine sciences 557 467 Oceanography and marine sciences (37) 558 Physics 559 471 Physics - General 560 472 Astronomy 561 473 Nuclear physics 562 474 Chemistry physics 477 Theoretical and mathematical physics 563 564 478 Physics - Other (38) 565 General sciences 566 479 General science 567 480 Science lab technology 568 No specialization 569 481 All other, n.e.c. 570 482 No specialization 1=2+53+93+142+214+254+312+361+442+525+568 2=3+5+9+18+26+30+36+44+50 3=4 5=6+7+8 9=10+...+17 18=19+...+25 26=27+28+29 30=31+...+35 36=37+...+43 44=45+...+49 50=51+52 53=54+61+67+72+76+82+86 54=55+...+60 61=62+...+66 67=68+...+71 72=73+...+75 76=77+...+81 82=83+84+85 86=87+...+92 93=94+97+102+105+111+114+117+125+130+136 94=95+96 97=98+...+101 102=103+104 105=106+...+109 110=111+112+113 114=115+116

117=118+...+124 125=126+...+129 130=131+...+135 136=137+...+141 142=143+147+149+157+163+173+179+184+189+195+201+209+211 143=144+...+146 147=148 149=150+...+156 157=158+...+162 163=164+...+172 173=174+...+178 179=180+...+183 184=185+...+188 189=190+...+194 195=196+...+200 201=202+...+208 209=210 211=212+213 214=215+220+225+231+237+243 215=216+...+219 220=221+...+224 225=226+...+230 231=232+...+236 237=238+...+242 243=244+...+253 254=255+265+270+276+278+284+286+290+297+300+307 255=256+...+264 265=266+...+269 270=271+...+275 276=277 278=279+...+283 284=285 286=287+288+289 290=291+...+296 297=298+...+299 300=301+...+306 307=308+...+311 312=313+317+319+323+325+327+331+333+337+342+347+350+352+357 313=314+315+316 317=318 319=320+321+322 323=324 325=326 327=328+329+330 331=332 333=334+335+336 337=338+...+341 342=343+...+346 347=348+349 350=351 352=353+...+356 357=358+359+360 361=362+365+370+381+386+393+399+407+417+428+433+440 362=363+364 365=366+...+369 370=371+...+380

381=382+...+385 386=387+...+392 393=394+...+398 399=400+...+406 407=408+...+416 417=418+...+427 428=429+...+432 433=434+...+439 440=441 442=443+448+450+457+463+468+473+482+487+489+492+499+504+510+521+523 443=444+...+447 448=449 450=451+...+456 457=458+...+462 463=464+...+467 468=469+...+472 473=474+...+481 482=483+...+486 487=488 489=490+491 492=493+...+498 499=500+...+503 504=505+...+509 510=511+...+520 521=522 523=524 525=526+528+534+541+548+550+552+554+556+558+565 526=527 528=529+...+533 534=535+...+540 541=542+...+547 548=549 550=551 552=553 554=555 556=557 558=559+...+564 565=566+567 568=569+570

(1) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Family/life education".

(2) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Audio-visual educational media".

- (3) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Composition and conducting".
- (4) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Musical instruments".
- (5) Includes American, British and Canadian (English) literature.
- (6) Includes French Canadian and European French literature.
- (7) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Ethical philosophy".
- (8) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Political philosophy".

- (9) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Social and cultural anthropology".
- (10) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Historical and political geography".
- (11) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Urban/rural geography".
- (12) Includes Canadian and comparative politics.
- (13) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Child, adolescent, developmental psychology".
- (14) Includes ethnic sociology.
- (15) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Police and paralegal technologies".
- (16) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Business machine operations".
- (17) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Cattle/swine technology".
- (18) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Botany Other".
- (19) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Zoology Other".
- (20) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Agricultural and biological sciences/technologies Other".
- (21) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Architecture Other".
- (22) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Forest harvesting, management, protection".
- (23) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Garden design".
- (24) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Earth resources technology".
- (25) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Engineering design and instrumentation technology".
- (26) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Industrial engineering technology General".
- (27) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Aeronautical engineering technology".
- (28) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Mining and metal processing".
- (29) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Primary industries/resource processing technologies Other".
- (30) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Motor Other motor transportation".
- (31) Includes medical embryology/genetics.
- (32) Includes plastic surgery.
- (33) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Dental laboratory technology".
- (34) Includes "Dental assistants", "Paramedics ", "X-ray technicians" and "Chiropractic technology".

(35) Includes spectroscopy.

(36) Includes petrology, petrography, stratigraphy and sedimentology.

(37) Includes biological oceanography, fisheries oceanography and "Marine sciences, n.e.c. - Other".

(38) Includes high energy, particle and solid state physics.

97F0018XCB01001-002

# Earnings of Canadians

# Introduction

This topic presents data on the employment earnings (wages and salaries, net income from non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and net farm self-employment income) of Canadians in 2000. The data also include earnings by sex, age, and geographic area, as well as for certain population groups (e.g. immigrants). This topic also features educational attainment and employment earnings for different population groups.

Available statistics: counts, average, median, and standard error of average.

## Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total Earning status of partners in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both partners with earnings
- 3 Only one partner with earnings
- 4 Neither partner with earnings

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

## 97F0020XCB01074

## Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total Earning status of spouses in couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

#### 97F0020XCB01074

## Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total Earning status of spouses in married couple families (1)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

# 97F0020XCB01074

## Earning Status of Spouses or Partners (8)

- 1 Total Couple economic families (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Both spouses or partners with earnings (2)
- 3 Husband, male partner or reference person with higher earnings
- 4 Husband, male partner or reference person earned with lower earnings
- 5 Only one spouse or partner with earnings
- 6 Husband, male partner or reference person only
- 7 Wife, female partner or partner of reference person only (4)
- 8 Neither spouse nor partner with earnings

1=2+5+8 2=3+4 5=6+7

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other economic families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife families, opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, to same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) Includes families with equal earnings of spouses or partners.
- (4) Refers to wives in husband-wife families and to partners of the reference person in common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01097

## **Employment Income and Work Activity (8)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=2+3+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income

and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01046-047; 97F0011XCB01054-055; 97F0011XCB01062-063

## Employment Income by Work Activity (9)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- (1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

97F0007XCB01042

# Employment Income by Work Activity (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- (1) Earner or Employment Income Recipient Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median

income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

# 97F0007XCB01043

# Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity (27)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income, by sex and work activity 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 10 Males 15 years and over with employment income Work activity (2)
- 11 Average employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 14 Average employment income \$
- 15 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 16 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 17 Average employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 19 Females 15 years and over with employment income Work activity (2)

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 20 Average employment income \$
- 21 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 22 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 23 Average employment income \$
- 24 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 25 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 26 Average employment income \$
- 27 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=10+19

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median

income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

95F0491XCB01001; 95F0491XCB01003-009

## Employment Income Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (12)

- 1 Total Employment income group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (3)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$14,999
- 7 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 8 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 9 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 10 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 11 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 12 \$50,000 and over

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+...+12

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

(2) Refers to husbands in husband-wife families, male partners in opposite-sex common-law couple families and the first person listed on the questionnaire in same-sex common-law couple families (in 2001).

(3) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01098

# Employment Income Group of Wife, Female Partner or Partner of Reference Person (12)

1 Total - Employment income group of wife, female partner or partner of reference person (1) (2)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (3)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$14,999
- 7 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 8 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 9 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 10 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 11 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 12 \$50,000 and over

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+...+12 (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

- (2) Refers to wives in husband-wife families and to partners of the reference person in common-law couple families.
- (3) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01098

## Employment Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total Employment income groups (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Under \$2,000 (3)
- 5 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 13 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 14 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 15 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 \$59,999

- 18 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over
- 20 Average employment income \$ (4)
- 21 Median employment income \$ (4)
- 22 Standard error of average employment income \$ (4)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.
- (3) Including loss.
- (4) For persons with employment income.
- 97F0019XCB01001; 97F0019XCB01041-049

# Number and Average Employment Income (2)

- 1 Number (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- (1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

## 97F0019XCB01002-003; 97F0019XCB01050

## Number and Average Wages and Salaries (2)

- 1 Number (1)
- 2 Average wages and salaries \$
- (1) Wages and Salaries Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median

income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

## 97F0019XCB01060

## Number of Earners (6)

- 1 Total Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship

to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

#### 97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080

## Number of Earners (6A)

- 1 Total Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01093

## Presence of Employment Income (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)

#### 1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0020XCB01076

## Presence of Employment Income (5)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

## 1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year

2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

95F0430XCB01001-006; 95F0430XCB01009

## Presence of Employment Income (5A)

1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income (1)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could

be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

# Presence of Employment Income (5B)

1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

## 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average

income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(3) Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

## Presence of Employment Income (5C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1990 for the 1991 Census, calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation)

received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(3) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01048

## Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

1=2+3

(1) Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

# Presence of Employment Income in Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income in lone-parent families
- Without employment income 2
- 3 With employment income

1 = 2 + 3

97F0020XCB01078

# Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- With employment income 3

## 1 = 2 + 3

(1) Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a nonfarm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

# Presence of Parental Earnings (3)

- 1 Total Presence of parental earnings (1)
- 2 Parent without earnings
- 3 Parent with earnings

# 1=2+3

(1) Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

97F0020XCB01007

# Presence of Spousal/Partner Earnings (4)

- 1 Total Presence of spousal/partner earnings (1)
- 2 No spouse/partner with earnings
- 3 One spouse/partner with earnings
- 4 Both spouses/partners with earnings

## 1=2+3+4

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

97F0020XCB01004

# Sex and Presence of Employment Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of employment income 20% Sample Data (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without employment income
- 9 With employment income
- 10 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 11 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without employment income
- 15 With employment income
- 16 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 17 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=7+13 1=2+3 7=8+9 13=14+15

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships

(such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.
- (3) Sex Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

## Wage and Salary Groups (22)

- 1 Total Wage and salary groups (1)
- 2 Without wages and salaries
- 3 With wages and salaries
- 4 Under \$2,000
- 5 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999

\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 6 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 8 \$10.000 - \$11.999 9 \$12,000 - \$14,999 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999 \$20,000 - \$24,999 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999 12 13 \$30.000 - \$34.999 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999 \$40,000 - \$44,999 15 16 \$45,000 - \$49,999 17 \$50,000 - \$59,999 \$60,000 - \$74,999 18 19 \$75.000 and over 20 Average wages and salaries \$ (2) 21 Median wages and salaries \$ (2) 22 Standard error of average wages and salaries \$ (2)

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

(1) Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Wage and Salary Earners** - Includes persons 15 years of age and over who worked since January 1, 2000, and who indicated that in the job reported, they were working mainly for wages, salaries,

commissions, tips, piece-rates or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money). Some examples include: those who worked in someone else's private household at such jobs as babysitting and cleaning; salespersons on commission working for only one company and not maintaining an office or staff; and those who worked for payment "in kind" in non-family enterprises, such as members of a religious order who received free room and board or other supplies in lieu of cash.

(2) For persons with wages and salaries.

97F0019XCB01004; 97F0019XCB01052-059

# 2000 Employment Income (2)

- 1 Total Full-year, full-time workers (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- (1) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time, and reported employment income.

97F0012XCB01049; 97F0012XCB01053

# 2000 Employment Income (3)

- 1 Count (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$ (1)
- 3 Median employment income \$ (1)
- (1) For persons with employment income.

97F0018XCB01043

# Income of Individuals, Families and Households

# Introduction

This topic presents data on the income of Canadian individuals, families, and households in the year 2000, including the composition of income, and data that serves to measure low income, known as the Low Income Cut-off (LICO). The data also include the household incomes of Canadians by family type, age, and geography, as well as the household incomes of certain population groups (i.e. immigrants).

The composition of income includes earnings, income from government sources, and investments.

Available statistics: counts, average, median, standard error of average, and incidence of low income.

# Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (24)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average family income \$
- Median family income \$ 3
- Standard error of average family income \$ 4
- 5 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
- Average family income \$ 6
- 7 Median family income \$
- 8 Standard error of average family income \$
- 9 Census family income in 2000 of married couple families
- 10 Average family income \$
- 11 Median family income \$
- Standard error of average family income \$ 12
- Census family income in 2000 of common-law couple families (3) 13
- Average family income \$ 14
- Median family income \$ 15
- Standard error of average family income \$ 16
- 17 Census family income in 2000 of male lone-parent families
- 18 Average family income \$
- 19 Median family income \$
- Standard error of average family income \$ 20
- 21 Census family income in 2000 of female lone-parent families
- 22 Average family income \$
- 23 Median family income \$
- 24 Standard error of average family income \$

1=5+17+215=9+13

(1) Census Family Total Income - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income:

- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;

- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

- (2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.
- (3) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

#### Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (30)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999

- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average family income \$
- 14 Median family income \$
- 15 Standard error of average family income \$
- 16 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 23 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 24 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 25 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average family income \$
- 29 Median family income \$
- 30 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+...+12 16=17+18+...+27

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

# Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

# 95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

# Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total Composition of total income in 2000 % 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

# 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009; 95F0493XCB01002

# Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

## 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;

- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01046-047; 97F0011XCB01054-055; 97F0011XCB01062-063

# Couple Economic Family Income Statistics (4)

- 1 Couple economic families (1) (2)
- 2 Average family income \$
- 3 Average earnings of husband, male partner or reference person \$
- 4 Average earnings of wife, female partner or partner of reference person \$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

(2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife families, opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.

97F0020XCB01097-098

# Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

1=2+6 2=3+4

- 2=3+4 6=7+8
- 6=7+8
- (1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low-income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01055; 97F0011XCB01063

# Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9A)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income (1)
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income (1)
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+6 2=3+4 6=7+8

- (1) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.
- (2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low-income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

# 97F0011XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01054; 97F0011XCB01062

# Family Income Groups (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999 3 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999 4 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999 8 \$ 30.000 - \$ 34.999 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+...+19

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

## Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife

families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01097

# Family Income Groups (21)

- 1 Total Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999 12 \$35,000 \$30,000
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45.000 \$49.999
- 16 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over
- 19 Average family income \$
- 20 Median family income \$
- 21 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+...+18

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

97F0020XCB01007; 97F0020XCB01065

## Family Income Groups (21A)

- 1 Total Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 \$59,999

17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
18 \$75,000 and over
19 Average family income \$
20 Median family income \$
21 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+...+18

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01099-100

# Family Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average family income \$
- 21 Median family income \$
- 22 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+...+19

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind",

such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

97F0020XCB01003-004; 97F0020XCB01009

# Family Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average family income \$
- 21 Median family income \$
- 22 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+...+19

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01072; 97F0020XCB01091-092-093-094-095-096

# Family Income Groups of All Census Families (19)

1 Total - Family income groups of all census families (1)

2 Under \$5,000 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999 6 \$ 20.000 - \$ 24.999 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999 8 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999 9 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999 12 \$ 50.000 - \$ 59.999 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999

19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

## Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income. **Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

## Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups of common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$124,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

# Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of

opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

# Family Income Groups of Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups of couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10.000 - \$ 14.999 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999 15 \$ 80.000 - \$ 89.999 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

# Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

# Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total Family income groups of female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999 12 \$25,000 \$20,000
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999

14\$40,000 - \$44,99915\$45,000 - \$49,99916\$50,000 - \$59,99917\$60,000 - \$74,99918\$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

## 97F0020XCB01074

# Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total Family income groups of male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$11,999 7 \$12.000 - \$14.999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

#### Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups of married couple families (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999

 9
 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999

 10
 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999

 11
 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999

 12
 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999

 13
 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999

 14
 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999

 15
 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999

 16
 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999

 17
 \$100,000 - \$124,999

 18
 \$125,000 - \$149,999

 19
 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the

precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

# Household Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

97F0021XCB01005; 97F0021XCB01006

#### Household Income Groups (14A)

- 1 Total Household income groups (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999

- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$

1=2+3+4+...+12

- (1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.
- (2) Includes private households in owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01010

#### Household Income Groups (14B)

- 1 Total Household income groups (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$

1=2+3+4+...+12

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

(2) Includes private households in tenant-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01011

#### Household Income Groups (19)

- 1 Total Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999

12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;

- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households -** The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a

family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household, Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01085

## Household Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999 11 \$ 45.000 - \$ 49.999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 14 \$ 70.000 \$ 79.999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150.000 and over
- 20 Average household income \$
- 21 Median household income \$
- 22 Standard error of average household income \$

#### 1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households -** The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

## 97F0020XCB01005

## Household Income Groups (24)

- 1 Total Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average household income \$
- 21 Median household income \$
- 22 Standard error of average household income \$
- 23 Average number of persons
- 24 Average number of income recipients

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;

- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households** - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household, Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01084; 97F0020XCB01086-088

#### Household Income in 2000 and Household Size (45)

- 1 Household income in 2000 of all private households 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80.000 \$89.999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$
- 15 Standard error of average household income \$
- 16 Household income in 2000 of one-person private households
- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 23 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 24 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 25 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average household income \$
- 29 Median household income \$
- 30 Standard error of average household income \$
- 31 Household income in 2000 of two or more person private households
- 32 Under \$10,000
- 33 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 34 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 35 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 36 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 37 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 38 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 39 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 40 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 41 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 42 \$100,000 and over
- 43 Average household income \$
- 44 Median household income \$
- 45 Standard error of average household income \$
- 1=16+31 1=2+3+...+12 16=17+18+...+27 31=32+33+...+42

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Household Income** - Refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households** - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Private Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Size - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

Collective households and households outside Canada were not taken into account in the calculations used to establish household size.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

# Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total population in private households by incidence of low income in 2000 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

# 1=2+3

(1) **Income Status** - Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE and the 2001 Census Product Packager or "About the Data" on the Internet.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic family reference persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic family members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

95F0493XCB01002

# Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (12)

- 1 Total Economic families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 5 Total Unattached individuals 15 years and over (3)
- 6 Low income
- 7 Other
- 8 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 9 Total Population in private households (4)
- 10 Low income
- 11 Other
- 12 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+3 5=6+7 9=10+11

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group

of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

- (2) Calculated from rounded data.
- (3) **Unattached individuals** Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.
- (4) **Private Household** Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

# Income Status (2)

- 1 Low income (1)
- 2 Other
- (1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The LICOs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as LICOs were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised LICOs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new LICOs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

For more information on LICOs, please refer to the electronic documentation supplied with this product for the 1990, 1995 and 2000 matrices of LICOs.

97F0020XCB01080-081

## Income Status (3)

- 1 Total Income status (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other

1=2+3

(1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

For more information on Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs), please refer to the electronic documentation supplied with this product for the 1990, 1995 and 2000 matrices of Low Income Cut-offs.

#### 97F0020XCB01082-083

## Income Status (4)

- 1 Total Income status (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income %

1=2+3

(1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0020XCB01006

#### Income Status (4A)

- 1 Total Income status (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other

#### 4 Incidence of low income %

#### 1=2+3

(1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

For more information on LICOs, please refer to the electronic documentation supplied with this product for the 1990, 1995 and 2000 matrices of LICOs.

#### 97F0020XCB01075-076

#### Major Source of Economic Family Income (6)

- 1 Total Major source of economic family income (1) (2)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Major Source of Income - Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of a family total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Includes economic families without income.

97F0020XCB01075

#### Major Source of Income (6)

- 1 Total Major source of income (1)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of an income recipient's total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

97F0020XCB01042; 97F0020XCB01046

## Number and Average Economic Family Income (2)

1 Number (1)

2 Average economic family income \$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01070

#### Number of Income Recipients (4)

- 1 Total Number of income recipients in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 1 income recipient
- 3 2 income recipients
- 4 3 or more income recipients

# 1=2+3+4

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Includes families without income.

## 97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01092

# Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Census Family Income (26)

- 1 Census families with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

2=4+10+22+24+26 4=6+8 10=12+14+16+18+20

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale

of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

# Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Economic Family Income (26)

- 1 Economic families with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments

- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

1=3+9+21+23+25 2=4+10+22+24+26 3=5+7 4=6+8 9=11+13+15+17+19 10=12+14+16+18+20

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group

of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

97F0020XCB01082

# Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Household Income (26)

- 1 Households with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

1=3+9+21+23+25 3=5+7 9=11+13+15+17+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households** - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household, Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01085

## Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income (24)

- 1 Unattached individuals with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000 6
- With self-employment income 7
- Aggregate self-employment income \$'000 8
- With government transfer payments 9
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement 11
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits 13
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Employment Insurance benefits
- Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000 16
- 17 With other income from government sources
- 18 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 19 With investment income
- 20 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 21 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 22 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 23 With other money income
- 24 Aggregate other money income \$'000

1=3+9+19+21+23 2=4+10+20+22+24 3=5+7 4=6+8 9=11+13+15+17 10=12+14+16+18

- (1) Total Income Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income:
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits:
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;

- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Unattached individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01083

#### Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income (26)

- 1 Persons 15 years and over with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

2=4+10+22+24+26 4=6+8 10=12+14+16+18+20

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

97F0020XCB01046

#### Presence of Income (6)

- 1 Total Presence of income (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income

- 4 Average 2000 total income \$
- 5 Median 2000 total income \$
- 6 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals -** Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two

standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

95F0431XCB01001-006; 95F0431XCB01009

# Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Couple Economic Families (282)

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

## Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Age group of wife, female partner or Reference Person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

# Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational gualification.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners. male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- Less than high school graduation certificate 2
- High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3) 3
- Trades certificate or diploma 4
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- University certificate, diploma or degree 6

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

#### **Cultural Characteristics:**

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)

4 Before 1950 5 1950-1959 6 1960-1969 7 1970-1979 8 1980-1989 9 1990-1994 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

#### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population

3 Immigrant population (4) Before 1950 4 5 1950-1959 6 1960-1969 7 1970-1979 8 1980-1989 9 1990-1994 10 1995-1999 1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

## Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (14)

1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)

- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

## 1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

## Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population
- 1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7
- (1) Aboriginal Identity Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

# Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's

own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

# Language Characteristics:

## Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (5)

1 Total - Knowledge of official languages of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)

- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

## 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

## Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

## 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Labour Force Characteristics:

#### Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)

- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time
- 1=2+3 3=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12 13=14+15 16=17+18
- (1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total Weeks worked full/part time of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time
- 1=2+3 3=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12 13=14+15 16=17+18
- (1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

## 1=2+3+4

(1) Class of Worker - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

## Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

#### 1=2+3+4

(1) Class of Worker - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60B)

- 1 Total Occupation group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.

- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27
28=29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) Occupation (Historical) - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

# **Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60D)**

- 1 Total Occupation group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- Occupation Not applicable (3) 2
- All occupations (4) 3
- A Management occupations 4
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- A1 Specialist managers 6
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services

- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27
28=29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) Occupation (Historical) - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the

characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01070

# <u>Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of</u> <u>Primary Household Maintainer (87)</u>

Demographic Characteristics:

# Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer (21)

- 1 Total Sex and age group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male
- 9 15-24 years
- 10 25-34 years
- 11 35-44 years
- 12 45-54 years
- 13 55-64 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female
- 16 15-24 years
- 17 25-34 years
- 18 35-44 years
- 19 45-54 years
- 20 55-64 years
- 21 65 years and over

1=8+15 1=2+3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13+14 15=16+17+18+19+20+21

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer -** The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

# Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total Sex and marital status of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Male
- 7 Never married (single)
- 8 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 9 Divorced
- 10 Widowed
- 11 Female
- 12 Never married (single)
- 13 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 14 Divorced
- 15 Widowed

1=6+11 1=2+3+4+5 6=7+...+10 11=12+...+15

(1) **Sex -** Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Marital Status - Refers to the conjugal status of a person.

The various responses are defined as follows:

**Married and common-law** - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

**Separated, but still legally married** - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Divorced** - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Widowed** - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Never legally married (single)** - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes separated.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

# Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

# 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (3) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969

7 1970-1979 8 1980-1989 9 1990-1994 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

# Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Indicates a single response only.
- (3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

## Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (14)

- 1 Total Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

```
1=2+14
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13
```

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

## Language Characteristics:

# Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

1 Total - Mother tongue of primary household maintainer (1)

# 2 Single responses

- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue -** Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

## Labour Force Characteristics:

# Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer (4)

- 1 Total Work activity of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 4 Did not work

1=2+3+4

(1) Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1-48 weeks.

97F0020XCB01084

# Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals (91)

# **Demographic Characteristics:**

# Sex and Age Groups (24)

- 1 Total Sex and age groups (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years 7 65-69 years
- 7 65-69 years8 70 years and over
- 9 Total Male
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total Female
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years
- 20 35-44 years
- 21 45-54 years
- 22 55-64 years
- 23 65-69 years
- 24 70 years and over

1=9+17 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

# Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Highest Level of Schooling Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.
- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10F)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (3)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

## Visible Minority Groups (15C)

- 1 Total Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian

- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Visible Minorities Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Aboriginal Groups (7)

- 1 Total Aboriginal groups (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6

- (1) Aboriginal Identity Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.
- (2) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.

(4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

# Language Characteristics:

# Knowledge of Official Languages (5C)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages (1)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

# 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

# Mother Tongue (6B)

- 1 Total Mother tongue (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

#### 1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

# Labour Force Characteristics:

## Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (18)

- 1 Total Weeks worked full/part time (1)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+3 3=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12 13=14+15 16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

97F0020XCB01081

## Selected Geographic, Demographic, Family, Income, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals (197)

## **Geographic Characteristics:**

## Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
- 3 500,000 and over
- 4 100,000 499,999
- 5 30,000 99,999
- 6 10,000 29,999
- 7 5,000 9,999
- 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
- 10 Non-farm
- 11 Farm

1=2+9 2=3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11

(1) Urban Population Size Group - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 250,000 - 499,999 500,000 - 999,999 1,000,000 and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

## Sex and Age Groups (24)

Total - Sex and age groups (1) 1 2 15-24 years 3 25-34 years 4 35-44 years 45-54 years 5 6 55-64 years 7 65-69 years 8 70 years and over 9 Total - Male 10 15-24 years 11 25-34 years 35-44 years 12 45-54 years 13 14 55-64 years 15 65-69 years 16 70 years and over 17 Total - Female 18 15-24 years 19 25-34 years 20 35-44 years 45-54 years 21 55-64 years 22 23 65-69 years 24 70 years and over 1 = 9 + 171=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

## Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total Marital status (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) **Marital Status** - Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

**Married and common-law** - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

**Separated, but still legally married** - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Divorced** - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Widowed** - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Never legally married (single)** - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

# Family Characteristics:

## Household Living Arrangements (3A)

- 1 Total Household living arrangements (1)
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

# 1=2+3

(1) **Household Living Arrangements** - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

**Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

## Income Characteristics:

## Presence of Employment Income (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)

## 1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

# Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6A)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

## 1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Highest Level of Schooling Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.
- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at

institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(3) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10F)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (3)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

## Visible Minority Groups (14B)

- 1 Total Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

```
1=2+14
2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13
```

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- (1) **Visible Minorities** Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Aboriginal Groups (7)

- 1 Total Aboriginal groups (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6

- (1) Aboriginal Identity Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.
- (2) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

## Language Characteristics:

## Knowledge of Official Languages (5C)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages (1)
- 2 English only

- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

## Mother Tongue (6B)

- 1 Total Mother tongue (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

## Labour Force Characteristics:

# Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (18)

- 1 Total Weeks worked full/part time (1)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

```
1=2+3
3=4+7+10+13+16
4=5+6
7=8+9
10=11+12
13=14+15
16=17+18
```

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

# Class of Worker (4A)

- 1 Total Class of worker (1)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

(1) Class of Worker - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

# Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20A)

- 1 Total Industry divisions (1)
- 2 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F Construction industries
- 8 Division G Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M Business service industries
- 15 Division N Government service industries
- 16 Division O Educational service industries
- 17 Division P Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q Accommodation, food and beverage service industries

#### 19 Division R - Other service industries

20 Industry - Not applicable (2)

## 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20

(1) Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC]) - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

- (a) the employed;
- (b) the experienced labour force persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

(2) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60C)

- 1 Total Occupation 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (1)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 14 **B4** Clerical supervisors 15 **B5** Clerical occupations 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences 19 D Health occupations D0 Professional occupations in health 20 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services 23 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion 24 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers E1 Teachers and professors 26 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c. 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport 31 G Sales and service occupations 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks 35 G3 Cashiers 36 G4 Chefs and cooks 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service 38 G6 Occupations in protective services 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport 40 G8 Child care and home support workers 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c. 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56 4=5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15 16=17+18 19=20+21+22+23 24=25+26+27 28=29+30 31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41 42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51 52=53+54+55 56=57+58+59+60

(1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01076

# Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics of Economic Families (79)

**Geographic Characteristics:** 

# Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
- 3 500,000 and over
- 4 100,000 499,999
- 5 30,000 99,999
- 6 10,000 29,999
- 7 5,000 9,999
- 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
- 10 Non-farm
- 11 Farm

1=2+9

2=3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11

(1) **Urban Population Size Group** - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000-2,4992,500-4,9995,000-9,99910,000-24,99925,000-49,99950,000-99,999100,000-249,999250,000-499,999500,000-999,9991,000,000and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

# Income Characteristics:

## Number of Earners (6)

- 1 Total Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

## Family Characteristics:

#### **Economic Family Structure (9)**

- 1 Total All economic families (1)
- 2 Couple economic families (2)
- 3 Couples only
- 4 Couples with never-married children only (3)
- 5 All other couple economic families
- 6 Other economic families (4)
- 7 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 8 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 9 All other economic families

1=2+6 2=3+4+5 6=7+8+9

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and

daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple Families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent Families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other Economic Families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife or opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.
- (4) Other economic families refer to those families in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person.

## Presence of Children (6)

- 1 Total Presence of children in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 No children
- 3 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 4 No children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 5 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 6 All other economic families

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband, male partner or reference person.

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

#### Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (15)

- 1 Total Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 15 All others (6)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

#### Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

#### 1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

# Labour Force Characteristics:

# Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)

2 Did not work 3 Worked 4 1-13 weeks 5 1-13 weeks, full time 6 1-13 weeks, part time 7 14-26 weeks 8 14-26 weeks, full time 9 14-26 weeks, part time 10 27-39 weeks 27-39 weeks, full time 11 12 27-39 weeks, part time 13 40-48 weeks 14 40-48 weeks, full time 15 40-48 weeks, part time 16 49-52 weeks 17 49-52 weeks, full time 18 49-52 weeks, part time 1 = 2 + 33=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10 = 11 + 1213=14+15 16=17+18

(1) Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01080

#### Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Economic Families (244)

## **Geographic Characteristics:**

#### Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
- 3 500,000 and over
- 4 100,000 - 499,999
- 5 30,000 - 99,999
- 6 10.000 - 29.999
- 7 5.000 - 9.999
- 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
- 10 Non-farm
- Farm 11

1 = 2 + 92=3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11

(1) Urban Population Size Group - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000 2,499 -2,500 4,999 -5.000 9.999 10,000 -24,999 25,000 -49,999 50,000 -99,999 100,000 - 249,999 250.000 - 499.999 500,000 - 999,999 1,000,000 and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

# Income Characteristics:

#### Number of Income Recipients (4)

- 1 Total Number of income recipients in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 1 income recipient
- 3 2 income recipients
- 4 3 or more income recipients

## 1=2+3+4

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Includes families without income.

# Number of Earners (6)

- 1 Total Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

1=2+3 3=4+5+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;

- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

## Major Source of Economic Family Income (6)

- 1 Total Major source of economic family income (1) (2)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Major Source of Income - Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of a family total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Includes economic families without income.

# Family Characteristics:

# **Economic Family Structure (9)**

- 1 Total All economic families (1)
- 2 Couple economic families (2)
- 3 Couples only
- 4 Couples with never-married children only (3)
- 5 All other couple economic families
- 6 Other economic families (4)
- 7 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 8 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 9 All other economic families

1=2+6 2=3+4+5 6=7+8+9

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic

family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

**Economic Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

**Couple Families** are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

**Lone-parent Families** are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

**Other Economic Families** are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife or opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.
- (4) Other economic families refer to those families in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person.

# Family Size (7)

- 1 Total Family size of economic families (1)
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 persons
- 6 6 persons
- 7 7 or more persons

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and

daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

## Number of Children Under 6 Years (5)

- 1 Total Number of children under 6 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 or more children

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

# Number of Children Under 16 Years (7)

- 1 Total Number of children under 16 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children
- 7 5 or more children

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

## Number of Children Under 18 Years (7)

- 1 Total Number of children under 18 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children
- 7 5 or more children

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

#### **Demographic Characteristics:**

#### Sex and Age Groups (32)

- 1 Total Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total Age group of husband, male partner or reference person in couple economic families (1)
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total Age group of male reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1)
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 20 35-44 years 45-54 years 21 22 55-64 years 23 65-69 years 24 70 years and over 25 Total - Age group of female reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1) 26 15-24 years 27 25-34 years 28 35-44 years 45-54 years 29 30 55-64 years 31 65-69 years 32 70 years and over 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16 17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24 25=26+27+28+29+30+31+32

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

#### Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Highest Level of Schooling - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

## Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the

characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

# Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

## Language Characteristics:

#### Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total Knowledge of official languages of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic

family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

## Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total Mother tongue of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

## Labour Force Characteristics:

## Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)

- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+3 3=4+7+10+13+16 4=5+6 7=8+9 10=11+12 13=14+15 16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

**Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is

designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

## Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

## 1=2+3+4

- (1) Class of Worker This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:
  - (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
  - (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
  - (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or

female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

## Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20)

- 1 Total Industry of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Division A Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F Construction industries
- 8 Division G Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M Business service industries
- 15 Division N Government service industries
- 16 Division O Educational service industries
- 17 Division P Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 19 Division R Other service industries
- 20 Industry Not applicable (3)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20

(1) Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC]) - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

(a) the employed;

- (b) the experienced labour force persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

# Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60B)

- 1 Total Occupation group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (3)

- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 55 I2 Primary production labourers

- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+6+7+8
9=10+11+12+13+14+15
16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27
28=29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60
```

(1) Occupation (Historical) - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01075

# Selected Income, Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Cultural Characteristics (87)

## Income Characteristics:

# Total Income Groups (17)

- 1 Total Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 9 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 10 \$25.000 \$29.999
- 11 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 12 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 13 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 14 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 15 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 16 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 17 \$75,000 and over

1=2+...+17

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;

- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

# Major Source of Income (6)

- 1 Total Major source of income (1)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of an income recipient's total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For

example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

# **Demographic Characteristics:**

# Age Groups (9A)

- 1 Total Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65-69 years
- 9 70 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

# Marital Status (6)

- 1 Total Marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

### Labour Force Characteristics:

### Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

# Work Activity (4)

- 1 Total Work activity
- 2 Worked full year, full time (1)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (2)
- 4 Did not work

### 1=2+3+4

(1) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(2) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1-48 weeks.

# **Educational Characteristics:**

### Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total Historical highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (1)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

### 1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (2) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10D)

- 1 Total Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (2) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

# Visible Minority Groups (14A)

- 1 Total Visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American

- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Aboriginal Groups (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal groups (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

**Census Subdivision (CSD)** - Area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality for statistical reporting purposes (e.g. as an Indian reserve or an unorganized territory). Municipal status is defined by laws in effect in each province and territory in Canada.

# Census Subdivision Types Associated With "On-reserve" Population

On-reserve population is a derived census variable that is captured by using the CSD type according to criteria established by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). **On-reserve population** includes all people living in any of seven CSD types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands (described below), as well as selected CSDs of various other types that are northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory.

The following CSD types are based on the legal definition of communities affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands.

- 1. Indian Reserve (R) A tract of federally owned land with specific boundaries that is set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band and that is governed by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). Statistics Canada only recognizes the subset of Indian reserves that are populated (or potentially populated) as census subdivisions. For 2001, of the more than 2,800 Indian reserves across Canada, there are 1,052 Indian reserves classified as CSDs (including the 60 reserves added for 2001). Statistics Canada works closely with INAC to identify those reserves to be added as CSDs.
- 2. Indian Settlement (S-E) A place where a self-contained group of at least 10 Indian (Aboriginal) persons reside more or less permanently. It is usually located on Crown lands under federal or provincial jurisdiction. Indian settlements have no official limits and have not been set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band as is the case with Indian reserves. Statistics Canada relies on INAC to identify Indian settlements to be recognized as census subdivisions, and their inclusion must be with the agreement of the provincial or territorial authorities. An arbitrary boundary is delineated to represent each Indian settlement as a census subdivision.
- 3. Indian Government District (IGD) Sechelt reserve lands in British Columbia. The Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act is a transfer by Her Majesty in right of Canada to the Sechelt Band in all Sechelt reserve lands, recognizing that the Sechelt Band would assume complete responsibility for the management, administration and control of all Sechelt lands. The Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act (British Columbia) recognizes the district Council as the governing body of the Sechelt Indian Government District. The district Council may enact laws or by-laws that a municipality has power to enact under an Act of the province.
- 4. Terres réservées (TR) Parcels of land in Quebec set aside for the permanent residence of Cree and Naskapi First Nations of Quebec. Terres réservées are adjacent to villages Cri and village Naskapi. The area of a village Cri is set aside for the use of Cree Bands, but members of Cree Bands are not permanently residing there. Similarly, the area of the lone village Naskapi is set aside for the use of the Naskapi Band, although its members do not reside there permanently. Note that a village Cri and its adjacent terre réservée can have the same name, e.g. the Village Cri of Waswanipi and the Terre réservée of Waswanipi.
- 5. Nisga'a Village (NVL) The four former Bands of the Nisga'a Nation that became villages with the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. These include the villages of Gingolx, Gitwinksihlkw, Laxgalts'ap and New Aiyansh. Note that the Nisga'a Village called New Aiyansh is delineated as two separate census subdivisions, which correspond to the former Indian reserves called Aiyansh 1 (currently unpopulated) and New Aiyansh 1.

- 6. Nisga'a Land (NL) Part of the territory whose title has been transferred to the Nisga'a Nation by the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. Together with the four Nisga'a Villages (NVL), this territory makes up the Nisga'a Lands defined by the land claims agreement.
- 7. **Teslin Land (TL)** A parcel of rural settlement land whose title has been transferred to the Teslin Tlingit Council by the Teslin Tlingit Council Land Claims Agreement of 1993 between the Teslin Tlingit Council, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon.
- (2) Indicates a single response only.
- (3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01046

# Selected Income, Earnings and Family Characteristics (155)

# Family Income Groups of All Census Families (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups of all census families (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;

- other income from government sources;

- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

### Family Income Groups of Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups of couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999

\$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999 7 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999 8 9 \$ 35.000 - \$ 39.999 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999 12 \$ 50.000 - \$ 59.999 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999 14 \$ 70.000 - \$ 79.999 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

### Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The

median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income. **Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

# Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total Earning status of spouses in couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

### 1=2+3+4

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

# Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families (5)

1 Total - Presence of children and age in couple families (1) (2)

- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other couple families

#### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

# Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families (19)

1 Total - Family income groups of married couple families (1)

- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

### Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total Earning status of spouses in married couple families (1)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

### 1=2+3+4

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

# Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in married couple families (1)
- With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years 2
- Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years 3
- With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years 4
- 5 All other married couple families

# 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

> Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

# Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total Family income groups of common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 **Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

### Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total Earning status of partners in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both partners with earnings
- 3 Only one partner with earnings
- 4 Neither partner with earnings

1=2+3+4

(1) Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

# Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other common-law couple families

### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present. living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

#### Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total Family income groups of male lone-parent families (1)
- Under \$2,000 2
- \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999 3
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999 7 \$12.000 - \$14.999 \$15,000 - \$16,999 8 \$17,000 - \$19,999 9 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either

or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

# Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

1=2+3

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a nonfarm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

### Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other male lone-parent families

### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

#### Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total Family income groups of female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10.000 \$11.999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 \$44,999

15\$45,000 - \$49,99916\$50,000 - \$59,99917\$60,000 - \$74,99918\$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

# Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total Presence of employment income in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

### 1=2+3

(1) Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

### Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total Presence of children and age in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other female lone-parent families

### 1=2+3+4+5

(1) Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

**Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

### Selected Income, Household, Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (110)

Income Characteristics:

# Household Income Groups (19)

1 Total - Household income groups (1)

2 Under \$5,000 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999 3 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999 6 \$ 20.000 - \$ 24.999 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999 8 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999 9 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999 12 \$ 50.000 - \$ 59.999 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

**Total income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households -** The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median.

Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

# Household Characteristics:

### Household Type (11A)

- 1 Total Household type (1)
- 2 Family households
- 3 One family only households (2)
- Couple family households (3) 4
- 5 Without children (4)
- 6 With children (4)
- 7 Lone-parent family households
- 8 Other family households (5)
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- Two or more persons households 11

1 = 2 + 9

2=3+8

3=4+7

4=5+6

### 9=10+11

(1) Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

- (2) Refers to households that consist solely of one census family.
- (3) Refers to households with married couples or with opposite-sex or same-sex common-law couples.
- (4) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.
- (5) Refers to one-family households with additional non-family persons and to multiple-family households, with or without non-family persons.

# Household Size (8A)

- 1 Total Household size (1)
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 persons
- 8 7 or more persons

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Household Size - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of

their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

# **Demographic Characteristics:**

### Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer (21)

- 1 Total Sex and age group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male
- 9 15-24 years
- 10 25-34 years
- 11 35-44 years
- 12 45-54 years
- 13 55-64 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female
- 16 15-24 years
- 17 25-34 years
- 18 35-44 years
- 19 45-54 years
- 20 55-64 years
- 21 65 years and over

1=8+15 1=2+3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13+14 15=16+17+18+19+20+21

(1) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

# Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total Sex and marital status of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Male
- 7 Never married (single)
- 8 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 9 Divorced
- 10 Widowed
- 11 Female
- 12 Never married (single)
- 13 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 14 Divorced
- 15 Widowed

1=6+11 1=2+3+4+5 6=7+...+10 11=12+...+15

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Marital Status - Refers to the conjugal status of a person.

The various responses are defined as follows:

**Married and common-law** - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

**Separated, but still legally married** - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with the ir spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Divorced** - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Widowed** - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Never legally married (single)** - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes separated.

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10A)

1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)

- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Landed Immigrant Status - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

**Period of Immigration** - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes non-permanent residents.

(3) Includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

# Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian

- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer** - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer (11)

- 1 Total Aboriginal group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11 2=3+4 2=5+8+9+10 5=6+7

(1) Aboriginal Identity - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's

own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

**Household Maintainer(s)** - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

**Primary Household Maintainer -** The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Indicates a single response only.
- (3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01085

# Sex and Presence of Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of income 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Average 2000 total income \$
- 5 Median 2000 total income \$
- 6 Standard error of average income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without income
- 9 With income
- 10 Average 2000 total income \$
- 11 Median 2000 total income \$
- 12 Standard error of average income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without income
- 15 With income
- 16 Average 2000 total income \$
- 17 Median 2000 total income \$
- 18 Standard error of average income \$

1=7+13 1=2+3 7=8+9 13=14+15

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;

- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs; - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

### Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus (49)

1 Total - Size of income deficiency/surplus (1) (2)

2	\$(	1) - \$(	249)
3	\$(	250) - \$(	499)
4	\$(	500) - \$(	749)
5	\$(	750) - \$(	999)
6	\$(	1,000) - \$(	1,499)
7	\$(	1,500) - \$(	1,999)
•	<b>ش</b> ر	0 0 0 0 0	0 4000

- 8 \$( 2,000) \$( 2,499)
- 9 \$( 2,500) \$( 2,999)

10	\$( 3,000) - \$( 3,499)
11	\$( 3,500) - \$( 3,999) \$( 4,000) - \$( 4,000)
12	\$( 4,000) - \$( 4,999)
13	\$( 5,000) - \$( 5,999)
14	\$( 6,000) - \$( 6,999)
15	\$(7000) - \$(7999)
16	\$( 8,000) - \$( 8,999) \$( 0,000) - \$( 0,000)
17	\$( 9,000) - \$( 9,999)
18	\$(10,000) - \$(10,999)
19	\$(11,000) - \$(11,999)
20	
21	\$(13,000) - \$(13,999)
22	
23	
24	\$(16,000 and over)
25	\$ 0 - \$ 249
26	\$ 250 - \$ 499 500 \$ 740
27	\$ 500 - \$ 749 • 750 • 000
28	\$ 750 - \$ 999 \$ 1 000 \$ 1 100
29	\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 \$ 1,500 - \$ 1,999
30 31	\$ 1,500 - \$ 1,999 \$ 2,000 - \$ 2,499
32	\$ 2,500 - \$ 2,499 \$ 2,500 - \$ 2,999
32 33	\$ 2,000 - \$ 2,999 \$ 3,000 - \$ 3,499
33 34	\$ 3,500 - \$ 3,999
35	\$ 4,000 - \$ 4,999
36	\$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999
37	\$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999
38	\$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999
39	\$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999
40	\$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999
41	\$10,000 - \$10,999
42	\$11,000 - \$11,999
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	\$16,000 and over
	Average deficiency/surplus
49	Average income \$

1=2+3+4+...+47

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax Benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;

\$

- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;

- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) For low income unattached individuals, the difference between their income and the applicable low income cut-off is negative while it is positive for all other unattached individuals.

97F0020XCB01081

#### Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus (54)

1 Total - Size of income deficiency/surplus (1) (2)

1	Total - Size of Income de
2	\$( 1) - \$( 249)
3	\$( 250) - \$( 499)
4	\$( 500) - \$( 749) \$( 750) - \$( 749)
5	\$( 750) - \$( 999)
6	\$( 1,000) - \$( 1,499)
7	\$( 1,500) - \$( 1,999)
8	\$( 2,000) - \$( 2,499)
9	\$( 2,500) - \$( 2,499) \$( 2,500) - \$( 2,999)
9 10	\$(2,500) - \$(2,999)
	\$( 3,000) - \$( 3,499) \$( 2,500) - \$( 3,499)
11	\$( 3,500) - \$( 3,999) \$( 4,000) - \$( 4,999)
12	$\phi$ ( = $\phi$ $\phi$ ) $\phi$ ( = $\phi$ $\phi$ )
13	\$( 5,000) - \$( 5,999) \$( 6,000) - \$( 6,999) \$( 7,000) - \$( 7,999)
14	\$( 6,000) - \$( 6,999) \$( 7,000) - \$( 7,999)
15	$\varphi(1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,$
16	\$( 8,000) - \$( 8,999)
17	\$( 9,000) - \$( 9,999)
18	\$(10,000) - \$(12,499)
19	\$(12,500) - \$(14,999)
20	\$(15,000) - \$(17,499)
21	\$(17,500) - \$(19,999)
22	\$(20,000) - \$(22,499)
23	\$(22,500) - \$(24,999)
24	\$(25,000) - \$(29,999)
25	$(20,000) = \psi(29,999)$
	\$(30,000 and over)
26	\$ 0 - \$ 249 
27	\$ 250 - \$ 499
28	\$ 500 - \$ 749
29	\$ 750 - \$ 999
30	\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499
31	\$ 1,500 - \$ 1,999
32	\$ 2,000 - \$ 2,499
33	\$ 2,500 - \$ 2,999
34	\$ 3,000 - \$ 3,499
35	\$ 3,500 - \$ 3,999
36	\$ 4,000 - \$ 4,999
37	\$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999
38	\$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999
39	\$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999
40	\$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999
41	\$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999 \$10,000 - \$12,400
42	\$10,000 - \$12,499
43	\$12,500 - \$14,999
44	\$15,000 - \$17,499

45 \$17,500 - \$19,999
46 \$20,000 - \$22,499
47 \$22,500 - \$24,999
48 \$25,000 - \$29,999
49 \$30,000 and over
50 Average deficiency/surplus \$
51 Average family income \$
52 Average family size
53 Average number of children under 6 years
54 Average number of children 6-17 years

1=2+3+4+...+49

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax Benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error.

For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) For low income families, the difference between their income and the applicable low income cut-off is negative while it is positive for all other families.

97F0020XCB01080

### Total Income Groups (12)

- 1 Total Income groups
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$10,000 (1)
- 5 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 6 \$20,000 \$29,999
- 7 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 8 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 9 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 10 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 11 \$75,000 and over
- 12 Median income \$ (2)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) Including loss.

(2) For persons with income.

# 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0014XCB01041; 97F0015XCB01041

# Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts not counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

# Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01046-047; 97F0011XCB01054-055; 97F0011XCB01062-063

# Total Income Groups (17)

- 1 Total Income groups (1)
- Under \$2,000 (2) 2
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- \$10,000 \$11,999 6 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 9 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 10 \$25.000 \$29.999
- 11 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 12 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 13 \$40.000 \$44.999
- 14 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 15 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 16 \$60.000 \$74.999
- 17 \$75,000 and over

1=2+...+17

- (1) Total Income Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income:
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits:
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;

- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

#### 97F0020XCB01046

#### Total Income Groups (20)

- 1 Total Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 3 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 \$19,999

- 9 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 10 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 11 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 12 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 13 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 14 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 15 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 16 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 17 \$75,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+3+...+17

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts not counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative).

For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01042

# Total Income Groups (20A)

- 1 Total Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000
- 3 \$ 1,000 \$ 2,999
- 4 \$ 3,000 \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 8 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+...+17

- (1) **Total Income -** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 **Receipts not counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income -** Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

#### 97F0020XCB01008

# Total Income Groups (20B)

1 Total - Income groups (1) Under \$1,000 2 \$ 1.000 - \$ 2.999 3 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 5 6 \$ 7.000 - \$ 9.999 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999 \$12,000 - \$14,999 8 9 \$15.000 - \$19.999 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999 12 \$30.000 - \$34.999 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999 17 \$60,000 and over 18 Average income \$ 19 Median income \$ 20 Standard error of average income \$

## 1=2+...+17

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her

married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01073

# Total Income Groups (20C)

- 1 Total Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000
- \$ 1,000 \$ 2,999 3
- 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- \$12,000 \$14,999 8 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 9 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 12 \$30.000 \$34.999
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 15 \$45.000 \$49.999
- 16 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+...+17

- (1) Total Income Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;

- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over** -The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons** - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic Family Reference Persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic Family Members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

97F0020XCB01101

# Total Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total Income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income 4 Under \$2,000 (2) 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999 6 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 8 \$10,000 - \$11,999 \$12,000 - \$14,999 9 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999 12 \$25,000 - \$29,999 13 \$30,000 - \$34,999 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999 16 \$45,000 - \$49,999 17 \$50,000 - \$59,999 18 \$60,000 - \$74,999 \$75,000 and over 19 20 Average income \$ (3) 21 Median income \$ (3) 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+...+19

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies,

rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

97F0012XCB01046-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0020XCB01001; 97F0020XCB01040-041; 97F0020XCB01043-045

# Total Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 \$29,999

- 13 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 14 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 15 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 18 \$60,000 \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3 3=4+5+...+19

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

97F0007XCB01042-043

#### Total Income in 2000 and Sex (66)

1 Total income in 2000 of population 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)

- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$1,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 1,000 \$ 2,999
- 6 \$ 3,000 \$ 4,999
- 7 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 8 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999 9 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 10 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 11 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 12 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 13 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 14 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 15 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 16 \$40,000 \$44,999
- 17 \$45,000 \$49,999
- 18 \$50,000 \$59,999
- 19 \$60,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)
- 23 Total income in 2000 of males 15 years and over
- 24 Without income
- 25 With income
- 26 Under \$1,000 (2)
- 27 \$ 1,000 \$ 2,999
- 28 \$ 3,000 \$ 4,999
- 29 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,999
- 30 \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 31 \$10,000 \$11,999
- 32 \$12,000 \$14,999
- 33 \$15,000 \$19,999
- 34 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 35 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 36 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 37 \$35,000 \$39,999

38 \$40,000 - \$44,999 39 \$45,000 - \$49,999 40 \$50.000 - \$59.999 41 \$60,000 and over 42 Average income \$ (3) 43 Median income \$ (3) 44 Standard error of average income \$ (3) 45 Total income in 2000 of females 15 years and over 46 Without income With income 47 48 Under \$1,000 (2) 49 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 50 51 \$ 5.000 - \$ 6.999 52 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 53 \$10,000 - \$11,999 54 \$12,000 - \$14,999 55 \$15,000 - \$19,999 56 \$20,000 - \$24,999 57 \$25,000 - \$29,999 58 \$30,000 - \$34,999 59 \$35,000 - \$39,999 60 \$40,000 - \$44,999 61 \$45,000 - \$49,999 62 \$50,000 - \$59,999 63 \$60,000 and over 64 Average income \$ (3) 65 Median income \$ (3) Standard error of average income \$ (3) 66

1=23+45 1=2+3 3=4+5+...+19 23=24+25 25=26+27+...+41 45=46+47 47=48+49+...+63

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies,

rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

#### Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex (60)

1 Total income in 2000 of all non-family persons 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)

- 2 Under \$1,000 3 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999 8 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 9 \$15.000 \$19.999
- 10 \$20,000 \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 \$44,999

15 \$45,000 - \$49,999 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999 17 \$60,000 and over 18 Average income \$ 19 Median income \$ 20 Standard error of average income \$ 21 Total income in 2000 of male non-family persons 15 years and over 22 Under \$1.000 23 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 24 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 25 26 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 27 \$10,000 - \$11,999 28 \$12,000 - \$14,999 29 \$15,000 - \$19,999 30 \$20,000 - \$24,999 31 \$25,000 - \$29,999 32 \$30,000 - \$34,999 33 \$35,000 - \$39,999 34 \$40,000 - \$44,999 35 \$45,000 - \$49,999 36 \$50,000 - \$59,999 37 \$60,000 and over 38 Average income \$ 39 Median income \$ 40 Standard error of average income \$ 41 Total income in 2000 of female non-family persons 15 years and over 42 Under \$1,000 43 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 44 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 45 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 46 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 47 \$10,000 - \$11,999 48 \$12,000 - \$14,999 49 \$15,000 - \$19,999 50 \$20,000 - \$24,999 51 \$25,000 - \$29,999 52 \$30,000 - \$34,999 53 \$35,000 - \$39,999 54 \$40,000 - \$44,999 55 \$45,000 - \$49,999 56 \$50,000 - \$59,999 \$60,000 and over 57 58 Average income \$ 59 Median income \$ 60 Standard error of average income \$ 1=21+41

1=21+41 1=2+3+...+17 21=22+23+...+37 41=42+43+...+57

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

#### 2000 Family Income (4)

- 1 Number
- 2 Average 2000 family income \$
- 3 Median 2000 family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$

95F0436XCB01001-006; 95F0436XCB01009

#### 2000 Family Income (4A)

- 1 Total All census families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average 2000 family income \$
- 3 Median 2000 family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$
- (1) **Census Family Total Income** The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. 'Children' in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

95F0493XCB01002

### 2000 Household Income (4)

- 1 Number (1)
- 2 Average 2000 household income \$
- 3 Median 2000 household income \$
- 4 Standard error of average household income \$

#### 95F0437XCB01001-006; 95F0437XCB01009

### 2000 Household Income (4A)

- 1 Total All private households 20% Sample Data
- 2 Average 2000 household income \$
- 3 Median 2000 household income \$
- 4 Standard error of average household income \$
- (1) **Household Total Income** The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households** - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household, Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0493XCB01002

# Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on social and economic characteristics at the family level, including labour force activity of parents with young children, and data on housing costs, including gross rent, owner's major payments, housing affordability, and owner's expected selling price.

### Gross Rent (8)

- 1 Total Gross rent (1)
- 2 Less than \$200
- 3 \$ 200 \$399
- 4 \$ 400 \$599
- 5 \$ 600 \$799
- 6 \$ 800 \$999
- 7 \$1,000 or more
- 8 Average gross rent \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments paid by tenant households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01006

#### Gross Rent (13)

- 1 Total Gross rent (1)
- 2 Less than \$100
- 3 \$ 100 \$199
- 4 \$ 200 \$299
- 5 \$ 300 \$399
- 6 \$ 400 \$499
- 7 \$ 500 \$599
- 8 \$ 600 \$699
- 9 \$ 700 \$799
- 10 \$ 800 \$899
- 11 \$ 900 \$999
- 12 \$1,000 and over
- 13 Average gross rent \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments paid by tenant households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01011

#### Gross Rent as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income (10)

1 Total - Gross rent as a percentage of 2000 household income (1) (2)

2 Less than 15%

- 3 15-19%
- 4 20-24%
- 5 25-29%
- 6 30-34%
- 7 35-39%
- 8 40-49%
- 9 50% and over
- 10 50-99%

1=2+3+4+...+9

(1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenantoccupied dwellings).

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

(2) Includes private households in tenant-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01008

#### Highest Level of Schooling of Father (9)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling of father (1)
- 2 Less than grade 9 (2)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (4)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (5)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "father" refers to the partner listed first on the questionnaire.

- (2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (3) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.

- (4) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (5) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0021XCB01003

## Highest Level of Schooling of Mother (9)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling of mother (1)
- 2 Less than grade 9 (2)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (4)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (5)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "mother" refers to the partner listed second on the questionnaire.

- (2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (3) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (4) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (5) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0021XCB01003

#### Highest Level of Schooling of Parent (9)

- 1 Total Highest level of schooling of parent (1)
- 2 Less than grade 9 (2)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate

- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (4)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (5)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.
- (2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (3) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (4) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (5) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0021XCB01004

#### Household Characteristics (9)

- 1 Tenant households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (1)
- 2 Average gross rent \$ (1)
- 3 Tenant households spending 30% or more of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 4 Tenant households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 5 Owner households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (3)
- 6 Average owner's major payments \$ (3)
- 7 Owner households spending 30% or more of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 8 Owner households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 9 Average value of dwelling \$
- (1) Includes households in tenant-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (2) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001,

while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

- (3) Includes households in owner-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (4) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

95F0492XCB01001-009

### Housing Affordability (4)

- 1 Total Housing affordability (1) (2)
- 2 Spending less than 30% of household income on housing costs
- 3 Spending 30% or more of household income on housing costs (3)
- 4 Spending 30-99% of household income on housing costs (3)

#### 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenantoccupied dwellings).
- (2) Includes private households in occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (3) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

95F0444XCB01001-006; 95F0444XCB01009

#### Housing Affordability for Owners (4)

- 1 Total Housing affordability for owners (1) (2)
- 2 Spending less than 30% of household income on housing costs

- 3 Spending 30% or more of household income on housing costs (3)
- 4 Spending 30-99% of household income on housing costs (3)

### 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenantoccupied dwellings).
- (2) Includes private households in owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).
- (3) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

97F0021XCB01010

### Housing Affordability for Tenants (4)

- 1 Total Housing affordability for tenants (1) (2)
- 2 Spending less than 30% of household income on housing costs
- 3 Spending 30% or more of household income on housing costs (3)
- 4 Spending 30-99% of household income on housing costs (3)

#### 1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenantoccupied dwellings).
- (2) Includes private households in tenant-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).
- (3) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

#### 97F0021XCB01011

#### **Owner's Major Payments (8)**

- 1 Total Owner's major payments (1)
- 2 Less than \$200
- 3 \$ 200 \$399
- 4 \$ 400 \$599
- 5 \$ 600 \$799
- 6 \$ 800 \$999
- 7 \$1,000 or more
- 8 Average owner's major payments \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01005

### **Owner's Major Payments (13)**

- 1 Total Owner's major payments (1)
- 2 Less than \$100
- 3 \$ 100 \$199
- 4 \$ 200 \$299
- 5 \$ 300 \$399
- 6 \$ 400 \$499
- 7 \$ 500 \$599
- 8 \$ 600 \$699
- 9 \$ 700 \$799
- 10 \$ 800 \$899
- 11 \$ 900 \$999
- 12 \$1,000 and over
- 13 Average owner's major payments \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01010

#### Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income (10)

- 1 Total Owner's major payments as a percentage of 2000 household income (1) (2)
- 2 Less than 15%
- 3 15-19%
- 4 20-24%
- 5 25-29%
- 6 30-34%
- 7 35-39%
- 8 40-49%
- 9 50% and over
- 10 50-99%

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+3+4+...+9

(1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenantoccupied dwellings).

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

(2) Includes private households in owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01007

#### Presence of Mortgage (3)

- 1 Total Presence of mortgage (1)
- 2 With mortgage
- 3 Without mortgage

### 1=2+3

(1) Indicates whether or not household members who own their dwelling have paid off the mortgage or are still making payments.

Note: Does not apply to farm and reserve dwellings.

97F0021XCB01007

#### Value of Dwelling (10)

- 1 Total Value of dwelling (1)
- 2 Under \$40,000
- 3 \$ 40,000 \$ 59,999
- 4 \$ 60,000 \$ 79,999
- 5 \$ 80,000 \$ 99,999
- 6 \$100,000 \$129,999
- 7 \$130,000 \$159,999
- 8 \$160,000 \$199,999
- 9 \$200,000 or more
- 10 Median value of dwelling \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Refers to the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.

95F0446XCB01001-006; 95F0446XCB01009

## Value of Dwelling (12)

- 1 Total Value of dwelling (1)
- 2 Under \$20,000
- 3 \$ 20,000 \$ 34,999
- 4 \$ 35,000 \$ 49,999
- 5 \$ 50,000 \$ 64,999
- 6 \$ 65,000 \$ 79,999
- 7 \$ 80,000 \$ 99,999
- 8 \$100,000 \$149,999
- 9 \$150,000 \$199,999
- 10 \$200,000 or more
- 11 Average value of dwelling \$
- 12 Median value of dwelling \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Refers to the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.

97F0021XCB01009

### Work Activity of Father (9)

- 1 Total Work activity of father (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-48 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 49-52 weeks
- 7 Full time
- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

1=2+3+6 3=4+5 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which the child's father worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "father" refers to the partner listed first on the questionnaire.

97F0021XCB01001

#### Work Activity of Mother (9)

- 1 Total Work activity of mother (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-48 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 49-52 weeks
- 7 Full time

8 Part time

9 Average weeks worked

1=2+3+6 3=4+5 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which the child's mother worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "mother" refers to the partner listed second on the questionnaire.

97F0021XCB01001

# Work Activity of Parent (9)

- 1 Total Work activity of parent (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-48 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 49-52 weeks
- 7 Full time
- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

1=2+3+6 3=4+5 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which the child's parent worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

97F0021XCB01002

# **Religions in Canada**

# **Introduction**

This topic presents data on the size and composition, as well as on the geographical distribution of religions in Canada.

# Religion (13)

- 1 Total Religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

95F0450XCB01001-006; 95F0450XCB01009

# Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)

13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044

# Religion (95)

- 1 Total Religion
- 2 Catholic
- 3 Roman Catholic
- 4 Ukrainian Catholic
- 5 Polish National Catholic Church
- 6 Other Catholic (1)
- 7 Protestant
- 8 Adventist
- 9 Anglican
- 10 Apostolic Christian Church
- 11 Associated Gospel
- 12 Baptist
- 13 Brethren in Christ
- 14 Charismatic Renewal
- 15 Christadelphian
- 16 Christian and Missionary Alliance
- 17 Christian Congregational
- 18 Christian or Plymouth Brethren
- 19 Churches of Christ, Disciples
- 20 Church of God, n.o.s.
- 21 Church of the Nazarene
- 22 Doukhobors
- 23 Evangelical Free Church
- 24 Hutterite
- 25 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 26 Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 27 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
- 28 Reorganized Church of Latter-day Saints
- 29 Lutheran
- 30 Mennonite
- 31 Methodist Bodies
- 32 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 33 Free Methodist
- 34 Methodist, n.i.e.
- 35 Mission de l'Esprit Saint

- 36 Moravian
- 37 New Apostolic
- 38 Pentecostal
- 39 Presbyterian
- 40 Quakers
- 41 Reformed Bodies
- 42 Christian Reformed Church
- 43 Canadian and American Reformed Church
- 44 Dutch Reformed Church
- 45 Reformed, n.i.e.
- 46 Salvation Army
- 47 Spiritualist
- 48 Standard Church
- 49 Swedenborgian (New Church)
- 50 Unitarian
- 51 United Church
- 52 Vineyard Christian Fellowship
- 53 Wesleyan
- 54 Worldwide Church of God
- 55 Non-denominational
- 56 Interdenominational
- 57 Protestant, n.o.s.
- 58 Christian Orthodox
- 59 Antiochian Orthodox Christian
- 60 Armenian Orthodox
- 61 Coptic Orthodox
- 62 Greek Orthodox
- 63 Romanian Orthodox
- 64 Russian Orthodox
- 65 Serbian Orthodox
- 66 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 67 Orthodox, n.i.e.
- 68 Christian, n.i.e.
- 69 Muslim
- 70 Jewish
- 71 Buddhist
- 72 Hindu
- 73 Sikh
- 74 Eastern religions
- 75 Baha'i
- 76 Jains
- 77 Shinto
- 78 Taoist
- 79 Zoroastrian
- 80 Eastern religions, n.i.e.
- 81 Aboriginal spirituality
- 82 Pagan (2)
- 83 Unity New Thought Pantheist
- 84 New Age
- 85 Scientology
- 86 Gnostic
- 87 Rastafarian
- 88 Satanist
- 89 Other religions, n.i.e.
- 90 No religious affiliation
- 91 Agnostic

- 92 Atheist
- 93 Humanist
- 94 No religion
- 95 Other, n.i.e.

```
\begin{array}{l}1=2+7+58+68+69+70+71+72+73+74+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88+89+90\\2=3+4+5+6\\7=8+9+\ldots+26+29+30+31+35+36+37+38+39+40+41+46+47+48+49+50+51+52+53+54+55+56+57\\26=27+28\\31=32+33+34\\41=42+43+44+45\\58=59+60+61+62+63+64+65+66+67\\74=75+76+77+78+79+80\\90=91+92+93+94+95\end{array}
```

(1) Includes Armenian Catholic, Chaldean Catholic, Greek or Byzantine Catholic, Melkite Greek Catholic, Maronite, Melkite, Syrian Catholic and Other Eastern Catholic.

(2) Includes Wicca.

97F0022XCB01001; 97F0022XCB01004-005

# Religion (95A)

- 1 Total Religion
- 2 Catholic
- 3 Roman Catholic
- 4 Ukrainian Catholic
- 5 Polish National Catholic Church
- 6 Other Catholic (1)
- 7 Protestant
- 8 Adventist
- 9 Anglican
- 10 Apostolic Christian Church
- 11 Associated Gospel
- 12 Baptist
- 13 Brethren in Christ
- 14 Charismatic Renewal
- 15 Christadelphian
- 16 Christian and Missionary Alliance
- 17 Christian Congregational
- 18 Christian or Plymouth Brethren
- 19 Churches of Christ, Disciples
- 20 Church of God, n.o.s.
- 21 Church of the Nazarene
- 22 Doukhobors
- 23 Evangelical Free Church
- 24 Hutterite
- 25 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 26 Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 27 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
- 28 Reorganized Church of Latter-day Saints
- 29 Lutheran
- 30 Mennonite
- 31 Methodist Bodies

- 32 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 33 Free Methodist
- 34 Methodist, n.i.e.
- 35 Mission de l'Esprit Saint
- 36 Moravian
- 37 New Apostolic
- 38 Pentecostal
- 39 Presbyterian
- 40 Quakers
- 41 Reformed Bodies
- 42 Christian Reformed Church
- 43 Canadian and American Reformed Church
- 44 Dutch Reformed Church
- 45 Reformed, n.i.e.
- 46 Salvation Army
- 47 Spiritualist
- 48 Standard Church
- 49 Swedenborgian (New Church)
- 50 Unitarian
- 51 United Church
- 52 Vineyard Christian Fellowship
- 53 Wesleyan
- 54 Worldwide Church of God
- 55 Non-denominational
- 56 Interdenominational
- 57 Protestant, n.o.s.
- 58 Christian Orthodox
- 59 Antiochian Orthodox Christian (2)
- 60 Armenian Orthodox (3)
- 61 Coptic Orthodox
- 62 Greek Orthodox (4)
- 63 Romanian Orthodox
- 64 Russian Orthodox
- 65 Serbian Orthodox
- 66 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 67 Orthodox, n.i.e. (5)
- 68 Christian, n.i.e.
- 69 Muslim
- 70 Jewish
- 71 Buddhist
- 72 Hindu
- 73 Sikh
- 74 Eastern religions
- 75 Baha'i
- 76 Jains
- 77 Shinto
- 78 Taoist
- 79 Zoroastrian
- 80 Eastern religions, n.i.e.
- 81 Aboriginal spirituality
- 82 Pagan (6)
- 83 Unity New Thought Pantheist
- 84 New Age
- 85 Scientology
- 86 Gnostic
- 87 Rastafarian

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- 88 Satanist
- 89 Other religions, n.i.e.
- 90 No religious affiliation
- 91 Agnostic
- 92 Atheist
- 93 Humanist
- 94 No religion
- 95 Other, n.i.e.

```
\begin{array}{l}1=2+7+58+68+69+70+71+72+73+74+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88+89+90\\2=3+4+5+6\\7=8+9+\ldots+26+29+30+31+35+36+37+38+39+40+41+46+47+48+49+50+51+52+53+54+55+56+57\\26=27+28\\31=32+33+34\\41=42+43+44+45\\58=59+60+61+62+63+64+65+66+67\\74=75+76+77+78+79+80\\90=91+92+93+94+95\end{array}
```

- (1) Excludes Armenian Catholic, Chaldean Catholic, Greek or Byzantine Catholic, Melkite Greek Catholic, Maronite, Melkite, Syrian Catholic and Other Eastern Catholic.
- (2) Includes Chaldean Catholic and Syrian Catholic.
- (3) Includes Armenian Catholic.
- (4) Includes Greek or Byzantine Catholic and Melkite Greek Catholic.
- (5) Includes Maronite, Melkite and Other Eastern Catholic.
- (6) Includes Wicca.

97F0022XCB01002

# Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics (58)

# **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

# Labour Force Characteristics:

## Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)

- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

# Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6 2=3+4

97F0022XCB01042

# Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (104)

# **Demographic Characteristics:**

# Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

# Census Family Status (6A)

1 Total population in private households by census family status

- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners

- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

# Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

## **Cultural Characteristics:**

# Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

# Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+...+8

# Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 5 Neither English nor French

# 1=2+3+4+5

# Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20 9=10+11+12+13 15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

### Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

### Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

1=2+3+11 3=4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

### Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1=2+3+6+9+10 3=4+5 6=7+8

# Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1=2+15

### 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

# Generation Status (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

### 1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

# 97F0022XCB01040

# Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

## School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

# Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

# Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

### 1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

97F0022XCB01041

# Selected Religions (35)

- 1 Total population by selected religions 20% Sample Data
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 No religion
- 4 United Church
- 5 Anglican
- 6 Christian not included elsewhere (1)
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Lutheran
- 9 Muslim
- 10 Protestant not included elsewhere (2)
- 11 Presbyterian
- 12 Pentecostal
- 13 Jewish
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Greek Orthodox
- 18 Mennonite
- 19 Orthodox not included elsewhere (3)
- 20 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 21 Ukrainian Catholic
- 22 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 23 Salvation Army
- 24 Christian Reformed Church
- 25 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 26 Christian and Missionary Alliance
- 27 Adventist
- 28 Non-denominational (4)
- 29 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 30 Aboriginal spirituality
- 31 Hutterite
- 32 Methodist (5)
- 33 Pagan (6)
- 34 Brethren in Christ
- 35 Serbian Orthodox
- (1) Includes persons who report "Christian", as well as those who report "Apostolic", "Born-again Christian" and "Evangelical".
- (2) Includes persons who report only "Protestant".
- (3) Includes persons who report "Orthodox". Also includes Armenian Apostolic, Bulgarian Orthodox, Ethiopian Orthodox and Macedonian Orthodox.
- (4) Includes persons who report only "non-denominational".
- (5) Includes persons who report "Methodist". Excludes Free Methodist and Evangelical Missionary Church.
- (6) Includes persons who report "Wicca".

95F0492XCB01001-009

# Selected Religions (35A)

- 1 Total Selected religions
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 No religion
- 4 United Church
- 5 Anglican
- 6 Christian not included elsewhere (1)
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Lutheran
- 9 Muslim
- 10 Protestant not included elsewhere (2)
- 11 Presbyterian
- 12 Pentecostal
- 13 Jewish
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Greek Orthodox
- 18 Mennonite
- 19 Orthodox not included elsewhere (3)
- 20 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 21 Ukrainian Catholic
- 22 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 23 Salvation Army
- 24 Christian Reformed Church
- 25 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 26 Christian and Missionary Alliance
- 27 Adventist
- 28 Non-denominational (4)
- 29 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 30 Aboriginal spirituality
- 31 Hutterite
- 32 Methodist (5)
- 33 Pagan (6)
- 34 Brethren in Christ
- 35 Serbian Orthodox
- (1) Includes persons who report "Christian", as well as those who report "Apostolic", "Born-again Christian" and "Evangelical".
- (2) Includes persons who report only "Protestant".
- (3) Includes persons who report "Orthodox". Also includes Armenian Apostolic, Bulgarian Orthodox, Ethiopian Orthodox and Macedonian Orthodox.
- (4) Includes persons who report only "non-denominational".
- (5) Includes persons who report "Methodist". Excludes Free Methodist and Evangelical Missionary Church.
- (6) Includes persons who report "Wicca".

97F0022XCB01040-042

# Other

# Introduction

This section presents data on the area of residence, the size of area of residence as well as the census years.

# Area of Residence (7)

- 1 Total Area of residence (1)
- 2 On reserve (2)
- 3 Total off reserve
- 4 Rural non-reserve
- 5 Total urban
- 6 Urban non-census metropolitan area
- 7 Urban census metropolitan area

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+7

(1) "Area of Residence" refers to the following geographic areas: on reserve, urban census metropolitan area, urban non-census metropolitan area and rural area. These geographic areas can be used to show where the Aboriginal population is residing.

"On reserve" includes seven census subdivision (CSD) types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands, i.e. Indian Reserve (R), Indian Settlement (S-E), Indian Government District (IGD), *Terres réservées* (TR), Nisga'a Village (NVL), Nisga'a Land (NL) and Teslin Land (TL), as well as additional CSDs of various other types that are generally northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory, which have large concentrations of Registered Indians.

An urban area has a minimum population concentration of 1,000 persons and a population density of at least 400 persons per square kilometre, based on the current census population count. All territory outside urban areas is classified as rural.

A census metropolitan area (CMA) is a large urban area and has a population of at least 100,000.

Urban non-census metropolitan areas are smaller urban areas with a population of less than 100,000.

Rural areas include remote and wilderness areas and agricultural lands, as well as small towns, villages and other populated places with a population of less than 1,000.

Additional information on the geographic units can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.

(2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

97F0011XCB01001; 97F0011XCB01003; 97F0011XCB01005; 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01042; 97F0011XCB01044; 97F0011XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01050; 97F0011XCB01052; 97F0011XCB01054; 97F0011XCB01056; 97F0011XCB01058; 97F0011XCB01060; 97F0011XCB0162

### Census Years (2)

1 1995

2 2000

97F0019XCB01001-004; 97F0019XCB01040-046; 97F0019XCB01049-056; 97F0019XCB0159-060; 97F0020XCB01001-005; 97F0020XCB01040-043; 97F0020XCB01075-076; 97F0020XCB01084; 97F0020XCB01086-088

### Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
- 3 500,000 and over
- 4 100,000 499,999
- 5 30,000 99,999
- 6 10,000 29,999
- 7 5,000 9,999
- 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
- 10 Non-farm
- 11 Farm

1=2+9 2=3+4+5+6+7+8 9=10+11

(1) Urban Population Size Group - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000	-	2,499
2,500	-	4,999
5,000	-	9,999
10,000	-	24,999
25,000	-	49,999
50,000	-	99,999
100,000	-	249,999
250,000	-	499,999
500,000	-	999,999
1,000,00	)0	and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

97F0020XCB01075-076; 97F0020XCB01080

# **Aboriginal Population Profiles**

## Introduction

This section presents the stubsets found in the Aboriginal Population Profiles.

## Age Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - All persons Age 0-4 Age 5-14 Age 15-19 Age 20-24 Age 25-44 Age 45-54 Age 55-64 Age 65-74 Age 75-84 Age 85 and over Median age of the Aboriginal identity population % of the Aboriginal identity population 15 years and over

# Census Family Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Census family status Spouses Common-law partners Lone parents Children in census families Non-family persons

### **Common-law Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population**

Total - Population 15 years and over Not in a common-law relationship In a common-law relationship

### Earnings Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

All persons with earnings (counts) Average earnings (all persons with earnings(\$)) Worked full year, full time (counts) Average earnings (worked full year, full time (\$))

# Highest Level of Schooling for the Aboriginal Identity Population 25 Years and Over

Total population 25 years and over

Persons with less than a high school graduation certificate

Persons with a high school graduation certificate

Persons with some postsecondary education

Persons with a trades, college or university certificate or diploma (below bachelor's degree) Persons with a university degree at bachelor's level or higher

% of the population 25 years and over with less than a high school graduation certificate

% of the population 25 years and over with a high school graduation certificate

% of the population 25 years and over with some postsecondary education

% of the population 25 years and over with a trades, college or university certificate or diploma (below bachelor's degree) % of the population 25 years and over with a university degree at bachelor's level or higher

## Income Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Persons 15 years and over with income Median total income of persons 15 years and over (\$) Composition of total income (100%) Earnings - % of income Government transfer - % of income Other money - % of income

### Industry Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Experienced labour force Agriculture and other resource-based industries Manufacturing and construction industries Wholesale and retail trade Finance and real estate Health and education Business services Other services

## Labour Force Indicators for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Participation rate Employment rate Unemployment rate

### Language Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Aboriginal identity population
Knowledge of Aboriginal language(s)
Knowledge of English only
Knowledge of French only
Knowledge of English and French only
Knowledge of other languages
% of the Aboriginal identity population with Aboriginal language(s) first learned and still understood
% of the Aboriginal identity population with Aboriginal language(s) spoken at home
% of the Aboriginal identity population with knowledge of Aboriginal language(s)

### Legal Marital Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Population 15 years and over Single Married Separated Divorced Widowed

### Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total population 1 year and over

Lived at the same address 1 year ago

Lived within the same prov./terr. 1 year ago, but changed address within the same census subdivision (municipality)

Lived within the same prov./terr. 1 year ago, but changed address from another census subdivision (municipality) within the prov./terr.

Lived in a different prov./terr. or country 1 year ago

### Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total population 5 years and over

Lived at the same address 5 years ago

Lived within the same prov./terr. 5 years ago, but changed address within the same census subdivision (municipality)

Lived within the same prov./terr. 5 years ago, but changed address from another census subdivision (municipality) within the prov./terr.

Lived in a different prov./terr. or country 5 years ago

### Mode of Transportation to Work for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - All modes of transportation Car, truck, van, as driver Car, truck, van, as passenger Public transit Walked or bicycled Other method

## **Occupation Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population**

Total - Experienced labour force Management occupations Business, finance and administration occupations Natural and applied sciences and related occupations Health occupations Social science, education, government service and religion Art, culture, recreation and sport Sales and service occupations Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations Occupations unique to primary industry Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

### Place of Work Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Employed labour force 15 years and over Worked at home Worked outside Canada No fixed workplace address Worked at usual place

### Population

Population in 2001 Population in 1996 1996 to 2001 population change (%) Land area (square km) Population density per square kilometre Aboriginal identity population in 2001

### **Registered Indian Status**

Total - All persons Registered Indian Not a registered Indian

### School Attendance for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total population 15 years and over attending school full time Age 15-24 attending full time Age 25 and over attending full time Total population 15 year and over attending school part time Age 15-24 attending part time Age 25 and over attending part time

### Selected Household Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - All private households Median household income (\$)

### Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total number of dwellings Number of owned dwellings Number of rented dwellings Number of dwellings constructed before 1991 Number of dwellings constructed between 1991 and 2001 Dwellings requiring regular maintenance only Dwellings requiring minor repairs only Dwellings requiring major repairs % of occupied private dwellings with more than one person per room Average number of persons per room

### **Total Population - Aboriginal Identity**

Aboriginal identity population North American Indian single response Métis single response Inuit single response Multiple Aboriginal responses Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere Non-Aboriginal population

94F0043XIE

# **Community Profiles**

# **Introduction**

This section presents the stubsets found in the Community Profiles.

### **Aboriginal Population**

Total - All persons Aboriginal identity population Non-Aboriginal population

### Age Characteristics of the Population

Total - All persons Age 0-4 Age 5-14 Age 15-19 Age 20-24 Age 25-44 Age 45-54 Age 55-64 Age 65-74 Age 85 and over Median age of the population % of the population 15 years and over

### **Common-law Status**

Total - Population 15 years and over Not in a common-law relationship In a common-law relationship

### Earnings

All persons with earnings (counts) Average earnings (all persons with earnings (\$)) Worked full year, full time (counts) Average earnings (worked full year, full time (\$))

### **Highest Level of Schooling**

Total population aged 20-34 % of the population aged 20-34 with less than a high school graduation certificate % of the population aged 20-34 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary % of the population aged 20-34 with a trades certificate or diploma % of the population aged 20-34 with a college certificate or diploma % of the population aged 20-34 with a university certificate, diploma or degree Total population aged 35-44 % of the population aged 35-44 with less than a high school graduation certificate % of the population aged 35-44 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary % of the population aged 35-44 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary % of the population aged 35-44 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary % of the population aged 35-44 with a trades certificate or diploma % of the population aged 35-44 with a college certificate or diploma % of the population aged 35-44 with a college certificate or diploma % of the population aged 35-44 with a university certificate, diploma or degree

### Total population aged 45-64

- % of the population aged 45-64 with less than a high school graduation certificate
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a trades certificate or diploma
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a college certificate or diploma
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a university certificate, diploma or degree

### **Immigration Characteristics**

Total - All persons Canadian-born population Foreign-born population Immigrated before 1991 Immigrated between 1991 and 2001 Non-permanent residents

### Income

Persons 15 years and over with income Median total income of persons 15 years and over (\$) Composition of total income (100% Data) Earnings - % of income Government transfers - % of income Other money - % of income

### Industry

Total - Experienced labour force Agriculture and other resource-based industries Manufacturing and construction industries Wholesale and retail trade Finance and real estate Health and education Business services Other services

### Labour Force Indicators

Participation rate Employment rate Unemployment rate

### Language(s) First Learned and Still Understood

Total - All persons English only French only Both English and French Other languages

### Language Used Most Often at Work

Total - Population 15 years and over who worked since 2000 English French Non-official language

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 English and French English and non-official language French and non-official language English, French and non-official language

### Legal Marital Status

Total - Population 15 years and over Single Married Separated Divorced Widowed

### Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago

Total population 1 year and over

Lived at the same address 1 year ago Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

### Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago

Total population 5 years and over

Lived at the same address 5 years ago

Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

### Mode of Transportation to Work

Total - All modes of transportation Car, truck, van, as driver Car, truck, van, as passenger Public transit Walked or bicycled Other method

### Occupation

Total - Experienced labour force Management occupations Business, finance and administration occupations Natural and applied sciences and related occupations Health occupations Social science, education, government service and religion Art, culture, recreation and sport Sales and service occupations Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations Occupations unique to primary industry Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

### **Place of Work Status**

Employed labour force 15 years and over Worked at home Worked outside Canada No fixed workplace address Worked at usual place

### **Population and Dwellings**

Population in 2001 Population in 1996 1996 to 2001 population change (%) Total private dwellings Population density per square kilometre Land area (square km)

### Religion

Total - Religion Catholic Protestant Christian Orthodox Christian, n.i.e. Muslim Jewish Buddhist Hindu Sikh Eastern religions Other religions No religious affiliation

### **School Attendance**

Total population 15-24 years attending school full time Age group 15-19 attending full time Age group 20-24 attending full time Total population 15-24 years attending school part time Age group 15-19 attending part time Age group 20-24 attending part time

### **Selected Family Characteristics**

Total number of families Number of married-couple families Average number of persons in married-couple families Number of common-law couple families Average number of persons in common-law-couple families Number of lone-parent families Average number of persons in lone-parent families Number of female lone-parent families Average number of persons in female lone-parent families Number of male lone-parent families Average number of persons in male lone-parent families Mumber of male lone-parent families Median family income (\$) - All census families

Median family income (\$) - Lone-parent families

# **Selected Household Characteristics**

Total - All private households Households containing a couple (married or common-law) with children Households containing a couple (married or common-law) without children One-person households Other household types Median household income (\$) - All households Median household income (\$) - One-person households Median household income (\$) - Two-or-more-persons households Number of rented dwellings Average gross monthly payments for rented dwellings (\$) Number of owner-occupied dwellings Average monthly payments for owner-occupied dwellings (\$)

### **Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics**

Total number of dwellings Number of owned dwellings Number of rented dwellings Number of dwellings constructed before 1991 Number of dwellings constructed between 1991 and 2001 Average value of dwelling (\$)

### **Unpaid Work**

Persons reporting hours of unpaid work Persons reporting hours of unpaid housework Persons reporting hours looking after children, without pay Persons reporting hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

### **Visible Minority Status**

Total population by visible minority groups Visible minority population Chinese South Asian Black Filipino Latin American Southeast Asian Arab West Asian Korean Japanese Visible minority, n.i.e Multiple visible minorities All others

93F0053XIE

# **Electronic Profiles**

# **Introduction**

This section presents the stubsets found in the Electronic Profiles.

# Aboriginal Identity (8A)

1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

95F0489XCB01001-009

# Aboriginal Origin (10A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single origin
- 4 North American Indian and non-Aboriginal origins
- 5 Métis single origin
- 6 Métis and non-Aboriginal origins
- 7 Inuit single origin
- 8 Inuit and non-Aboriginal origins
- 9 Other Aboriginal multiple origins (2)
- 10 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+10 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.
- (2) Includes those who reported multiple Aboriginal origins or multiple Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal origins to the ethnic origin question.

95F0489XCB01001-009

## Age at Immigration (4)

1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration - 20% Sample Data

- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 20 years and over

1=2+3+4

95F0489XCB01001-009

## Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (24)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average family income \$
- 3 Median family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$
- 5 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
- 6 Average family income \$
- 7 Median family income \$
- 8 Standard error of average family income \$
- 9 Census family income in 2000 of married couple families
- 10 Average family income \$
- 11 Median family income \$
- 12 Standard error of average family income \$
- 13 Census family income in 2000 of common-law couple families (3)
- 14 Average family income \$
- 15 Median family income \$
- 16 Standard error of average family income \$
- 17 Census family income in 2000 of male lone-parent families
- 18 Average family income \$
- 19 Median family income \$
- 20 Standard error of average family income \$
- 21 Census family income in 2000 of female lone-parent families
- 22 Average family income \$
- 23 Median family income \$
- 24 Standard error of average family income \$

1=5+17+21 5=9+13

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

## Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

(3) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

### Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (30)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100.000 and over
- 13 Average family income \$
- 14 Median family income \$
- 15 Standard error of average family income \$
- 16 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 23 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 24 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 25 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average family income \$
- 29 Median family income \$
- 30 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+...+12 16=17+18+...+27

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale

of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

### Citizenship (3)

- 1 Total population by citizenship 20% Sample Data
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

### 1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

95F0489XCB01001-009

### Class of Worker (36)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker 20% Sample Data
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help

1=2+3 1=13+25 3=4+9+12 4=5+6 6=7+8 9=10+11

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Common-law Status (3A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by common-law status 100% Data
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

1=2+3

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total Composition of total income in 2000 % 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

## 1=2+3+4

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could

be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Composition of Income** - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009; 95F0493XCB01002

### **Dwelling Characteristics (16)**

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings 20% Sample Data
- 2 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 3 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 4 Owned
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing
- 7 Regular maintenance only
- 8 Minor repairs
- 9 Major repairs
- 10 Period of construction, before 1946
- 11 Period of construction, 1946-1960
- 12 Period of construction, 1961-1970
- 13 Period of construction, 1971-1980
- 14 Period of construction, 1981-1990
- 15 Period of construction, 1991-1995
- 16 Period of construction, 1996-2001 (1)

1=4+5+6 1=7+8+9 1=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0487XCB01001-009

### Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses) (186)

- 1 Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Total population Single responses (1)
- 3 Total population Multiple responses (1)
- 4 Canadian Total responses
- 5 Canadian Single responses
- 6 Canadian Multiple responses
- 7 English Total responses
- 8 English Single responses
- 9 English Multiple responses
- 10 French Total responses
- 11 French Single responses
- 12 French Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish Total responses
- 14 Scottish Single responses

15 Scottish - Multiple responses 16 Irish - Total responses 17 Irish - Single responses 18 Irish - Multiple responses 19 German - Total responses 20 German - Single responses 21 German - Multiple responses 22 Italian - Total responses 23 Italian - Single responses 24 Italian - Multiple responses 25 Chinese - Total responses 26 Chinese - Single responses 27 Chinese - Multiple responses 28 Ukrainian - Total responses 29 Ukrainian - Single responses 30 Ukrainian - Multiple responses 31 North American Indian - Total responses 32 North American Indian - Single responses 33 North American Indian - Multiple responses 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses 37 Polish - Total responses 38 Polish - Single responses 39 Polish - Multiple responses 40 East Indian - Total responses 41 East Indian - Single responses 42 East Indian - Multiple responses 43 Norwegian - Total responses 44 Norwegian - Single responses 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses 46 Portuguese - Total responses 47 Portuguese - Single responses 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses 49 Welsh - Total responses 50 Welsh - Single responses 51 Welsh - Multiple responses 52 Jewish - Total responses 53 Jewish - Single responses 54 Jewish - Multiple responses 55 Russian - Total responses 56 Russian - Single responses 57 Russian - Multiple responses 58 Filipino - Total responses 59 Filipino - Single responses 60 Filipino - Multiple responses 61 Métis - Total responses 62 Métis - Single responses 63 Métis - Multiple responses 64 Swedish - Total responses 65 Swedish - Single responses 66 Swedish - Multiple responses 67 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses 68 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses 69 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses 70 American (USA) - Total responses

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 71 American (USA) - Single responses 72 American (USA) - Multiple responses 73 Greek - Total responses 74 Greek - Single responses 75 Greek - Multiple responses 76 Spanish - Total responses 77 Spanish - Single responses 78 Spanish - Multiple responses 79 Jamaican - Total responses 80 Jamaican - Single responses 81 Jamaican - Multiple responses 82 Danish - Total responses 83 Danish - Single responses 84 Danish - Multiple responses 85 Vietnamese - Total responses 86 Vietnamese - Single responses 87 Vietnamese - Multiple responses 88 British, n.i.e. - Total responses (2) 89 British, n.i.e. - Single responses (2) 90 British, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (2) 91 Austrian - Total responses 92 Austrian - Single responses 93 Austrian - Multiple responses 94 Lebanese - Total responses 95 Lebanese - Single responses 96 Lebanese - Multiple responses 97 Romanian - Total responses 98 Romanian - Single responses 99 Romanian - Multiple responses 100 Belgian - Total responses 101 Belgian - Single responses 102 Belgian - Multiple responses 103 Finnish - Total responses 104 Finnish - Single responses 105 Finnish - Multiple responses 106 Swiss - Total responses 107 Swiss - Single responses 108 Swiss - Multiple responses 109 Korean - Total responses 110 Korean - Single responses 111 Korean - Multiple responses 112 Québécois - Total responses 113 Québécois - Single responses 114 Québécois - Multiple responses 115 African (Black), n.i.e. - Total responses (3) 116 African (Black), n.i.e. - Single responses (3) 117 African (Black), n.i.e. - Multiple responses (3) 118 Croatian - Total responses 119 Croatian - Single responses 120 Croatian - Multiple responses 121 Iranian - Total responses 122 Iranian - Single responses 123 Iranian - Multiple responses 124 Japanese - Total responses 125 Japanese - Single responses 126 Japanese - Multiple responses

127 Haitian - Total responses 128 Haitian - Single responses 129 Haitian - Multiple responses 130 Czech - Total responses 131 Czech - Single responses 132 Czech - Multiple responses 133 Icelandic - Total responses 134 Icelandic - Single responses 135 Icelandic - Multiple responses 136 Pakistani - Total responses 137 Pakistani - Single responses 138 Pakistani - Multiple responses 139 Arab, n.i.e. - Total responses (4) 140 Arab, n.i.e. - Single responses (4) 141 Arab, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (4) 142 Acadian - Total responses 143 Acadian - Single responses 144 Acadian - Multiple responses 145 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Total responses (5) 146 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Single responses (5) 147 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (5) 148 Sri Lankan - Total responses 149 Sri Lankan - Single responses 150 Sri Lankan - Multiple responses 151 West Indian - Total responses 152 West Indian - Single responses 153 West Indian - Multiple responses 154 Inuit - Total responses 155 Inuit - Single responses 156 Inuit - Multiple responses 157 Serbian - Total responses 158 Serbian - Single responses 159 Serbian - Multiple responses 160 Black - Total responses 161 Black - Single responses 162 Black - Multiple responses 163 Guyanese - Total responses 164 Guyanese - Single responses 165 Guyanese - Multiple responses 166 Slovak - Total responses 167 Slovak- Single responses 168 Slovak - Multiple responses 169 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Total responses 170 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Single responses 171 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Multiple responses 172 South Asian, n.i.e. - Total responses (6) 173 South Asian, n.i.e. - Single responses (6) 174 South Asian, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (6) 175 Punjabi - Total responses 176 Punjabi - Single responses 177 Punjabi - Multiple responses 178 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Total responses (7) 179 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Single responses (7) 180 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (7) 181 Egyptian - Total responses 182 Egyptian - Single responses

183 Egyptian - Multiple responses184 Armenian - Total responses185 Armenian - Single responses186 Armenian - Multiple responses

(1) The count for "Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) - 20% Sample Data" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this profile.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for **each** of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total Population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

(2) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as British, Anglo, Celtic, Cornish, Gaelic, Jersey Islander, Manx, United Empire Loyalist, United Kingdom, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: English, Irish, Scottish and Welsh.

(3) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as African, Black African, Bantu, Beninese, Swahili, Tutsi, West African, Zambian, Zulu, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Akan, Angolan, Ashanti, Black, Burundian, Cameroonian, Congolese, East African, Eritrean, Ethiopian, Ghanaian, Guinean, Ibo, Ivoirean, Kenyan, Malagasy, Malian, Mauritian, Nigerian, Oromo, Rwandan, Senegalese, Somali, South African, Sudanese, Tanzanian, Togolese, Ugandan, Yoruba, Zairian, Zimbabwean, etc.

(4) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Arab, Bahraini, Middle Eastern, Omani, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Egyptian, Iraqi, Jordanian, Kuwaiti, Lebanese, Libyan, Algerian, Berber, Moroccan, Tunisian, Maghrebi n.i.e., Palestinian, Saudi Arabian, Syrian and Yemeni.

(5) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Yugoslav, Vojvodenian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Albanian, Bosnian, Croatian, Kosovar, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian.

(6) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as South Asian, Bhutanese, Dravidian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Bangladeshi, Bengali, East Indian, Goan, Gujarati, Kashmiri, Pakistani, Punjabi, Nepali, Sinhalese, Sri Lankan and Tamil.

(7) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Latin American, Central American, South American, Latino, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Argentinian, Belizean, Bolivian, Brazilian, Central/South American Indian, Chilean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Hispanic, Honduran, Maya, Mexican, Nicaraguan, Panamanian, Paraguayan, Peruvian, Salvadorean, Uruguayan and Venezuelan.

95F0489XCB01001-009

# Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity (27)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by sex and work activity 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 10 Males 15 years and over with employment income Work activity (2)
- 11 Average employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 14 Average employment income \$
- 15 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 16 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 17 Average employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 19 Females 15 years and over with employment income Work activity (2)
- 20 Average employment income \$
- 21 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 22 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 23 Average employment income \$
- 24 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 25 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 26 Average employment income \$
- 27 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=10+19

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

**Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

**Work Activity in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in selfemployment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

(4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

95F0491XCB01001; 95F0491XCB01003-009

### Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children (23)

- 1 Total number of census families in private households by family size 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total couple families by family structure 20% Sample Data
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Without children at home
- 5 With children at home
- 6 1 child
- 7 2 children
- 8 3 or more children
- 9 Common-law couples
- 10 Without children at home
- 11 With children at home
- 12 1 child
- 13 2 children
- 14 3 or more children
- 15 Total lone-parent families by sex of parent 20% Sample Data
- 16 Female parent
- 17 1 child
- 18 2 children
- 19 3 or more children
- 20 Male parent
- 21 1 child
- 22 2 children
- 23 3 or more children

1=2+15 2=3+9 3=4+5 5=6+7+8 9=10+11 11=12+13+14 15=16+20 16=17+18+19 20=21+22+23

## 95F0487XCB01001-009

# First Official Language Spoken (7A)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken 20% Sample Data
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority (number) (1)
- 7 Official language minority (percentage) (1)

1=2+3+4+5

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

95F0488XCB01001-009

## **Generation Status (4)**

1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status - 20% Sample Data

- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

95F0489XCB01001-009

# Highest Level of Schooling (14)

- 1 Total population 20 years and over by highest level of schooling 20% Sample Data
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10 3=4+5 7=8+9 10=11+14 11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other non-university certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0491XCB01001-009

#### Home Language (80)

- 1 Total population by home language 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian
- 34 Creoles
- 35 Dutch
- 36 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian
- 39 Czech
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian

- 42 Finnish
- 43 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian
- 47 Bengali
- 48 Slovak
- 49 Estonian
- 50 Turkish
- 51 Lithuanian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Micmac
- 54 Slovenian
- 55 Bulgarian
- 56 Serbo-Croatian
- 57 Dakota/Sioux
- 58 South Slave
- 59 Malay-Bahasa
- 60 Maltese
- 61 Blackfoot
- 62 Dogrib
- 63 Danish
- 64 Swedish65 Malayalam
- 65 Ivialayala
- 66 Thai
- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

# Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 8 Males 15 years and over Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 9 No hours of unpaid housework
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 15 Females 15 years and over Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 16 No hours of unpaid housework
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=2+...+7 1=8+15 8=9+...+14 15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

# Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 8 Males 15 years and over Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 9 No hours of unpaid child care
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 15 Females 15 years and over Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 16 No hours of unpaid child care
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+...+7 1=8+15 8=9+...+14 15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 8 Males 15 years and over Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 9 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 11 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 12 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 13 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 14 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 15 Females 15 years and over Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 16 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 18 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 19 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 20 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 21 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=8+15 1=2+3+4+5 5=6+7 8=9+10+11+12 12=13+14 15=16+17+18+19 19=20+21

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Household Characteristics (9)

- 1 Tenant households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (1)
- 2 Average gross rent \$ (1)
- 3 Tenant households spending 30% or more of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 4 Tenant households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 5 Owner households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (3)
- 6 Average owner's major payments \$ (3)

- 7 Owner households spending 30% or more of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 8 Owner households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 9 Average value of dwelling \$
- (1) Includes households in tenant-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (2) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

- (3) Includes households in owner-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (4) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

95F0492XCB01001-009

## Household Income in 2000 and Household Size (45)

- 1 Household income in 2000 of all private households 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$
- 15 Standard error of average household income \$
- 16 Household income in 2000 of one-person private households

- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 \$59,999 23 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 23 \$ 00,000 \$09,999 24 \$ 70.000 - \$79.999
- 25 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average household income \$
- 29 Median household income \$
- 30 Standard error of average household income \$
- 31 Household income in 2000 of two or more person private households
- 32 Under \$10,000
- 33 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 34 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 35 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 36 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 37 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 38 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 39 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 40 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 41 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 42 \$100,000 and over
- 43 Average household income \$
- 44 Median household income \$
- 45 Standard error of average household income \$

1=16+31 1=2+3+...+12 16=17+18+...+27 31=32+33+...+42

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies,

rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Household Income** - Refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households** - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Private Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Size - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

Collective households and households outside Canada were not taken into account in the calculations used to establish household size.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

### Household Living Arrangements (6)

- 1 Total number of persons 65 years and over 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons 65 years and over
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons 65 years and over

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

### Household Living Arrangements (7)

1 Total number of persons in private households - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Number of non-family persons
- 3 Living with relatives (1)

- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons
- 7 Average number of persons per census family

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Household Size (8)

- 1 Total number of private households by household size 100% Data
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4-5 persons
- 6 6 or more persons
- 7 Number of persons in private households
- 8 Average number of persons in private households

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0487XCB01001-009

### Household Type (4A)

- 1 Total number of private households by household type 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households
- 4 Non-family households

### 1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

**Non-family household** refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

95F0487XCB01001-009

### Immigrant Status and Place of Birth (57)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-immigrant population

- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Total immigrants by selected places of birth (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 China, People's Republic of
- 8 Italy
- 9 India
- 10 United States
- 11 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Germany
- 15 Portugal
- 16 Viet Nam
- 17 Jamaica
- 18 Netherlands
- 19 Sri Lanka
- 20 Guyana
- 21 Pakistan
- 22 Greece
- 23 Iran
- 24 Korea, South
- 25 France
- 26 Lebanon
- 27 Taiwan
- 28 Trinidad and Tobago
- 29 Yugoslavia
- 30 Romania
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Ukraine
- 33 Hungary
- 34 Russian Federation
- 35 Croatia
- 36 El Salvador
- 37 Mexico
- 38 Egypt
- 39 South Africa, Republic of
- 40 Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
- 41 Iraq
- 42 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 43 Morocco
- 44 Chile
- 45 Fiji
- 46 Austria
- 47 Afghanistan
- 48 Bangladesh
- 49 Malaysia
- 50 Switzerland
- 51 Kenya
- 52 Belgium
- 53 Tanzania, United Republic of
- 54 Algeria
- 55 Cambodia
- 56 All other places of birth
- 57 Non-permanent residents

1=2+5+57 2=3+4 5=6+7+8+...+56

(1) The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

## Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (4)

1 Total population in private households by incidence of low income in 2000 - 20% Sample Data (1)

- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

### 1=2+3

(1) **Income Status** - Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution. For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE and the 2001 Census Product Packager or "About the Data" on the Internet.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

**Economic Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

**Economic Family Persons -** Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

**Economic family reference persons** - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

**Economic family members** - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

**Unattached Individuals** - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

95F0493XCB01002

### Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (12)

- 1 Total Economic families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 5 Total Unattached individuals 15 years and over (3)
- 6 Low income
- 7 Other
- 8 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 9 Total Population in private households (4)
- 10 Low income
- 11 Other
- 12 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+3 5=6+7

#### 9=10+11

(1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

- (2) Calculated from rounded data.
- (3) **Unattached individuals** Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.
- (4) **Private Household** Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

### Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (69)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 20% Sample Data
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises

- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration
- 24 Male labour force 15 years and over Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 25 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 26 All industries (2)
- 27 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 28 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 29 22 Utilities
- 30 23 Construction
- 31 31-33 Manufacturing
- 32 41 Wholesale trade
- 33 44-45 Retail trade
- 34 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 35 51 Information and cultural industries
- 36 52 Finance and insurance
- 37 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 38 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 39 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 40 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 41 61 Educational services
- 42 62 Health care and social assistance
- 43 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 44 72 Accommodation and food services
- 45 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 46 91 Public administration
- 47 Female labour force 15 years and over Industry 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 48 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 49 All industries (2)
- 50 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 51 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 52 22 Utilities
- 53 23 Construction
- 54 31-33 Manufacturing
- 55 41 Wholesale trade
- 56 44-45 Retail trade
- 57 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 58 51 Information and cultural industries
- 59 52 Finance and insurance
- 60 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 61 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 62 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 63 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 64 61 Educational services
- 65 62 Health care and social assistance
- 66 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 67 72 Accommodation and food services
- 68 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 69 91 Public administration

1=2+3

1=24+47 3=4+5+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

#### Knowledge of Official Languages (5A)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages 20% Sample Data
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

95F0488XCB01001-009

### Labour Force Activity (72)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Population 15-24 years Labour force activity
- 10 In the labour force
- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Population 25 years and over Labour force activity
- 18 In the labour force
- 19 Employed
- 20 Unemployed
- 21 Not in the labour force
- 22 Participation rate
- 23 Employment rate
- 24 Unemployment rate
- 25 Males 15 years and over Labour force activity
- 26 In the labour force
- 27 Employed
- 28 Unemployed
- 29 Not in the labour force

30 Participation rate 31 Employment rate 32 Unemployment rate 33 Males 15-24 years - Labour force activity 34 In the labour force 35 Employed Unemployed 36 37 Not in the labour force 38 Participation rate 39 Employment rate 40 Unemployment rate 41 Males 25 years and over - Labour force activity 42 In the labour force 43 Employed 44 Unemployed 45 Not in the labour force 46 Participation rate 47 Employment rate 48 Unemployment rate 49 Females 15 years and over - Labour force activity 50 In the labour force 51 Employed Unemployed 52 53 Not in the labour force 54 Participation rate 55 Employment rate 56 Unemployment rate 57 Females 15-24 years - Labour force activity 58 In the labour force 59 Employed 60 Unemployed 61 Not in the labour force 62 Participation rate 63 Employment rate 64 Unemployment rate 65 Females 25 years and over - Labour force activity 66 In the labour force Employed 67 Unemployed 68 69 Not in the labour force 70 Participation rate 71 Employment rate 72 Unemployment rate 1 = 2 + 51=9+17 1 = 25 + 492=3+49=33+57 17=41+65 25=33+4149=57+65

95F0490XCB01001-009

## Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis 20% Sample Data
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 Italian
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Spanish
- 14 German
- 15 Polish
- 16 Punjabi
- 17 Greek
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Cree
- 21 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Persian (Farsi)
- 24 Korean
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Tamil
- 27 Gujarati
- 28 Croatian
- 29 Armenian
- 30 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 31 Hindi
- 32 Urdu
- 33 Japanese
- 34 Russian
- 35 Creoles
- 36 Dutch
- 37 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 38 Ojibway
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Czech
- 41 Lao
- 42 Macedonian
- 43 Finnish
- 44 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 45 Hebrew
- 46 Yiddish
- 47 Serbian
- 48 Bengali
- 49 Slovak
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Turkish
- 52 Lithuanian
- 53 Latvian (Lettish)
- 54 Micmac

- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Bulgarian
- 57 Serbo-Croatian
- 58 Dakota/Sioux
- 59 South Slave
- 60 Malay-Bahasa
- 61 Maltese
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Dogrib
- 64 Danish
- 65 Swedish
- 66 Malayalam
- 67 Thai
- 68 Kurdish
- 69 Pashto
- 70 Flemish
- 71 Chipewyan
- 72 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 73 Norwegian
- 74 Gaelic languages
- 75 Tlingit
- 76 Other languages (2)
- 77 Multiple responses
- 78 English and French
- 79 English and non-official language
- 80 French and non-official language
- 81 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77 3=4+5+6 6=7+...+76 77=78+79+80+81

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

### Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian

11 Portuguese 12 Spanish 13 German 14 Polish 15 Punjabi 16 Greek 17 Vietnamese 18 Arabic 19 Cree 20 Tagalog (Pilipino) 21 Ukrainian 22 Persian (Farsi) 23 Korean 24 Hungarian 25 Tamil 26 Gujarati 27 Croatian 28 Armenian 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo) 30 Hindi 31 Urdu 32 Japanese 33 Russian 34 Creoles 35 Dutch 36 Khmer (Cambodian) 37 Ojibway 38 Romanian 39 Czech 40 Lao 41 Macedonian 42 Finnish 43 Montagnais-Naskapi 44 Hebrew 45 Yiddish 46 Serbian 47 Bengali 48 Slovak 49 Estonian 50 Turkish 51 Lithuanian 52 Latvian (Lettish) 53 Micmac 54 Slovenian 55 Bulgarian 56 Serbo-Croatian 57 Dakota/Sioux 58 South Slave 59 Malay-Bahasa 60 Maltese 61 Blackfoot 62 Dogrib 63 Danish 64 Swedish 65 Malayalam 66 Thai

- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

### Language Used at Work (21)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s.
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Punjabi
- 9 German
- 10 Mandarin
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 Vietnamese
- 14 Korean
- 15 Italian
- 16 Other languages (1)
- 17 Multiple responses
- 18 English and French
- 19 English and non-official language
- 20 French and non-official language
- 21 English, French and non-official language

1=2+17 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+...+16 17=18+19+20+21

(1) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0490XCB01001-009

## Legal Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status 100% Data
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0487XCB01001-009

## Major Field of Study (12A)

- 1 Total population of males with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study 20% Sample Data
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

## Major Field of Study (12B)

- 1 Total population of females with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study 20% Sample Data
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences

- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences

12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

### Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9A)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9A)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5 5=6+9 6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

### Mode of Transportation (19)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by mode of transportation 20% Sample Data
- 2 Males with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 3 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 4 Car, truck, van, as passenger

- 5 Public transit
- 6 Walked
- 7 Bicycle
- 8 Motorcycle
- 9 Taxicab
- 10 Other method
- 11 Females with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 12 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 13 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 14 Public transit
- 15 Walked
- 16 Bicycle
- 17 Motorcycle
- 18 Taxicab
- 19 Other method

1=2+11 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10 11=12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Mother Tongue (80)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese

32	Creoles
33	Finnish
34	Czech
35	Armenian
36	Yiddish
37	
	Urdu
38	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
39	Romanian
40	Ojibway
41	Danish
42	Slovak
43	Macedonian
44	Khmer (Cambodian)
45	Norwegian
46	Hebrew
47	Estonian
48	Swedish
49	Lao
50	Lithuanian
51	Serbian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Slovenian
54	Turkish
55	Bengali
56	Maltese
57	Flemish
58	Montagnais-Naskapi
59	Bulgarian
60	Micmac
61	Gaelic languages
62	South Slave
63	Chipewyan
64	Dogrib
65	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
66	Tlingit
67	Serbo-Croatian
68	Dakota/Sioux
69	Malay-Bahasa
70	Blackfoot
71	Malayalam
	-
72	Thai
73	Kurdish
74	Pashto
75	Other languages (2)

- 75 Other languages (2)76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78
- 79
- English and non-official language French and non-official language English, French and non-official language 80

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

## Number of Children and Age Groups of Children (7)

- 1 Total number of children at home 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under 6 years of age
- 3 6-14 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-24 years
- 6 25 years and over
- 7 Average number of children at home per census family (2)

### 1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of children at home.
- (2) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95F0487XCB01001-009

### **Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (180)**

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)

7

- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
  - A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses

- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 61 Male labour force 15 years and over Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 62 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 63 All occupations (2)
- 64 A Management occupations
- 65 A0 Senior management occupations
- 66 A1 Specialist managers
- 67 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 68 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 69 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 70 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 71 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 72 B2 Secretaries

Statistics Canada - Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 73 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 74 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 75 B5 Clerical occupations
- 76 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 77 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 78 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 79 D Health occupations
- 80 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 81 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 82 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 83 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 84 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 85 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 86 E1 Teachers and professors
- 87 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 88 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 89 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 90 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 91 G Sales and service occupations
- 92 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 93 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 94 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 95 G3 Cashiers
- 96 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 97 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 98 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 99 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 100 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 101 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 102 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 103 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 104 H1 Construction trades
- 105 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 106 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 107 H4 Mechanics
- 108 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 109 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 110 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 111 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 112 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 113 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 114 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 115 I2 Primary production labourers
- 116 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 117 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 118 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 119 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 120 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 121 Female labour force 15 years and over Occupation 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 122 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 123 All occupations (2)

- 124 A Management occupations
- 125 A0 Senior management occupations
- 126 A1 Specialist managers
- 127 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 128 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 129 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 130 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 131 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 132 B2 Secretaries
- 133 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 134 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 135 B5 Clerical occupations
- 136 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 137 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 138 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 139 D Health occupations
- 140 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 141 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 142 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 143 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 144 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 145 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 146 E1 Teachers and professors
- 147 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 148 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 149 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 150 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 151 G Sales and service occupations
- 152 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 153 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 154 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 155 G3 Cashiers
- 156 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 157 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 158 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 159 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 160 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 161 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 162 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 163 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 164 H1 Construction trades
- 165 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 166 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 167 H4 Mechanics
- 168 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 169 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 170 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 171 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 172 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 173 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 174 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 175 I2 Primary production labourers

- 176 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 177 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 178 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 179 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 180 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

```
1=2+3
1=61+121
3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56
4=5+...+8
9=10+...+15
16=17+18
19=20+...+23
24=25+26+27
28=29+30
31=32+...+41
42=43+...+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+...+60
```

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

### Period of Immigration (7)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration 20% Sample Data
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-1995
- 7 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0489XCB01001-009

### Place of Work Status (17)

1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Males
- 3 Usual place of work
- 4 In CSD of residence
- 5 In different CSD
- 6 In same CD
- 7 At home
- 8 Outside Canada

9 No fixed workplace address

- 10 Females
- 11 Usual place of work
- 12 In CSD of residence
- 13 In different CSD
- 14 In same CD
- 15 At home
- 16 Outside Canada
- 17 No fixed workplace address

1=2+10 2=3+7+8+9 3=4+5 10=11+15+16+17 11=12+13

95F0490XCB01001-009

## Population (4)

- 1 Population, 1996 100% Data (1)
- 2 Population, 2001 100% Data (2)
- 3 Population percentage change, 1996-2001
- 4 Land area in square kilometres, 2001
- (1) Based on 2001 area. These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

(2) These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

95F0486XCB01001-009

## Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity (144)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over in private households by presence of children and labour force activity 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Population 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 10 In the labour force
- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Population 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 18 In the labour force
- 19 Employed
- 20 Unemployed

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 21 Not in the labour force
- 22 Participation rate
- 23 Employment rate
- 24 Unemployment rate
- 25 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
- 26 In the labour force
- 27 Employed
- 28 Unemployed
- 29 Not in the labour force
- 30 Participation rate
- 31 Employment rate
- 32 Unemployment rate
- 33 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 34 In the labour force
- 35 Employed
- 36 Unemployed
- 37 Not in the labour force
- 38 Participation rate
- 39 Employment rate
- 40 Unemployment rate
- 41 Population 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 42 In the labour force
- 43 Employed
- 44 Unemployed
- 45 Not in the labour force
- 46 Participation rate
- 47 Employment rate
- 48 Unemployment rate
- 49 Males 15 years and over in private households Presence of children and labour force activity
- 50 In the labour force
- 51 Employed
- 52 Unemployed
- 53 Not in the labour force
- 54 Participation rate
- 55 Employment rate
- 56 Unemployment rate
- 57 Males 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 58 In the labour force
- 59 Employed
- 60 Unemployed
- 61 Not in the labour force
- 62 Participation rate
- 63 Employment rate
- 64 Unemployment rate
- 65 Males 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 66 In the labour force
- 67 Employed
- 68 Unemployed
- 69 Not in the labour force
- 70 Participation rate
- 71 Employment rate
- 72 Unemployment rate
- 73 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
- 74 In the labour force
- 75 Employed

- 76 Unemployed
- 77 Not in the labour force
- 78 Participation rate
- 79 Employment rate
- 80 Unemployment rate
- 81 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 82 In the labour force
- 83 Employed
- 84 Unemployed
- 85 Not in the labour force
- 86 Participation rate
- 87 Employment rate
- 88 Unemployment rate
- 89 Males 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 90 In the labour force
- 91 Employed
- 92 Unemployed
- 93 Not in the labour force
- 94 Participation rate
- 95 Employment rate
- 96 Unemployment rate
- 97 Females 15 years and over in private households Presence of children and labour force activity
- 98 In the labour force
- 99 Employed
- 100 Unemployed
- 101 Not in the labour force
- 102 Participation rate
- 103 Employment rate
- 104 Unemployment rate
- 105 Females 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 106 In the labour force
- 107 Employed
- 108 Unemployed
- 109 Not in the labour force
- 110 Participation rate
- 111 Employment rate
- 112 Unemployment rate
- 113 Females 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 114 In the labour force
- 115 Employed
- 116 Unemployed
- 117 Not in the labour force
- 118 Participation rate
- 119 Employment rate
- 120 Unemployment rate
- 121 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
- 122 In the labour force
- 123 Employed
- 124 Unemployed
- 125 Not in the labour force
- 126 Participation rate
- 127 Employment rate
- 128 Unemployment rate
- 129 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over

- 130 In the labour force
- 131 Employed
- 132 Unemployed
- 133 Not in the labour force
- 134 Participation rate
- 135 Employment rate
- 136 Unemployment rate
- 137 Females 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 138 In the labour force
- 139 Employed
- 140 Unemployed
- 141 Not in the labour force
- 142 Participation rate
- 143 Employment rate
- 144 Unemployment rate
- 1=2+5 1=9+17 1=49+97 2=3+4 9=57+105 17=25+33+41 17=65+113 25=73+121 33=81+129
- 41=89+137
- 95F0490XCB01001-009

### **Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth (42)**

- 1 Total recent immigrants by selected places of birth 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 China, People's Republic of
- 3 India
- 4 Philippines
- 5 Pakistan
- 6 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 7 Iran
- 8 Taiwan
- 9 United States
- 10 Korea, South
- 11 Sri Lanka
- 12 Russian Federation
- 13 Romania
- 14 United Kingdom
- 15 Yugoslavia
- 16 Ukraine
- 17 France
- 18 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 19 Jamaica
- 20 Algeria
- 21 Bangladesh
- 22 Mexico
- 23 Afghanistan
- 24 Iraq

- 25 Viet Nam
- 26 South Africa, Republic of
- 27 Guyana
- 28 Germany
- 29 Poland
- 30 Lebanon
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Morocco
- 33 Colombia
- 34 Egypt
- 35 Trinidad and Tobago
- 36 Somalia
- 37 Japan
- 38 Croatia
- 39 Ghana
- 40 Saudi Arabia
- 41 Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- 42 All other places of birth

### 1=2+3+4+...+42

(1) "Recent immigrants" refers to persons who immigrated to Canada between 1996 and Census Day, May 15, 2001. The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by recent immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

### **Selected Religions (35)**

- 1 Total population by selected religions 20% Sample Data
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 No religion
- 4 United Church
- 5 Anglican
- 6 Christian not included elsewhere (1)
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Lutheran
- 9 Muslim
- 10 Protestant not included elsewhere (2)
- 11 Presbyterian
- 12 Pentecostal
- 13 Jewish
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Greek Orthodox
- 18 Mennonite
- 19 Orthodox not included elsewhere (3)
- 20 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 21 Ukrainian Catholic
- 22 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 23 Salvation Army
- 24 Christian Reformed Church
- 25 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 26 Christian and Missionary Alliance

- 27 Adventist
- 28 Non-denominational (4)
- 29 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 30 Aboriginal spirituality
- 31 Hutterite
- 32 Methodist (5)
- 33 Pagan (6)
- 34 Brethren in Christ
- 35 Serbian Orthodox
- (1) Includes persons who report "Christian", as well as those who report "Apostolic", "Born-again Christian" and "Evangelical".
- (2) Includes persons who report only "Protestant".
- (3) Includes persons who report "Orthodox". Also includes Armenian Apostolic, Bulgarian Orthodox, Ethiopian Orthodox and Macedonian Orthodox.
- (4) Includes persons who report only "non-denominational".
- (5) Includes persons who report "Methodist". Excludes Free Methodist and Evangelical Missionary Church.
- (6) Includes persons who report "Wicca".

95F0492XCB01001-009

### **School Attendance (4A)**

- 1 Total population 15 to 24 years by school attendance 20% Sample Data
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95F0491XCB01001-009

#### Sex and Age Groups (39)

- 1 Total population by sex and age groups 100% Data
- 2 Male, total
- 3 0-4
- 4 5-9
- 5 10-14
- 6 15-19
- 7 20-24
- 8 25-29
- 9 30-34
- 10 35-39
- 11 40-44
- 12 45-49
- 13 50-54
- 14 55-59

15 16 17 18 19 20 21	60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80-84 85+ Female, total	
22	0-4	
23	5-9	
24	10-14	
25	15-19	
26	20-24	
27	25-29	
28	30-34	
29	35-39	
30	40-44	
31	45-49	
32	50-54	
33	55-59	
34	60-64	
35	65-69	
36	70-74	
37	75-79	
38	80-84	
39	85+	
1=2+21 2=3+4+5++20		

1=2+21 2=3+4+5+...+20 21=22+23+24+25+...+39

95F0486XCB01001-009

# Sex and Presence of Employment Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of employment income 20% Sample Data (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without employment income
- 9 With employment income
- 10 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 11 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without employment income
- 15 With employment income
- 16 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 17 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$

#### 1=7+13

1=2+3 7=8+9 13=14+15

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

**Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

**Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice** - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

**Net Farm Income** - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error.

For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.
- (3) Sex Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

#### Sex and Presence of Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of income 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Average 2000 total income \$
- 5 Median 2000 total income \$
- 6 Standard error of average income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without income
- 9 With income
- 10 Average 2000 total income \$
- 11 Median 2000 total income \$
- 12 Standard error of average income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without income
- 15 With income
- 16 Average 2000 total income \$
- 17 Median 2000 total income \$
- 18 Standard error of average income \$

1=7+13 1=2+3 7=8+9 13=14+15

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 **Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

#### Structural Type of Dwelling (9A)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling 100% Data
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Semi-detached house
- 4 Row house
- 5 Apartment, detached duplex
- 6 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 7 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 8 Other single-attached house
- 9 Movable dwelling (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.
- (2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

97F0487XCB01001-009

#### The Home Languages (80)

- 1 Total population by the home languages 20% Sample Data
- 2 Only one language spoken (3)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian
- 34 Creoles
- 35 Dutch
- 36 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian
- 39 Czech
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian
- 42 Finnish
- 43 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian

- 47 Bengali
- 48 Slovak
- 49 Estonian
- 50 Turkish
- 51 Lithuanian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Micmac
- 54 Slovenian
- 55 Bulgarian
- 56 Serbo-Croatian
- 57 Dakota/Sioux
- 58 South Slave
- 59 Malay-Bahasa
- 60 Maltese
- 61 Blackfoot
- 62 Dogrib
- 63 Danish
- 64 Swedish
- 65 Malayalam
- 66 Thai
- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 More than one language spoken (4)
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76 2=3+4+5 5=6+...+75 76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.
- (3) This category includes persons who speak only one language most often at home and do not speak any other languages at home on a regular basis. For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "single responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).

(4) This category includes persons who speak at least more than one language at home on a regular basis. For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "multiple responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).

95F0494XCB01001-011

#### Total Income in 2000 and Sex (66)

1 Total income in 2000 of population 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)

- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$1,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 6 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 7 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- \$ 7,000 \$ 9,999
- 8 9 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 10 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 11 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 12 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 13 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 14 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 15 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 16 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- \$45,000 \$49,999 17
- \$50,000 \$59,999 18
- 19 \$60,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)
- 23 Total income in 2000 of males 15 years and over
- 24 Without income
- 25 With income
- 26 Under \$1,000 (2) 27 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 28 \$ 3.000 - \$ 4.999 29 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 30 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 31 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 32 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 33 \$15.000 - \$19.999
- 34 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 35 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 36 \$30.000 - \$34.999
- 37 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 38 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 39 \$45.000 - \$49.999
- 40 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 41 \$60,000 and over
- 42 Average income \$ (3)

43 Median income \$ (3) 44 Standard error of average income \$ (3) 45 Total income in 2000 of females 15 years and over 46 Without income 47 With income 48 Under \$1,000 (2) 49 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 50 \$ 3.000 - \$ 4.999 51 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 52 53 \$10,000 - \$11,999 54 \$12,000 - \$14,999 55 \$15,000 - \$19,999 56 \$20.000 - \$24.999 57 \$25,000 - \$29,999 58 \$30,000 - \$34,999 59 \$35,000 - \$39,999 60 \$40,000 - \$44,999 61 \$45,000 - \$49,999 62 \$50,000 - \$59,999 63 \$60,000 and over 64 Average income \$ (3) 65 Median income \$ (3) 66 Standard error of average income \$ (3) 1=23+45 1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19 23=24+25 25=26+27+...+41 45=46+47 47=48+49+...+63

- (1) **Total Income** Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
  - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
  - benefits from Employment Insurance;
  - other income from government sources;
  - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
  - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
  - other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Individuals** - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Median Income of Individuals** - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) Including loss.
- (3) For persons with income.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

#### Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex (60)

- 1 Total income in 2000 of all non-family persons 15 years and over 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 3 4 \$ 3.000 - \$ 4.999 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 6 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999 \$12,000 - \$14,999 8 9 \$15,000 - \$19,999 10 \$20.000 - \$24.999 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999 \$60,000 and over 17 18 Average income \$

19 Median income \$ 20 Standard error of average income \$ 21 Total income in 2000 of male non-family persons 15 years and over 22 Under \$1,000 23 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 24 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 25 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 26 \$ 7.000 - \$ 9.999 27 \$10,000 - \$11,999 \$12,000 - \$14,999 28 29 \$15,000 - \$19,999 30 \$20,000 - \$24,999 \$25,000 - \$29,999 31 32 \$30.000 - \$34.999 33 \$35,000 - \$39,999 34 \$40,000 - \$44,999 35 \$45,000 - \$49,999 36 \$50,000 - \$59,999 37 \$60,000 and over 38 Average income \$ 39 Median income \$ 40 Standard error of average income \$ 41 Total income in 2000 of female non-family persons 15 years and over 42 Under \$1,000 43 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999 44 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999 45 46 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999 47 \$10,000 - \$11,999 48 \$12,000 - \$14,999 49 \$15,000 - \$19,999 \$20,000 - \$24,999 50 51 \$25,000 - \$29,999 52 \$30,000 - \$34,999 53 \$35,000 - \$39,999 \$40,000 - \$44,999 54 55 \$45,000 - \$49,999 56 \$50,000 - \$59,999 57 \$60,000 and over 58 Average income \$ 59 Median income \$ 60 Standard error of average income \$ 1=21+41

1=2+3+...+17 21=22+23+...+37 41=42+43+...+57

- Total Income Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
  - wages and salaries (total);
  - net farm income;
  - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
  - Canada Child Tax benefits;
  - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;

- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over** - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

#### Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76A)

- 1 Various non-official languages spoken 20% Sample Data Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic

- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian

- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)
- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

## Visible Minority Groups (15A)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1=2+15 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

95F0489XCB01001-009

#### 2000 Family Income (4A)

- 1 Total All census families 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average 2000 family income \$

- 3 Median 2000 family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$
- (1) **Census Family Total Income** The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

#### Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or nonfamily persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all nonfamily persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

#### Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The

median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

**Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be

of opposite or same sex. 'Children' in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

#### 95F0493XCB01002

#### 2000 Household Income (4A)

- 1 Total All private households 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average 2000 household income \$
- 3 Median 2000 household income \$
- 4 Standard error of average household income \$
- (1) **Household Total Income** The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

**Receipts Not Counted as Income** - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

**Average Income of Households** - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

**Median Income of Households -** The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

**Standard Error of Average Income** - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

**Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

**Household**, **Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0493XCB01002

# **Highlight Tables**

# **Introduction**

This section presents the stubsets found in the Highlight Tables.

## Aboriginal Peoples of Canada

#### **Aboriginal Identity Population**

Total population Aboriginal population North American Indian Métis Inuit Non-Aboriginal population

#### **Aboriginal Identity Population, Mobility**

Total population Same address Change of address – within the same CSD Change of address – within the same prov. / terr. from different CSD Change of address – from a different prov. / terr. or country

#### Age Groups

Total 1 to 14 15 to 29 30 to 44 45 to 64 65+

#### Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001) % Change (1996-2001) Median Age (2001)

#### Highlights

2001 Counts – Total pop.
% Distribution (2001) – Total pop.
2001 Counts – Aboriginal identity pop.
% Distribution (2001) – Aboriginal identity pop.

#### Age and Sex

#### Age Groups

Total 0-19 20-64 65+

#### Median Age 2001 1996 Difference

#### Sex

Both sexes Male Female

## Canada's Workforce: Paid Work

### Experienced Labour Force by Occupational Skill Group

Total Managers Occupational Skill Group – University Occupational Skill Group – College Occupational Skill Group – Apprenticeship training Occupational Skill Group – High school or less

# Highlights

2001 Counts % Change (1996-2001)

## Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001) % Change (1996-2001) Employment rate (2001) Employment rate (1996) Unemployment rate (2001) Unemployment rate (1996)

## Labour Force Indicators by Age Groups

Total 15+ 15-24 25-54 55+ Average age

#### Sex

Both sexes Males Females

#### **Canadians on the Move**

#### Age Groups

Total 1 / 5 to 14 15 to 29 30 to 44 45 to 64 65+

#### Highlights

2001 Counts – Mobility status 1 year ago % Distribution – Mobility status 1 year ago 2001 Counts – Mobility status 5 years ago % Distribution – Mobility status 5 years ago

#### Mobility

Same address Change of address – within the same prov. / terr. Change of address – from a different prov. / terr. Change of address – from outside Canada Total

## **Earnings of Canadians**

#### **Employment Income Groups**

Total Less than \$20,000 \$20,000 - \$59,999 \$60,000 and over Average employment income \$ (2000) % Change of average employment income (1990-2000)

## Employment Income Groups, Full-year, Full-time Workers by Level of Schooling

Total Less than \$20,000 \$20,000 - \$59,999 \$60,000 and over Average employment income \$ (2000) % Change of average employment income (1990-2000)

### Highlights

High school or less College or trades University Total - Level of schooling

#### Highlights

Total - Work activity Worked full year, full time

#### Sex

Both sexes Males Females

#### Education in Canada

#### **Highest Level of Schooling**

Less than high school graduation certificate High school graduation certificate only Trades certificate or diploma College certificate or diploma University certificate, diploma or degree Total

## Highlights

Ages 20-24 - 2001 Counts Ages 25-29 - 2001 Counts Ages 30-34 - 2001 Counts Ages 20-24 - % Distribution Ages 25-29 - % Distribution Ages 30-34 - % Distribution

## Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001) % Change (1996-2001)

#### **School Attendance**

Full time Part time Not attending Total

#### Sex

Both sexes Males Females

## **Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada**

# **Ethnic Origins**

Total population Canadian English French Scottish Irish German Italian Chinese Ukrainian North American Indian Dutch (Netherlands) Polish East Indian Norwegian Portuguese Welsh Jewish Russian Filipino Métis Swedish Hungarian (Magyar) American (USA) Greek

Spanish Jamaican Danish Vietnamese British, n.i.e. Austrian Lebanese Romanian Belgian Finnish Swiss Korean Québécois African (Black), n.i.e. Croatian Iranian Japanese Haitian Czech Icelandic Pakistani Arab, n.i.e. Acadian Yugoslav, n.i.e. Sri Lankan West Indian Inuit Serbian Black Guyanese Slovak Trinidadian/Tobagonian South Asian, n.i.e. Punjabi Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. Egyptian Armenian Tamil Mexican Lithuanian Chilean Somali Czechoslovakian Maltese Scandinavian, n.i.e. Macedonian Slovenian Salvadorean Australian Afghan Turk Barbadian Latvian Estonian Syrian Moroccan

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1038 European, n.i.e. Cambodian Iraqi South African Taiwanese Peruvian Laotian Ghanaian Colombian Ethiopian Bosnian Algerian Bulgarian

# Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001) % Change (1996-2001)

#### Responses

Total responses Single responses Multiple responses

#### **Visible Minority Groups**

Total population Total visible minorities Chinese South Asian Black Filipino

## Families and Household Living Arrangements

#### **Family Structure**

Total number of couples Married couples with children Married couples without children Common-law couples with children Common-law couples without children

## Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001) % Change (1996-2001)

#### Household Type

Population in private households Total private households Couple family households with children Couple family households without children One-person households Other family household types

## Family Income

#### **Census Family Structure**

All census families Couple families without children Couple families with children (less than 18) Couple families with children (18 and over) Lone-parent families with children (less than 18) Lone-parent families with children (18 and over)

## **Composition of Family Income**

Total (%) Employment income (%) Government transfer payments (%) Other (%) Median family income (2000) (\$)

#### **Median Family Income**

Number of families – 2001 Number of families – 1991 Number of families – % Change Median family income – 2000 Median family income – 1990 Median family income – % Change

#### **Number of Earners**

Two One None Total

#### Immigration and Citizenship

## Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001)

#### **Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration**

Total Population Canadian-born population Foreign-born population Immigrated before 1991 Immigrated between 1991 and 2001

#### Language Composition of Canada

### Highlights 2001 Counts % Distribution (2001)

#### **Knowledge of Official Languages**

English only French only English and French Neither English nor French Total

## Mother Tongue

English French English and French Other Total

## Sex

Both sexes Male Female

#### Language Use at Work

#### Frequency of Language of Work Most often Regularly Never Total

#### Language of Work

2001 Counts – English at work
% Distribution (2001) – English at work
2001 Counts – French at work
% Distribution (2001) – French at work
2001 Counts – Non-official language at work
% Distribution (2001) – Non-official language at work

## Language Used at Work

Total English French Italian German Chinese, n.o.s. Cantonese Punjabi Spanish Portuguese Tagalog (Pilipino) Polish Arabic Greek Dutch Vietnamese Ukrainian Russian Persian (Farsi) Mandarin Tamil Korean Hungarian

Urdu Hindi Gujarati Croatian Romanian Serbian Creoles Japanese Czech Serbo-Croatian Armenian Bengali Finnish Macedonian Slovak Icelandic Turkish Twi Other non-Aboriginal languages Cree Inuktitut (Eskimo) Ojibway Montagnais-Naskapi Oji-Cree Micmac Dene Other Aboriginal languages English and French English and non-official language French and non-official language English, French and non-official language

## Place of Work

#### Employed Labour Force by Place of Work and Place of Residence

Place of work Place of residence Ratio

#### **Employed Labour Force by Place of Work Status**

Work at home Work outside Canada No fixed workplace address Usual place of work Median commuting distance (km)<sup>2</sup> Total

### Highlights

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001) % Change (1996-2001)

## Mode of Transportation

Car, truck or van, as driver Car, truck or van, as passenger Public transit Walked Other Total

#### Sex

Both sexes Males Females

# **Religions in Canada**

## Highlights

2001 Counts Percentage distribution (2001) Percentage change (1991-2001) Median age

# **Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration**

Total population Canadian-born population Foreign-born population Immigrated before 1991 Immigrated between 1991 and 2001

#### **Selected Religions**

Total population Roman Catholic No religion United Church Anglican Christian, not included elsewhere Baptist Lutheran Muslim Protestant, not otherwise stated Presbyterian Pentecostal Jewish Buddhist Hindu Sikh Greek Orthodox Mennonite Orthodox, not included elsewhere Jehovah's Witnesses Ukrainian Catholic Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) Salvation Armv Christian Reformed Church Evangelical Missionary Church Christian and Missionary Alliance Adventist Non-denominational Ukrainian Orthodox

Aboriginal spirituality Hutterite Methodist Pagan Brethren in Christ Serbian Orthodox

#### **Statistical Area Classification**

#### **Highlights**

2001 Counts % Distribution (2001)

#### **Selected Characteristics**

Total population - 100% Data 0-4 years 5-14 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-44 years 45-54 years 55-64 years 65-74 years 75-84 years 85 years and over Total - Mother tongue - 20% Sample Data English French Non-official language English and French English and non-official language French and non-official language English, French and non-official language Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago - 20% Sample Data Non-movers Movers Non-migrants Migrants Internal migrants Intraprovincial migrants Interprovincial migrants External migrants Total population by immigrant status - 20% Sample Data Canadian-born population Foreign-born population Immigrated before 1991 Immigrated between 1991 and 2001 Non-permanent residents Total population by visible minority groups - 20% Sample Data Total visible minority population Chinese South Asian Black Filipino Latin American

Southeast Asian Arab West Asian Korean Japanese Visible minority, n.i.e. Multiple visible minorities All others Total population aged 20-34 by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data Population aged 20-34 with less than a high school graduation certificate Population aged 20-34 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary Population aged 20-34 with a trades certificate or diploma Population aged 20-34 with a college certificate or diploma Population aged 20-34 with a university certificate, diploma or degree Total population aged 35-44 by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data Population aged 35-44 with less than a high school graduation certificate Population aged 35-44 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary Population aged 35-44 with a trades certificate or diploma Population aged 35-44 with a college certificate or diploma Population aged 35-44 with a university certificate, diploma or degree Total population aged 45-64 by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data Population aged 45-64 with less than a high school graduation certificate Population aged 45-64 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary Population aged 45-64 with a trades certificate or diploma Population aged 45-64 with a college certificate or diploma Population aged 45-64 with a university certificate, diploma or degree Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics - 20% Sample Data Management occupations Business, finance and administrative occupations Natural and applied sciences and related occupations Health occupations Social science, education, government service and religion Art, culture, recreation and sport Sales and service occupations Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations Occupations unique to primary industry Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System - 20% Sample Data Agriculture and other resource-based industries Manufacturing and construction industries Wholesale and retail trade Finance and real estate Health and education **Business services** Other services Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status - 20% Sample Data Worked at home Worked outside Canada No fixed workplace address Worked at usual place of work Total number of census families in private households - 20% Sample Data Number of married-couple families Number of common-law-couple families Number of lone-parent families

Number of female lone-parent families Number of male lone-parent families Total number of private households - 20% Sample Data Households containing a couple (married or common-law) with children Households containing a couple (married or common-law) without children One-person households Other household types Total population 15 years and over with employment income - 20% Sample Data Average employment income \$ Median employment income \$ Standard error of average employment income \$ Worked full year, full time Average employment income (worked full year, full time) \$ Median employment income (worked full year, full time) \$ Standard error of average employment income (worked full year, full time) \$ Total population 15 years and over with income - 20% Sample Data Median total income of persons 15 years of age and over \$ Total number of census families in private households - 20% Sample Data Median family income \$ - All census families

## **Statistical Area Classification**

Total Total Within CMA/CA CMA/CA influenced zones and territories Urban Total Within CMA/CA CMA/CA influenced zones and territories Rural Total Within CMA/CA CMA/CA influenced zones and territories

97F0024XIE2001001-016

# **Print Profiles**

# **Introduction**

This section presents the stubsets found in the Print Profiles.

## Aboriginal Identity (2P)

- 1 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 2 Total non-Aboriginal population
- (1) Refers to those persons identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Aboriginal Origin (2P)

- 1 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 2 Total non-Aboriginal population
- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Age at Immigration (3P)

- 1 0-4 years
- 2 5-19 years
- 3 20 years and over

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Census Family Income Groups in 2000 (30P)

- 1 Total All census families
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999 12 \$100,000 and over

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 1047 13 Average family income \$ 14 Median family income \$ 15 Standard error of average family income \$ 16 Total - All couple census families (1) Under \$10,000 17 18 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999 19 20 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999 21 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999 22 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999 23 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999 24 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999 25 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999 26 27 \$100,000 and over 28 Average family income \$ 29 Median family income \$ 30 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12 16=17+...+27

(1) Refers to married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Census Family Structure and Size (23P)

- 1 Total number of census families in private households
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Total families of married couples
- 4 Without children at home
- 5 With children at home
- 6 1 child
- 7 2 children
- 8 3 or more children
- 9 Total families of common-law couples
- 10 Without children at home
- 11 With children at home
- 12 1 child
- 13 2 children
- 14 3 or more children
- 15 Total lone-parent families
- 16 Female parent
- 17 1 child
- 18 2 children
- 19 3 or more children
- 20 Male parent
- 21 1 child
- 22 2 children
- 23 3 or more children

1=2+15

2=3+9 3=4+5

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE 2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets – Revised in June 2004 5=6+7+8 9=10+11 11=12+13+14 15=16+20

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Citizenship (2P)

- 1 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 2 Citizenship other than Canadian

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Class of Worker (8P)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Class of worker Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 8 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3 3=4+7+8 4=5+6

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Common-law Status (3P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

1=2+3

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4P)

1 Total - Composition of income in 2000 % (1)

- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) Percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding of the data.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Condition of Dwelling (3P)

- 1 Regular maintenance only
- 2 Minor repairs
- 3 Major repairs

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## **Dwelling Characteristics (3P)**

- 1 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 2 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 3 Average value of dwelling \$

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### **Economic Family Characteristics (8P)**

- 1 Total number of economic families in private households
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 or more persons
- 6 Total number of persons in economic families
- 7 Average number of persons per economic family
- 8 Total number of unattached individuals

1=2+3+4+5

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Employment Income in 2000 by Sex and Work Activity (27P)

- 1 Both sexes with employment income (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$

Statistics Canada – Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets - Revised in June 2004

- 10 Males with employment income (1)
- 11 Average employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 14 Average employment income \$
- 15 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 16 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 17 Average employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 19 Females with employment income (1)
- 20 Average employment income \$
- 21 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 22 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 23 Average employment income \$
- 24 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 25 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 26 Average employment income \$
- 27 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=10+19 4=13+22

7=16+25

(1) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

(2) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

(3) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Ethnic Origin (15P) (1)

- 1 Ethnic 1
- 2 Ethnic 2
- 3 Ethnic 3
- 4 Ethnic 4
- 5 Ethnic 5
- 6 Ethnic 6
- 7 Ethnic 7
- 8 Ethnic 8
- 9 Ethnic 9
- 10 Ethnic 10
- 11 Ethnic 11 12 Ethnic 12
- 12 Ethnic 12 13 Ethnic 13
- 14 Ethnic 14
- 14 Ethnic 14
- 15 Ethnic 15
- (1) This table shows total response counts for the 15 most frequently reported ethnic origins in the province or territory where this census division or census subdivision is located. Total responses indicate the number of respondents who reported each ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. Total responses represent the sum of single ethnic origin responses and multiple ethnic origin responses received in the census.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

# First Official Language Spoken (6P)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 English and French
- 4 Neither English nor French
- 5 Official language minority (number) (1)
- 6 Official language minority (percentage) (1)

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

# Generation Status (4P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

1=2+3+4

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Highest Level of Schooling (9P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without degree, certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (3)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.

- (3) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

# Home Language (15P)

- 1 Single responses
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official languages (1)
- 5 Language 1
- 6 Language 2
- 7 Language 3
- 8 Language 4
- 9 Language 5
- 10 Other languages (2)
- 11 Multiple responses
- 12 English and French
- 13 English and non-official language
- 14 French and non-official language
- 15 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4 4=5+6+7+8+9+10 11=12+13+14+15

- (1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Household Characteristics (11P)

- 1 Number of persons in private households
- 2 Average number of persons in private households
- 3 Average number of persons per room
- 4 Tenant households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (1)
- 5 Average gross rent \$ (1)
- 6 Tenant households spending 30% or more of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 7 Tenant households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 8 Owner households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (3)
- 9 Average owner's major payments \$ (3)
- 10 Owner households spending 30% or more of household income on owner's major payments (2) (3)
- Owner households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on owner's major payments (2) (3)

- (1) Includes households in tenant-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (2) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

(3) Includes households in owner-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Household Income Groups in 2000 (15P)

- 1 Total All private households
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$
- 15 Standard error of average household income \$

1=2+...+12

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Household Size (6P)

- 1 Total number of private households
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4-5 persons
- 6 6 or more persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

### 95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Household Type (3P)

- 1 One-family households
- 2 Multiple-family households
- 3 Non-family households

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9P)

- 1 Total Economic families
- 2 Low income
- 3 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 4 Total Unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 5 Low income
- 6 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 7 Total Population in private households
- 8 Low income
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- (1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23P)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Industry Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services

- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3 3=4+5+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Knowledge of Non-official Languages (7P) (1) (2)

- 1 Language 1
- 2 Language 2
- 3 Language 3
- 4 Language 4
- 5 Language 5
- 6 Language 6
- 7 Language 7
- (1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (2) Indicates the number of respondents reporting knowledge of each of these non-official languages.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Knowledge of Official Languages (4P)

- 1 English only
- 2 French only
- 3 English and French
- 4 Neither English nor French

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Labour Force Activity (25P)

- 1 Males 15 years and over
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Females 15 years and over
- 10 In the labour force

- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Both sexes Participation rate
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25 years and over
- 20 Both sexes Employment rate
- 21 15-24 years
- 22 25 years and over
- 23 Both sexes Unemployment rate
- 24 15-24 years
- 25 25 years and over

1=2+5 2=3+4 9=10+13 10=11+12 17=18+19

20=21+22 23=24+25

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Language Used at Work (11P)

1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work

- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (1)
- 6 Other languages (2)
- 7 Multiple responses
- 8 English and French
- 9 English and non-official language
- 10 French and non-official language
- 11 English, French and non-official language

1=2+7 2=3+4+5 5=6 7=8+9+10+11

- (1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Language Used at Work (12P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (1)
- 6 Language 1
- 7 Other languages (2)
- 8 Multiple responses
- 9 English and French
- 10 English and non-official language
- 11 French and non-official language
- 12 English, French and non-official language

1=2+8 2=3+4+5 5=6+7 8=9+10+11+12

- (1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Language Used at Work (13P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (1)
- 6 Language 1
- 7 Language 2
- 8 Other languages (2)
- 9 Multiple responses
- 10 English and French
- 11 English and non-official language
- 12 French and non-official language
- 13 English, French and non-official language

1=2+9 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8 9=10+11+12+13

(1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Legal Marital Status (6P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9P)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago (mobility)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3 3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9P)

1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago (mobility)

- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

#### 95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Mode of Transportation (13P)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 2 Males
- 3 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 4 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 5 Public transit
- 6 Walked
- 7 Other method
- 8 Females
- 9 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 10 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 11 Public transit
- 12 Walked
- 13 Other method

1=2+8 2=3+4+5+6+7 8=9+10+11+12+13

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Mother Tongue (16P)

- 1 Total population 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (2)
- 6 Language 1
- 7 Language 2
- 8 Language 3
- 9 Language 4
- 10 Language 5
- 11 Other languages (3)
- 12 Multiple responses
- 13 English and French
- 14 English and non-official language
- 15 French and non-official language
- 16 English, French and non-official language

1=2+12 2=3+4+5 5=6+7+8+9+10+11 12=13+14+15+16

(1) Excludes institutional residents. These data are based on weighted sample data (20%). In some instances, due to weighting factors, it is possible for small areas to have an "estimated population excluding institutional residents" higher than the "population including institutional residents".

- (2) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (3) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Number of Children at Home (7P)

- 1 Total number of children at home
- 2 Under 6 years
- 3 6-14 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-24 years
- 6 25 years and over
- 7 Average number of children at home per census family (1)

#### 1=2+3+4+5+6

(1) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Number of Persons in Private Households (7P)

- 1 Total number of persons in private households
- 2 Number of non-family persons
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons
- 7 Average number of persons per census family

1=2+6 2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## Number of Persons 65 Years and Over (6P)

- 1 Total number of persons 65 years and over
- 2 Number of non-family persons 65 years and over
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons 65 years and over

1=2+6

#### 2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (26P)

- 1 Male labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 14 Female labour force 15 years and over
- 15 Occupation Not applicable (1)
- 16 All occupations (2)
- 17 A Management occupations
- 18 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 19 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 20 D Health occupations
- 21 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 22 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 23 G Sales and service occupations
- 24 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 25 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 26 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3 3=4+5+...+13 14=15+16 16=17+18+...+26

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Period of Construction (6P)

- 1 Before 1946
- 2 1946-1960
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980

5 1981-1990 6 1991-2001 (1)

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Place of Birth of Respondent (12P)

- 1 Non-immigrant population
- 2 Born in province of residence
- 3 Immigrant population (1)
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 United Kingdom
- 8 Other Europe (2)
- 9 Africa
- 10 Asia and the Middle East
- 11 Oceania and other (3)
- 12 Non-permanent residents (4)

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) "Other Europe" includes Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, Northern and Western Europe, excluding the United Kingdom. Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (4) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Place of Work (11P)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Males
- 3 Usual place of work
- 4 At home
- 5 Outside Canada
- 6 No fixed workplace address
- 7 Females
- 8 Usual place of work
- 9 At home

10 Outside Canada

11 No fixed workplace address

1=2+7 2=3+4+5+6 7=8+9+10+11

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Period of Immigration (8P)

1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration

- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001 (1)
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6 6=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

#### **Registered Indian Status (2P)**

- 1 Registered Indian (1)
- 2 Not a Registered Indian
- (1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Religion (13P)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh

- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+3+4+....+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity New Thought Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### **School Attendance (4P)**

- 1 Total population 15 to 24 years
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Sex and Age Groups (39P)

- 1 Total population 100% Data (1)
- Male 2
- 3 0-4 years
- 4 5-9 years
- 5 10-14 years
- 6 15-19 years
- 7 20-24 years
- 8 25-29 years
- 30-34 years 9 10
- 35-39 years
- 40-44 years 11
- 12 45-49 years 13 50-54 years
- 14 55-59 years
- 15
- 60-64 years 16 65-69 years
- 17 70-74 years
- 18 75-79 years
- 19 80-84 years
- 20
- 85 years and over
- 21 Female

22	0-4 years
23	5-9 years
24	10-14 years
25	15-19 years
26	20-24 years
27	25-29 years
28	30-34 years
29	35-39 years
30	40-44 years
31	45-49 years
32	50-54 years
33	55-59 years
34	60-64 years
35	65-69 years
36	70-74 years
37	75-79 years
38	80-84 years
39	85 years and over

1=2+21 2=3+...+20 21=22+...+39

(1) Includes institutional residents.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Structural Type of Dwelling (8P)

- 1 Single-detached house
- 2 Semi-detached house
- 3 Row house
- 4 Apartment, detached duplex
- 5 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 6 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 7 Other single-attached house
- 8 Movable dwelling (2)

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Tenure (4P)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings
- 2 Owned
- 3 Rented
- 4 Band housing

1=2+3+4

#### 95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Total Income Groups in 2000 by Sex (66P)

52	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999			
53	\$10,000 - \$11,999			
54	\$12,000 - \$14,999			
55	\$15,000 - \$19,999			
56	\$20,000 - \$24,999			
57	\$25,000 - \$29,999			
58	\$30,000 - \$34,999			
59	\$35,000 - \$39,999			
60	\$40,000 - \$44,999			
61	\$45,000 - \$49,999			
62	\$50,000 - \$59,999			
63	\$60,000 and over			
64	Average income \$ (2)			
65	Median income \$ (2)			
66	Standard error of average income \$ (2)			
1=2-	+3			
3=4++19				
23=24+25				
25=26++41				
45=46+47				

(1) Including loss.

47=48+...+63

(2) For persons with income.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Unpaid Work (18P)

- 1 Males 15 years and over
- 2 Reported unpaid work (1)
- 3 Housework and child care and care or assistance to seniors
- 4 Housework and child care only
- 5 Housework and care or assistance to seniors only
- 6 Child care and care or assistance to seniors only
- 7 Housework only
- 8 Child care only
- 9 Care or assistance to seniors only
- 10 Females 15 years and over
- 11 Reported unpaid work (1)
- 12 Housework and child care and care or assistance to seniors
- 13 Housework and child care only
- 14 Housework and care or assistance to seniors only
- 15 Child care and care or assistance to seniors only
- 16 Housework only
- 17 Child care only
- 18 Care or assistance to seniors only

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9 11=12+13+14+15+16+17+18

(1) Refers to persons who reported time spent doing one or more of the following unpaid work activities:
 (a) unpaid housework;
 (b) unpaid child care;
 (c) unpaid care or assistance to seniors. For example, a

respondent who reported 5 to 14 hours of housework, 30 to 59 hours of child care and no hours of care or assistance to seniors would fall into the category "Housework and child care only".

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

#### Visible Minority Groups (13P)

- 1 Total visible minority population
- 2 Chinese
- 3 South Asian
- 4 Black
- 5 Filipino
- 6 Latin American
- 7 Southeast Asian
- 8 Arab
- 9 West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

## **REGIONAL REFERENCE CENTRES**

The Advisory Services Division of Statistics Canada provides an information dissemination network across the country through eight regional reference centres.

Advisory Services can provide assistance in helping you identify your informational needs, establish sources of available data, consolidate and integrate data from different sources, develop profiles, provide analysis of highlights or tendencies and, finally, provide training on products, services, Statistics Canada concepts and the use of statistical data.

For more information, call the Toll-free general enquiries line listed below or send an e-mail to <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>.

## Contact Us

E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

## Telephone (Canada and the United States only):

7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Eastern Time

- 1 800 263-1136 Toll-free general enquiries line
- 1 800 267-6677 Toll-free products and services sales line
- 1 800 363-7629 National TTY line (teletype machine)
- 1 877 287-4369 Toll-free fax number

## Telephone (outside Canada and the United Sates):

7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Eastern Time

• 1 613 951-8116

Statistical Reference Centre (National Capital Region) Rm. 1500, Main Building Holland Avenue OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0T6

## ATLANTIC ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the provinces of Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick.

Atlantic Advisory Services Statistics Canada 2nd Floor, Box 11 1741 Brunswick Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3X8 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>

## QUEBEC ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the province of Quebec (except the National Capital Region).

Quebec Advisory Services Statistics Canada 4th Floor, East Tower Guy Favreau Complex 200 René Lévesque Blvd. W Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>

## ADVISORY SERVICES, NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

Serving the National Capital Region.

Advisory Services, National Capital Region Statistics Canada Main Building, Room 1500 120 Parkdale Avenue Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>

## **ONTARIO ADVISORY SERVICES**

Serving the province of Ontario (except the National Capital Region).

Ontario Advisory Services Statistics Canada Arthur Meighen Building, 10th Floor 25 St. Clair Avenue E Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M4 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>

## PRAIRIES, NWT AND NUNAVUT ADVISORY SERVICES

This region has three reference centres serving the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Serving the province of Manitoba:

Prairies, NWT and Nunavut Advisory Services Statistics Canada Via Rail Building, Suite 200 123 Main Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4V9 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca Serving the province of Saskatchewan:

Prairies, NWT and Nunavut Advisory Services Statistics Canada Park Plaza, Suite 440 2365 Albert Street Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4K1 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

Serving the province of Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Prairies, NWT and Nunavut Advisory Services Statistics Canada Pacific Plaza, Suite 900 10909 Jasper Avenue NW Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4J3 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>

## PACIFIC AND YUKON ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the province of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

Pacific and Yukon Advisory Services Statistics Canada Library Square Tower 600-300 West Georgia Street Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 6C7 Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136 E-mail: <u>infostats@statcan.ca</u>

0	R	D	Π	R	FO	R		
Statistics Canada								

TO ORI	DER:		METHOD OF	PAYMENT:		
	IL TELEPHONE 1 800 267-6677	(Check only one)				
Circulation 120 Parkda Ottawa, On	anada and Integration Management	(/ⅲ≧) 1 800 889-9734	Please charge	my: VISA	Master Card	American Express
CANADA <i>≢</i> ¶ E-N	IAIL der@statcan.ca	TTY 1 800 363-7629	Card Number			
$\neq = \int \operatorname{orc} (Please pri)$		1 800 363-7629	Expiry Date			
Company						
			Cardholder (pl	lease print)		
Departmen	n		Signature			
Attention	Title					
Address			Payment enclo		the Receiver Ge	neral for Canada)
City	Province	Purchase Order Number (please enclos				
Postal Cod	le Telephone	Fax				
E-mail Add	ress:	o Privacy Act **	Authorized Sig	nature		
rour perso		Date of				
Catalogue Number	Title	issue(s) or indicate an "S' for subscription(s	exclude sales (ax)	*Shipping Charges (Applicable to shipments sent outside Canada)	Quantity	Total \$
Sta	, nipping charges: No shipping charges for d ates, please add \$6 per issue or item order r issue or item ordered. Annual frequency =	ed. For shipments to other countri	es, please add \$10	SUBTO	TAL	
Ca	nadian clients add <b>either</b> 7% GST and app . R121491807).		GST (7%)			
Clients outside Canada pay in Canadian dollars drawn on a Canadian bank <b>or</b> pay in equiv US dollars, converted at the prevailing daily exchange rate, drawn on a US bank.				Applicable PST		
inc	tistics Canada is FIS-ready. Federal gover lude with all orders their IS Organization C Reference Code	must	Applicable HST (N.S., N.B., Nfld.Lab.)			
del	Statistics Canada will only use your info liver your product(s), announce product le to time, we may also offer you other S	ccount. From services or ask	GRAND TO	OTAL		
pro	u to participate in our market research. I protional purposes □ and/or market resea ge to us, call 1 800 700-1033 or e-mail ord	0	F	F021207		
						•

# THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!



www.statcan.ca

